

Local Government Projects	Summary
(\$ in Thousands)	

Page	Political Subdivision	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Project Requests for State Funds (\$ by Session, in millions)			
				2014	2016	2018	Total
1	Anoka	Rum River Dam in Anoka Asian Carp Barrier Improvements	1	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,000
6	Anoka County	US 10/CSAH 83 Interchange Construction	1	17,000	0	0	17,000
10	Arrowhead Regional Corrections	Northeast Regional Corrections Center (NERCC) Campus Improvements	1	4,000	0	0	4,000
18	Association of Metropolitan Municipalities	Inflow and Infiltration Capital Bonding Grants	1	6,000	6,000	6,000	18,000
23	Baxter	Isle Drive Extension and County Road 48 Intersection Improvements	1	2,500	0	0	2,500
28	Bayport	Bayport TCE Groundwater Contamination	1	241	0	0	241
34	Bemidji	Carnegie Library Building Rehabilitation	1	800	0	0	800
38	Benton County	CSAH 3 Reconstruction	1	2,000	0	0	2,000
42	Big Lake Area Sanitary District	BLASD Wastewater Collection and Transportation System	1	4,500	0	0	4,500
46	Biwabik	Infrastructure and Street Reconstruction	1	4,000	0	0	4,000
51	Blazing Star Joint Powers	Blazing Star Trail	1	500	0	0	500
55	Brainerd	Brainerd Civic Center Elevator Installation/ADA Improvements	1	150	0	0	150
58		Brainerd Lakes Area Airport Utility Extension	2	7,100	0	0	7,100
62		Cayuna Lakes State Trail - Brainerd Section	3	1,700	0	0	1,700
66	Buffalo-Red River Watershed District	Project No. 49, Oakport Flood Mitigation	1	5,182	0	0	5,182
71	Carver County	Southwest Reconnection Project - Hwy 61/Hwy 101 Minnesota River Crossing	1	16,500	0	0	16,500
75	Champlin	Elm Creek Dam at the Mill Pond	1	3,271	0	0	3,271
80	Chanhassen	Hwy 101 Gap Reconstruction Project - Pioneer Trail (CSAH 14) to Flying Cloud Drive (CSAH 61)	1	300	3,850	9,350	13,500
84	Chatfield Economic Development Authority	Chatfield Center for the Arts	1	7,985	0	0	7,985
91	Chisholm	Construction of a New Municipal Services Building	1	2,775	0	0	2,775
96	Cloquet / Coalition of Greater MN Cities	Greater MN Business Development Public Infrastructure Grant Program	1	25,000	25,000	25,000	75,000
103	Coleraine	Sanitary Sewer/Watermain/Storm Sewer/Street Reconstruction	1	1,150	0	0	1,150
107	Cosmos	Cosmos Municipal Building	1	620	0	0	620
110	Cottage Grove and	Regional Public Safety Training Center	1	5,000	0	0	5,000
116	Deer River	Wastewater Stabilization Pond Expansion	1	1,250	0	0	1,250
120	Detroit Lakes, Frazee, and Becker County	Heartland Trail between Detroit Lakes and Frazee	1	3,100	0	0	3,100

# Local Government Projects

# Summary

(\$ in Thousands)

Page	Political Subdivision	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Project Requests for State Funds (\$ by Session, in millions)			
				2014	2016	2018	Total
142	Dakota County	METRO Red Line Direct Access to the Cedar Grove Station	1	6,000	0	0	6,000
146		Robert Street Transitway	2	1,449	0	0	1,449
150		Big Rivers Regional Trailhead	3	1,000	0	0	1,000
154		Mississippi River Regional Trail - Rosemount Segment	4	3,000	0	0	3,000
158	Duluth / Duluth Economic Development Authority	NorShor Theatre Historic Renovation	1	4,950	0	0	4,950
162	Duluth	Duluth Municipal Ballpark (Wade Stadium Renovation)	2	5,700	0	0	5,700
166	East Grand Forks	Red River State Recreation Area Utility	1	250	0	0	250
171		Wastewater Treatment Improvements	2	10,000	0	0	10,000
175	Fridley	Springbrook Nature Center SPRING (Sanctuary Protection & Renewal into the Next Generation)	1	5,500	0	0	5,500
206	Gaylord	Lake Titlow Dam Replacement	1	575	0	0	575
211	Grand Rapids	Grand Rapids Regional Performing Arts	1	3,897	0	0	3,897
216	Grey Eagle	Grey Eagle Lions Centennial Park Camp Sites	1	211	0	0	211
221	Hennepin County	I-35W and Lake Street Transit/Access	1	13,000	13,000	0	26,000
227		Penn Avenue Community Works	2	5,000	0	0	5,000
233		St. David's Center for Child & Family Development - Renovation & Expansion	3	3,750	0	0	3,750
240		Franklin Avenue Bridge Reconditioning	Not Ranked	11,750	0	0	11,750
246	Hennepin County Regional Railroad Authority	Bottineau Light Rail Transit (METRO Blue Line Extension)	1	18,000	82,000	0	100,000
253	Holdingford	Natural Gas Pipeline	1	2,200	0	0	2,200
255	Houston County	Houston County Historic Courthouse Renovation	1	500	0	0	500
260	Ironton	Ironton City Hall Renovation	1	422	0	0	422
264	Jackson	Jackson Library Expansion and Renovation	1	570	0	0	570
270	Kasson/Mantorville	Mantorville Lift Station & Forcemain Construction, Kasson Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	1	2,212	0	0	2,212
275	Koochiching County	Voyageurs National Park Clean Water	1	8,567	0	0	8,567
280	Koochiching Development Authority	Renewable Energy Clean Air Project (RECAP)	1	12,000	0	0	12,000
285	Lake Elmo	Supply of Safe Potable Water to Mandated Growth Areas with Underlying Groundwater Contamination	1	2,600	0	0	2,600
290	Lanesboro	1868 Lanesboro Stone Dam Repair	1	1,438	0	0	1,438
295	LaPrairie	Infrastructure Extension	1	1,500	0	0	1,500
299	Lewis & Clark Joint Powers Board	Minnesota Phases of the Lewis & Clark Regional Water System	1	63,900	0	0	63,900
312	Litchfield	Phase 2 Power Generation Improvements	1	5,000	0	0	5,000
317	Mankato	Minnesota State Arena Improvements and Event Center Auditorium/Convention Expansion	1	14,500	0	0	14,500



# Local Government Projects

# Summary

(\$ in Thousands)

Page	Political Subdivision	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Project Requests for State Funds (\$ by Session, in millions)			
				2014	2016	2018	Total
328	Maplewood	East Metro Public Safety Training Center	1	1,800	0	0	1,800
334		Fish Creek Greenway Corridor Acquisition	2	300	0	0	300
341	Marshall	Southwest Regional Amateur Sports Center	1	4,298	0	0	4,298
347		Minnesota Emergency Response and Industrial Training (MERIT) Center Expansion	2	2,500	0	0	2,500
353	McLeod County, Hutchinson, Silver Lake and Winsted	Paving of the Luce Line State Trail	1	2,500	0	0	2,500
362	Minneapolis	Nicollet Mall Revitalization	1	25,000	0	0	25,000
367		I-35W North and South Storm Tunnels Asset Preservation	2	4,500	0	0	4,500
372		Pioneers and Soldiers Cemetery Fence Restoration	3	1,900	0	0	1,900
377		Regional Drinking Water Back-Up Supply	4	1,500	3,500	4,500	9,500
383	Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board	Minneapolis Sculpture Garden and Cowles Conservancy Renovation	1	8,500	0	0	8,500
390		26th Avenue North - Restoring Connections	2	1,500	0	0	1,500
396		Hall's Island, Including New East River Channel and Part of a Proposed New Park on Scherer Bros. Lumber Site	3	10,000	0	0	10,000
402		Systemwide Trail Projects	4	9,000	0	0	9,000
408		Upper Harbor Terminal (UHT) Site Remediation	5	2,000	0	0	2,000
414	Minnesota Valley Regional Rail Authority	MN Valley RRA Rehabilitation Project - Winthrop to Hanley Falls	1	500	0	0	500
418		MN Valley RRA Rehabilitation Project - Norwood Young America to Hanley Falls	2	20,000	20,000	20,000	60,000
425	Montgomery	Public Safety Facility	1	1,330	0	0	1,330
430	Moose Lake	Riverside Center Development	1	600	0	0	600
435	Nashwauk	Bozich Addition	1	510	0	0	510
438	Oak Park Heights	TH 36 & Osgood Ave - State Frontage Road Realignment	1	270	0	0	270
443	Olmsted County Regional Railroad Authority	Rochester-Twin Cities High-Speed Passenger Rail (Zip Rail)	1	15,000	0	0	15,000
448	Otter Tail County	Perham to Pelican Rapids Recreational Trail	1	2,375	0	0	2,375
453	Pequot Lakes	Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) Spray Irrigation Replacement	1	250	0	0	250
458	Perham	Perham Area Community Center Expansion	1	1,296	0	0	1,296

# Local Government Projects

# Summary

(\$ in Thousands)

Page	Political Subdivision	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Project Requests for State Funds (\$ by Session, in millions)			
				2014	2016	2018	Total
477	Polk County	Polk County Solid Waste Facilities Expansion	1	7,500	0	0	7,500
486	Proctor	Salt/Sand Storage Facility	1	150	0	0	150
490		Proctor Multi-Use Arena	2	5,000	0	0	5,000
494	Ramsey County	TCAAP Redevelopment Transportation Funding	1	15,559	13,082	6,550	35,191
498	Ramsey County Department of Public Works	I-694-Rice Street to Lexington Ave. Capacity Improvements - Design Study, Final Design, and Environmental Analysis Update	1	5,000	0	0	5,000
506	Ramsey County Parks & Recreation Department	Battle Creek Winter Recreation Area	1	2,000	0	0	2,000
510	Ramsey County Regional	Rush Line Corridor	1	2,000	0	0	2,000
514	Railroad Authority	East Metro Rail Capacity Improvements	2	10,000	0	0	10,000
518	Red Wing	Red Wing River Town Renaissance	1	4,291	0	0	4,291
525		Red Wing West Fire Station and Training Facility	2	2,639	0	0	2,639
532	Rice Lake	East Calvary Water Main Replacement	1	1,168	0	0	1,168
538	Richfield	77th Street Underpass	1	12,500	0	0	12,500
541	Rochester	Mayo Civic Center Expansion	1	37,000	0	0	37,000
549	Rogers	Rogers Public Safety Building and Emergency Operations Center	1	2,568	0	0	2,568
554	Roseau County	Roseau County Transportation Center(s)	1	125	0	0	125
557	Shell Rock River Watershed District (SRRWD)	Fountain Lake Restoration Project	1	7,500	0	0	7,500
562	Silver Bay	Public Utilities Project - Hwy 61 High Pressure Water Main, Booster Station Building, Generator, and Communications	1	375	0	0	375
571		Mary MacDonald Rehabilitation	2	650	0	0	650
579		Silver Bay Municipal Campground	3	975	0	0	975
587	Spirit Mountain Recreation Area Authority	Spirit Mountain Water System	1	3,400	0	0	3,400
591	St. Cloud	St. Cloud River's Edge Convention Center Expansion	1	11,560	0	0	11,560
598	St. Louis County	St. Louis County Sheriff's Volunteer Rescue Squad Storage & Meeting Space	1	838	0	0	838
604		New Office Building Construction	2	10,000	0	0	10,000
608	St. Paul	Minnesota Children's Museum Expansion and Renovation	1	14,000	0	0	14,000
613		Como Regional Park Access and Circulation Improvements	2	8,900	0	0	8,900
617		Historic Palace Theater Renovation	3	6,000	0	0	6,000
621A		Minnesota Public Radio Commons	4	9,000	0	0	9,000
621G		Multipurpose Regional Training and Public Safety Facility	5	6,500	0	0	6,500
621M		Great River Passage - River Recreation and Environmental Education Center	6	1,560	8,320	9,903	19,783

# Local Government Projects

# Summary

(\$ in Thousands)

Page	Political Subdivision	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Project Requests for State Funds (\$ by Session, in millions)			
				2014	2016	2018	Total
621Q		Como Zoo Habitat Preservation Exhibit Renovation	7	13,830	0	0	13,830
622	St. Paul Port Authority	UEL Life Sciences Phase 2 Facility Expansion	1	14,500	0	0	14,500
631	Stearns County	Saintly Seven	1	887	725	0	1,612
634	Thief River Falls	Southwest Side Infrastructure	1	806	0	0	806
641	Truman	Truman Storm Water	1	1,426	0	0	1,426
646	Virginia Public Utilities Commission, Virginia, St. Louis County RRA & Lake	US Highway 53 Relocation of Utilities and Trails	1	22,204	0	0	22,204
652	Washington County	Gateway Corridor Transitway	1	5,000	4,000	40,400	49,400
656		Hastings Bridge Trail	2	2,000	0	0	2,000
660		Red Rock Corridor Transitway	3	1,000	0	0	1,000
664	Windom	Windom Arena	1	4,000	0	0	4,000
671	Winona	Louisa Street Extension	1	4,234	0	0	4,234
<b>Total (116 Requests)</b>				<b>713,139</b>	<b>179,477</b>	<b>121,703</b>	<b>1,014,319</b>

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

1) **Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:**

City of Anoka

2) **Project title:** Rum River Dam in Anoka Asian Carp Barrier Improvements

3) **Project priority number :** N/A

4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

The project is located in the City of Anoka, near the Rum River's confluence with the Mississippi River. The goal is to protect the upstream watershed which includes 1,780 miles of river, Mille Lacs Lake, over 200 smaller lakes and numerous smaller streams within the following counties:

- Aitkin
- Anoka
- Benton
- Crow Wing
- Isanti
- Mille Lacs

5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: City of Anoka

Who will operate the facility: City of Anoka

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: None

6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Russ Zastrow

City of Anoka

763-576-2782

[rzastrow@ci.anoka.mn.us](mailto:rzastrow@ci.anoka.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$5 million in state bond funding to predesign, design, and construct the renovation of the Rum River Dam in Anoka to serve as a barrier to Asian carp and protect the Rum River watershed.

Asian carp are working their way up the Mississippi River system. If Asian carp establish a foothold in Minnesota's rivers and lakes they will cause serious damage to native fish populations by dominating native fish for food and habitat. Efforts are underway on the Mississippi River to stop Asian carp including a potential bubble/sound barrier at Lock and

Dam No. 1 and a physical barrier created by the Coon Rapids Dam, neither of which are 100% effective.

Sport fishing in the State of Minnesota is a \$2.8 billion industry. Mille Lacs Lake is one of Minnesota's premier fisheries and is connected to the Mississippi River by the Rum River. Similar to the Coon Rapids Dam, the Rum River Dam in Anoka has potential to serve as a barrier to Asian carp. The dam is located at the downstream end of the Rum River so could provide protection for the entire watershed. This investment in the Rum River Dam would help protect one of the defining assets of the Minnesota fishing industry, Mille Lacs Lake.

The Rum River Dam in Anoka is likely an effective barrier during normal flows but would need the following modifications to improve effectiveness during higher flows:

- Replace bottom discharge flood gate with top discharge flood gate
- Replace flashboard pool control with adjustable crest gate pool control
- Alter operating plan to maintain summer pool for longer periods of the year
- Potentially modify spillway to block jumping fish

Project phases will include:

- Predesign (July 2014 – October 2014)
  - Technical evaluation of hydraulics/Asian carp passage at Rum River Dam
  - Analyze and select modifications to improve barrier effectiveness
  - Update project costs and document findings
- Design (November 2014 – April 2015)
  - Detailed design of dam modification plan
  - Development of construction bid documents (drawings and specifications)
  - Final schedule and cost estimate
- Construction (May 2015-November 2015)
  - Bid advertising and award
  - Pre-construction approvals
  - Construction

Predesign and Design phases will employ approximately 10 engineers, technicians and scientists for 50% of their time. Construction will likely include a general contractor and several specialized subcontracting crews (earthwork, concrete, metal fabrication, pile drivers, etc.) with 10-30 workers fully employed onsite at any given time during construction season.

The project will be managed through the City of Anoka who owns/operates the dam. Given its regional benefit, this project has support of environmental management and governmental agencies within the watershed. Project partners include the Lower Rum River WMO, Anoka Conservation District, City of Ramsey and others. Stanley Consultants, who also worked on the Coon Rapids Dam Asian Carp Barrier Project will provide technical analysis and design.

- 8) **Square Footage:** The project area includes the existing dam and abutments and is roughly 25,000 square feet

### III. Project Financing

At this time, City of Anoka has not lined up firm commitments for local funding of the project. The goal is to build upon the support of project partners and develop a local funding source from a group of regional partners to assist with funding of the project. Even with regional support, the project partners do not have the financial capacity to fund a 50% match. The project will protect

Mille Lacs Lake, which is a valuable resource to the entire State. City of Anoka will work with partners to develop a feasible local match as the project moves forward.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation?   X   Yes      No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$5000			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$5000			\$5000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$150			
Design (including construction administration)		\$250			
Project Management					
Construction		\$4600			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$5000			\$5000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Predesign will run from July 2014 to October 2014. Design will run from November 2014 to April 2015. Construction will run from May 2015 to November 2015.

Anticipated Start Date: 07/01/14

Anticipated Finish date: 11/01/15

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of  
Administration? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.**

No building structure associated with this project

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Although this project does not involve building construction, selection and design of dam modifications will be developed in consideration of sustainable design principles. Secondary goals of the project will be to develop a project that allows/improves future enhancements such as hydropower generation at the flood gate opening and expansion of local/regional trail connections near the site. In addition to improving Asian carp barrier effectiveness, the project will consider potential multiple-use benefits for local and regional stakeholders.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

This is City of Anoka's only appropriation request.

The following agencies have designated their support for the project:

Anoka Conservation District	City of Ramsey
Benton SWCD	Isanti SWCD
City of Andover	Lower Rum River WMO
City of Anoka	Morrison SWCD
City of Coon Rapids	Sherburne SWCD



2015 First Avenue, Anoka, MN 55303-  
Phone: (763) 576-2700 Website: [www.ci.anoka.mn.us](http://www.ci.anoka.mn.us)

**CITY OF ANOKA, MINNESOTA  
RESOLUTION**

**RES-2013-44**

**RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF A GRANT & MODIFICATIONS TO THE  
ANOKA RIVER DAM, TO SERVE AS AN ASIAN CARP BARRIER**

WHEREAS, the Rum River is at risk of infestation by Asian Carp; and

WHEREAS, it has been shown that the infestation of Asian Carp on rivers has a devastating impact on water resources as well as negatively affecting the State's \$2.8 billion annual State sport fishing industry; and

WHEREAS, the current Anoka dam does not serve as an effective Asian Carp barrier due to the fact that the dam's tainter-gate, which is used to manage flow, opens from the bottom, and also because the vertical distance between the upper and lower pools is at times inadequate; and

WHEREAS, it is vitally important that the Anoka Rum River Dam be modified so that it may serve as an Asian Carp barrier; and

WHEREAS, the City of Anoka and other partners throughout the Rum River Watershed are concerned about the potentially devastating effects of Asian Carp establishment in the Rum River; and

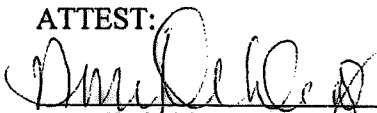
WHEREAS, modifications to the Anoka Dam could make it an effective Asian Carp barrier; and

WHEREAS, funding for the modification of the dam is needed; therefore, efforts to obtain a grant to study this project are being pursued.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Anoka City Council hereby supports the efforts to obtain grant funding for necessary modifications to the Rum River Dam, so that it may serve as an Asian Carp barrier.

Adopted by the Anoka City Council this the 6<sup>th</sup> day of May 2013.

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Amy T. Oehlers, City Clerk

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phil Rice, Mayor



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** Anoka County
- 2) **Project title:** US 10 at CSAH 83 Interchange Construction Project
- 3) **Project priority number #1**
- 4) **Project location** This project is located in the City of Ramsey in Anoka County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: MnDOT

Who will operate the facility: MnDOT / Anoka County

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A

- 6) **Project contact person**  
Douglas W. Fischer, P.E.  
Anoka County Engineer  
Anoka County Highway Department  
1440 Bunker Lake Blvd. NW  
Andover, MN 55304  
763-862-4213

## II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** This request is for \$17,000,000.00 in state bond funding to construct an interchange at the intersection of US 10 at CSAH 83 in the City of Ramsey. The project is located just west of the existing at-grade intersection of US 10 and CSAH 83 (Armstrong Blvd) in the City of Ramsey. This area is the gateway to the city's Center of Ramsey (COR) development.

The project constructs an interchange at US 10 and CSAH 83. It also includes a grade separation of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Railroad which runs parallel to US 10. The project also includes widening CSAH 83 (from a two-lane undivided roadway to a four-lane divided roadway), realigning local roadway connections to CSAH 83 (north of US 10) and Armstrong Blvd (south of US 10), extending Riverdale Drive to Traprock, and constructing a multi-use trail. The proposed project is intended to improve mobility, connectivity and safety. It is also intended to support economic development in Ramsey. US 10 is a four-lane expressway with signalized access at CSAH 83. There are three additional at-grade public street access points (Llama, Alpaca and Traprock) and seven private access locations within the project area. The next major cross street on US 10 is at CSAH 56, approximately one mile to the east.

US 10 has been recognized by MnDOT as one of its more important transportation facilities - a high priority Interregional Corridor. A study was completed in 2002 that identified the need to convert US 10 to a freeway facility. Since 2002, the City of Ramsey, Anoka County, MnDOT and the Metropolitan Council have participated in several studies and have completed environmental documents for future interchanges along US 10. While the state has had to shift some of its priorities and focus funding on system preservation rather than expansion, all four agencies have agreed that providing an interchange at US 10 and CSAH 83 is a high priority improvement and that an interchange is the correct project at this location. The construction of an interchange will significantly improve operations. Current traffic operations at the intersection of US 10 and CSAH 83 have been identified as level of service (LOS) C for both peak periods. However, this is the overall LOS; a number of the movements experience LOS F. In the future, all approach and overall operations are expected to be LOS F. In addition to existing and future mobility issues, there are safety concerns at the intersection. The improved mobility will benefit commuters, freight haulers and bus transit providers. The construction of the interchange will also eliminate private driveway access to US 10 and the public street intersection with Llama Street. The reduced access to US 10 will improve both its safety and mobility within the project area. The removal of the traffic signal will also reduce crashes at this location (many of the crashes are rear end crashes due to queuing at the traffic signal). The interchange and grade separation of the BNSF Railroad will also improve operations on CSAH 83. Crash and severity rates at this intersection are higher than the statewide average for an expressway facility. Presently, most of the movements on CSAH 83 are failing during the pm peak hour and the primary movement fails during the am peak period (south to east). The interchange and grade separation will eliminate the delays currently experienced by vehicles, including busses and heavy commercial vehicles, caused by the signalized intersection with US 10 and the rail crossing. The interchange and grade separation will improve the ability of emergency responders to get from the north side of the city to the south side of the city and to US 10. The connection to US 10 is particularly important due to the location of Mercy Hospital in Anoka.

- 8) **Square Footage:** This is a roadway project; no building square footage will be constructed.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		17,000			17,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		2,500			2,500
County Funds	3,500	2,500			6,000
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds		10,000			10,000
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	3,500	32,000			35,500

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		7,000			7,000
<b>Pre-design</b> (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	500				500
<b>Design</b> (including construction administration)	3,000				3,000
<b>Project Management</b>					
<b>Construction</b>		25,000			25,000
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b>					
<b>Relocation</b> (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	3,500	32,000			35,500

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: 10/2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: 10/2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No (MnDOT Reviewed)

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). None.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. N/A

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. N/A

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): August, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

Arrowhead Regional Corrections

- 2) Project title:

Northeast Regional Corrections Center (NERCC) Campus Improvements

- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

Priority #: 1 of 1 for the 5 county region.

- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

Saginaw, St. Louis County, Minnesota

- 5) Ownership and Operation:

Who will own the facility: Arrowhead Regional Corrections (5 County Region)

Who will operate the facility: Arrowhead Regional Corrections (5 County Region)

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A

- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):

Kay Arola, Executive Director of Arrowhead Regional Corrections,  
(218) 726-2640, (218) 348-6563, [arolak@stlouiscountymn.gov](mailto:arolak@stlouiscountymn.gov)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$4,000,000 in State bond funding to construct, remodel, furnish and equip the NERCC campus buildings that support farm operations, educational programming, work readiness, and vocational training. There is the potential to expand to include an industry on the campus. The facility is located in Saginaw, Minnesota in St. Louis County and is a Minnesota Department of Corrections licensed class VI Rule 2911 correctional facility for up to 150 adult men from the five counties in Northeastern Minnesota.

The **Northeast Regional Corrections Center (NERCC)** campus facilities are of various ages and in varying conditions. The overall infrastructure has numerous components and systems that are at the critical needs stage and/or at the end of their useful lifecycle. There are many building systems that are close to failure and very inefficient. This project would make the campus more energy efficient, improve the cost-effectiveness of operations, and upgrade building systems to current life and safety standards. Investing in this asset preservation ensures the future viability of this correctional facility meeting the needs of the Northeast region of the state.

NERCC Administration and St. Louis County Property Management have identified the following project areas:

1. Please see the attached detailed project list identifying specific NERCC outbuilding issues and costs, and the NERCC campus map which correlates to the buildings numbered 1 through 42. Items 43 through 54 identify broader infrastructure projects.
- 8) Square Footage: For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

**Total NERCC Campus Acreage:** 3,200 acres.

The attached campus map details the square footage of each building. The proposed project includes both remodeling and new construction of some of the campus outbuildings. Included in this request is approximately 17,000 square feet of new construction and approximately 60,000 square feet of remodeling / upgrading.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_\_ Yes  
 X  No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2015	For 2016	Total
--	----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------

<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		4,000			4,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		6,000			6,000
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		10,000			10,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2015	For 2016	Total
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		200			200
Design (including construction administration)		200			200
Project Management		200			200
Construction		8,400			8,400
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		1,000			1,000
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		10,000			10,000

*\*Totals must be the same.*

#### IV. Other Project Information

**10) Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: September of 2014.

Anticipated Occupancy Date: September of 2015 anticipated completion. Facility will be occupied during construction.

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, us in the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.*

**11)Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**12)State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

None identified at this time.

**13)Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines have been reviewed and this project will meet or exceed the requirements of that statute. Priority is being given to upgrading lighting, heating, and ventilation systems to be more energy efficient and cost effective while meeting all life and safety codes. This practice is also consistent with our internal policy requirements for all new construction and remodeling projects.

**14)Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

When bidding any project, St. Louis County Property Management and Purchasing insist that architects design each project with sustainability, energy efficiency and cost-effectiveness in mind (over the long term). Property Management tracks the performance of all of the buildings it manages and is motivated to ensure appropriate sustainable building design elements have been considered and implemented where possible on each project it manages. This project will follow this same practice.

**15)Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the signed resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): August of, 2013.



N.E.R.C.C. Outbuilding Issues & Costs			
BUILDING #	NAME	DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENTS	COST ESTIMATE
1	MAIN BUILDING	NOT INCLUDED	\$ 6,000,000.00
2	BOILER	NONE	
3	RECREATION SHED	NONE	
4	CHIP BUILDING	NONE	
5	GARDEN SHED	NONE	
6	SHADE PLANTS	NEW GREENHOUSE PLASTIC	\$ 5,000.00
7	SUN PLANTS	NEW GREENHOUSE PLASTIC	\$ 5,000.00
8	STORAGE BUILDING	NONE	
9	SCRAP IRON SHED	NONE	
10	TRACTOR / WELDING SHOP	ADD CAMERAS PROVIDE EXHAUST AND MAKEUP AIR NEW LP HEATING SYSTEM; ABANDON WOOD	\$ 7,500.00 \$ 70,500.00 \$ 25,000.00
11	WOOD SHED	NONE	
12	BOILER	NONE	
13	MAINTENANCE SHOP	ADD CAMERAS NEW LP HEATING SYSTEM; ABANDON WOOD	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 25,000.00
14	TRIHEY GARAGE	NONE	
15	TOOL SHED	NONE	
16	CARPENTRY SHOP	ADD CAMERAS PROVIDE MAKEUP AIR	\$ 7,500.00 \$ 73,800.00
17	FUEL STATION	NONE	\$ 78,000.00
18	GARAGE	PROVIDE EXHAUST AND MAKEUP AIR	
19	WOOD SHED	NONE	
20	BOILER	NONE	
21	SCHOOL HOUSE	NEW BOILER AND DEHUMIDIFICATION UPGRADE ELECTRICAL SERVICE FOR DEHUMIDIFICATION CARD ACCESS READERS ADD CAMERAS ADD/IMPROVE FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATE AT MAIN BUILDING	\$ 240,000.00 \$ 15,000.00 \$ 12,000.00 \$ 10,000.00 \$ 5,000.00
22	CHIP BUILDING	NONE	\$ 10,000.00
23	GARAGE STORAGE	ROOF AND SIDING REPAIR	
24	PUMP HOUSE	UPGRADE SAND FILTRATION SYSTEM	\$ 60,000.00
25	GRANARY	NEW RUBBER ROOF	\$ 30,000.00
26	ROOT CELLAR	PROVIDE OCCUPANCY CONTROLLED VENTILLATION NEW LIGHTING SECOND EXIT	\$ 25,000.00 \$ 10,000.00 \$ 30,000.00
27	CHICKEN BARN	ADD CAMERAS	\$ 5,000.00
28	GREENHOUSE STORAGE	NONE	
29	BOILER	NONE	
30	GREENHOUSE	ADD CAMERAS NEW ASPHALT SHINGLE ROOF	\$ 7,500.00 \$ 9,000.00
31	SHED	NONE	\$ 25,000.00
32	HOG BARN	NEW METAL ROOFING	
33	MECHANICAL SHED	NONE	
34	TURKEY BARN	NONE	
35	ROLL-OFF CONTAINER	NONE	
36	STORAGE BUILDING	NONE	
37	STORAGE BUILDING	NONE	
38	PROCESSING HOUSE	TEMPORARY LP HEATING SYSTEM VEGETABLE PROCESSING ADD CAMERAS DEMO BUILDING NEW PROCESSING BUILDING	\$ 15,000.00 \$ 5,000.00 \$ 7,500.00 \$ 50,000.00 \$ 900,000.00
39	HAY BARN	DEMO BUILDING NEW POLE BUILDING	\$ 100,000.00 \$ 60,000.00
40	LAUNDRY BUILDING	DEMO BUILDING	\$ 50,000.00
41	OLD MAINTENANCE BUILDING	DEMO BUILDING	\$ 20,000.00
42	HOUSE	DEMO BUILDING	\$ 15,000.00

<b>N.E.R.C.C. Campus Issues &amp; Costs</b>			
SITE ITEM #	Name	Description of improvements	COST ESTIMATE
43	SOFTBALL FIELD	GRADE SITE SEED OUTFIELD	\$ 15,000.00 \$ 5,000.00
44	BASKETBALL COURT	NEW PLAYING SURFACE AND LINES	\$ 25,000.00
45	MAIN DRIVE	RESURFACE	\$ 250,000.00
46	ELECTRICAL SERVICE	NEW ELECTRICAL SERVICE TO CAMPUS	\$ 500,000.00
47	FIRE PROTECTION	UPGRADE FIRE SERVICE TO OUTBUILDINGS	\$ 200,000.00
48	LIGHTING UPGRADE	UPGRADE ENTIRE CAMPUS	\$ 150,000.00
49	FIBER OPTIC	FIBER LOOP TO CONNECT ENTIRE CAMPUS	\$ 150,000.00
50	SEPTIC UPGRADES		\$ 200,000.00
51	FUEL TANK REMOVAL		\$ 30,000.00
52	MAIN DRIVE CONTROL GATE		\$ 10,000.00
53	SECOND ACCESS ROAD		\$ 441,700.00
54	BRIDGE INSPECTION		\$ 5,000.00
TOTAL COST			\$ 10,000,000.00



## BOARD LETTER

Prepared on: 06-21-13  
Department Name: Administration  
Agenda Date: 06/21/13  
Placement: Administration  
Continued Item: No  
If Yes, date from:  
Number: 2013-25

### Arrowhead Regional Corrections

**WHEREAS**, Arrowhead Regional Corrections recently became aware of the 2014 State Capital Appropriations which allow for bonding to complete capital projects. Arrowhead Regional Corrections submitted an application for capital improvement funding on June 20, 2013. The application requires support of the local governing board.

**WHEREAS**, The Northeast Regional Corrections Center request is for \$4,000,000 in State bond funding to construct, remodel, furnish and equip the Northeast Regional Corrections Center campus buildings that support farm operations, educational programming, work readiness, and vocational training.

**WHEREAS**, the State Capital Appropriations provides funding for local capital improvements. Provisions of this legislation require a 50% local match.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, the Arrowhead Regional Corrections Board supports the application for 2014 State Capital Appropriation for Local Governments for improvements at the Northeast Regional Corrections Center.

Commissioner Brenner moved the adoption of the Resolution and it was declared adopted upon the following vote:

Yeas – Brenner, Dahlberg, Gamble, Goutermont, Hall, Nelson, Pavleck, Stauber.  
Nays – None.

I certify that I have compared the foregoing with the original resolution adopted on June 21, 2013 and that the same is a true and correct copy.

*Julie Peters*

Julie Peters, Administrative Assistant

☒ **Kay Arola**  
Executive Director  
100 N. 5<sup>th</sup> Ave. W., Rm 319  
Duluth, MN 55802-1202  
(218) 726-2640  
[arolak@stlouiscountymn.gov](mailto:arolak@stlouiscountymn.gov)

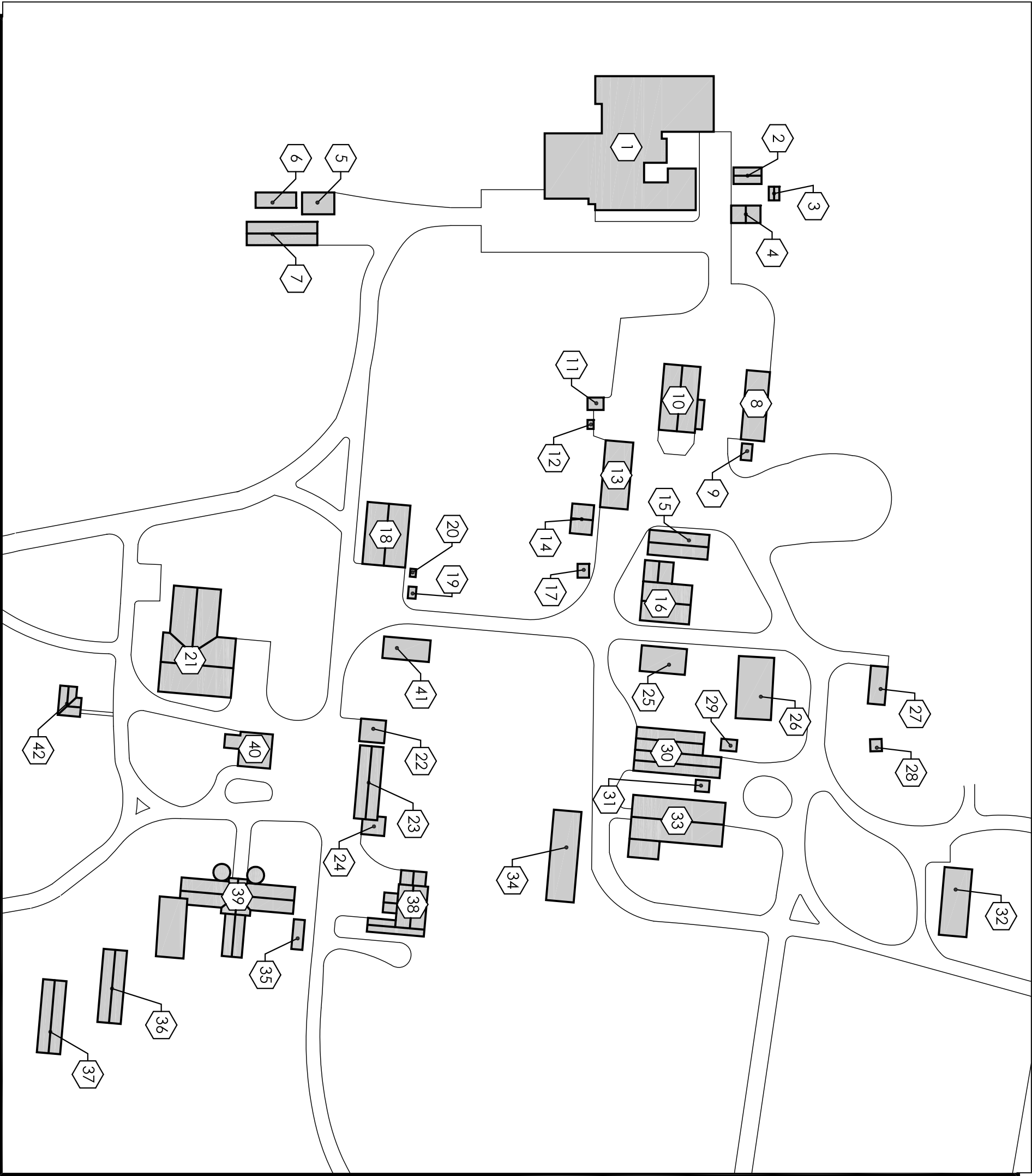
☐ **Wally Kostich**  
Chief Probation Officer  
211 W. 2<sup>nd</sup> St., Suite 450  
Duluth, MN 55802  
(218) 742-9572  
[kostichw@stlouiscountymn.gov](mailto:kostichw@stlouiscountymn.gov)

☐ **Jen Wright**  
Superintendent  
Arrowhead Juvenile Center  
1918 Arlington Ave. N  
Duluth, MN 55811-2034  
(218) 625-6700  
[wrightj@stlouiscountymn.gov](mailto:wrightj@stlouiscountymn.gov)

☐ **Kathy Trihey**  
Superintendent  
Northeast Regional Corrections Center  
6102 Abrahamson Road  
Saginaw, MN 55779  
(218) 729-8673  
[triheyk@stlouiscountymn.gov](mailto:triheyk@stlouiscountymn.gov)

**Julie Peters**  
Administrative Assistant  
(218) 726-2657  
[petersj@stlouiscountymn.gov](mailto:petersj@stlouiscountymn.gov)

☐ **Probation Office**  
100 N. 5<sup>th</sup> Ave. W., Rm 319  
Duluth, MN 55802-1202  
(218) 726-2633



BLDG #:	NAME:	AREA (SF):
1	MAIN BUILDING	32,000
2	BOILER	900
3	REC SHED	280
4	CHIP BUILDING	1,000
5	GARDEN SALES	1,370
6	SHADE PLANTS	1,200
7	SUN PLANTS	3,200
8	STORAGE BUILDING	3,140
9	SCRAP IRON SHED	340
10	TRACTOR / WELDING SHOP	4,700
11	WOOD SHED	380
12	BOILER	100
13	MAINTENANCE SHOP	3,600
14	TRIHEY GARAGE	1,260
15	TOOL SHED	2,900
16	CARPENTRY SHOP	4,925
17	FUEL STATION	300
18	GARAGE	5,200
19	WOOD SHED	180
20	BOILER	100
21	SCHOOL HOUSE	12,800
22	CHIP BUILDING	1,100
23	GARAGE STORAGE	3,333
24	PUMP HOUSE	730
25	GRANARY	2,200
26	ROOT CELLAR	4,300
27	CHICKEN BARN	1,250
28	GREEN HOUSE STORAGE	270
29	BOILER	350
30	GREEN HOUSE	6,500
31	SHED	300
32	HOG BARN	3,650
33	MECHANICAL SHED	9,000
34	TURKEY BARN	4,900
35	ROLL-OFF CONTAINER	640
36	STORAGE BUILDING	3,300
37	STORAGE BUILDING	3,300
38	PROCESSING HOUSE	4,825
39	HAY BARN	12,000
40	LAUNDRY BUILDING	2,600
41	OLD MAINTENANCE BLDG	1,960
42	HOUSE	1,165

N.E.R.C.C. CAMPUS MAP

JUNE 19, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: **Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, on behalf of metropolitan area cities.**
- 2) **Project title:** **Inflow and Infiltration Capital Bonding Grants.**
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **1 of 1**
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **Cities within the seven county metropolitan area.**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: **The facilities that would be improved through this activity are owned and operated on public rights-of-way by metro area local units of government.**

Who will operate the facility: **Metro area local units of government.**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **None.**

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

**Patricia A. Nauman, Executive Director, Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, 145 University Avenue, St Paul, MN 55103 – 651-215-4002, email: [patricia@metrocitiesmn.org](mailto:patricia@metrocitiesmn.org)**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).
- 8)

**This request is for \$18 million in state bond funding for grants to metropolitan area cities to correct inflow and infiltration problems in municipal wastewater collection systems.**

**The Met Council serves as the primary wastewater treatment agency in the metro area, and Met Council Environment Services (MCES) is responsible for providing wastewater treatment services in a manner that will accommodate the future growth of the metropolitan area, in a manner that is affordable and meets state and federal clean water standards. The issue of excess inflow and infiltration in municipal wastewater collection systems presents a significant challenge to MCES in meeting regional needs for future treatment**

capacity, as excess inflow and infiltration uses up capacity in the system that is not designed to accommodate this purpose.

Infiltration consists of ground water entering municipal sanitary sewer systems through defects such as cracks in pipes, leaky joints, and deteriorating manholes. Inflow occurs when private property owners illegally connect building rain leaders, sump pumps, or foundation drains to the sanitary sewer system. Peaks in I/I most typically occur after significant storm events.

The addition of this clean water into the wastewater treatment system reduces capacity in the system, and can result in significant public health and safety issues due to backups and overflows. Sanitary sewer overflows violate federal clean water standards and offenders are subject to fines.

The reduction of capacity to treatment plants caused by an excess of I/I in the system has several consequences, including a reduction in wastewater system capacity, lowered development capacity in communities, or sewer backups. Excess I/I in one local community results in impacts to neighboring communities and the region as a whole.

Mitigating excess I/I is far more cost effective to do at the local level than correcting the problem at a regional scale. If I/I is not mitigated locally costs to the region are estimated upward of \$1 billion, due to the anticipated need for additional interceptors and treatment plants. Addressing I/I locally can be done at a fraction of this cost. Local communities have undertaken efforts to mitigate I/I at local sources, but corrections continue to need to be made to public systems for this problem to be fully addressed.

In 2007, the Metropolitan Council began an I/I surcharge program, in order to induce corrections at the local level. Cities that are determined to be contributing excess I/I into the regional wastewater system are surcharged by the Council. The surcharge is waived if cities make corrections to their local systems.

- 9) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added. **Not applicable.**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".

- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_\_

Yes   x   No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		6,000	6,000	6,000	18,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	7,000				
City Funds	93,000				
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		6,000	6,000	6,000	18,000
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL *</b>	100,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	36,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		600	600	600	
Project Management		600	600	600	
Construction		10,800	10,800	10,800	
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL *</b>		12,000	12,000	12,000	36,000

\* Totals must be the same

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: **July 2014, completion by July 2016.**

Anticipated Occupancy date:

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

No

**Not applicable.**

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No **Not**

**applicable.**

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **None.**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. **Not applicable.**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_x Yes  
\_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20113



A RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT  
OF INFLOW/INFILTRATION (I/I)  
CAPITAL BONDING REQUEST

**Whereas**, excessive inflow and infiltration (I/I) is a serious Metro Area problem that will affect the Metro Area's compliance with clean water standards, as well as the cost of wastewater treatment; and

**Whereas**, Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES) has, in conjunction with Metro Area cities, determined the source of many I/I problems; and

**Whereas**, one of the primary sources of excessive I/I is broken wastewater pipes, leaky pipe joints and deteriorating manholes in municipal wastewater collection systems; and

**Whereas**, the cost of treating excessive I/I in the MCES regional treatment plants is estimated to exceed \$1 billion; and

**Whereas**, the cost of I/I corrective action is significantly less if the mitigation activities are undertaken at the source, and

**Whereas**, the cost of corrective action at the source exceeds \$50 million per year of which more than \$10 million is attributable to municipal infrastructure deficiencies; and

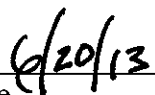
**Whereas**, cities in the metropolitan area that are contributing excess I/I into the regional wastewater system are assessed an I/I surcharge by the Metropolitan Council;

**Whereas**, the legislative policies of the Association of Metropolitan Municipalities call for state funding to assist cities with the cost of mitigating excessive I/I.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF THE ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES that this Board authorizes the submission of a Capital Bonding Request on behalf of member cities for state financial assistance to mitigate excessive I/I problems in municipal infrastructure.

ADOPTED by the Association of Metropolitan Municipalities Board of Directors on June 20, 2013.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Sather, President

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## **Attachment A**

### **For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

#### **I. Project Basics**

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: **City of Baxter**
- 2) Project title: **Isle Drive Extension and County Road 48 Intersection Improvements**
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **N/A**
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **City of Baxter, Crow Wing County**
- 5) Ownership and Operation:  
  
Who will own the facility: **City of Baxter**  
  
Who will operate the facility: **City of Baxter**  
  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **N/A**
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
**Gordon Heitke**  
**218.454.5105**  
**Gordon.Heitke@ci.baxter.mn.us**

## II. Project Description

### 7) Description and Rationale: Provide a brief project description and rationale (1 page maximum).

This request is for \$2,500,000 in state bond funds to acquire, design and construct an extension to Isle Drive and a roundabout at the new intersection of Isle Drive and CSAH 48 to further economic development, enhance the trunk highway system in the region, and improve safety to one of the most unsafe intersections in Greater Minnesota, located in the City of Baxter, Crow Wing County.

This project is a collaboration between the City of Baxter and Crow Wing County. They have shared in the planning and will continue to share in the funding, implementation and maintenance of the project. The project is critically important to both entities, and the entire area, as this project is critical to the economic success of the area. The project area is south of TH 210 and west of TH 371; this has been, and will continue to be, an area of economic development growth for the City of Baxter if these proposed transportation system improvements are made. In addition to economic benefits, these improvements will enhance the Trunk Highway System in this area as it will provide relief to TH 210 and TH 371 and make the transportation system in this area safer and more efficient.

The City proposes to extend Isle Drive from its current dead end location (at Essentia Health Joseph's-Baxter Clinic) southward to CSAH 48 to facilitate economic development in this southeast region of the City, as well as to provide an effective north/south circulation route. A roundabout is proposed to serve the newly constructed intersection of Isle Drive and CSAH 48; as this was determined to be the safest intersection control for this area.

The proposed project will facilitate expansions of five medical facilities in this area: Essentia Health St. Joseph's-Baxter Clinic, Cuyuna Regional Medical Center (2 separate buildings), Brainerd Lakes Surgery Center, and McDermott Orthodontics (this will be a multi-tenant office building). The known business developments will result in the addition of 50 jobs in the next two years and more than 100 jobs in the next five years. The existing transportation system cannot support the expansions / new buildings as it is already difficult to access this area from the south, and to the north the network is overly congested.

The transportation study also looked at future traffic demands on Isle Drive in the project area. Based on current development plans, it is anticipated up to 30% of the future full build traffic generation will be realized in the next 3 to 5 years. It shows a projected ADT of between 7,000 – 7,500 and it shows a "C" Level Of Service rating without the proposed transportation improvements and an "A" with improvements.

Currently, in order to access the project area, travelers coming from the south need to go north out of their way about ½ mile to Glory Road and then back south ½ mile to this project area. This adds unwarranted vehicle trips to an already very busy Glory Road / TH 371. Isle Drive will serve as a parallel supporting roadway to TH 371 preserving its operational capacity. This approach is consistent with transportation planning best practices for maintaining mobility and safety on Principal Arterials.

As such, this project would also provide traffic relief to Trunk Highways 371 and 210 and greatly improve the safety. Trunk Highways 371 and 210 is one of the most unsafe intersection in Greater Minnesota – it had 116 crashes from 2007 – 2011 and a nearby intersection, Glory Road / TH 371, saw 48 crashes.

- 8) Square Footage: For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)? XX Yes        No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$2,500			\$2,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		\$1,100			\$1,100
County Funds		\$300			\$300
Other Local Government Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds		\$1,100			\$1,100
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$5,000			\$5,000
<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		\$40			\$40
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$400			\$400
Design (including construction administration)		\$400			\$400
Project Management					
Construction		\$4,100			\$4,100
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$60			\$60
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$5,000			\$5,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) Project schedule. Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: May 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.)*

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
☐ Yes ☐ No

**N/A**

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

**N/A**

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**N/A**

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**N/A**

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? XXXX Yes ☐ No

The city's resolution is enclosed. Additionally Crow Wing County is passing a resolution of support on June 25 and will be forwarded to MMB under separate cover.

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available).

**CITY OF BAXTER, MINNESOTA  
RESOLUTION 13-6/2-6**

**A RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF BAXTER'S  
APPLICATION FOR CAPITAL BONDING BILL REQUEST**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Baxter has continually worked with MnDOT and Crow Wing County to improve safety and access along Trunk Highways 210 and 371; and

**WHEREAS**, one of the goals of the City of Baxter is the creation of quality jobs in the community; and

**WHEREAS**, the project area is a regional hub for economic development targeted to the medical field; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Baxter is currently working with four companies that have new facility or expansion plans in the project area, all of which will bring new jobs and increase the tax base for the City, the County and the State; and

**WHEREAS**, the development of these four companies require the proposed infrastructure improvements.

**WHEREAS**, the State of Minnesota has a process to award state bonds for projects such as these that have regional significance and will be publicly owned.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, the City Council of the City of Baxter, Minnesota; hereby supports the application for Capital Bond funds to be put toward the construction of improvements of the Isle Drive Extension and intersection improvements at Isle Drive and CSAH 48.

Passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Baxter, Minnesota this 18<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Darrel Olson, Mayor

ATTEST:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Gordon Heitke, City Administrator

## **Attachment A**

### **For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

#### **I. Project Basics**

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: City of Bayport
- 2) Project title: Bayport TCE Groundwater Contamination
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): N/A
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Bayport, Washington County
- 5) Ownership and Operation:  
  
Who will own the facility: City of Bayport  
  
Who will operate the facility: City of Bayport  
  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
Sara Taylor  
651.275.4404  
staylor@ci.bayport.mn.us

#### **II. Project Description**

- 7) Description and Rationale: Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$241,000 in state bond funding to design and construct a new water main to address the TCE contamination. The levels of trichloroethylene (TCE) in the public water supply for the City of Bayport have been steadily increasing over the past five years. The City has three wells and all three wells are contaminated with TCE. The source of contamination is believed to be the Baytown Township Groundwater Contamination Superfund Site in Lake Elmo, Minnesota. The Superfund Site consists of a groundwater plume contaminated primarily with TCE covering approximately seven square miles. The plume extends eastward to the City of Bayport where it discharges to the St. Croix River. The City of Bayport obtains potable water from three municipal wells located within the plume.

The United States Environmental Protection Agency Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) for TCE in Public Water Supplies is 5 micrograms per liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ , equivalent to parts per billion). The Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) Health Risk Limit (HRL) is currently also 5  $\mu\text{g/L}$ , but is being revised down. TCE concentrations at Bayport Well No. 2 are above this, so an air stripping treatment system is in place at this well to remove TCE to acceptable levels. TCE levels in the other two Bayport municipal wells (No. 3 and No. 4) are currently below 5  $\mu\text{g/L}$ , although concentrations have been increasing over the past five years. From a regulatory standpoint, the HRL is not enforceable but the MCL is enforceable.

Residential wells located in other aquifers at locations upgradient of the City of Bayport show fluctuating levels of TCE. This is evidence that the plume has not stabilized and that there is potential for TCE concentrations in Bayport municipal wells to continue to increase. In September 2011, the US EPA released the final Integrated Risk Information System risk assessment for TCE, which is expected to lead to a reduction in the MCL for TCE. MDH is also reviewing the toxicity level of TCE and expects to issue a revised TCE HRL in the near future (ahead of the US EPA). At this time the revised standards are not known. In a letter to the Bayport City Council in June 2012, MDH stated that Wells No. 3 and No. 4 would likely exceed the new HRL. MDH recommended that Bayport use Wells No. 3 and No. 4 only as emergency backup sources of potable water, limit production of both wells to one million gallons per year each, and notify MDH if either well is used so that volatile organic contaminant (VOC) samples can be collected.

With the pending revisions to the federal MCL and state HRL for TCE, Wells No. 3 and No. 4 may require treatment sooner than anticipated. To provide added capacity and some redundancy, Well No. 3 could be connected to the air stripper at Well No. 2 using a new 8" raw water line. The air stripper has a hydraulic capacity of 1,000 gpm. This capacity could accommodate both Well No. 2 and Well No. 3. It is estimated that the combined capacity of Well No. 2 and Well No. 3 should be sufficient to meet Bayport's demand for the next 10 years.

If possible, the water main could be directionally drilled to save money and reduce disruption to the local residents. The proposed route would extend south along Fourth Street North to Third Avenue North; west along Third Avenue North to Sixth Street North; south along Sixth Street North to First Avenue South; west along First Avenue South to the existing air stripper.

Well No. 3 and the associated wellhouse are in need of upgrades and repairs. The well pump and motor have not been pulled since 1995, the electrical and process piping needs upgrading, a generator receptacle and driveway should be added, and a gasoline engine previously used for backup power needs to be removed.



- 8) Square Footage: For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)? xxx Yes        No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		241			241
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		241			241
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		482			482
<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
<b>Pre-design</b> (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
<b>Design</b> (including construction administration)		58			58
<b>Project Management</b>					
<b>Construction</b>		424			424
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b>					
<b>Relocation</b> (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		482			482

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) Project schedule. Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: June 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: September 2014

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.)*

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

NA

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
☐ Yes ☐ No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

None

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

NA

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

NA

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 2, 2013

**RESOLUTION NO. 13-13A**

**EXTRACT OF THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF THE CITY OF  
BAYPORT, WASHINGTON COUNTY, MINNESOTA HELD JULY 1, 2013**

Pursuant to due call and notice therefore, a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Bayport, Minnesota was duly held at Bayport City Hall in said municipality on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2013 at 6:00 p.m.

The following members were present: Mayor St. Ores, Councilmembers Carlson, Goldston, Hanson and McGann

The following members were absent: None

Councilmember Carlson introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF REQUEST FOR  
STATE BONDING FUNDS FOR BAYPORT TCE GROUNDWATER  
CONTAMINATION IMPROVEMENTS**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bayport has had Trichloroethylene (TCE) detected in all three (3) of the City Wells; and

**WHEREAS**, the TCE contamination plume is assumed to be the Baytown Groundwater Contamination Superfund Site in Lake Elmo; and

**WHEREAS**, the levels of TCE detection has been increasing in recent years; and

**WHEREAS**, TCE is a volatile organic chemical (VOC) that can be removed from contaminated water by the introduction of air; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bayport has a Air Stripper Treatment plant constructed at Well No. 2 remove TCE; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bayport is looking to provide treatment of one of the additional wells with TCE detection by the construction of a dedicated raw water main from Well No. 3 to the existing Air Stripper; and

**WHEREAS**, the existing well, Well No. 3 is in need of upgrades and repairs to provide reliable water; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bayport supplies water to several new developments in the eastern area of Baytown Township that abut Bayport; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bayport and its residents cannot afford to take on this regional project alone.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Bayport City Council authorizes the submission of a request to the Minnesota State Legislature for 2014 bonding funds for TCE Groundwater Contamination improvements for \$241,000.00, or 50% of the development costs.

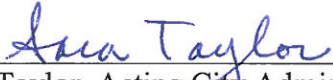
The motion for adoption of the foregoing resolution was duly seconded by Councilmember Goldston and upon roll call being taken thereon, the following vote via voice:

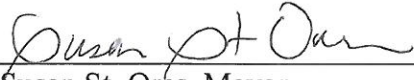
Susan St. Ores – aye  
Connie Carlson – aye  
Michele Hanson – aye

Dan Goldston – aye  
Patrick McGann – aye

**WHEREUPON**, said Resolution was declared duly passed and adopted and signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Administrator. Passed by the City Council, City of Bayport, Washington County, Minnesota this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 2013.

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Sara Taylor, Acting City Administrator

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan St. Ores, Mayor

## I. Project Basics

- 1) **City of Bemidji**
- 2) **Project title: Carnegie Library Building Rehabilitation**
- 3) **Project priority number: First and only priority**
- 4) **Project location: Bemidji, Beltrami County**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: City of Bemidji

Who will operate the facility: City of Bemidji

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

The building will support a variety of community uses and events in the upper level and as yet undetermined tenants in lower level. Possible tenants could include our local community and public access television stations.

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

John Chattin, City Manager 218-759-3565, [jchattin@ci.bemidji.mn.us](mailto:jchattin@ci.bemidji.mn.us) or Lewis Crenshaw, Capital Campaign Chair, 218-333-8928, [lewcrenshaw@crfam.org](mailto:lewcrenshaw@crfam.org)

## II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:**

The City of Bemidji requests \$800,000 in state bonding funds for the renovation and relocation of the city-owned Carnegie Library building in downtown Bemidji, Beltrami County. We intend to construct a new foundation, an ADA accessible main entrance, and rehabilitate the structure to increase its functionality for public use. The building will be moved back 15 feet from State Highway 197, which has encroached to within 5 feet of the front entrance.

The historic Carnegie Library was built in 1910 and has served our region in a variety of capacities for over 100 years. Since the building ceased functioning as a library in 1961, the City of Bemidji has leased the building to a variety of non-profit arts and education tenants. We will soon be losing our current tenants, in large part because the building is neither energy efficient nor ADA accessible. The intent of this project is to enhance the capacity for public use, which could include business and governmental uses (e.g., conference/meeting space), public and community access television, family and group gatherings, and/or special exhibitions and events. This upgrade will assure sustainability of the building and the City's ability to lease space to one or more businesses, providing at least 5 jobs on site and additional associated jobs offsite.

Move Building Back. Approximately 25,000 cars pass daily within 5 feet of the front entrance of the building. Patrons are literally at risk of falling into the traffic when exiting the building stairs. Moving the building away from Highway 197 provides a safer venue for visitors, resolves potential litigation issues arising from the proximity to the street, and eliminates the ongoing deterioration of the façade due to snowplow throw. Constructing a new foundation will also stabilize the structure and facilitate accessibility and needed mechanical upgrades.

Construct ADA Entrance and Elevator. In order to enable broader public use, accessibility issues must be resolved. The building currently does not meet accessibility requirements at the entrance or between the floors. In order to preserve its historic front facade, a new ADA-accessible main entrance

addition will be constructed to fulfill those needs. The addition will be located on the northeast side of the existing building, feature an at-grade entrance, stairs and elevator access to lower and upper levels.

Restrooms, Mechanical Systems, Energy Efficiency and Abatement. We will modernize the mechanical systems (heating/cooling, electrical and security) to provide more efficient building operation; new, accessible restrooms that are available for park and trail users will be added; all hazardous materials will be abated; and energy efficient windows and insulation will be installed to reduce operating costs and meet B3 standards.

We intend to apply for a Minnesota Historical and Cultural Heritage Grant in the amount of \$300,000 for renovations; however, moving the building and constructing a new entrance, activities that are necessary for this project, do not qualify for Historical and Cultural Heritage Grant funding.

A dedicated group of community volunteers has stepped forward to work on behalf of the Carnegie project. We have launched a capital campaign to fund a portion of the aforementioned upgrades. To date (June 2013), we have raised \$400,000 from individuals and foundations. The City of Bemidji has added a commitment of \$100,000. Our capital campaign will continue through the completion of the renovation. We also anticipate successful applications for additional grant funding to complete funding for the project.

Bemidji is a regional center for tourism, entertainment, shopping and the arts. Our historic downtown with its vibrant mix of waterfront, businesses, galleries, and restaurants is a key attraction. The completion of this project will preserve a unique cultural asset, increase sustainability of the building and reduce costs to taxpayers and tenants. This renovated landmark will enhance tourism in Bemidji, leading to increased revenues for local businesses in our historic downtown. There is a strong community desire to preserve this treasured building and restore its role as a centerpiece of our community, but we need state assistance to realize that goal. Thank you for your consideration of our project.

#### **8) Square Footage:**

The existing building is 5,240 square feet on two floors and the entire building will be renovated. New square footage planned in addition is 700 square feet.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?      X   Yes           No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		800			800
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		100			100
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds		400			400
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds		341			341
<b>TOTAL *</b>		1641			1,641

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition		0			0
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		11.3			11.3
Design (including construction administration)		101.5			101.5
Project Management		0			0
Construction		1478.2			1478.2
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		50			50
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL *</b>		1,641			1,641

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

10) **Project schedule.**

Anticipated Start Date: May 2015

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2015

11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?       Yes   X  No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

      Yes   X  No

12) **State operating subsidies.**

NONE

13) **Sustainable building guidelines.**

The City will meet the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, Section 16B325 and will work with our architect and contractor to ensure that the renovated building complies with the guidelines. Additionally, we will comply with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Treatment of Historic Properties.

14) **Sustainable building designs.**

To the extent possible within the renovation project and historic guidelines, sustainable building designs will be used to modernize the Carnegie Library to include energy efficient windows, new insulation, efficient heating and cooling systems, and upgrades to electrical and lighting systems.

15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?       Yes   X  No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July, 2013



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: Benton County
- 2) Project title: County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 3 Reconstruction
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): N/A
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): The crossing is located in both the City of Sauk Rapids, Benton County.
- 5) Ownership and Operation:

Who will own the facility: Benton County

Who will operate the facility: Benton County and the City of Sauk Rapids will enter into a maintenance agreement

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A

- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
Chris Byrd, County Engineer  
320.968.5054  
cbyrd@co.benton.mn.us

## II. Project Description

### 7) Description and Rationale: Provide a brief project description and rationale (1 page maximum).

This request is for \$2,000,000 in state bond funds to acquire land for CSAH 3 reconstruction that will provide for improved regional transportation connections and improved mobility and safety on CSAH 3, located in the City of Sauk Rapids, Benton County.

**Regional Significance:** This project is a collaboration between Benton County and the City of Sauk Rapids – they have shared in the planning, funding and will continue to share in the implementation and maintenance of the project. It is critically important to both entities, and the entire St. Cloud Metropolitan Statistical Area, that the proposed CSAH 3 improvements are made as it is one of six Mississippi River Crossings in the region. In addition to providing an important river crossing, CSAH 3 is a minor arterial roadway that links Benton and Stearns Counties, links the cities of Sauk Rapids, St. Cloud and Waite Park, and provides connections to many of the area's principal arterials (US 10, TH 15, Division Street and TH 23). CSAH 3 plays a critical role in linking these communities and key destinations (hospitals, St. Cloud Technical College, and several commercial/industrial areas) and needs to be greatly improved in order to continue to provide safe and efficient connections.

**Need:** CSAH 3 is deficient in providing access and safety to the area. The road is currently a two-lane roadway. Two-lane roadways in urban areas can accommodate between 8,000 and 12,000 vehicles a day depending on features of the roadway. Generally roads with lower speeds, changing topography, more access, and a lack of turn lanes will accommodate less traffic; CSAH has many of these features present. The St. Cloud Area Planning Organization uses 10,000 vehicles as the capacity of a two-lane urban facility for planning purposes, if none of those features are present.

Additional information from the St. Cloud APO indicates that current traffic volumes on CSAH 3 in the project area are approximately 9,200 vehicles per day between 3rd and Summit Avenues and approximately 10,200 vehicles per day between Summit Avenue and the US 10 interchange ramp terminals. These volumes, when combined with existing roadway features, illustrate that CSAH 3 is at or very near capacity. Future volumes for 2035 are projected to be approximately 14,600 vehicles per day near 3rd Avenue and approximately 20,300 vehicles per day between Summit Avenue and the US 10 interchange terminals. The future volumes are over capacity of this two-lane roadway.

In addition to not providing sufficient capacity, CSAH 3 has been an increasing safety concern for the County and the City. Analysis of the most recent three-year crash data shows 18 crashes in the project area between January 1, 2010 and December 31, 2012. Of the 18 crashes on the corridor, 17 of them occurred at public street intersections.

**Solution:** The preferred alternative is to rebuild CSAH 3 as a four-lane, urban, divided roadway with roundabouts at three intersections. Most of the rest of the present accesses will be converted into right-in/out accesses. As part of project, the corridor will be shifted slightly to accommodate the additional through travel lanes and to minimize right of way impacts. Right of way acquisition will include taking all of the properties immediately adjacent to CSAH 3 on one side of the corridor between the alleyway north of 3rd Avenue to Summit Avenue. Additionally, some parcels will be needed on both sides of the corridor to accommodate the roundabouts at 6th Ave, Summit Ave, and Stearns Dr and improvements at 3rd Avenue. The project also includes construction of a 10 foot wide trail and 6 foot wide sidewalk. Ponding will also be provided with the project.

- 8) Square Footage: For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)? XX Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$2,000			\$2,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		\$1,642			\$1,642
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds		\$658			\$658
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$4,300			\$4,300
<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		\$4,300			\$4,300
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management					
Construction					
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$4,300			\$4,300

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) Project schedule. Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: May 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.)*

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes XX No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

**N/A**

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**N/A**

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**N/A**

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes XXXX No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): The County will approve on July 9, 2013 and the City will approve a resolution of support on July 8 and both will be forwarded to MMB by July 12, 2013.

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

*Big Lake Area Sanitary District*

- 2) **Project title:** *BLASD Wastewater Collection and Transportation System*

- 3) **Project priority number:** *Not Applicable*

- 4) **Project location:** *Perch Lake Township, City of Cloquet, Fond du Lac Reservation; Carlton County, MN*

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: *Big Lake Area Sanitary District*

Who will operate the facility: *Big Lake Area Sanitary District*

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: *Not Applicable*

- 6) **Project contact person:**

*John Fredrickson, District Chairman*  
(218) 269-4871  
[jofredrickson@msn.com](mailto:jofredrickson@msn.com)

*Jon Herdegen, District Engineer*  
(612) 548-3124  
[jherdegen@msa-ps.com](mailto:jherdegen@msa-ps.com)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*This request is for \$4.5 Million in State Bond Funding to design and construct a low pressure sanitary sewer collection system around Big Lake in Carlton County, MN. The Collection system will replace failing septic systems and help preserve the water quality of the Lake. The project also includes a lift station and approximately 7.5 mile of directionally drilled force main to connect the collection system to the regional treatment facility at Western Lake Superior Sanitary District via the City of Cloquet.*

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

*This project consists of below-grade piping and lift station construction. There will be no new construction above-ground.*

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes      No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$4,500			\$4,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds	\$150	\$200			\$350
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds		\$9,150			\$9,150
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$150	\$13,850			\$14,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		\$200			\$200
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$150	\$250			\$400
Design (including construction administration)		\$400			\$400
Project Management		\$200	\$400		\$600
Construction		\$3,720	\$8,680		\$12,400
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$150	\$4,770	\$9,080		\$14,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: July, 2015

Anticipated Occupancy date: November, 2017

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?   X   Yes            No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

           Yes       X       No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

*Not Applicable*

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

*Not Applicable*

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

*Not Applicable*

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes            No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): 2013

## RESOLUTION # 61-\_\_\_\_

### A RESOLUTION DIRECTING MSA-PS TO DEVELOP WLSSD INTERCONNECTION BASED ON THE BIG LAKE ROAD ALTERNATE

**WHEREAS,**

The Board has reviewed MSA-PS September Board Memo and recognizes that the alternate routing on Big Lake Road has a lower Capital Cost than the Alternate routing on TH 210; and

**WHEREAS,**

Operating and User rate of the two alternatives are deemed to be of comparable costs; and

**WHEREAS,**

That BLASD Board wishes to develop a cost comparison between;

- 1) Developing a BLASD wastewater collection and treatment facilities.
- 2) Providing an Interconnection between a BLASD collection system and WLSSD treatment facilities.

**WHEREAS**

The Big Lake Road Forcemain alignment has a construction cost which is estimated to be 8% less than the cost estimated for the TH 210 forcemain alignment.

### NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF THE BIG LAKE AREA SANITARY DISTRICT MINNESOTA:

The District's Engineer, MSA-PS is hereby directed to pursue engineering tasks 6 thru 10 as described by Task Order No. 5 utilizing the Big Lake Road alignment.

The cumulative fees for Tasks 1 through 10 of Task Order No. 5 shall not exceed Thirteen Thousand Four Hundred and Twenty Two and 22/100<sup>th</sup> Dollars. (\$ 13,422.20)

Adopted by the BLASD Board on this 11<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2012.

Motion by: Rocky Rennquist Seconded by: David Nelson

VOTE:	John Fredrickson	<u>✓</u>
	Rocky Rennquist	<u>✓</u>
	Wayne Dupuis	<u>absent</u>
	David Nelson	<u>✓</u>
	John Peterson	<u>✓</u>
	Tom Luke, Board Alternative	<u>      </u>

Signed: [Signature]  
John Fredrickson, Chair

ATTEST: [Signature]  
Debbie Gellatly, Admin Assistant



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
City of Biwabik
- 2) **Project title:** Infrastructure and Street Reconstruction Project
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Biwabik, St. Louis County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: City of Biwabik  
Who will operate the facility: City of Biwabik  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
NA
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Jeff Jacobson, 218-865-4183, administrator@cityofbiwabik.com

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The City of Biwabik is requesting \$4,000,000 in state bonding dollars to help defray the cost of reconstructing a large portion of the City's municipal water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer and streets throughout the City. The City of Biwabik is undertaking this large infrastructure project to help reduce the City's inflow and infiltration into their existing wastewater treatment facility by completing this major upgrade. The City's infrastructure is over 60 years old, is in a deteriorated condition and has to be repaired on a frequent basis. The City has to reduce their inflow and infiltration to their treatment facility in order to conform to MPCA mandates. The City also needs to make these improvements to be able to add new residents and businesses to their system.

The City of Biwabik is the gateway to the Giant's Ridge Recreation Area that has over 250,000 visitors to their golf courses and ski amenities every year. All of these visitors use City of Biwabik services during their visits to Giants Ridge. The City is also located in close proximity to the Mesabi Nugget mining operations, the future Polymet Mining site and to the future Twin Metals mining operations. It is anticipated that a large number of housing units will be needed to accommodate these new developments and also new sites for ancillary

businesses, namely vendors and suppliers, will be needed. The City of Biwabik will need to make these improvements to be able to handle the anticipated growth of these operations.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
NA

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes  
☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		4,000			4,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds		2,000			2,000
Federal Funds		2,000			2,000
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL *</b>					<b>8,000</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
--	----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--------------

Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		1,200			1,200
Project Management					
Construction		6,800			6,800
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL *</b>					<b>8,000</b>

*\* Totals must be the same.*

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: May, 2015

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2017

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? Yes ☐ No ☒

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes ☐ No ☒

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
No state operating dollars will be requested.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.  
NA

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.  
NA

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? X Yes No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available)

**RESOLUTION NO. 2013-05**  
**AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR**  
**TO FILE AN APPLICATION WITH THE MINNESOTA MANAGEMENT AND**  
**BUDGET OFFICE FOR THE PURPOSE OF A WATER/SEWER/STREET**  
**PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, the Minnesota Management and Budget Office, has released application instructions for local governments and political subdivisions for 2014 capital budget requests; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City of Biwabik has need for and intends to significantly improve its public infrastructure in the community; and,

**WHEREAS**, all requests must be made to the Minnesota Management and Budget Office by June 21, 2013; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City of Biwabik has identified this project as its number 1 priority;

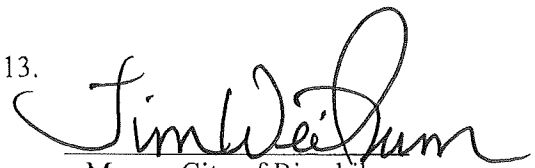
**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, the City Administrator through actions of the Mayor and City Council, is hereby authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of the City of Biwabik, with the Minnesota Management and Budget Office for the projects described above.

Moved by Councilor Jackson and seconded by Councilor Schley that the foregoing resolution be adopted.

Voting Aye:

Voting No:

Resolution declared adopted this 18<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor, City of Biwabik

Attest:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk/Administrator

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
Blazing Star Joint Powers Board

2) **Project title:** Blazing Star Trail

3) **Project priority number**

4) **Project location** Communities of Albert Lea, Austin, and Hayward/Counties of Freeborn and Mower.

5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Who will operate the facility: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

N/A

6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address): Craig Hoium, 507-437-9952, Austin Community Development , choium@ci.austin.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

"This request is for \$ 500,000 in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design and construct a new pedestrian trail located in Freeborn County.

The cities of Albert Lea, Hayward, Austin and the counties of Freeborn and Mower appreciate the opportunity to present to the Legislatures our joint request for \$500,000 in bond funds from the State 2014 Bonding Bill. This funding will allow our Joint Powers Board established by these cities of Albert Lea, Austin and Hayward, along with the counties of Freeborn and Mower, to design and construct portions of the tract right-of-way for the approximate four mile segment from Myre Big Island State Park to the Village of Hayward.

This trail between Albert Lea and Austin known as the Blazing Star Trail was designated by the legislature as one of several state trails, MS 85.015, Subd.19.

It is the intent of the established Joint Powers Board to design, bid and construct this trail with the requested \$500,000 State Bond Funds. When completed, this trail will be under the MnDNR ownership and will operate as one of the legislative authorized state trails.

Previous state funding in the amount of \$850,000 was appropriated for the trail segment from Albert Lea to Myre Big Island State Park. This appropriation was made to the Minnesota DNR.

We believe that this trail system will enhance the recreation and tourism possibilities for our Southern Minnesota residents and communities. We look forward to the ultimate connection of the Blazing Star Trail to the Austin city trail system, which will connect the Blazing Star Trail to the Shooting Star Trail in Mower County. Eventually we expect these two trails to be connected to the existing trails in the Southeast Minnesota region.

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation(see question 10 below)? X Yes \_\_\_ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$500			\$500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	\$1,150	\$600	\$400		\$2,150
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds	\$2,871				\$2,871
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$4,021	\$1,100	\$400		\$2,150

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					DNR
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management		DNR	DNR		
Construction		\$2,150			\$2,150
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					\$2,150

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.  
 Anticipated Start Date: 2013  
 Anticipated Occupancy date: 2015  
*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*
- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:  
 Has a project predesign been completed?  X  Yes   No  
 If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of  
 Administration?  X  Yes   No
- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.  
 N/A



- 14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

N/A

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): August 1, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: Brainerd
- 2) **Project title:** Brainerd Civic Center Elevator Installation/ADA Improvements
- 3) **Project priority number:** Yet to be determined
- 4) **Project location:** City of Brainerd, Crow Wing Co.
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: City of Brainerd  
Who will operate the facility: Brainerd Area Hockey Association (under an agreement with the City)
- 6) **Project contact person:** City Administrator Theresa Goble (218) 828-2307  
tgoble@ci.brainerd.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** This bonding request is for \$150,000 in state bond funding to provide and install an elevator for the Brainerd Civic Center located in the City of Brainerd, Crow Wing County. The scope of work includes creation of an elevator equipment room, completion of elevator shaft, creation of upper level ramps and elevator landing area, and connection between civic center arena and the gold medal arena. The elevator is needed to make the facility handicapped accessible for individuals wanting to visit the concession stand and the warm viewing area. Current accommodations are carrying individuals in their wheelchairs up the steps, which is dangerous and humiliating to the individuals. The facility is used for hockey by the Hockey Association, the school district hockey programs, Vacationland Figure Skating Association, and individual ice rentals (including professional hockey players). It is also used by the community for many dry floor events including the Chamber Marketplace Show, the Builders Home show, concerts, and fund-raising events. It is estimated that over 50,000 citizens, players, families, and visitors come to the Civic Center annually.
- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		150			150
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		150			150

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management					
Construction		150			150
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL</b>		150			150

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: As soon as funds become available

Anticipated Occupancy date: N/A

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more: N/A

Has a project predesign been completed?       Yes       No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

      Yes       No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). N/A

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?       Yes   x  No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 5, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: *Brainerd*
- 2) **Project title:** *Brainerd Lakes Area Airport Utility Extension*
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): *Project priority number will be submitted with governing body resolution.*
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): *City of Brainerd and Oak Lawn Township, Crow Wing County*
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: *City of Brainerd*
  - Who will operate the facility: *City of Brainerd*
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address): *Jeff Hulsether, City Engineer, (218) 828-2309, [jhulsether@ci.brainerd.mn.us](mailto:jhulsether@ci.brainerd.mn.us).*

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*This request is for \$7,100,000.00 in state bond funding to predesign, design, and construct a water and sanitary sewer extension from Lum Park in Brainerd to the Brainerd Lakes Regional Airport, a distance of approximately 2 ½ miles, and the reconstruction of approximately 1 mile of existing sanitary sewer to provide capacity for the return flows.*

*In 2006, the City of Brainerd commissioned a utility planning study at a cost of \$60,000 for the area between the city and the Brainerd Lakes Regional Airport. Since then, several unsuccessful attempts have been made to organize a multi-jurisdictional public/private partnership to extend utilities to the airport. This project ultimately serves multiple needs as follows:*

*The airport has both regional and state wide significance and recently underwent a major terminal remodel which included the installation of fire sprinkler system. The State Fire Marshall's office is requiring that a permanent solution for an adequate source of water be available for the system by April of 2016. The airport currently has a patchwork of 9 pumps, septic systems, and holding tanks that are experiencing freeze outs and frequent additions to accommodate increasing flows. These systems would benefit greatly from consolidation into a collection system. The airport is home to a DNR tanker base that has an independent well system that struggles to fill air tankers with water and retardants before ice-out. It is also being evaluated as a possible site for a converted C-130 firefighting aircraft and a converted DC-10 heavy jet water bomber, which could greatly increase the demand for a high capacity water source. The project provides direct benefit to the airport.*

*Between Brainerd and the airport there exists a dense residential development in Oak Lawn Township adjacent to Rice Lake (created by the Wausau Dam) and the Mississippi River. This development has substandard sized lots to have individual treatment systems and most of the systems predate the 7080 Rules and modern system technologies. The airport utility extension*

*would not provide direct benefit to these properties but it would provide a point source for utilities for future extensions to address the environmental issues in the township.*

*The utility corridor would be the T.H. 210 right of way, and is adjacent to approximately 1 ½ miles of undeveloped frontage which will be required to constructed parallel utility systems and frontage/backage roads for access if and when they develop. Again, there is no direct benefit to these properties, but the project does provide a point source for utilities so they can develop and provide some needed economic stimulus.*

*In conclusion, the city is requesting 100% state bond funding for this project because it does not benefit the tax payers of the City of Brainerd, it benefits the regional airport which serves an extremely important state-wide aviation function.*

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		7,100			7,100
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		7,100			7,100

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		50			50
Design (including construction administration)		1,134			1,134
Project Management					
Construction		5,916			5,916
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		7,100			7,100

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: May 1, 2015

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 1, 2015

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?        Yes   X   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes        No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). *N/A*

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. *N/A*

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. *N/A*

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?        Yes   x   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 5, 2013



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: City of Brainerd
- 2) **Project title:** Cuyuna Lakes State Trail – Brainerd Section
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): City of Brainerd, Oak Lawn Township, Crow Wing County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: City of Brainerd
  - Who will operate the facility: City of Brainerd
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address): Mark Ostgarden AICP, 218-828-2309, [mostgarden@ci.brainerd.mn.us](mailto:mostgarden@ci.brainerd.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$ 1.7 million in state bond funding to acquire land, design and construct 4 miles of the Cuyuna Lakes State Trail (CLST) from Downtown Brainerd to the Brainerd Lakes Regional Airport.

The CLST is over 40 miles long with its easterly terminus in Aitkin and western terminus in Brainerd where the trail connects to the Paul Bunyan State Trail. CLST trail construction has already occurred in Brainerd from Downtown westerly to the Paul Bunyan Trail. Funding will permit the remainder of the trail to be constructed in Brainerd and to the airport.

Historically Brainerd has been branded as a railroad town and more recently the center of “the Lakes” area. The railroad has left and Brainerd receives little economic benefit from “the Lakes” area. That changed with the construction of the Highway 371 Bypass. Brainerd has been the unfortunate leader in outstate unemployment reaching 20% in 2009. Wausau Paper Company closed its doors earlier this year. Brainerd’s median household income is \$29,458 (2010 Census) compared to the State’s median of \$57,243 (2010 Census). The 2010 Census Tact that includes Southeast Brainerd has one of the highest poverty rates in the state.

Brainerd has had its share of economic bad news. However the economic bad news has made the community realize that it needs to reinvent itself. It needs to change its brand and focus its efforts in making the change successful. Brainerd has over 6 miles of Mississippi River in the City that has largely been ignored as an amenity for resident quality of life and for its economic potential. Brainerd can create a riverfront that will be a gem along the Mississippi River. The Brainerd City Council has made a Mississippi

River walk a strategic planning high priority. The CLST has already been constructed to connect with the Downtown. Over \$2 million has been invested in the Downtown to establish an inviting atmosphere and experience. The public purpose being met with this project is the CLST construction, Mississippi Riverfront improvements and Downtown revitalization will provide amenities for its residents to enjoy and create a destination for the entire upper Midwest. Brainerd can rebrand itself as "Lanesboro on steroids!"

With the City of Brainerd serving as the hub, CLST trail patrons can connect to the Paul Bunyan and will be able to go south on the Paul Bunyan Trail and connect to Crow Wing State Park and the Veterans Trail. CLST patrons will also be able to connect with the Paul Bunyan Trail and go north to Bemidji. Trail patrons can go east to connect with the Northwoods Project land and the Cuyuna Recreational area.

This bond request is for CLST construction from the existing CLST section to the Brainerd Lakes Regional Airport. The CLST Board has determined that completing this segment is a high priority having sought bond funding for this section of the trail in the last two (2) bonding bills. However the CLST project is a cooperative effort of all communities along the trail route. Cuyuna communities (Crosby, Ironton, Deerwood, Cuyuna, and Riverton Trammeled) will be positively impacted by the CLST in that it can help remove the failed mining town stigma. Together with the 10,000 acre Northwoods Project land and the 5,000 acre Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Lakes it will create a destination for outdoor enthusiasts. As the trails easterly terminus and recreational area gateway from the east, Aitkin plans to rebrand its image and strengthen its economic status around the impacts the trail and outdoor recreation can have on the community.

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$1,700,000			\$1,700,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$1,700,000			\$1,700,000
<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition		\$200,000			
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$0			
Design (including construction administration)		\$75,000			
Project Management		\$75,000			
Construction		\$1,350,000			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$0			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		\$0			
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$1,700,000			\$1,700,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: May 1, 2015

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 1, 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_Yes      X\_\_\_\_\_No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_Yes      \_\_\_\_\_No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_Yes      X\_\_\_\_\_No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 5, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** Buffalo-Red River Watershed District (BRRWD)
- 2) **Project title:** Project No. 49, Oakport Flood Mitigation
- 3) **Project priority number** 1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Sections 16, 17, and 18, Oakport Township, Clay County T140N, R48W
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: \_\_\_\_\_BRRWD\_\_\_\_\_  
Who will operate the facility: \_\_\_\_\_BRRWD\_\_\_\_\_  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: NA
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Bruce E. Albright, Administrator  
(218) 354-7710 – office, cell – (218) 790-1957  
E-mail address: brrwd@bvillemn.net

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum). \$5.182 million is needed to complete Phase 4 of this project. This part of Oakport Township has had a long history of flooding problems caused by the Red River of the North: with damages in the millions of dollars, untold costs and hours in emergency preparation and flood fighting, damages to public infrastructure, relocation and evacuation costs, post flood cleanup, and social costs, including loss of life.

The residents of Oakport Township, the BRRWD, and the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) have worked together since 1997 to design and implement a flood control levee system for this area, with the project being about 75% completed. It provides 100-year protection for the area, without causing upstream or downstream impacts. Starting in 2006, Oakport Township and the BRRWD has received funding from the DNR, and to date, the State has provided approximately \$26 million to the project. The local residents have met the 2% median household income (MHI) of \$741,253.

The funding request is needed to finish this project (Phase 4). Without completing the project, the area is still vulnerable for major floods. With the State's investment to date, we feel it only makes sense to finish this project.

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

NA

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ X No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		5,182			5,182
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	25,932				
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds	1,000				
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds	2,200				
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					5,182

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		562			
Project Management					
Construction		4,620			4,620

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					<b>5,182</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: 06/01/14

Anticipated Occupancy date: NA

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? X Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes X No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. NA

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. NA

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests X Yes        No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):                                 , 2013



PROJECT NO. 49, OAKPORT FLOOD MITIGATION  
RESOLUTION NO. 13-11  
FUNDING APPROPRIATION

---

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the citizens of Oakport Township, Clay County, Minnesota, have had a long history of flooding problems caused by the Red River of the North: with damages costing in the millions; untold costs and hours in emergency preparation; damages to public infrastructure such as roads, bridges, sewer and water utilities; relocation and evacuation costs; post flood cleanup costs; and social costs, including loss of life; and

WHEREAS, the residents of Oakport Township and the Buffalo-Red River Watershed District (BRRWD) worked together after the 1997 flood to design and implement Project No. 49, Oakport Flood Mitigation, which is a series of levees to provide protection for a 100-year flood, with said design not causing impacts to upstream or downstream properties; and

WHEREAS, starting in 2006, Oakport Township and the BRRWD entered into a contract with the State of Minnesota for financial assistance to construct said project, with the State calculating the 2% median household income (MHI) for the project, with the local share being \$741,253, based on the 2010 census, with said amount having been raised and allocated to said project; and

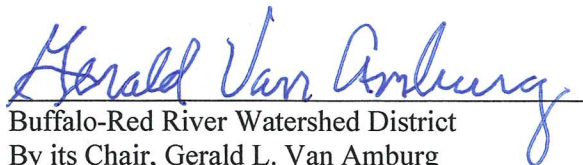
WHEREAS, to date, Phases 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, and 3C have been funded and constructed to provide partial flood protection to the project area; and

WHEREAS, there is a dire need to finish said project by completing Phase 4 to provide the full promised flood protection to the project area, including protection of public infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, an additional \$5.18 million in State funding is needed to complete said project.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the undersigned hereby request the 2014 Legislature specifically name the Oakport Flood Mitigation in any 2014 Capitol Improvement bonding bill, including the 2% MHI language and the amount of \$5.18 million; and

THEREFORE, BE IT FINALLY RESOLVED, that the undersigned feel there is a urgent need to complete said project in a timely manner, to provide flood protection to approximately 750 acres and 700 residents, recognizing that in 2015, said project area will become part of the City of Moorhead through an orderly annexation, with the undersigned desiring to have said project completed prior to that date.



Buffalo-Red River Watershed District  
By its Chair, Gerald L. Van Amburg  
Dated this 21st day of June, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: Carver County
- 2) Project title: Southwest Reconnection Project | Highway 61 & 101 Minnesota River Crossing Project
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 1
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): The crossing is located in both the City of Chanhassen, Carver County and the City of Shakopee, Scott County.
- 5) Ownership and Operation:

Who will own the facility: Approximately 2/3 will be owned by Carver County and 1/3 owned Scott County

Who will operate the facility: Approximately 2/3 will be operated by Carver County and 1/3 operated by Scott County

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A

- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
Lyndon Robjent, Carver County Engineer/PWD  
952.466.5200  
lrobjent@co.carver.mn.us

## II. Project Description

### 7) Description and Rationale: Provide a brief project description and rationale (1 page maximum).

This request is for \$16,500,000 in state bond funding to acquire land and construct a new Minnesota River Crossing and supporting roadways in the cities of Chanhassen and Shakopee; counties of Carver and Scott so that the bridge is raised out of the river bed and to avoid closures to this critical link between southern Minnesota and the Twin Cities.

The project will construct a new Hwy 101 bridge over the floodplain between the existing Hwy 101 Minnesota River bridge in Shakopee and County Road 61/Flying Cloud Drive in Chanhassen as well as a new roundabout and approach roadways at the CR 61/Hwy 101 intersection. The raised roadway will minimize transportation disruptions caused by seasonal flooding of the Minnesota River Valley.

Highways 101 and 41 closed due to flooding six times between spring 1993 and spring 2011 (three times since 2010) with closure times varying from several days to several weeks. When these river crossings close, much of the traffic utilizes the Highway 169 and Highway 25 Minnesota River crossings, which causes a cascading effect of congestion that affects regional and local travel and costs travelers time and money. The congestion impedes commuters, commercial freight carriers and emergency services providers.

In addition to many ancillary benefits, two major benefits will be experienced as direct result of this project:

1. Significant enhancement to the Minnesota River – The project will remove the fill from the exiting highway and replace it with a pile supported land bridge. This will allow higher water levels to flow under the new bridge thus providing a benefit to wildlife passage and the surrounding wetlands. It is estimated that 11 acres of wetlands will be created with the project. . An estimated 125,000 cubic yards of old roadbed material across the floodplain area is expected to be removed, whereby benefitting the surrounding wildlife habitat. To the extent practicable, storm water runoff from the reconstructed sections of highway are proposed to be routed to water quality ponds located outside of the floodplain area. One ponding area located near the north end of the new Highway 101 Bridge will be constructed within the 100-year flood zone. This pond is proposed to not only collect storm water runoff from the northern portion of the bridge, but also serve as a containment structure in case a hazardous material spill were to occur on the bridge. This pond would provide temporary containment to avoid any direct release of hazardous materials to the surround natural environment.
2. Eliminate the cost of closures – The crossing is proposed to be raised out of the 100 year flood plain – 20 feet – and thusly will not need to be closed as it has been in the past, and increasingly so in the last three years. These closures are very costly to our economy. A Minnesota River Flood Mitigation Study calculated the daily combined cost of both highway (101 and 61) closures by applying the value of additional time and miles traveled using the Metropolitan Council's 2030 Regional Travel Demand Model. The resulting cost was \$670,000 per day in the year 2009, and is forecasted to be \$1,670,000 per day in year 2030. The new crossing will have a major positive economic impact.

A MnDOT study completed in 2011 identified potential low-cost, high-benefit solutions to address this issue. This proposed project was found to be an economical, efficient fix to reconnect the flood plain and keep a vital connection between southern Minnesota and the Twin Cities open for business.

- 8) Square Footage: For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
  - Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
  - Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
  - Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.
  - In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.
- Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$16,500			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds		\$38,840			
City Funds (Chanhassen)		\$1,000			
County Funds (Carver County)	\$2,000	\$5,190			
Other Local Government Funds (Scott County)		\$2,200			
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$2,000	\$63,730			\$65,730

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		\$2,000			\$2,000
<b>Predesign</b> (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$500				\$500
<b>Design</b> (including construction administration)	\$1,500	\$8,710			\$10,210
<b>Project Management</b>					
<b>Construction</b>		\$53,020			\$53,020
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b>					
<b>Relocation</b> (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$2,000	\$63,730			\$65,730

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) Project schedule. Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: May 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.)*

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?   x   Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
       Yes        No

**NA**

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

**N/A**

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**N/A**

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**N/A**

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?        Yes   X   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): It will be approved on July 16, 2013 and forwarded to MMB by July 19, 2013.

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: City of Champlin
- 2) **Project title** :Elm Creek Dam at the Mill Pond
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): n/a
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Champlin MN., Hennepin County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: City of Champlin
  - Who will operate the facility: \_City of Champlin
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Bret Heitkamp, City Administrator 763-923-7110 bheitkamp@ci.champlin.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

II.7As part of the 2014 Bonding Bill, the City of Champlin is requesting \$3,271,000 in state bond funding for the predesign, design and construction of the Elm Creek Dam at the Mill Pond. The existing dam on the Elm Creek has out lived its use full life and is in need of full replacement. The DNR has placed the dam on the list of **Significant Hazard Dam** structures and has identified the project as a **high priority**. New regulations require that the Elm Creek dam have greater capacity to prevent flooding of properties and improve safety to the traveling public. Currently, there are 50 acres of land in the Elm Creek Flood Zone created by the existing dam. ***Property owners in this flood hazard area are at risk from the 100 year flood event and many of these property owners are required to carry costly flood insurance policies. The proposed improvements to the dam will directly benefit these property owners by removing their properties from the Flood Hazard Area and improve public safety.*** The existing dam has historical significance and the outfall design will incorporated elements that are similar to the historic design. The new design will improve safety for residents and City workers. The City is prepared to reconstruct this dam as early as 2014 provided the project is fully funded.

The Design Elements provide improved sightlines, viewing platforms and access to around the facility. The new design will improve safety for residents and City workers. The weir includes three low flow notches that will accommodate low flows and provides an improved visual design /experience. The south-side of the outfall includes a stairway to the *Fishing Platform* that will provide additional recreational opportunities at the dam. The Riverside improvements include a curved

stairway and viewing platforms. These improvements also provide a trail connection to the Mississippi Point Park and provide ADA compliance for access to the dam outfall and fishing opportunities. Below the hardscape for the Elm Creek Dam Improvement Project is broken out into three different areas:

The Mill Pond Area: It has been determined that a flood reduction culvert is necessary to handle peak flows on the Elm Creek. This culvert along with the dam improvements will effectively remove 45 acres from the Flood Hazard area. The benefiting property includes the Mississippi Crossings area and properties along the Elm Creek subject to flooding. City staff considered several options to reduce the flood hazard in the Mill Pond- Mississippi Crossings areas. Repairing the Old Jefferson Hwy Bridge and adding a flood reduction culvert was the most cost effective alternative. This option kept the historic bridge in place as a key element on the Mill Pond, while providing connectivity between Doris Kemp Park and Veterans Park. Other options considered the removal of the Jefferson Bridge; widening the channel and construction of a new continental bridge. The addition of the culvert will allow the City to consider future recreational opportunities to isolate the South Bay of the Mill Pond for water treatment and a swimming beach area. Below are the primary construction items along with Park amenities to be considered with the project. The Project will be funded by the following: City of Champlin, Hennepin County, West Mississippi Watershed Commission, and the MN DNR.

<i>Project Elements</i>		<i>Improvement Cost</i>	<i>Bond Amount</i>
<i>Elm Creek Dam</i>		<i>\$3,800,000</i>	<i>\$3,800,000</i>
<i>Dam Design Elements</i>		<i>\$745,000</i>	<i>\$745,000</i>
<i>Mill Pond Flood Hazard Mitigation</i>		<i>\$575,000</i>	<i>\$575,000</i>
<b><i>TOTAL</i></b>		<b><i>\$5,120,000</i></b>	<b><i>\$5,120,000</i></b>

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes      No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		3,271			3,271
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		1,724			1,724
Other Local Government Funds		125			125
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					5,120

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		140			140
Design (including construction administration)		365			365
Project Management		506			506
Construction		4,109			4,109
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		5,120			5,120

\* Totals must be the same.



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: 10-15-13

Anticipated Occupancy date: 9-15-14

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): September 30, 2013



June 17, 2013

To: State of Minnesota Management and Budget

Re: 2014 Capital Budget Process  
Local Request for State Bond Funds

Pursuant to the Minnesota Budget and Management budget request letter dated May 22, 2013, the City of Champlin is hereby requesting budget funding via the 2014 Bond Funds for the construction and replacement of the Elm Creek Dam at the Mill Pond. Below is information related to Attachment A. I. Also, enclosed is the completed narrative from section II and the Attachment A, section II and IV.

If you have any question regarding this request please contact me at 763-923-7120.

Sincerely

Todd Tuominen  
Assistant City Engineer

Information for **Attachment A** for Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation.

I

- |    |                      |   |
|----|----------------------|---|
| 1. | Request by:          | City of Champlin  |
| 2. | Project Title:       | Elm Creek Dam at the Mill Pond                            |
| 3. | Project Priority No: | N/A   |
| 4. | Project Location:    | Champlin, MN/ Hennepin County                             |
| 5. | Ownership:           | City of Champlin will own facility                        |
|    | Operation:           | City of Champlin will operate the facility                |
| 6. | Project Contact:     | Bret Heitkamp 763-923-7110<br>bheitkamp@ci.champlin.mn.us |

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

**CITY OF CHANHASSEN**

- 2) **Project title:** **HIGHWAY 101 GAP RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT –Pioneer Trail (CSAH 14) to Flying Cloud Drive (CSAH 61)**

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **ONLY ONE REQUEST**

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **CHANHASSEN, CARVER COUNTY.**

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: **CARVER COUNTY**

Who will operate the facility: **CARVER COUNTY**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **N/A**

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

**PAUL OEHME, PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR, CITY ENGINEER**  
**952-227-1169**  
**POEHME@CI.CHANHASSEN.MN.US**

## II. Project Description

### 7) Description and Rationale: Provide a brief project description and rationale (1 page maximum).

This request is for \$13.5 million in state bond funding for pre-design, land acquisition, design, project management and construction for the reconstruction of Hwy 101 from Pioneer Trail (CSAH 14) to Flying Cloud Drive (CSAH 61) in order to improve safety and capacity. The project consists of reconstructing Hwy 101 from a two-lane rural section roadway to a four-lane divided urban section roadway located in the City of Chanhassen, which is in Carver County. This one-mile-section of Hwy101 will also include a pedestrian/bicycle trail.

The section of Hwy 101 proposed for reconstruction is currently a two-lane undivided roadway with a number of safety deficiencies, including steep grades, sharp curves, severe undulations and inadequate sight distances resulting in numerous blind intersections. “Run off the road” and “loss of control” type crashes are prevalent along the corridor. The roadway has a 13% grade going down the bluff which causes frequent closures in the winter. The corridor crash and severity rate is three times greater than those experienced on other rural section two-lane roadways in the Metropolitan area. Growth in the region is anticipated to increase traffic on Hwy 101 from 5,000 trips per day to as high as 16,000 trips per day by 2030.

The section of Hwy 101 north of Pioneer Trail to Lyman Boulevard (CSAH 18) is currently being reconstructed to a four-lane urban roadway. This project will be completed in the fall of 2014.

The Hwy 101 causeway from CSAH 61 south to the Minnesota River Bridge in Shakopee will be replaced in 2014/2015 with a new four-lane bridge spanning the floodplain. The project goal is to minimize transportation disruptions caused by seasonal flooding of the Minnesota River. Additionally, the Hwy 101/CSAH 61 “Y” intersection will be reconstructed as a roundabout to accommodate future traffic growth, and plan for future improvements to Hwy 101 north of this project area. Hwy 101 between the communities of Shakopee and Chanhassen will continue to serve as one of few options available to cross the Minnesota River in the region.

Regionally, traffic demand in Scott and Carver Counties are expected to continue to grow over the next several decades. Recent transportation improvements, such as the new Hwy 212 corridor and the programmed Hwy 101 Minnesota River crossing project, will improve connectivity between Scott and Carver Counties, and therefore new opportunities for commercial and residential growth are expected to occur in the area around Hwy 101. In order for this growth to occur, consistent with the long range plans of both counties, the safety deficiencies and capacity constraints need to be corrected.

Once Hwy 101 north of Pioneer Trail and south of CSAH 61 are reconstructed to a four-lane urban roadway section, a one-mile-gap section is left for this corridor to be fully urbanized from the City of Shakopee to Hwy 5 in the City of Chanhassen. A pedestrian/bicycle regional trail will also be continuous along the corridor.

The primary goals of the project are as follows:

- ✚ Improve safety for the traveling public.
  - ✓ Reduce crashes to the greatest extent possible.
  - ✓ Add turn lanes to provide safe turning movements at intersections.
  - ✓ Improve sight distance by eliminating sharp curves and steep grades.
  - ✓ Add a multi-use trail to improve pedestrian safety and to connect to regional trail corridors.
- ✚ Improve capacity and connectivity.
  - ✓ Accommodate regional and local transportation needs of anticipated population and employment growth in the Hwy 101 corridor by increasing traffic capacity.
  - ✓ Construct the corridor for continuity of roadway design north and south of this section.
- ✚ Provide transportation solutions that minimize environmental impacts.
  - ✓ Avoid/minimize/mitigate impacts on environmental, social, and cultural resources.
  - ✓ Minimize new right-of-way needs from business and residential properties.

Hwy 101 is currently under the jurisdiction of the Minnesota Department of Transportation. Once the roadway improvements are complete, this section of Hwy 101 will be jurisdictionally transferred to Carver County for future operation and maintenance consistent with the rest of the corridor.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added. **N/A**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_ Yes X No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$300	\$3,850	\$9,350	\$13,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		\$100		\$1,100	\$1,200
County Funds		\$200	\$3,850	\$1,250	\$5,300
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds				\$7,000	\$7,000
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$600	\$7,700	\$18,700	\$27,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition			\$6,800		\$6,800
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$600			\$600
Design (including construction administration)			\$900		\$900
Project Management				\$1,700	\$1,700
Construction				\$17,000	\$17,000
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$600	\$7,700	\$18,700	\$27,000

\* Totals must be the same

#### .IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: MAY, 2018

Anticipated Occupancy date: NOVEMBER, 2019

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).)

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

N/A

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

N/A

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

N/A

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): It will be forwarded to MMB by July 29, 2013

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** City of Chatfield Economic Development Authority:
- 2) **Project title:** Chatfield Center for the Arts
- 3) **Project priority number:** First
- 4) **Project location:** 405 South Main Street, Chatfield, Fillmore County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: Chatfield Economic Development Authority

Who will operate the facility: Chatfield Economic Development Authority

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: Wit's End Theater; Chatfield Brass Band; Chatfield Community Choir; Chosen Bean Concerts; Julie Elder Yoga; Jackie's Fitness Center; Fillmore County Habitat for Humanity and many others

- 6) **Project contact person :**

Joel Young, Chatfield City Clerk  
507-867-3810  
[jyoung@ci.chatfield.mn.us](mailto:jyoung@ci.chatfield.mn.us)

**II. Project Description**

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
"This request is for \$\_\_\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_\_\_ (city) \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ (county) \_\_\_\_\_ (purpose) \_\_\_\_\_."

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.



This request is for \$7,985,000 in state funding for pre-design, design, construction and project management of Phases II and III of the renovation of the Potter Auditorium and Chatfield Center for the Arts in Chatfield into a modern, accessible and effective performing and display arts center. Not only will this project preserve and enhance a distinctive, historic structure in Southeastern Minnesota, it will provide an outstanding venue for the performance and visual arts in the area. Such a facility will have an enormous positive impact on the local tourism economy and the adjacent downtown. Local matching funds and/or facilities in the amount of \$9.1 million have already been committed to the project and a non-profit corporation has been established to create and manage an endowment fund to maintain and operate the facility.

Built in 1935-36, Potter Auditorium represents the most complete and best maintained PWA building remaining in the nation, according to historical consultants. With its 850 seats and one of the largest proscenium stages in the state of Minnesota, Potter has been a primary site for the performing arts in southeastern Minnesota for 75 years. Theater productions by the Chatfield Public Schools, Western Days Musical Productions and Wit's End Theater as well as a variety of travelling productions have graced its stage. Musical performances by the Chatfield Brass Band, Chatfield school bands and vocal groups as well as regional musicianship and vocal contests continue to be a part of the Potter offerings.

Since the space is no longer needed by the school district as elementary physical education space, it will now be possible to encourage its use by outside performers. In addition to offering a site for all Sectional band, choral and drama competitions, the space will be available for the variety of area theater groups that surround Chatfield. The major theater events, and concerts, that are planned, will draw thousands of people, injecting hundreds of thousands of dollars into the economy each year.

As part of this project, the Auditorium systems will be renovated and upgraded to modern standards. New lighting, acoustical and HVAC systems will take advantage of the technological advances since 1936 to make the space more compatible with modern theatrical and musical needs. In compliance with changing expectations and regulations, seating, access and restroom facilities will be upgraded to current standards. While very little structural construction is necessary, the building's wiring, plumbing and HVAC systems are in need of major upgrades after 75+ years of use.

The recently vacated Chatfield Elementary School has been a part of the Chatfield educational experience since the First World War. It began life as a High School and for 50 years had been the Chatfield Elementary School. The recently completed, new Chatfield Elementary School makes this space available for renovation into gathering space for events in Potter as well as large enough space for local and regional meetings of the wide variety of public service groups in Southeastern Minnesota. This space can also be a display area for area artists and as performance space for smaller presentations. A majority of the construction activity will take place in this building as it is the oldest and faces the greatest level of reconfiguration.

The public purpose fulfilled in this project is multi-dimensional. The educational and cultural development of children/students will be enhanced, and the cultural opportunities offered within the Center will provide a valuable resource for the region, maintaining and attracting residents to southeast Minnesota. In addition, two historically significant buildings will be preserved and enhanced, and the events that are hosted will generate a substantial economic impact to the region and State coffers for years into the future.



- 8) **Square Footage:** The project will renovate roughly 38,000 square feet of space. No new space will be added.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>					
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	-	7,985			
City Funds	15				
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds	7,894				
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					15,894

Uses of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
Land Acquisition	7,894				7,894
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	15	75			90
Design (including construction administration)		528			528
Project Management		352			352
Construction		7,030			7,030
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		-			-
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		-			-
<b>TOTAL*</b>	7,909	7,985			15,894

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: \_\_\_\_ July 1, 2014 \_\_\_\_

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_ January 1, 2016 \_\_\_\_

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ X No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). None required.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The commonly used phrase, "the greenest building is the one that's already built," succinctly describes the relationship between the Chatfield Center for the Arts project and sustainable architecture. The City of Chatfield and its Economic Development Authority are committed to designing, constructing, maintaining, and operating the Chatfield Center for the Arts in an energy efficient and sustainable manner that strives to achieve a balance that will realize high standards of living, wider sharing of life's amenities, maximum attainable recycling of depletable resources, in an economically viable manner, consistent with the state's Sustainable Building Guidelines. The philosophical basis for the project is the historic preservation treatment concept known as rehabilitation, defined as the process of returning a historic property to a state of utility through repair and alterations which make possible an efficient contemporary adaptive reuse while preserving those portions or features of the property which are significant to its historical, architectural, and cultural values. Rehabilitation and adaptive reuse are synonymous with sustainability. The sustainability of the historic Chatfield high school and the Potter Auditorium has been carefully considered in every aspect of project planning. In addition to meeting the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Buildings (the required basis for evaluating projects involving National Register of Historic Places properties), design for renovations in both the 1916 and 1936 buildings reflect the Secretary of the Interior's most recent guidelines on sustainability for rehabilitating historic buildings.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. Throughout the renovation and construction, new, "Green" technology will be applied to the project.

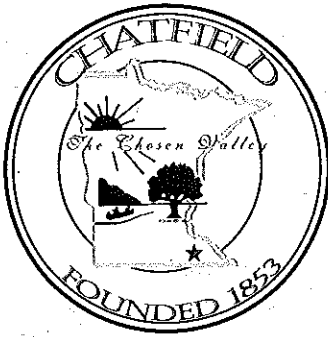
The traditional materials and construction methods used in both historic structures are generally durable: as built, the 1916 and 1936 buildings were quite energy efficient (both structures were designed to maximize natural sources of lighting, heating, and ventilation), but redevelopment will require significant investment in new systems to meet 21<sup>st</sup> century sustainability requirements.



The major goals of the Center for the Arts project include reducing the total cost of the facilities, improving energy efficiency, providing a safe, healthy, and productive environment for building occupants and visitors, and promoting sustainable environmental (including heritage preservation) stewardship. The historic preservation plan of treatment emphasizes identification of lost original and existing energy-efficient aspects of the original school building and auditorium, along with implementation of new technological innovations to help the facility operate even more efficiently. The redevelopment concept incorporates whole building performance targets that take into account historic preservation, intended uses, energy demands, and design. Historic preservation standards not only allow for sustainability improvements, they encourage modifications that improve building performance without destroying significant historic features. The arts center project will employ strategies that reduce indoor and outdoor water use; improve accessibility and comfort; enhance indoor environmental quality; reduce environmental impact of materials through recycling; and take advantage of the 1916 building's inherently sustainable day-lighting and natural ventilation qualities.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_X\_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_June 25\_\_\_\_\_, 2013



# CITY OF CHATFIELD

Thurber Community Center • Chatfield Municipal Building  
21 Second Street Southeast • Chatfield, Minnesota 55923 507-867-3810  
[www.ci.chatfield.mn.us](http://www.ci.chatfield.mn.us)

## CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES

Municipality: The City of Chatfield, Minnesota

Governing Body: City Council

Meeting: A meeting of the City Council of the City of Chatfield was held on the 24th day of June, 2013, at 7:00 p.m. at the Thurber Community Building, 21 SE Second Street, Chatfield, Minnesota.

Members Present: Mayor Russ Smith, and Councilors Ken Jacobson, Dave Frank, Paul Novotny, Robert Pederson, and Mike Urban.

Members Absent: None.

Certification:

I, Joel Young, the City Clerk of the City of Chatfield, Minnesota, do hereby certify the following:

Attached hereto is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the June 24, 2013 meeting of the Common Council of the City of Chatfield, which are on file and of record in the offices of the City of Chatfield, Minnesota. Said meeting was a regular meeting of the Chatfield City Council, was open to the public and was held at the time and place at which meetings of the City Council are regularly held.

Councilor Ken Jacobson moved the adoption of the attached resolution. Upon a second by Councilor Robert Pederson, the resolution was adopted, with all members present voting in the affirmative. Voting in favor were Councilors Jacobson, Pederson, Novotny, Frank, and Urban. No votes were cast against the resolution.

Witness my hand officially as the City Clerk of the City of Chatfield, Minnesota this 26th day of June, 2013.

By: Joel Young

Its: City Clerk

**RESOLUTION SUPPORTING AND AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION TO MINNESOTA MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET REQUESTING FUNDS BE INCLUDED IN THE 2014 BONDING BILL FOR THE CREATION OF THE CHATFIELD CENTER FOR THE ARTS**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chatfield, through its Economic Development Authority, has taken over the ownership of the Potter Auditorium and former school from the Chatfield School District, and

**WHEREAS**, the City, through its Economic Development Authority, has submitted an application to Minnesota Management and Budget requesting funds be included in the 2014 bonding bill for the enhancement of the Potter Auditorium and Chatfield Center for the Arts, and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chatfield, and its Economic Development Authority has determined that this effort to preserve these historic buildings and further develop the Chatfield Center for the Arts will make a significant and positive impact on the local economy and general welfare of the community, the region, and the state of Minnesota,

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Common Council of the City of Chatfield that it supports the re-use of the property as the Chatfield Center for the Arts and hereby authorizes the submission of the appropriate documents to Minnesota Management and Budget

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
City of Chisholm
- 2) **Project title:** Construction of a new municipal services building
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Chisholm, St. Louis County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: City of Chisholm  
Who will operate the facility: City of Chisholm  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
NA
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Mark Casey, 218-254-7960, mcasey@ci.chisholm.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$2,775,000 in state bond funding to design and construct a new municipal services facility located in Chisholm and St. Louis County which will house the fire hall, city garage and school bus garage at site near the city's water treatment plant.

The existing fire hall was built in 1908, is deteriorated beyond repair and is not designed to accommodate modern fire fighting operations. The existing city and school bus garages are also very old and too undersized to meet the needs of the community. The current fire hall, bus garage and city garage are all located in areas of the city that are not conducive to the amount of traffic that occurs at these sites. They are located in residential areas, near truck highways and along Longyear Lake.

This facility will serve a large geographic area and will be a cooperative effort between the Chisholm School District, City of Chisholm, Town of Balkan and Unorganized Township 59-21. The fire department has cooperative agreements with the City of Buhl, City of Hibbing, City of Kinney, Great Scott Township and French Township.

The Chisholm School District, City of Chisholm, Town of Balkan and Unorganized Township 59-21 would not be able to undertake a project of this size without some grant dollars. There are currently no other federal or state funders that provide grants for municipal services/public services buildings.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
This new building will be 45,400 square feet.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes  
☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		2,775			2,775
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		2,275			2,275
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds		500			500
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>TOTAL*</b>					<b>5,550</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		500			500
Project Management					
Construction		5,050			5,050
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					<b>5,550</b>

\* Totals must be the same



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: August, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: September 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
No state operating dollars will be requested.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. The City and its engineers/architects/contractors will design and build this facility to exceed all of the state's sustainable building guidelines.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.  
This building will be built and designed to exceed all current state sustainability guidelines.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): Resolution to be passed 6/25/13



RESOLUTION NO. 0613-39

**AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR  
TO FILE AN APPLICATION WITH THE MINNESOTA MANAGEMENT AND  
BUDGET OFFICE FOR THE PURPOSE OF PUBLIC WORKS/FIRE HALL  
FACILITY**

**WHEREAS**, the Minnesota Management and Budget Office, has released application instructions for local governments and political subdivisions for 2014 capital budget requests; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chisholm has need for and intends to significantly improve its public works and fire facilities and other vital buildings to the community; and,

**WHEREAS**, all requests must be made to the Minnesota Management and Budget Office by June 21, 2013; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chisholm has identified a number of needs and ranked them in order of preference below;

- Public Works/Fire Hall/ Police reconstruction (priority 1)
- Demolition of the Public Works Facility. (priority 2)

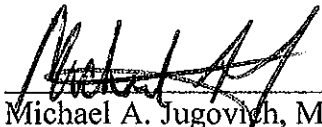
**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, the City Administrator through actions of the Mayor and City Council, is hereby authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of the City of Chisholm, with the Minnesota Management and Budget Office for the projects described above.

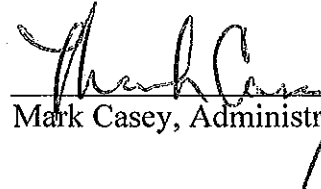
Moved by Councilor Benson and seconded by Councilor Drow that the foregoing resolution be adopted.

Voting Aye: Councilors Benson, Campbell, Cook, Drow, Scaia and Mayor Jugovich

Voting No: None

Resolution declared adopted this 25<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
Michael A. Jugovich, Mayor

Attest:   
Mark Casey, Administrator/City Clerk

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

City of Cloquet, on behalf of the Coalition of Greater Minnesota Cities.

- 2) **Project title:** Greater Minnesota Business Development Public Infrastructure Grant Program

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): n/a

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

Eligible cities outside the seven-county metro area. See Minn. Stat. Chap. 115J.431

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: The Department of Employment and Economic Development will administer the grant program. Eligible applicants are statutory or home rule cities outside the seven-county Twin Cities metropolitan area.

Who will operate the facility:

Statutory or home rule cities outside the seven-county Twin Cities metropolitan area receiving the grants will operate the facilities.

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

N/A

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Applicant for grant program Bruce Ahlgren, Mayor of Cloquet, MN, [bgahlgren@gmail.com](mailto:bgahlgren@gmail.com), 218-940-8419

Contact person for the applicant, Elizabeth Wefel, Flaherty & Hood, [ewefel@flaherty-hood.com](mailto:ewefel@flaherty-hood.com), 651-259-1924 or Michael Miller, [mjmillier@flaherty-hood.com](mailto:mjmillier@flaherty-hood.com) or 651-259-1905.

## II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$25 million in state bonding funding for grants to greater Minnesota cities to stimulate new economic development and/or create or retains jobs through public infrastructure investments for industrial park development and/or business expansion that would not occur without public financial assistance.

For more than a decade, the Business Development Public Infrastructure Grant program has helped small and large cities in Greater Minnesota build the required infrastructure for businesses to locate or expand. A list of cities that have received these grants is attached.

Under the program, cities receive grants of up to 50 percent of the capital costs of industrial park development or other projects that will keep or enhance jobs, increase a city's tax base, and expand or create new economic development. Eligible projects are publicly owned infrastructure that may include wastewater collection and treatment, drinking water, storm sewers, utility extensions, and streets that support economic development projects. Projects include manufacturing, technology, warehousing and distribution, research and development, and agricultural processing.

The return on investment and job creation arising a result of this program has been phenomenal. Between 2003 and the end of 2010, more than 90 cities received grants and more than 2400 jobs were created. According to DEED, during that time frame, nearly \$134 million in total investment resulted, a nearly 4 to 1 return on the state investment. The program is almost always oversubscribed. Between 2003 and 20210, \$40.5 million was appropriated, and over \$31 million additional requests from local communities went unfunded.

The program is restricted to Greater Minnesota communities for good reason. Greater Minnesota does not have the abundance of business redevelopment opportunities and resources that the Twin Cities Metropolitan area possesses. Other programs at DEED are not adequate to address the economic development needs of Greater Minnesota. Although other programs may provide funding for roads or wastewater grants, this grant program addresses the multiple needs that may exist for a development project. In this way the program provides flexibility and comprehensiveness for Greater Minnesota communities to increase their economic development and job opportunities.

The grant program has regional and statewide significance because cities throughout Greater Minnesota participate.

This program is a model of efficiency in that a city may receive no more than \$1,000,000 in two years for one or more projects. If after five years the project has not proceeded in a timely manner and is unlikely to be completed, the grant will be cancelled and grant money

awarded to the city must be returned. Cities must provide a match of at least 50 percent of the project capital costs. The city receiving the grant must provide for the remainder of the capital costs of the project, either in cash or in-kind contributions.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

Square footage will depend on the type of project selected for grants.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

With the BDPI grant program, cities provide a 50% match for all awards as reflected below.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?    \_\_\_ Yes    x No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	**	25000	25000	25000	=75,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		25000	25000	25000	
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL *</b>		50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					***
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					***
Design (including construction administration)					***
Project Management					***
Construction					***
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					***
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					***
<b>TOTAL *</b>	**	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000

\* Totals must be the same.

\*\* Attachment One is a table showing the grants that had been made under the program. Each grant is matched by the city. In many cases the city may provide more than a 50% grant of project costs.

\*\*\*PLEASE NOTE: The spending allocation will depend on the grants selected for the program. It is expected that the majority will be spent on construction.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: The program will open for grants for the biennium on July 1, 2014 and continue until the allocation is used.

Anticipated Occupancy date: Occupation date is specific to each project receiving a grant.

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

NOT APPLICABLE.

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☐ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

None.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Compliance with guidelines will depend on the specific project selected for grants. The guidelines may not apply to any or all grant recipients.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

N/A

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Resolution will be passed by City of Cloquet. Additional cities may also complete and forward resolutions of support.

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 2013

## Attachment 1: Cities in Greater Minnesota receiving grants through the BDPI Program

City	Amount	Year		City	Amount	Year
Ada	166,783	2003		Lakefield	198,000	2008
Albany	515,309	2005		Le Sueur	358,127	2003
Albert Lea	72,489	2009		Le Sueur	250,000	2008
Albert Lea	177,510	2009		Litchfield	261,900	2005
Alexandria	300,000	2003		Litchfield	150,000	2010
Audubon	19,600	2003		Little Falls	500,000	2005
Austin	380,000	2003		Long Prairie	500,000	2005
Bagley	204,134	2012		Long Prairie	240,000	2011
Becker	38,432	2011		Luverne	500,000	2003
Becker	211,567	2011		Luverne	144,808	2012
Belgrade	136,913	2005		Luverne	5,191	2012
Bemidji	350,000	2006		Mankato	500,000	2005
Bemidji	250,000	2008		Mankato	21,313	2006
Benson	347,066	2004		Mankato	478,686	2006
Big Fork	250,000	2011		Mankato	238,350	2008
Bigfork	250,000	2008		Mankato	11,649	2008
Blackduck	71,825	2011		Mankato	249,665	2011
Bovey	192,000	2006		Mazeppa	265,000	2008
Brainerd	375,000	2006		Melrose	400,000	2003
Brewster	81,495	2003		Milaca	68,310	2003
Brewster	250,000	2008		Montrose	427,390	2010
Brooten	250,000	2010		Moorhead	500,000	2003
Browerville	175,000	2008		Mora	56,995	2006
Cannon Falls	213,219	2008		Morris	46,151	2013
Cannon Falls	36,780	2008		Morris	453,848	2013
Chisholm	300,000	2011		Motley	250,000	2011
Chokio	68,500	2010		Mountain Iron	200,000	2009
Cloquet	280,000	2003		Mountain Iron	250,000	2011
Cohasset	352,000	2005		Murdock	343,000	2008
Cold Spring	392,752	2005		New Prague	63,448	2012
Cold Spring	300,000	2006		New Prague	249,556	2012
Coleraine	173,425	2006		New Ulm	61,649	2008
Cottonwood	140,768	2005		New Ulm	139,031	2008
Crookston	175,737	2006		North Branch	387,787	2003
Crookston	75,000	2011		North Branch	304,222	2005
Dawson	500,000	2010		North Mankato	250,000	2008
Detroit Lakes	250,000	2009		Olivia	164,405	2003
Duluth	250,000	2008		Osakis	383,139	2006
Duluth	500,000	2010		Palisade	120,000	2012
Duluth/Cirrus	500,000	2005		Perham	122,725	2003



## Attachment 1: Cities in Greater Minnesota receiving grants through the BDPI Program

City	Amount	Year		City	Amount	Year
Duluth/St. Mary's	500,000	2005		Perham	250,000	2009
East Grand Forks	250,000	2010		Pine City	53,476	2003
Elk River	360,080	2005		Pine River	164,049	2005
Elk River	250,000	2012		Pipestone	499,907	2005
Faribault	86,001	2003		Red Wing	106,086	2011
Faribault	278,425	2005		Redwood Falls	250,000	2008
Faribault	500,000	2008		Richmond	121,799	2008
Faribault	350,000	2011		Rockville	152,734	2005
Fergus Falls	300,000	2006		Roseau	378,000	2003
Floodwood	38,738	2011		Roseau	300,000	2008
Floodwood	261,261	2011		Silver Bay	261,354	2003
Fosston	250,000	2010		Springfield	544,300	2010
Freeport	388,482	2006		St. Cloud	286,710	2005
Freeport	500,000	2006		St. James	209,600	2003
Gilbert	244,750	2012		St. James	250,000	2008
Grand Marais	499,137	2005		Stewartville	350,000	2012
Grand Rapids	272,074	2005		Thief River Falls	273,800	2006
Grand Rapids	250,000	2008		Thief River Falls	200,000	2010
Green Isle	76,036	2003		Thief River Falls	250,000	2012
Hallock	300,000	2006		Tower	249,980	2006
Hanover	250,000	2010		Truman	170,676	2005
Harmony	191,768	2003		Truman	52,681	2005
Hartland	25,000	2009		Virginia	300,000	2006
Hawley	122,500	2005		Virginia	284,750	2009
Hawley	117,600	2011		Virginia	193,143	2009
Hawley	22,875	2011		Virginia	6,856	2009
Herman	143,900	2007		Virginia	300,000	2011
Heron Lake	500,000	2005		Wadena	350,000	2012
Hibbing	250,000	2009		Walker	250,000	2010
Hibbing	150,000	2011		Wanamingo	222,375	2003
Hutchinson	250,000	2009		Warren	150,000	2011
Hutchinson	250,000	2011		Wells	41,072	2010
Isanti	11,000	2011		Wells	148,000	2012
Isle	250,000	2009		Winona	490,000	2005
Jackson	351,280	2005		Winona	300,000	2006
Jackson	153,285	2011		Winona	337,500	2008
La Crescent	1,400,000	2006		Winona	94,881	2011
Lake Crystal	500,000	2003		Winthrop	500,000	2008
Lake Crystal	257,547	2006		Wyoming	1,000,000	2003
				Wyoming	500,000	2006

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
City of Coleraine
- 2) **Project title:** Sanitary Sewer/Watermain/Storm Sewer/Street Reconstruction Project
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Coleraine, Itasca County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: City of Coleraine
  - Who will operate the facility: City of Coleraine
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
NA
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Mayor Mike Antonovich, 218-245-2112, maryroy@cityofcoleraine.com

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The City of Coleraine is requesting \$1,150,000 in state bonding dollars to help defray the cost of replacing municipal water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer and associated street reconstruction along Roosevelt Avenue. The City of Coleraine has been working for over five years to structure a financial package that is affordable for to replace municipal infrastructure and associated street reconstruction along this avenue. Roosevelt Avenue serves as the main street business artery for the city, provides access to the Greenway High School and also to the City Hall complex.

This infrastructure is approximately 100 years old and is extremely deteriorated. The City experiences regular water main breaks and suffers from frequent sewer back-ups along Roosevelt Avenue.

The City of Coleraine is a small community and is unable to fund a project of this magnitude without assistance. This street is used by all of the city's residents, all visitors to the city and the infrastructure is a vital component to city's overall water and sewer system.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

NA

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? X Yes

\_\_\_ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		1,150			1,150
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		500			500
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds		500			500
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I		150			150
<b>TOTAL*</b>					2,300

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Design (including construction administration)		300			300
Project Management					
Construction		2,000			2,000
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL *</b>					<b>2,300</b>

*\* Totals must be the same*

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: August, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
No state operating dollars will be requested.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.  
NA

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.  
NA

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): Resolution to be passed July, 2013

City of Cosmos Municipal Building Project  
Cosmos, MN Meeker County

I)

- 1) City of Cosmos
- 2) Cosmos Municipal Building Project
- 3) This is the City's only request
- 4) City of Cosmos, County of Meeker
- 5) The facility will be owned and operated by the City of Cosmos. Occupants will include the Cosmos Public Library, offices for the City Clerk/Treasurer, Maintenance Supervisor, Police Chief, and a multi-purpose meeting room to be used by both public and private parties for meetings and gatherings.
- 6) Primary contact person: Kathy L. Blackwell  
City Clerk/Treasurer  
320-877-7345  
[cosmoscity@mchsi.com](mailto:cosmoscity@mchsi.com)

II)

- 7) This request is for \$620,000 to aid in site acquisition, design, site work, building construction and furnishing of a Cosmos Municipal Building located in the City of Cosmos. The project also includes the demolition of substandard, unused buildings. This project will not only provide for a much needed new facility, but includes blight mitigation as well.

The discovery of mold, water damage, and structural deficiencies in the Cosmos Community Center forced the city to close the building and subsequently demolition the structure in 2011. The Community Center was used primarily as a senior center and polling place for elections. It also served as a meeting place for local clubs, for family gatherings, as well as for public meetings. In February of 2011 the city library caught fire and burned to the ground. This loss included a very successful summer reading program for our youth and public access to the Internet. The current city hall is undersized. There is a small meeting room and the Clerk/Treasurer shares a small office area with the Police Chief. The Maintenance Supervisor does not have an office.

- 8) The proposed 6,000 sq. ft. building project will restore these losses and add space for storage, an office for the Maintenance Supervisor and adequate space for council meetings.

III)

9) The project cost estimates do not include inflation.

<b>Sources of Funds</b>	Prior	For
Dollars in thousands	Years	2014
<b>State Funds</b>		620
<b>Committed Funds</b>		
City Funds	15	
County Funds	20	
Non-Governmental Funds		150
<b>Pending Contributions</b>		
City Funds		85
Other Local Government		175
Non-Governmental		175
<b>Total</b>		<b>1240</b>

**Uses of Funds**

Land Acquisition	35	
Design		80
Project Management		80
Construction		995
Furniture		50
<b>Total</b>		<b>1240</b>

IV)

- 10) Construction scheduling will be determined by when funds become available. Our goal is to start as soon as possible with construction completed eight months from start.
- 11) No predesign has been complete for this project.
- 12) No additional state operating dollars will be requested for this project.
- 13) Our project manager, Tim Korby of Donohue and Associates helped the State of Minnesota develop the B3 sustainable building guidelines. With his assistance, the City of Cosmos Municipal Building facility will certainly meet these guidelines.
- 14) By combining three separate buildings under one roof and using these guidelines we will have a building that reduces redundant spaces, is energy efficient, and requires minimal staff for supervision and maintenance.
- 15) The City Council of the City of Cosmos passed a resolution of support on June 16, 2011. The resolution is attached.

**CITY OF COSMOS  
RESOLUTION 2011-5  
Resolution of Support For Municipal Building Project**


WHEREAS, the City of Cosmos has public buildings that have been deemed inadequate or unusable due to the following:

1. Fire at the Library
2. Mold and water damage at the Community Center
3. Lack of space for intended purpose at City Hall

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COSMOS, MINNESOTA:

To pursue funding for a consolidated municipal building.

Adopted by the City Council this 16th day of June, 2011.

  
Rich Gieser, Mayor

  
Kathy L. Blackwell, Clerk/ Treasurer



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Cities of Cottage Grove and Woodbury**
- 2) **Project title:** **Regional Public Safety Training Facility**
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **1**
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **Two sites are currently being considered, one in each City**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: **Joint Ownership**  
Who will operate the facility: **Consortium of both Cities**  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **None at this time**
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Director of Public Safety Craig Woolery 651-458-6014 [cwoolery@cottage-grove.org](mailto:cwoolery@cottage-grove.org)  
Director of Public Safety Lee Vague 651-714-3601 [lvague@ci.woodbury.mn.us](mailto:lvague@ci.woodbury.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The cities of Cottage Grove and Woodbury are requesting that the state appropriate from the bond proceeds fund for a grant to acquire land, prepare a site including environmental work, predesign, design, and construct a public safety training center located in either city, in Washington County. The money appropriated from the sales of these bonds will not exceed \$5,000,000 total project cost of \$10,000,000. The cities of Cottage Grove and Woodbury provide Police, Fire and EMS under a Public Safety model. This model allows all public safety disciplines to work cooperatively to serve our citizens in the most cost effective manner. The cities have recently begun sharing services to further enhance our ability to operate as efficiently and effectively as possible. This type of shared service is a model for other communities to follow. The fiscal impacts are reduced when cities come together to offer a cost savings by sharing facilities and cooperating with the essential services we provide to our communities and the state as a whole. This facility would also be made available as a regional training center for other public safety and educational institutions. There are currently no educational skills training facility located in the east metro area of Minnesota.

Conceptual plans for this facility include an indoor live fire shooting range, virtual shooting range, moveable wall system for police and fire rescue operations, clean burn fire training building, driving simulator, ems mannequin training lab,

**classrooms for continuing education and a large flexible open space to add scenario based training for all three disciples to work in collaboration.**

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

**Current estimations for this facility are 28,000 square feet**

.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$5,000			\$5,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		\$5,000			\$5,000
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$10,000			\$10,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		\$800			\$800
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$80			\$80
Design (including construction administration)		\$120			\$120
Project Management					
Construction			\$7,500		
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment			\$1,500		
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$1,000	\$9,000		\$10,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: **March 2016**

Anticipated Occupancy date: **January 2017**

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☐ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **This project will not request or need any further funding from the State for operations.**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**The design team consisting of member from both agencies and all three disciplines will work with the state and architect to ensure all the sustainable building guidelines are meet or exceeded.**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**We recognize the impact a facility can have on the surrounding environment, the community and all of its employees and visitors. It is the intent of the design team to work closely with the architect to take advantage of all possible sustainable building designs that the selected location allows. Our design concept will include energy and water conservation, recycling of all available materials used or consumed during operation and maintaining high-quality indoor air while minimizing any direct or indirect environmental impacts the site has on the area.**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

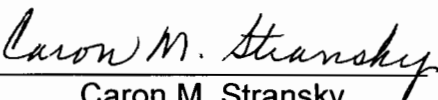
**City of Cottage Grove attached Woodbury's to follow after June council meeting.**

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution.

STATE OF MINNESOTA       )  
COUNTY OF WASHINGTON    )  
CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE    )

I, the undersigned, being the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that I have carefully compared the attached copies of Resolution No. 2013-073 of the City of Cottage Grove with the original on file in my office and the same is a full, true and complete transcript therefrom.

WITNESS, my hand as such City Clerk and the corporate seal of the City this 20th day of June 2013.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Caron M. Stransky  
City Clerk



RESOLUTION NO. 2013-073

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF REQUEST FOR STATE BONDING FUNDS  
FOR A GRANT TO ACQUIRE LAND, PREPARE A SITE INCLUDING ENVIRONMENTAL WORK,  
PREDESIGN, DESIGN AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF A REGIONAL PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING  
FACILITY

**WHEREAS**, the cities of Cottage Grove and Woodbury's public safety departments have partnered to design, develop and construct a public safety training facility that would serve public safety first responders in the southern and eastern metropolitan areas, and

**WHEREAS**, the cities of Cottage Grove and Woodbury are unique in that they provide police, fire and EMS under a public safety model, which allows all public safety disciplines to work cooperatively to serve our citizens in the most cost effective manner, and

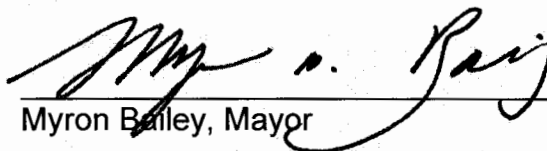
**WHEREAS**, the cities of Cottage Grove and Woodbury have reduced costs of training and service delivery through sharing services to further enhance our ability to operate as efficiently and effectively as possible, and

**WHEREAS**, a regional public safety training facility would ensure that law enforcement officers and students have adequate access to an indoor firearms range and training facility to be shared by fire, ems and law enforcement, as a public safety training facility shared by all services, alleviates costly duplication of facilities, and

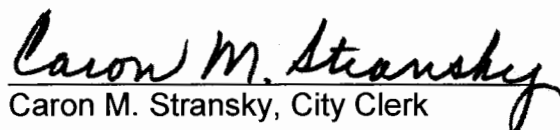
**WHEREAS**, the fiscal impacts are reduced when multiple public entities work together to offer a cost savings by sharing facilities as there is no other facility in the east metro that provides all of these services in one central location.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, I, Myron Bailey, Mayor of the City of Cottage Grove, do hereby declare its support and authorizes the submission of a request to the Minnesota State Legislature for bonding funds for a grant to acquire land, prepare a site including environmental work, predesign, design and the construction of a Public Safety training facility and the money appropriated from the sales of these bonds not to exceed \$10,000,000.00.

Passed this 19<sup>th</sup> day of June 2013.

  
Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

  
Caron M. Stransky, City Clerk

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
City of Deer River
- 2) **Project title:** Wastewater Stabilization Pond Expansion Project
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Deer River, Itasca County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: City of Deer River  
Who will operate the facility: City of Deer River  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
NA
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Mayor Steve Geving, 218-246-8195, drcity@paulbunyan.net

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The City of Deer River is requesting \$1,250,000 in state bonding dollars to help defray the cost of expanding their existing wastewater treatment system. This project involves the construction of a secondary cell adjacent to the existing three pond wastewater treatment system. The expansion of this system will meet capacity demands at the facility and will allow for 210 days of detention time as is required by MPCA standards for ponds in northern Minnesota.

The existing ponds are not adequate to meet the needs of the residents and businesses in the City of Deer River and do not meet the current MPCA requirements. The City is currently unable to add any new residents or businesses to the existing system which is limiting their growth.

The City of Deer River is unable to afford this project without outside assistance.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

NA

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes  
☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		1,250			1,250
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds		1,250			1,250
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					2,500

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					



<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Design (including construction administration)		340			340
Project Management					
Construction		2,160			2,160
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL *</b>					<b>2,500</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: August, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: September 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? Yes      ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes      ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
No state operating dollars will be requested.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.  
NA

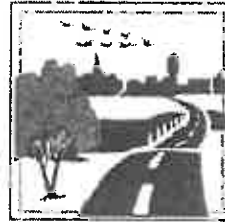
- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.  
NA

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? Yes      ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): Resolution to be passed July, 2013



**City of  
Detroit Lakes**  
MINNESOTA



**City  
of  
Frazee**

June 19, 2013

Minnesota Management & Budget  
Attn: Capital Budget Coordinator  
400 Centennial Office Building  
658 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55155

Capital Budget Coordinator:

On behalf of Becker County and the cities of Detroit Lakes and Frazee, we respectfully request consideration for 3.1 million dollars of State Bonding Funds to the Department Of Natural Resources for construction of a 9 mile segment of the Heartland Trail Extension between Detroit Lakes and Frazee and a Conceptual Corridor Design Study for the trail segment between Hawley and Moorhead. This project represents an important economic development opportunity for northwestern Minnesota bringing construction jobs and enhancing the long term economic vitality of the area.

Trails are an important economic development tool for greater Minnesota. According to the 2008 survey by the University Of Minnesota Tourism Center, road bicyclists spend over \$337 million while on trips, contribute more than \$28 million in state and local taxes, and support 4,100 jobs. Snowmobilers spend nearly \$173 million annually, contributing \$15 million in state and local taxes while supporting 2,300 jobs. Yet, northwest Minnesota is not connected to the State Trail System. This project can change that by constructing a year-round multi-use trail in an area that draws tourists from across Minnesota as well as North Dakota. Completing this trail will bring in more tourists from outside our borders for year round activities while providing needed recreational opportunities for our residents.

The State has already invested in the pre-work for this trail including \$250,000 appropriation for land acquisition and planning and \$1,500,000 appropriation that is being used to construct a tunnel under Highway 10 East in Detroit Lakes in 2013, and a trail segment that will soon follow, that connects the tunnel to the City of Detroit Lakes' Trail System. Our communities are committed to the completion of this initial trail segment and have made a financial commitment to the project by donating land, and acquiring necessary land and later selling it to the DNR. To complete this trail segment that will link Detroit Lakes and Frazee and capitalize on these earlier investments, an appropriation of \$3 million for trail completion is needed and an additional \$100,000 is requested in order to complete a Conceptual Corridor Design Study for the 21 mile trail segment from Hawley to Moorhead.

If you have any questions regarding the project, you can contact Larry Remmen, Community Development Director for the City of Detroit Lakes at 218-846-7125.

Thank you again for your consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

A stylized, handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Hank Ludtke'.

Hank Ludtke  
Mayor of Frazee

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Matt Brenk'.

Matt Brenk  
Mayor of Detroit Lakes

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Don Skarie'.

Don Skarie  
Chair, Becker County Board

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

**I. Project Basics**

[capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us)

1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
City of Detroit Lakes, City of Frazee, Becker County

2) **Project title:**  
Heartland Trail between Detroit Lakes and Frazee

3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
Becker County from Detroit Lakes to Frazee

5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: The \_\_\_\_\_ of Minnesota

Who will operate the facility: The State of Minnesota

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any \_\_\_\_\_ of the State of Minnesota

6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address)

Contact: Larry Remmen, AICP \_\_\_\_\_ portion \_\_\_\_\_ building: N/A

pe \_\_\_\_\_ address):  
City of Detroit Lakes  
PO Box 647

Detroit Lakes, MN 56502

Telephone: 218-846-7125

Fax: 218-847-8969

E-Mail:

**Project Description**<sup>3</sup>:

7) **Description and Rationale:** [lremmen@lakesnet.net](mailto:lremmen@lakesnet.net)

- II. Our request is for 3.1 million dollars in \_\_\_\_\_ Bonding. We respectfully request consideration for our request for 3. million dollars of State Bonding Funds to the Department of Natural Resources for construction of a 9 mile segment of the Heartland Trail Extension between \_\_\_\_\_ State

Detroit Lakes and Frazee and another \$100,000 for completion of a conceptual corridor design for a 21 mile segment of trail from Hawley to Moorhead.

The trail will generally follow US Highway 10 between Frazee and Detroit Lakes. "Multi-use" anticipates bicycles, inline skates, walkers, runners, snowmobiles and handicapped mobility carts among others.

This project has the support of area local governments and organizations. (See Resolutions and Letters of Support, Exhibits 1 – 5 Attached) This project also has legislative support as it was included in the 2013 Bonding Bill, (HF270), which received more than 50% of the vote, but not the super majority needed to pass.

This trail also has the support of the Department of Natural Resources. A capital appropriation of \$250,000 went to the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources for this trail in the 2006 bonding bill. The division of Trails and Waterways, Department of Natural Resources completed the master plan for this trail in June of 2011. A \$1,500,000 appropriation is currently being used to construct a tunnel under Highway 10 that will be connected to the Detroit Lakes' Trail System.

The trail will be an extension of the Heartland Trail that currently connects Cass Lake, Walker and Park Rapids. This extension will build upon the successful construction, maintenance, public use, and positive economic impact of the existing stretch of Heartland Trail. See Minnesota Parks and Trails Map, Exhibit 9.

*See MNDNR maps showing the proposed Detroit Lakes to Frazee Trail Segment Exhibit 10. (5 maps)*

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		3,100			3,100
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		3,100			3,100

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		275			275
Design (including construction administration)		200			200
Project Management		200			200
Construction		2,425			2,425
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		3,100			3,100

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.  
Anticipated Start Date: June 1, 2015;
- DNR completed a Master Plan for this project in June of 2011;
  - A tunnel is being constructed in 2013 under Highway 10 between Detroit Lakes and Frazee;  
Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_\_ (For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).)

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:  
Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ X No  
If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ X No
- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
Additional State Funds will be required for on-going maintenance of the trail.
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, Section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/a>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving State Bonding Funds.  
N/A
- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.  
N/A
- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ X Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No  
  
If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): City of Frazee, July 30<sup>th</sup>, 2013, City of Hawley, July 30, 2013, City of Moorhead, July 30, 2013.

Please find attached, resolutions and letters in support of the project from:

- 1) City of Detroit Lakes – Becker County and Clay County – Resolution of support
- 2) Minnesota Department Of Transportation
- 3) Detroit Lakes Regional Chamber of Commerce
- 4) Detroit Lakes Tourism Bureau
- 5) United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service
- 6) Midnite Rider's Snowmobile Club
- 7) Ultra Snowmobile Club
- 8) Lakes Area Bike Club



**RESOLUTION NO.**

**IN THE MATTER OF APPROVING A RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT FOR STATE BONDING FOR A  
MULTI-USE TRAIL FROM DETROIT LAKES TO FRAZEE ALONG HIGHWAY 10**

WHEREAS, A Multi-Use Trail between Detroit Lakes and Frazee would attract bikers and tourist to the entire Region; and

WHEREAS, The trail is a segment of the Heartland Trail Extension, and

WHEREAS, The City of Detroit Lakes encourages the development of the trail to benefit area residents and visitors for years to come.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED That the City Council does support and City Staff is authorized to request State Bonding for the Multi-Use Trail from Detroit Lakes to Frazee.

Passed and adopted this 13th day of December 2011.

Approved this 13<sup>th</sup> day of December 2011.



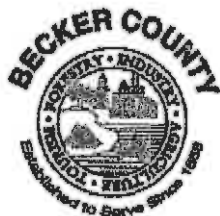
---

Matt Brenk, Mayor



---

Glori French, Deputy City Clerk



# COUNTY OF BECKER

915 Lake Avenue, Detroit Lakes, MN 56501

218-846-7201

[www.co.becker.mn.us](http://www.co.becker.mn.us)

## BECKER COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

### REQUEST TO MINNESOTA LEGISLATURE TO SUPPORT HEARTLAND TRAIL PROJECT

02-12-1F

WHEREAS, Becker County has been supportive and actively involved in the development of the Heartland Trail project; and

WHEREAS, Becker County anticipates the many economic and livability benefits the Heartland Trail will provide to our region in addition to the many cities, businesses, and citizens that will be positively affected by continuing the development of this State trail; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that Becker County is urging the Minnesota Legislature to help Becker County ensure economic development and the enhancement of health through exercise, by supporting the Heartland Trail Project.

Duly adopted this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2012, at Detroit Lakes, MN.

COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
Becker County, Minnesota

ATTEST:

/s/ Ryan Tangen  
Ryan Tangen  
Auditor-Treasurer

/s/ Larry Knutson  
Larry Knutson  
Board Chair

State of Minnesota     )  
                                  ) ss  
County of Becker     )

I, the undersigned being the duly elected and qualified Auditor-Treasurer for the County of Becker, State of Minnesota, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution passed, adopted, and approved by the County Board of Commissioners at a meeting held February 14, 2012, as recorded in the record of proceedings.

A handwritten signature of Ryan Tangen in black ink.  
Ryan Tangen  
Auditor-Treasurer

Exhibit 1

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

1st District - WAYNE INGERSOLL, Moorhead  
2nd District - FRANK GROSS, Dilworth  
3rd District - JON EVERT, Comstock  
4th District - KEVIN CAMPBELL, Moorhead  
5th District - GRANT WEYLAND, Moorhead  
Office Telephone: (218) 299-5002  
Fax: (218) 299-5195

---



**RESOLUTION 2013-36**

WHEREAS, Clay County actively supports the advancement of bicycle travel and physical fitness in Clay County; and

WHEREAS, a Multi-Use Trail (Heartland Trail) has been established in several parts of Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, when this Multi-Use Trail connects to the City of Moorhead it will offer additional recreational activity for our citizens.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Clay County Board of Commissioners supports State Bonding for the expansion of the Multi-Use Trail to the Red River of the North at Moorhead, MN.

ADOPTED by the Clay County Board of Commissioners this 18<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

Wayne Ingersoll, Chair  
Clay County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

  
Brian C. Berg, County Administrator

Clay County Courthouse  
807 11th Street North  
P.O. Box 280  
Moorhead, Minnesota 56561-0280

An Equal Opportunity Employer  
Printed on recycled paper

Visit us at  
[www.co.clay.mn.us](http://www.co.clay.mn.us)

*Exhibit 7*



**Minnesota Department of Transportation**

**District 4 Detroit Lakes/Morris**  
1000 Hwy. 10 West  
Detroit Lakes, MN 56501

Office Telephone: 218/846-3600  
Fax: 218/846-7979

June 19, 2013

Minnesota Management & Budget  
Capital Budget Coordinator  
400 Centennial Office Building  
658 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55155

RE: Heartland Trail Extension  
US Highway 10

Capital Budget Coordinator,

The Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) supports development of multi-use trails that provide a safe environment for users and specifically support of the multi-use trail for Detroit Lakes to Frazee.

We recognize the need to have our highway project development process support the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (Mn/DNR) Heartland Trail extension project development process. Both agencies will be more efficient in their processes and alternatives for accommodating the Heartland Trail extension on MnDOT right-of-way can be explored.

We appreciate your efforts to develop a multi-use trail and look forward to working with the Mn/DNR on the trail development. Mark Waisanen (Assistant District Engineer) will be our contact for this project. Please feel free to contact Mark at (218) 846-3606.

Sincerely,

Jody Martinson  
Transportation Engineer District 4

Exhibit 2



Detroit Lakes Regional Chamber of Commerce

P.O. Box 345  
Detroit Lakes, MN 56503-0345  
Phone 218.847.5202  
Fax 218.847.9082  
www.visitdetroitlakes.com  
dlchamber@visitdetroitlakes.com

December 8, 2011

Minnesota Management & Capital Budget Coordinator  
400 Centennial Office Building  
658 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55155

Dear Capital Budget Coordinator,

The Detroit Lakes Regional Chamber of Commerce, representing nearly 500 members, is in support of the 2012 Capital Budget Request being submitted by the City of Detroit Lakes, Frazee, and Becker County for the Heartland Trail Extension from Frazee to Detroit Lakes.

The Detroit Lakes Area, with its 412 lakes, is one of Minnesota's top recreation areas and is in need of multi-use trails for our thousands of visitors. This trail extension would have a positive economic impact, recreational impact and fitness impact for our region's visitors and residents. It will be an additional tourism draw for visitors from other states.

We encourage you to support this Capital Budget Request which will be good for the entire Northwestern Minnesota region and the State of Minnesota.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in purple ink, appearing to read "Carrie Johnston", written over a horizontal line.

Carrie Johnston  
President



exhibit 3 130



December 8, 2012

To Whom It May Concern:

The Detroit Lakes Tourism Bureau Board of Directors wholeheartedly endorse construction of a segment of the Heartland Trail extension from Frazee to Detroit Lakes.

Detroit Lakes has been fortunate to have three visitor profile surveys conducted by the University of Minnesota. The 2001 survey of visitors to our area said that the most important element in selecting the Detroit Lakes area to visit was our natural environment. This response was repeated in a survey of visitors in 2007 when they said the natural environment and scenic drives were very important in choosing Detroit Lakes as their destination choice.

As members of society become more health conscious, bike trails have grown in popularity. An active biking club in the Detroit Lakes area takes weekly excursions. Currently, Detroit Lakes only has about one mile of paved trail, which means cyclists either choose the shoulder of the road or go elsewhere. By constructing this segment of the Heartland Trail between Frazee and Detroit Lakes, bike riders have several options of recreation that will be enjoyed by many ages in a safe and scenic environment. Linking the trail will drive visitors to our area, providing an economic boost for businesses. What an opportunity for recreation and economic development!

The Detroit Lakes Tourism Bureau Board of Directors supports the Capital Budget Request being submitted. We thank you for your consideration of extending the Heartland Trail and all it will mean to develop tourism in our area.

Sincerely,



Scott Mehlhaff, Chairman  
Detroit Lakes Tourism Bureau Board of Directors



# United States Department of the Interior



FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge  
35704 County Highway 26  
Rochert, Minnesota 56578-9638  
Phone: 218/847-2641 Fax: 218/847-9141

June 13, 2013

City of Detroit Lakes  
City Council  
PO Box 647  
Detroit Lakes, MN 56502

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing in support of the 2014 Capital Budget Request being submitted by the City of Detroit Lakes for a segment of the Heartland Trail Extension from Frazee to Detroit Lakes. The multi-use trail currently connects Park Rapids, Walker and Cass Lake. The spur east of Akeley now links the Heartland Trail to Paul Bunyan Trail, which connects the Walker area to Brainerd and Bemidji. Extending the trail to Detroit Lakes will have a positive impact on the entire Northwestern Minnesota Region.

Sincerely,

Wayne Brininger  
Acting Refuge Manager

Exhibit 5



February 2, 2013

To: Governor and Legislators of Minnesota

Re: Bonding Money for the Heartland Multi-Use Trail, Detroit Lakes/Frazee Connection

We are writing to ask you to include money to complete the Heartland Multi-Use Trail between Detroit Lakes and Frazee in any bonding bill that you propose. The Midnite Riders Snowmobile Club was formed in 1967. As snowmobile enthusiasts, our members and friends have snowmobiled in the Detroit Lakes area for several years, stopping at businesses along the way for fuel, snacks, food and beverages, and lodging.

According to a study by the U of M's Tourism Center, Minnesota snowmobilers spend nearly \$173 million annually on trips, contribute \$15 million in state and local taxes and more than 2300 jobs in the state. The Detroit Lakes area draws visitors from the nearby Fargo metropolitan area. Expanding this year-round, multi-use trail will bring in more out-of-state tourism dollars.

Although snowmobiling and biking trails are becoming more popular with visitors, Minnesota has not extended its trail system to the northwest portion of the state yet. As snowmobilers from across the region, we would appreciate the investment in extending this trail. Currently the majority of the trail between Detroit Lakes and Frazee is in the ditch. More of us would ride this route if it was a trail dedicated to snowmobiling in the winter.

Thank you for your support.

Sincerely,

Midnite Riders Snowmobile Club members and fellow snowmobilers

<i>Don Woods</i>	<i>Midnite Riders</i>
<i>David Rasmussen</i>	<i>Midnite Riders</i>
<i>Dorothy Rasmussen</i>	<i>Midnite Riders</i>
<i>W. Gary</i>	<i>DEF</i>
<i>Donald O'Brien</i>	<i>Midnite Riders</i>
<i>Jim Bonenchi</i>	<i>M.R.S.</i>
<i>Mike</i>	<i>Midnite Riders</i>

Exhibit 6



ULTRA Snowmobile Club  
PO Box 94  
Detroit Lakes, Minnesota 56502

February 21, 2013

Governor Mark Dayton  
130 State Capitol  
75 Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

Re: Bonding money for Heartland Trail Detroit Lakes/Frazee

Dear Governor Dayton,

We are writing to ask that you include money to complete the Heartland Trail between Detroit Lakes and Frazee in any bonding bill that you propose. As snowmobile enthusiasts in Detroit Lakes and Becker County we know that completing this portion of the Heartland Trail will provide an economic benefit to the state and the region.

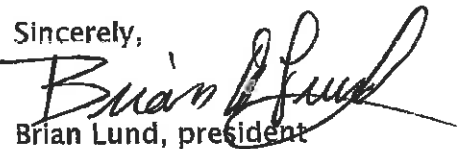
Extending the Heartland Trail now will promote year around spending by snowmobilers and bicyclists in greater Minnesota communities. According to the University of Minnesota's Tourism Center, Minnesota road bicyclists and Minnesota snowmobilers spend hundreds of millions annually on trips, contribute more than forty plus million in state and local taxes and create jobs. Both bicyclists and snowmobilers have a direct positive impact on Minnesota economy and jobs. Snowmobiling has a huge presence in Minnesota manufacturing, dealers and suppliers. This presence is supported by snowmobile users who would be significantly impacted without appropriate places to ride those snowmobiles. There are several snowmobile support companies in Becker County. In addition the Detroit Lakes area draws visitors from the nearby Fargo metropolitan area and eastern North Dakota. Expanding this year round trail will bring in more out-of-state tourism dollars.

Although biking and snowmobiling trails are becoming more popular with visitors, Minnesota has not as yet extended its trail system to the northwest portion. Detroit Lakes Chamber staff report increased requests for bicycle routes from visitors and residents. Currently, staff is only able to recommend less than one mile of trail in the Detroit Lakes area. Recognizing this need, local chambers, visitor bureaus, recreational and community groups support this project. Snowmobilers particularly support this project to connect the Detroit Lakes hub to the northern and eastern trails and overall the project will contribute to the safety of all users.

Interest rates and construction costs are at historical lows. Now is the time to make the long term investment in completing the Heartland Trail.

Thank you for your support.

Sincerely,



Brian Lund, president  
ULTRA Snowmobile Club

cc: Jaimie Tincher  
Erin Campbell

Exhibit 7

**Development Department**

**From:** Glenn Gifford [ggifford@gmail.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, February 19, 2013 12:08 AM  
**To:** nwichmann@lakesnet.net  
**Subject:** Trail proposal  
February 18, 2013

As a representative of the Lakes Area Bike Club, I am writing to offer a whole-hearted endorsement for a multi-use recreational trail for the City of Detroit Lakes.

Recreational bike riding is growing and growing, and it is vitally important to provide safe places to ride beyond the confines of our city streets.

Along with many of the kids in my neighborhood, I spent countless hours as a youngster riding first a tricycle up and down the sidewalk alongside our family's home. As I got into early elementary grades, I was allowed to ride a bike around our city block, and then to the corner grocery store after learning how to safely cross the street.

In our cities and town today, there is a significant lack of safe pathways for our children and families to ride or walk. I occasionally see mothers pushing baby strollers down the side of the street, dodging parked cars or puddles, or elderly trying to walk where there is no path or sidewalk. Sadly, we don't often see children out on their little bikes with their families because there are few places they can ride without being on a city street in traffic. As a result, children and families often don't ride at all.

A multi-use recreational trail will provide a safe place for young and old, families and individuals. The trail will be a place where all citizens can bike or walk for enjoyment, for exercise, and for an opportunity to be outdoors and active without the constant worry of a distracted driver coming up from behind or having to ride in traffic.

It's no secret that obesity is taking a huge toll on our nation's health and especially our children's health, and looms large in the future costs of our health care system. A multi-use recreational trail will provide a safe venue for our citizens to get outdoors, be more active, and improve their overall health and fitness.

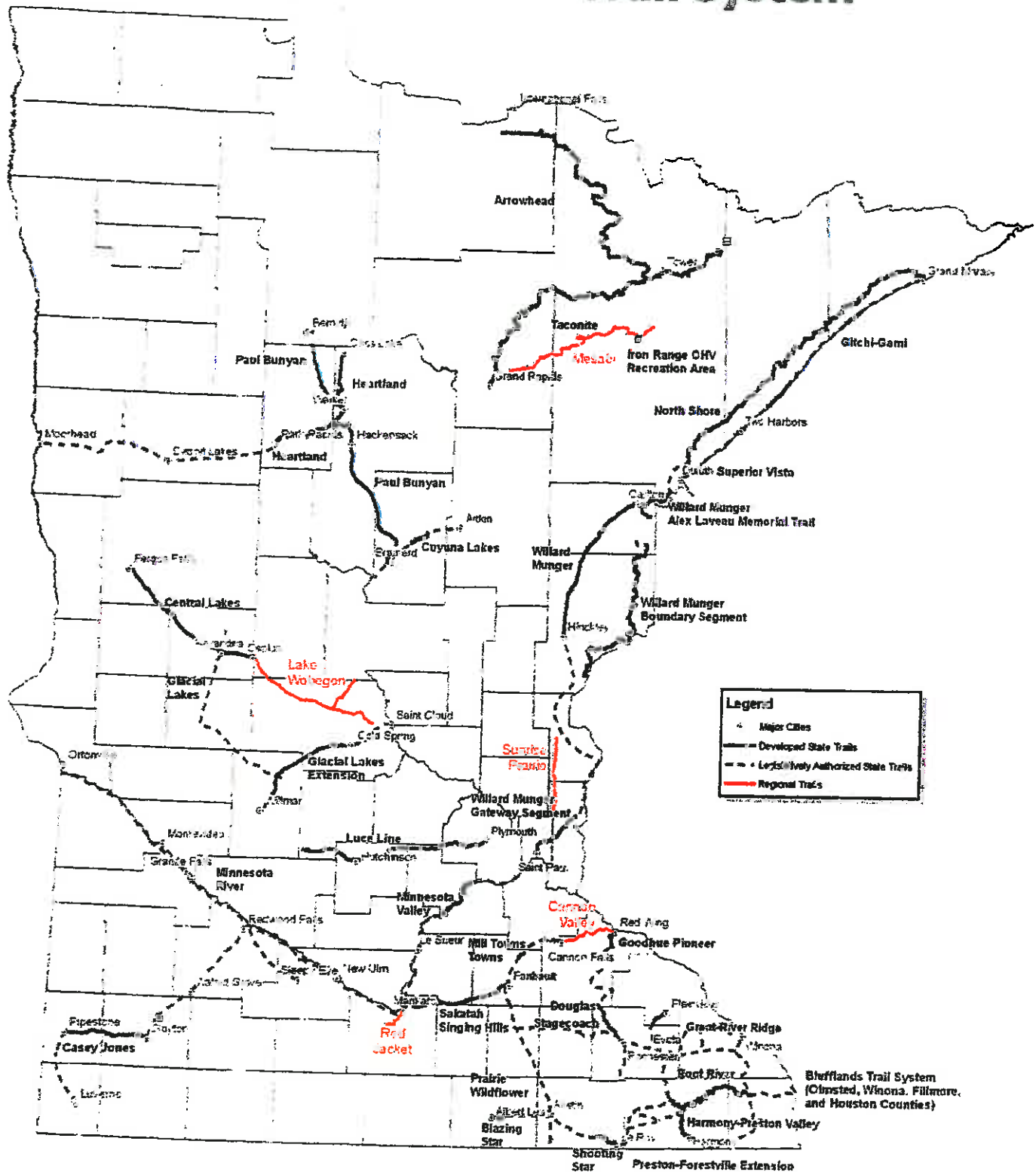
Thank you for your consideration of this proposal for a multi use recreational trail for the City of Detroit Lakes. It will be a great investment now and for many years to come.

Sincerely,

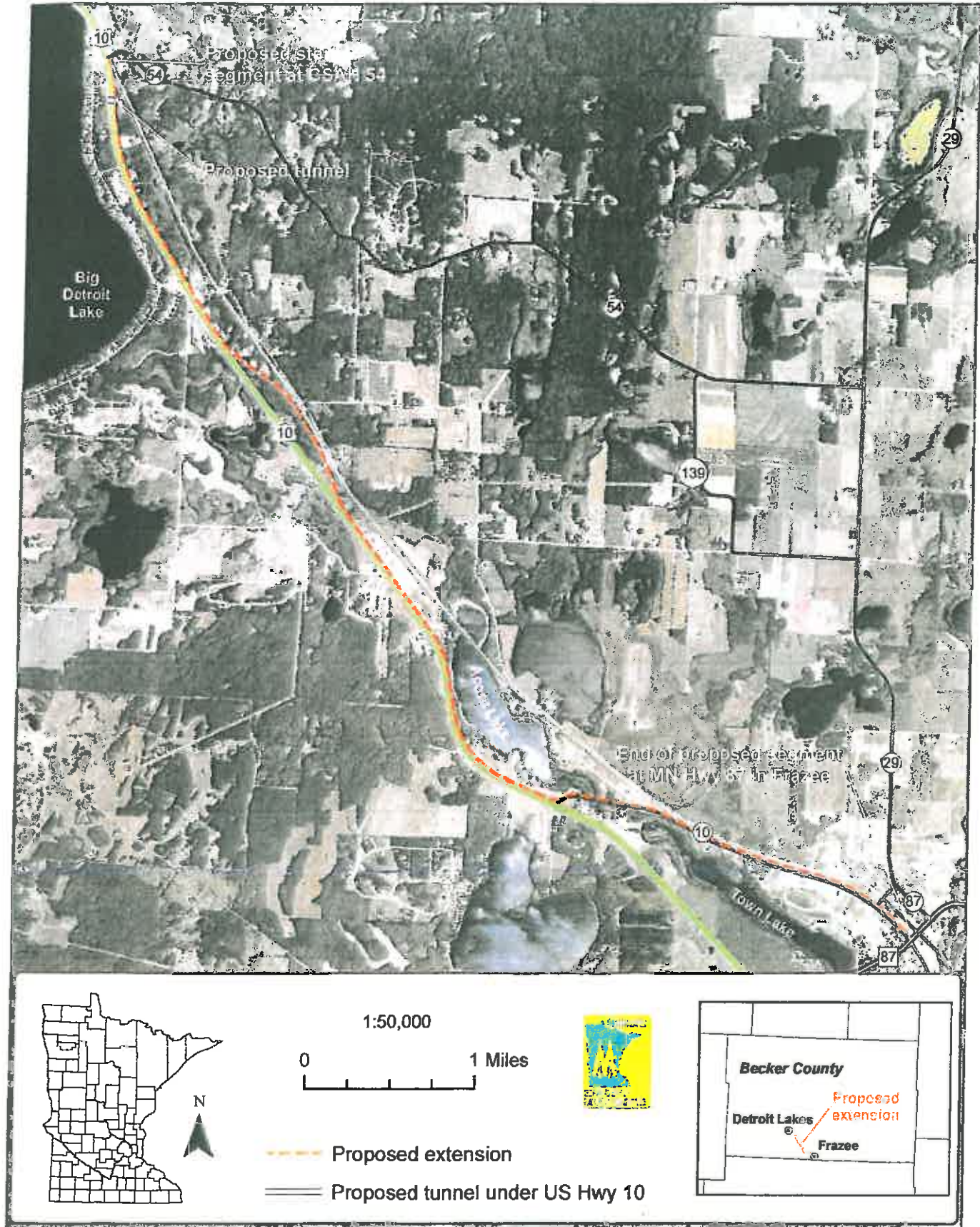
Glenn Gifford  
Detroit Lakes, MN

*Exhibit 8*

# Minnesota's State Trail System



# Minnesota State Parks and Trails Heartland State Trail Extension Proposed Detroit Lakes to Frazee Segment, Becker County



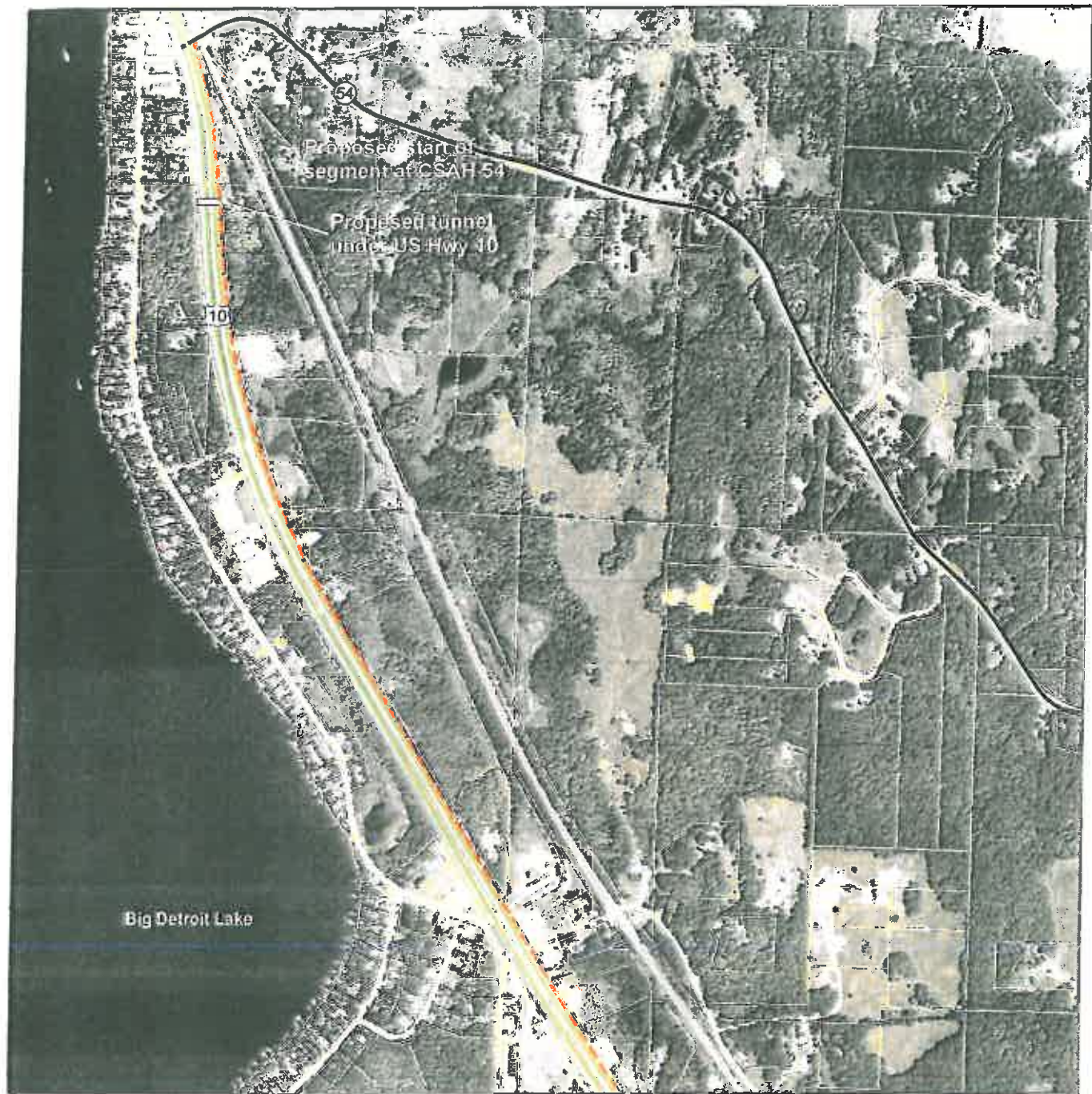
Created 11/10/2011-PAT IS TEAM

Map ID: L:\PAT\Adm in Services\TEAMDATA\Projects\685\_Heartland\_ST\_proposed\_alignments\45TE\_working\_map\_minnies\_20111110\_1.mxd

Exhibit 10



**Minnesota State Parks and Trails  
Heartland State Trail Extension  
Proposed Detroit Lakes to Frazee Segment, Becker County  
Map 1: Northern Extent of Trail Segment**



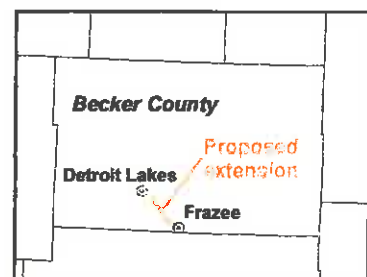
1:15,000

0 1,000 2,000 Feet

 Proposed extension

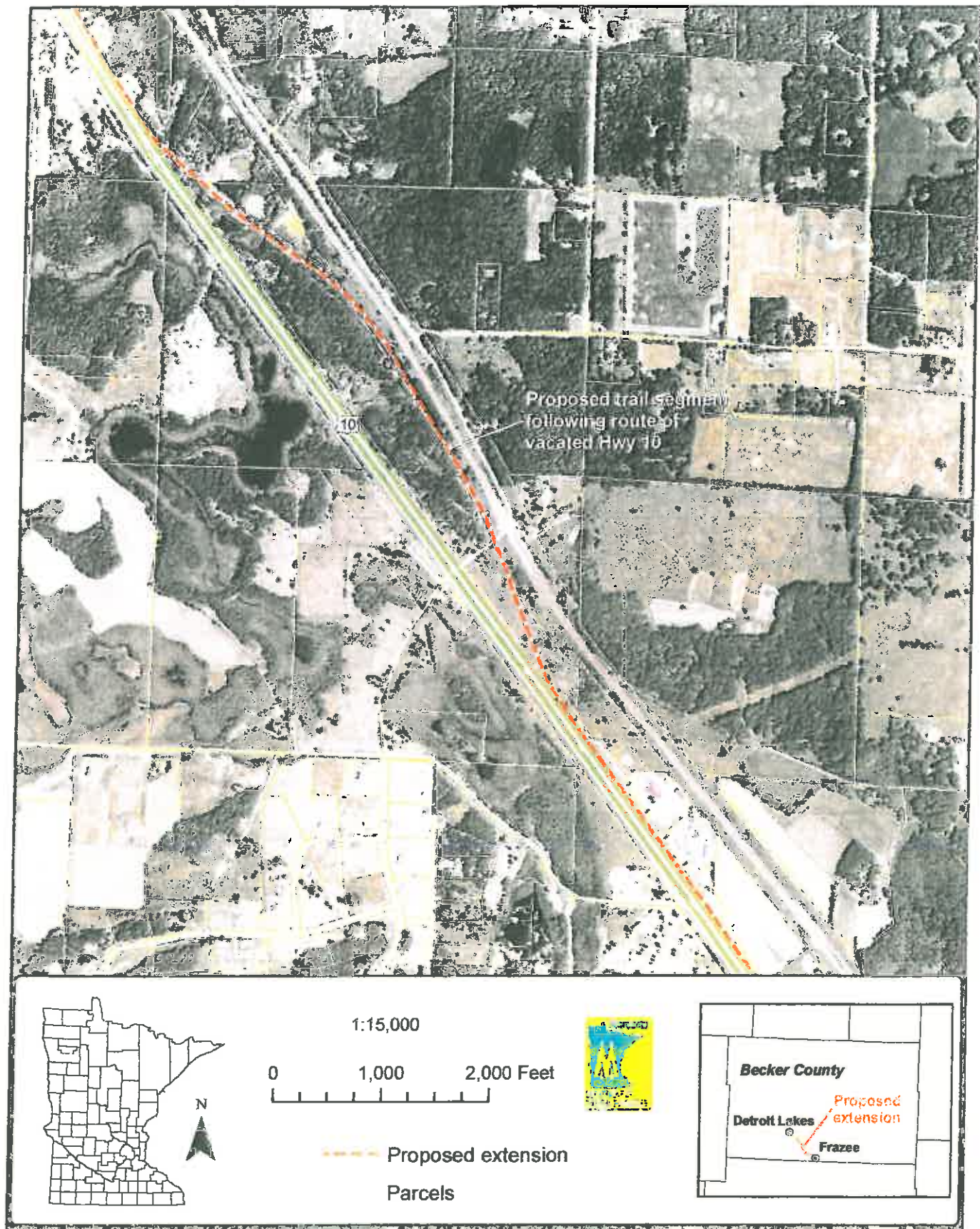
 Proposed tunnel under US Hwy 10

 Parcels



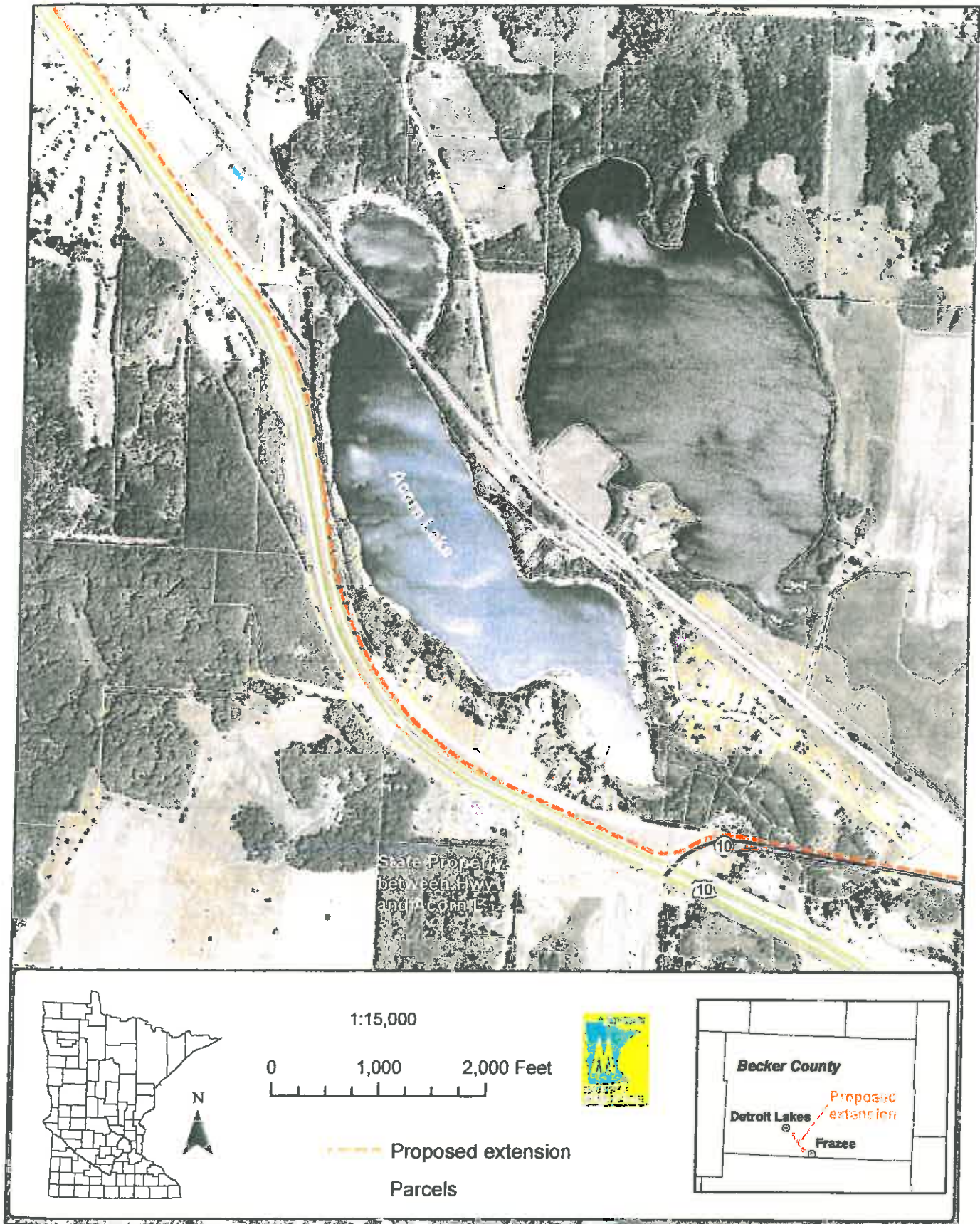


**Minnesota State Parks and Trails  
Heartland State Trail Extension  
Proposed Detroit Lakes to Frazee Segment, Becker County  
Map 2: Trail Segment Following Vacated Hwy 10**



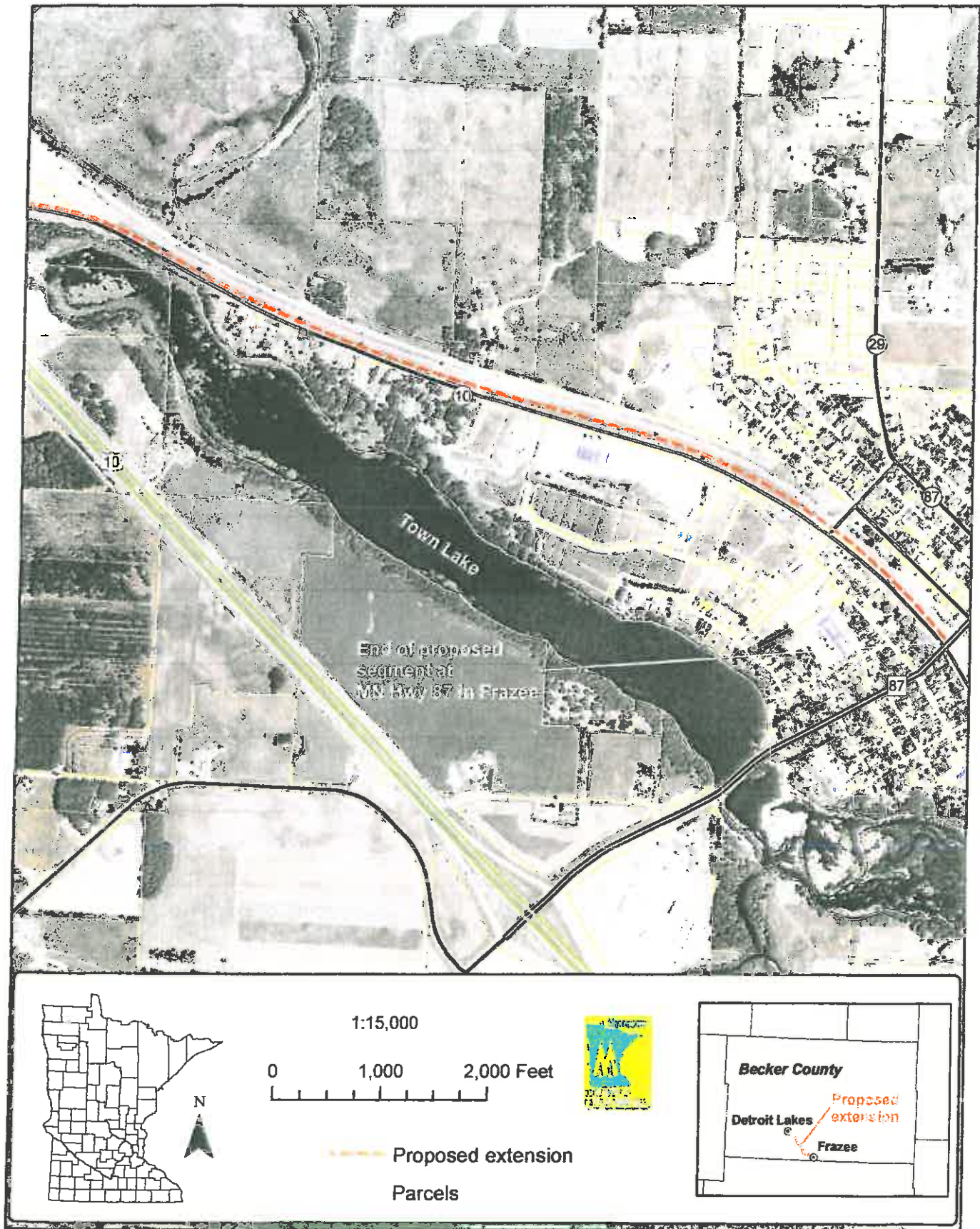


**Minnesota State Parks and Trails**  
**Heartland State Trail Extension**  
**Proposed Detroit Lakes to Frazee Segment, Becker County**  
**Map 3: Trail Segment South of Acorn Lake**





**Minnesota State Parks and Trails**  
**Heartland State Trail Extension**  
**Proposed Detroit Lakes to Frazee Segment, Becker County**  
**Map 4: Southern Extent of Trail Segment Ending in Frazee**





## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** Dakota County
- 2) **Project title:** METRO Red Line Direct Access to the Cedar Grove Station
- 3) **Project priority number:** 1 of 4
- 4) **Project location** City of Eagan, Dakota County, MN
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: Minnesota Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) and Minnesota Valley Transit Authority (MVTA)
  - Who will operate the facility: MVTA
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:
- 6) **Project contact person**
  - Mark Krebsbach
  - Dakota County Transportation Director/County Engineer
  - 952-891-7102
  - mark.krebsbach@co.dakota.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** This request is for \$6 million in State bond funding for land acquisition, preliminary engineering, design and construction of direct access to and from Trunk Highway 77 to the METRO Red Line Cedar Grove Transit Station in the City of Eagan. The current access to the station is circuitous resulting in additional travel time of up to 8 minutes per trip. The METRO Red Line is a regional transitway Bus Rapid Transit that connects Dakota County to the METRO Blue Line at the Mall of America.

The estimated cost of the project is \$10 million which is proposed to be allocated with \$6 million in State bond funds, \$3 million in Counties Transit Improvement Board (CTIB) funds, and \$1 million in local funds. Dakota County is currently working in partnership with Mn/DOT, MVTA and the City of Eagan on preliminary engineering of the project.

- 8) **Square Footage:** Roadway facilities would be constructed with this project.

#### III. Project Financing

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation?    ☐ Yes    ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	0	\$6,000	0	0	\$6,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		\$1,000			\$1,000
Other Local Government Funds		\$3,000			\$3,000
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$10,000			<b>\$10,000</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		\$1,000			\$1,000
<b>Predesign</b> (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					\$500
<b>Design</b> (including construction administration)		\$1,000			\$500
<b>Project Management</b>		\$500			\$500
<b>Construction</b>		\$7,500			\$7,500
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b>					
<b>Relocation</b> (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$10,000			<b>\$10,000</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

10) **Project schedule.**

Anticipated Start Date: Spring 2016

Anticipated Occupancy date: Fall 2017

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes      ☒ No

Preliminary Engineering is currently in progress and will be complete by early 2014.

12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

N/A

13) **Sustainable building guidelines.**

The design of any enclosed structure at the park-and-ride and any station facilities will incorporate the above guidelines.

14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Not available at this time pending design.

15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes      \_\_\_\_\_ No

**BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS  
DAKOTA COUNTY, MINNESOTA**

June 18, 2013

Resolution No. 13-342

Motion by Commissioner Schouweiler

Second by Commissioner Krause

**Authorization To Submit 2014 Bonding Initiatives For Governor Dayton's Consideration**

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota Office of Management and Budget has requested state bonding proposals from local governments for the 2014 Legislative Session; and

WHEREAS, Dakota County has identified priority needs for appropriations for capital projects from the State of Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, the Dakota County capital budget appropriation requests are estimates and may be further refined.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Dakota County Board of Commissioners hereby authorizes the County Administrator to prepare and submit project applications to the State of Minnesota Office of Management and Budget, in priority order, for the purposes of receiving capital budget appropriations to Dakota County for:

- Cedar BRT Cedar Grove Transit Station Access Improvements -- \$6,000,000
- Robert Street Transitway Preliminary Engineering -- \$1,500,000
- Big Rivers Regional Trailhead -- \$1,000,000
- Mississippi River Regional Trailhead Rosemount Segment -- \$3,000,000

; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Dakota County Board of Commissioners hereby supports capital budget appropriations for Mall of America Transit Station Improvements.

**STATE OF MINNESOTA**  
County of Dakota

	YES		NO
Slavik	<u>  X  </u>	Slavik	<u>          </u>
Gaylord	<u>  X  </u>	Gaylord	<u>          </u>
Egan	<u>  X  </u>	Egan	<u>          </u>
Schouweiler	<u>  X  </u>	Schouweiler	<u>          </u>
Workman	<u>  X  </u>	Workman	<u>          </u>
Krause	<u>  X  </u>	Krause	<u>          </u>
Gerlach	<u>  X  </u>	Gerlach	<u>          </u>

I, Brandt Richardson, Clerk to the Board of the County of Dakota, State of Minnesota, do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of a resolution with the original minutes of the proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners, Dakota County, Minnesota, at their session held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013, now on file in the County Administration Department, and have found the same to be a true and correct copy thereof.

Witness my hand and official seal of Dakota County this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
Clerk to the Board

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** Dakota County/Dakota County Regional Railroad Authority
- 2) **Project title:** Robert Street Transitway
- 3) **Project priority number:** 2 of 4
- 4) **Project location:** Dakota County, Ramsey County, Cities of St. Paul, West St. Paul
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: **MnDOT, Dakota County, City of St. Paul, Metro Transit**
  - Who will operate the facility: **Metro Transit**
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **N/A**
- 6) **Project contact person**
  - Mark Krebsbach
  - Dakota County Transportation Director/County Engineer
  - 952-891-7102
  - [mark.krebsbach@co.dakota.mn.us](mailto:mark.krebsbach@co.dakota.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

##### 7) **Description and Rationale:**

This request is for \$1,448,592 in State bond funding to conduct the necessary preliminary engineering, design and other engineering work to develop the Robert Street Transitway located in St. Paul and West St. Paul in Ramsey and Dakota Counties. This work will design the capital facilities needed for the preferred transitway mode as determined through a formal Alternatives Analysis process currently underway for the Robert Street study area adjacent to Robert Street between downtown St. Paul and northern Dakota County. The goal of the transitway is to provide a substantial improvement over existing public transportation service through higher service frequencies, higher operating speeds and improved station and operating facilities. The Robert Street corridor has been identified by the Metropolitan Council as an Arterial Bus Rapid Transit corridor in the region's Transportation Policy Plan for enhanced transit service. The project cost estimates are for the low cost, Bus Rapid Transit alternatives currently under consideration in the Alternatives Analysis study process.

- 8) **Square Footage.** The scoping phase of this project may ultimately recommend park-and-ride and station structures. The scale of these potential structures is not yet determined.

### III. Project Financing

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		<b>\$1,449</b>			<b>\$1,449</b>
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	\$250				\$250
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds	\$295				\$295
Federal Funds	\$1,180				\$1,180
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		\$1,449			\$1,449
Other Local Government Funds		\$3,773			\$3,773
Federal Funds		\$572			\$572
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$1,725	\$7,243			<b>\$8,968</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$1475	\$3,881			<b>\$5,356</b>
Design (including construction administration)	\$250	\$3,362			<b>\$3,612</b>
Project Management					
Construction					
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$1725	\$7,243			<b>\$8,968</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.  
Anticipated Start Date: **2017**  
Anticipated Occupancy date: **2020**
- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:  
Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes ☒ No  
If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No
- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **Not known at this time pending determination of the preferred alternative.**
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.  
  
The scoping phase of this project may recommend construction of park-and-ride and station facilities. The design of any enclosed structure at a park-and-ride and station facilities will incorporate the above guidelines.
- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable: **Not available at this time pending design.**
- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No  
  
If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

**BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS  
DAKOTA COUNTY, MINNESOTA**

June 18, 2013

Resolution No. 13-342

Motion by Commissioner Schouweiler

Second by Commissioner Krause

**Authorization To Submit 2014 Bonding Initiatives For Governor Dayton's Consideration**

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota Office of Management and Budget has requested state bonding proposals from local governments for the 2014 Legislative Session; and

WHEREAS, Dakota County has identified priority needs for appropriations for capital projects from the State of Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, the Dakota County capital budget appropriation requests are estimates and may be further refined.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Dakota County Board of Commissioners hereby authorizes the County Administrator to prepare and submit project applications to the State of Minnesota Office of Management and Budget, in priority order, for the purposes of receiving capital budget appropriations to Dakota County for:

- Cedar BRT Cedar Grove Transit Station Access Improvements -- \$6,000,000
- Robert Street Transitway Preliminary Engineering -- \$1,500,000
- Big Rivers Regional Trailhead -- \$1,000,000
- Mississippi River Regional Trailhead Rosemount Segment -- \$3,000,000

; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Dakota County Board of Commissioners hereby supports capital budget appropriations for Mall of America Transit Station Improvements.

**STATE OF MINNESOTA**  
County of Dakota

	YES		NO
Slavik	<u>  X  </u>	Slavik	<u>          </u>
Gaylord	<u>  X  </u>	Gaylord	<u>          </u>
Egan	<u>  X  </u>	Egan	<u>          </u>
Schouweiler	<u>  X  </u>	Schouweiler	<u>          </u>
Workman	<u>  X  </u>	Workman	<u>          </u>
Krause	<u>  X  </u>	Krause	<u>          </u>
Gerlach	<u>  X  </u>	Gerlach	<u>          </u>

I, Brandt Richardson, Clerk to the Board of the County of Dakota, State of Minnesota, do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of a resolution with the original minutes of the proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners, Dakota County, Minnesota, at their session held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013, now on file in the County Administration Department, and have found the same to be a true and correct copy thereof.

Witness my hand and official seal of Dakota County this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
Clerk to the Board



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** Dakota County
- 2) **Project title:** Big Rivers Regional Trail Trailhead
- 3) **Project priority number:** 3 of 4
- 4) **Project location:** Mendota Heights, Dakota County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: Dakota County
  - Who will operate the facility: Dakota County
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A
- 6) Project contact person:
  - Brandt Richardson
  - Dakota County Administrator
  - Dakota County Administration Center
  - 1590 Highway 55
  - Hastings, Minnesota 55033

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:**

Dakota County requests \$1,000,000 in State bond funds to design and construct the Big Rivers Regional Trail trailhead and site improvements in Mendota Heights. The County cost share would be \$575,000, as approved within the 2013 Dakota County Capital Improvement Program, for a total project expense of \$1,575,000.

The Big Rivers Regional Trail is 4.5 miles long providing scenic views of the Minnesota and Mississippi River Valley and traverses through several historic points of interest in the City of Mendota. The trail uniquely provides key trail continuity and connections to Minneapolis, St. Paul and the southern suburban metropolitan area. It is a popular trail designation serving 143,000 visitors year-round and accommodating diverse recreation and commuting needs. The existing trailhead is centrally located at a Work Progress Administration (WPA) work camp and overlook, offering great opportunities for recreation and interpretation.

Dakota County is requesting bond appropriations because the current trailhead site is inadequate. The parking lot is undersized, there is a portable toilet, and the site is without running water. This request would provide basic public services, such as: (1) an expanded parking lot to meet demand; (2) a heated restroom building with running water; (3) an

information plaza providing recreation, wayfinding and commuting information; (4) a bike repair station; (5) a picnic/event area; and (6) an interpretive exhibits to share the trail's rich history.

**8) Square Footage:**

Existing Square Footage: 0

Proposed Interior Trailhead Square Footage: 1600 est.

Proposed Exterior Square Footage: 1600 est.

**III. Project Financing**

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation? Yes

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		1,000			1,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds		575			575
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1,575			1,575

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		50			50
Design (including construction administration)		150			150
Project Management		150			150
Construction		1,125			1,125
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		100			100
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1,575			1,575

## Other Project Information

10) ***Project schedule.***

Anticipated Construction Start Date: 4-1-15

Anticipated Occupancy date: 11-1-15

11) ***Predesign.***

Has a project predesign been completed? No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

No

12) ***State operating subsidies.*** N/A

13) ***Sustainable building guidelines.***

The project will:

- Exceed the state energy code by at least 30 percent
- Focus on achieving the lowest possible lifetime costs
- Include contemporary energy conservation improvements
- Include contemporary, air quality and energy efficient lighting standards
- Create and maintain a healthy environment
- Reduce material costs through effective design and by using a standard material geometry grid
- Consider the long-term operating costs of the building, including the use of renewable energy sources and the use of distributed electric energy generation (which uses a renewable source or natural gas or a fuel that is as clean or cleaner than natural gas).

14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** Dakota County has a reputation as a leading governmental organization in designing, building and operating sustainable, high functioning, green and energy efficient buildings. Typical to this design standard, Dakota County was the first to achieve a Silver level, LEED certified park building in the State of Minnesota. The planned Big Rivers Regional Trail trailhead and site improvements will be designed based on the County Board approved "High Performance Design, Construction, Sustainability Standards" which assures leadership in the planning, design, construction, operations and maintenance of cost effective, energy efficient and sustainable buildings.

15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? Yes, resolution attached.

**BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS  
DAKOTA COUNTY, MINNESOTA**

June 18, 2013

Resolution No. 13-342

Motion by Commissioner Schouweiler

Second by Commissioner Krause

**Authorization To Submit 2014 Bonding Initiatives For Governor Dayton's Consideration**

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota Office of Management and Budget has requested state bonding proposals from local governments for the 2014 Legislative Session; and

WHEREAS, Dakota County has identified priority needs for appropriations for capital projects from the State of Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, the Dakota County capital budget appropriation requests are estimates and may be further refined.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Dakota County Board of Commissioners hereby authorizes the County Administrator to prepare and submit project applications to the State of Minnesota Office of Management and Budget, in priority order, for the purposes of receiving capital budget appropriations to Dakota County for:

- Cedar BRT Cedar Grove Transit Station Access Improvements -- \$6,000,000
- Robert Street Transitway Preliminary Engineering -- \$1,500,000
- Big Rivers Regional Trailhead -- \$1,000,000
- Mississippi River Regional Trailhead Rosemount Segment -- \$3,000,000

; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Dakota County Board of Commissioners hereby supports capital budget appropriations for Mall of America Transit Station Improvements.

**STATE OF MINNESOTA**  
County of Dakota

	YES		NO
Slavik	<u>  X  </u>	Slavik	<u>          </u>
Gaylord	<u>  X  </u>	Gaylord	<u>          </u>
Egan	<u>  X  </u>	Egan	<u>          </u>
Schouweiler	<u>  X  </u>	Schouweiler	<u>          </u>
Workman	<u>  X  </u>	Workman	<u>          </u>
Krause	<u>  X  </u>	Krause	<u>          </u>
Gerlach	<u>  X  </u>	Gerlach	<u>          </u>

I, Brandt Richardson, Clerk to the Board of the County of Dakota, State of Minnesota, do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of a resolution with the original minutes of the proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners, Dakota County, Minnesota, at their session held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013, now on file in the County Administration Department, and have found the same to be a true and correct copy thereof.

Witness my hand and official seal of Dakota County this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
Clerk to the Board

## **Attachment A**

### **For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

#### **I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name:** Dakota County
- 2) **Project title:** Mississippi River Regional Trail – Rosemount Segment
- 3) **Project priority number:** 4 of 4
- 4) **Project location** Rosemount, Dakota County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: Dakota County
  - Who will operate the facility: Dakota County
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A
- 6) Project contact person:
  - Brandt Richardson
  - Dakota County Administrator
  - Dakota County Administration Center
  - 1590 Highway 55
  - Hastings, Minnesota 55033

#### **II. Project Description**

- 7) **Description and Rationale:**

Dakota County requests \$3,000,000 in State bond funds to design and construct 3.7 miles of the Mississippi River Regional Trail within the City of Rosemount. Cost share funds of \$2,012,000 are in the approved 2013 Dakota County Capital Improvement Program to augment the bonding request for a total project expense of \$5,012,000.

The Mississippi River Regional Trail is 27 miles connecting the cities of South St. Paul and Hastings. The trail is a section within the Mississippi River National Trail and the National Park Service Mississippi River National Recreation Area. The trail provides key connections to the City of St. Paul, Pines Bluff Scientific and Natural Area, Swing Bridge Wayside Rest, and Spring Lake Park Reserve. The entire 27 miles of the Mississippi River Regional Trail is either open for public use or has received funds for construction except the Rosemount segment. The bonding request would fund the construction of the remaining critical trail gap.

- 8) **Square Footage:**
  - Existing Square Footage: 0

Proposed Square Footage: 3.7 miles at 10 wide = 52,800

### III. Project Financing

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation? Yes

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		3,000			3,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds		1,387			1,387
City Funds					
County Funds		550			550
Other Local Government Funds		75			75
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		5,012			5,012

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		50			
Design (including construction administration)		50			
Project Management		50			
Construction		4,862			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		5,012			5,012

### IV. Other Project Information

#### 10) *Project schedule.*

Anticipated Construction Start Date: 4-1-15

Anticipated Occupancy date: 11-1-15

11) **Predesign.**

Has a project predesign been completed? Predesign is complete for the northern portion of the project. Predesign revisions are in-process for the southern portion of the project.

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

No

12) **State operating subsidies.** N/A

13) **Sustainable building guidelines.**

The project will:

- Focus on achieving the lowest possible lifetime costs
- Include contemporary and best management conservation practices
- Create and maintain a healthy environment
- Reduce material costs through effective design
- Consider long-term operating costs

14) **Sustainable building designs.** Dakota County has a reputation as a leading governmental organization designing, constructing and operating sustainable, high functioning and green facility improvements. While not a building, the planned Mississippi River Regional Trail within the City of Rosemount will be designed using civil engineering, structural engineering and landscape architecture best management practices that result in a facility that is sustainable during its effective lifetime. Examples include:

- using recycled bituminous and aggregate products
- establishing a bituminous mix and cross-section that increase its effective life
- integrating bituminous maintenance into the Dakota County maintenance management program
- managing surface water drainage promoting infiltration and non-pollution
- restoring disturbed areas with reforestation and prairie that secures the topsoil profile and eliminates erosion resulting in reduced maintenance expense

15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? Yes, resolution attached.

**BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS  
DAKOTA COUNTY, MINNESOTA**

June 18, 2013

Resolution No. 13-342

Motion by Commissioner Schouweiler

Second by Commissioner Krause

**Authorization To Submit 2014 Bonding Initiatives For Governor Dayton's Consideration**

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota Office of Management and Budget has requested state bonding proposals from local governments for the 2014 Legislative Session; and

WHEREAS, Dakota County has identified priority needs for appropriations for capital projects from the State of Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, the Dakota County capital budget appropriation requests are estimates and may be further refined.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Dakota County Board of Commissioners hereby authorizes the County Administrator to prepare and submit project applications to the State of Minnesota Office of Management and Budget, in priority order, for the purposes of receiving capital budget appropriations to Dakota County for:

- Cedar BRT Cedar Grove Transit Station Access Improvements -- \$6,000,000
- Robert Street Transitway Preliminary Engineering -- \$1,500,000
- Big Rivers Regional Trailhead -- \$1,000,000
- Mississippi River Regional Trailhead Rosemount Segment -- \$3,000,000

; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Dakota County Board of Commissioners hereby supports capital budget appropriations for Mall of America Transit Station Improvements.

**STATE OF MINNESOTA**  
County of Dakota

	YES		NO
Slavik	<u>  X  </u>	Slavik	<u>          </u>
Gaylord	<u>  X  </u>	Gaylord	<u>          </u>
Egan	<u>  X  </u>	Egan	<u>          </u>
Schouweiler	<u>  X  </u>	Schouweiler	<u>          </u>
Workman	<u>  X  </u>	Workman	<u>          </u>
Krause	<u>  X  </u>	Krause	<u>          </u>
Gerlach	<u>  X  </u>	Gerlach	<u>          </u>

I, Brandt Richardson, Clerk to the Board of the County of Dakota, State of Minnesota, do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of a resolution with the original minutes of the proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners, Dakota County, Minnesota, at their session held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013, now on file in the County Administration Department, and have found the same to be a true and correct copy thereof.

Witness my hand and official seal of Dakota County this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
Clerk to the Board



**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

**Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.**

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: *City of Duluth (Duluth Economic Development Authority).*
- 2) **Project title:** *NorShor Theatre Historic Renovation*
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): *1 of 2.*
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): *City of Duluth; St. Louis County*
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: *Duluth Economic Authority/Duluth Playhouse or affiliated LLC.*  
Who will operate the facility: *Duluth Playhouse (private, non-profit)*  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: *The Theatre will be used by a number of private, non-profit arts organizations.*
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
  
*Christopher Eng*  
*Duluth Economic Development Authority*  
*Phone: (218) 730-5322*  
*E-mail: [ceng@duluthmn.gov](mailto:ceng@duluthmn.gov)*

**II. Project Description**

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*This request is for \$4,950,000 in state bond funding to complete renovations to the Historic NorShor Theatre in Downtown Duluth. The funding will be used to design, construct, furnish and equip improvements to the existing facility located on East Superior Street in Duluth, Minnesota and St. Louis County. The project will provide a first-class, community-based, live performance venue which will serve the City of Duluth and surrounding region. The redevelopment will house an 800 seat theatre which will be used by a number of arts organizations.*

*The state bond proceeds will be used specifically to facilitate skywalk and handicapped accessibility and provide public access to the newly renovated theatre property.*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

- 8) **Square Footage.** The project will involve the renovation of approximately 50,000 square feet of space at the NorShor Theatre.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?  X  Yes   No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		4,950			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds		3,000@			
City Funds		2,960			
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds		9,380@@			
Non-Governmental Funds		2,000			
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		22,290			

@ State Historic Preservation Tax Credits and State Legacy Grants

@@Federal new Market Tax Credits, Federal Historic Preservation Tax Credits

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition		1,600			
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		250			
Design (including construction administration)		800			
Project Management		1,200			
Construction		15,950			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		2,490			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		22,290			

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: *July 2, 2014*

Anticipated Occupancy date: *August 1, 2015*

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?   X   Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes   X   No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

*There is no request for state operating dollars.*

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

*The NorShor project will meet or exceed the State of Minnesota's Sustainable Building Guidelines as apart of the total restoration of this historic theatre. This project will not be able to meet a LEED Silver status, but will adopt many of the design concepts for the heating, cooling, roof, insulation, and lighting for the entire project.*

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

*As part of this historic restoration, our design team has looked at the most efficient systems for both energy consumption and life of the units. New state of the art lighting using the most energy efficient technology has been incorporated into the design. Green materials have been selected for the carpet, paint, and wallpaper. We have specified water saving fixtures for bathrooms and bar areas.*

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes    ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

*The City Administration and City Council develop and approve formal Resolutions in support of the City's state legislative priorities in the closing months of each year – in advance of the next State Legislative Session. A formal Resolution on this bonding request will be forth coming in late 2013 or early 2014 as the Administration and Council conclude their legislative review and approval process.*

*Legislation was introduced during the 2013 Session – **H.F. 794 (Huntley)/S.F. 1352 (Reinert)** – seeking state general obligation bond proceeds for this project. The funding requested in this submission to MMB is consistent with the legislation introduced during this past Legislative Session.*

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

**Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.**

**I. Project Basics**

1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: *City of Duluth*

2) **Project title:** *Duluth Municipal Ballpark (Wade Stadium Renovation)*

3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): *2 of 2*

4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): *City of Duluth*

5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: *City of Duluth*

Who will operate the facility: *City of Duluth*

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

*University of Minnesota –Duluth, College of St. Scholastica, Duluth Huskies Ball Club, Duluth Public Schools*

6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Tari Rayala  
Architect for the City of Duluth  
Phone: (218) 730-4434  
Email: [trayala@duluthmn.gov](mailto:trayala@duluthmn.gov)

**II. Project Description**

7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*This request is for \$5.7 million in state bond funding to renovate the Historic Wade Stadium in the City of Duluth and St. Louis County. The funding will be used for predesign, design, construction, furnishing and equipping the renovation of the stadium facility.*

*Wade Stadium has served the entire region as a venue for athletic events – particularly baseball – and other public gatherings. There is no other similar facility in the community or in any neighboring communities.*

*The facilities are used by a minor league baseball club, local colleges, high schools and amateur baseball organizations.*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?  X  Yes   No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		5,700			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		5,700			
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		11,400			

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		250			
Design (including construction administration)		625			
Project Management		625			
Construction		8,200			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		1,700			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		11,400			

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: *August, 2014*

Anticipated Occupancy date: *August, 2015*

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.*

- 11) **Pre-design.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project pre-design been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ **X** No

If so, has the pre-design been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

*No state operating funding will be requested.*

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

*Any new systems at the stadium will meet sustainability guidelines.*

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_X\_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

*The City Administration and City Council develop and approve formal Resolutions in support of the City's state legislative priorities in the closing months of each year – in advance of the next State Legislative Session. A formal Resolution on this bonding request will be forth coming in late 2013 or early 2014 as the Administration and Council conclude their legislative review and approval process.*

*Legislation was introduced during the 2013 Session – H.F. 795 (Simonson)/S.F. 1150 (Reinert) – seeking state general obligation bond proceeds for this project. The initial legislation introduced this year sought pre-design funding for the Wade Stadium project. That bill was amended in Senate Committee to seek the full project funding due to an urgency which arose as one of the existing brick walls at the stadium collapsed following inclement weather. The funding level requested in this submission to MMB is consistent with the funding level represented in the amendment to S.F. 1150.*



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: **City of East Grand Forks**
- 2) Project title: **Red River State Recreation Area Utility Expansion**
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **1**
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **East Grand Forks in Polk County**
- 5) Ownership and Operation:  
Who will own the facility: **The State of Minnesota/Dept of Natural Resources**  
Who will operate the facility: **City of East Grand Forks**  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **None**
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):

**Mayor Lynn Stauss**  
**(218) 773-2483**  
[mayor@egf.mn](mailto:mayor@egf.mn)

#### II. Project Description

##### 7) Description and Rationale:

This request is for Two Hundred Fifty Thousand and no/100 (\$250,000) Dollars in State bond funding to improve campground sites and utilities in the Red River State Recreation Area located in the City of East Grand Forks, County of Polk, State of Minnesota. The construction of a swimming pool is not included in this request.

The Red River State Recreation Area (RRSRA) campground is constructed within the limits of the City of East Grand Forks, upon land owned by the State of Minnesota. The campground is operated and maintained by the City under a contract with the State.

Most of the camping sites in the campground are within several blocks of the City's downtown business district, and during the camping months foot traffic from the campground provides a very generous source of income to the City's retail and restaurant business. Obviously, the purchases made by these very same campers contribute substantially to the collection of the State's sales tax.

The campground experienced record attendance and revenues in 2012, with nearly \$240,000 in gross revenue. The State's share of that revenue stream in 2012 came to more than \$72,000.

The City desires to improve the campground and make it even more attractive to more campers, thereby increasing the City's and the State's income generated by the campground.

Specifically, the campground needs more improved camping sites.

Most of the "campers" in the campground arrive in self-propelled Recreational Vehicles (RV's). RV's require camping sites with utilities including water, sewer, and electrical hook-ups. The campground currently offers over 100 improved camping sites with utility hook-ups. On many occasions in 2012, all of the improved sites in the campground were taken, which resulted in many RV users being turned away. This translated into lost income for both the City and the State.

The campground currently has a number of "primitive" campsites with no utility hook-ups. These primitive campsites are lightly used, and many remain unoccupied and vacant at the same time that RV users are being turned away.

The City desires to upgrade 25 of the primitive campsites to improved campsites by adding water, sewer, and electrical hook-ups. The City estimates it will cost approximately \$10,000 to upgrade a primitive campsite to an improved campsite, resulting in the City's request of \$250,000.

The last expansion of the campground cost approximately \$400,000, which was paid entirely from local funds. Both the State and the City have benefited from that expansion. Because the last expansion was paid entirely by local funds, the City feels strongly that the upgrading of the 25 unimproved sites requested in this application should be the State's responsibility.

- 8) **Square Footage:** The total area to be remodeled in the expansion is 83,975 SF or approximately 1.9 acres. The existing Recreation Area is approximately 40 acres.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   x   Yes  
       No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$250			\$250
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					\$250

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management					
Construction		\$250			\$250
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					\$250

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) *Project schedule.*

Anticipated Start Date: **June 2014**

Anticipated Occupancy date: **September 2014**

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more: **N/A**

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of  
Administration? ☐ ☐ Yes ☐ No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* **N/A**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** This is non-applicable since the improvements will be updating campground infrastructure.

- 14) *Sustainable building designs:* **N/A**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

## RESOLUTION NO. 13-01-12

### A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING LEGISLATIVE PRIORITIES

Council Member Vetter, supported by Council Member Tweten, introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS, the City Council of East Grand Forks recognizes that a consistent, unified voice is vital in state-local discussions;

And WHEREAS, the City Council of East Grand Forks has identified its top legislative priorities to be submitted to the 2013 Minnesota State Legislature;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of East Grand Forks establishes ~~six~~ primary Legislative priorities list below and attached to this document.

three

- Fund expansion of the Red River State Recreational Area (RRSRA) campground
- Fund Waste Water Treatment Improvements Phase II through state bonding or other financial assistance programs
- Support the concept of a proposed Northwest Regional Wellness and Recreational Center

*Voting Aye: Buckalew, Tweten, Olstad, Leigh, Grassel, Vetter, and Vonasek.*

*Voting Nay: None.*

The President declared the resolution passed.

Passed: January 22, 2013

Attest:

  
City Administrator/Clerk-Treasurer

  
President of the Council

I hereby approve the foregoing resolution this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2013.

  
Mayor

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: **City of East Grand Forks**
- 2) Project title: **Waste Water Treatment Improvements**
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **2**
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **East Grand Forks in Polk County**
- 5) Ownership and Operation:
  - Who will own the facility: **City of East Grand Forks**
  - Who will operate the facility: **City of East Grand Forks**
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **None**
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):

**Mayor Lynn Stauss**  
**(218) 773-2483**  
[mayor@egf.mn](mailto:mayor@egf.mn)

#### II. Project Description

##### 7) Description and Rationale:

This request is for Ten Million and no/100 (\$10,000,000) Dollars in State bond funding to build a new waste water treatment facility in the City of East Grand Forks, County of Polk, State of Minnesota.

The City's current waste water treatment facility is a two lagoon settlement facility constructed approximately 50 years ago.

The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) has informed the City that its waste water treatment facility is currently operating at approximately ninety percent (90%) of capacity. This leaves little room for expansion in the City, either residential or commercial, and the MPCA has warned the City that new development in the City may be limited or curtailed until such time that the City's waste water treatment capacity is increased.

MPCA has also informed the City that its current waste water treatment facility is leaking. While the leakage rate from the current facility exceeds current standards, the City has been informed that continued leakage at the current rate does not pose a problem. However, the City is concerned that the leakage rate from a 50 year old waste treatment facility is unpredictable at best. The City desires to address and fix the leakage problem before it grows to an unmanageable and unacceptable level.

- 8) **Square Footage:** The current facility takes up approximately 330 acres and to plan for the future growth of East Grand Forks the system may expand to approximately 400 acres.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$10,000			\$10,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds		\$10,000			\$10,000
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$20,000			\$20,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$80			\$80
Design (including construction administration)		\$120			\$120
Project Management		\$120			\$120
Construction		\$16,800			\$16,800
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$20,000			\$20,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

10) *Project schedule.*

Anticipated Start Date: **June 2016**

Anticipated Occupancy date: **October 2018**

11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes    ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of  
Administration? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes    \_\_\_\_\_ No

12) *State operating subsidies.* **N/A**

13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* **N/A**

14) *Sustainable building designs.* **N/A**

15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes    \_\_\_\_\_ No



## RESOLUTION NO. 13-01-12

### A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING LEGISLATIVE PRIORITIES

Council Member Vetter, supported by Council Member Tweten, introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS, the City Council of East Grand Forks recognizes that a consistent, unified voice is vital in state-local discussions;

And WHEREAS, the City Council of East Grand Forks has identified its top legislative priorities to be submitted to the 2013 Minnesota State Legislature;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of East Grand Forks establishes ~~six~~ primary Legislative priorities list below and attached to this document.

three

- Fund expansion of the Red River State Recreational Area (RRSRA) campground
- Fund Waste Water Treatment Improvements Phase II through state bonding or other financial assistance programs
- Support the concept of a proposed Northwest Regional Wellness and Recreational Center

*Voting Aye: Buckalew, Tweten, Olstad, Leigh, Grassel, Vetter, and Vonasek.*

*Voting Nay: None.*

The President declared the resolution passed.

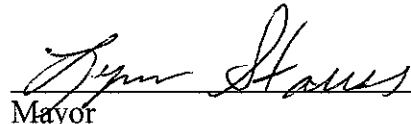
Passed: January 22, 2013

Attest:

  
City Administrator/Clerk-Treasurer

  
President of the Council

I hereby approve the foregoing resolution this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2013.

  
Mayor



FRIDLEY MUNICIPAL CENTER • 6431 UNIVERSITY AVE. N.E. FRIDLEY, MN 55432  
(763) 571-3450 • FAX (763) 571-1287 • WWW.CI.FRIDLEY.MN.US

June 17, 2013

Minnesota Management & Budget  
Attn: Capital Budget Coordinator  
400 Centennial Office Building  
658 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55155


Dear Capitol Budget Coordinator,

Please find enclosed the City of Fridley's Capital Budget Request for 2014 for a project providing improvements to the Springbrook Nature Center. This request corresponds to bills introduced in the 2013 Legislative session (HF65 and SF24) supporting this project.

This Capital Budget Request has been updated using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule multiplier provided by your office for a project with the mid-point of construction in August of 2015. We have adjusted our 2013 project costs to factor in the 8.13% in the inflation schedule to bring our new total project cost to \$7.610 million. Our Capital Budget Request to the State of Minnesota is **\$5.5 million**, which represents the same percentage of our project cost as the amount requested in 2013 HF 65 and SF 24. In each of those bills, the appropriation was in the amount of \$5 million (see documents attached to this cover letter) for a project with total estimated cost of \$6.9 million.

Thank you for this opportunity to submit a budget request for this important project and for the assistance of your office in preparing this request.

Sincerely,

  
Walter Wysopal  
City Manager  
City of Fridley

12/18/12

REVISOR

JSK/PP

13-0558

This Document can be made available  
in alternative formats upon request

State of Minnesota  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

EIGHTY-EIGHTH SESSION

H. F. No. 65

01/14/2013 Authored by Bernardy, Laine, Abeler, Newton, Hausman and others

The bill was read for the first time and referred to the Committee on Environment, Natural Resources and Agriculture Finance

- 1.1 A bill for an act  
1.2 relating to capital investment; appropriating money for the Springbrook Nature  
1.3 Center; authorizing the sale and issuance of state bonds.  
1.4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:
- 1.5 Section 1. **SPRINGBROOK NATURE CENTER.**
- 1.6 Subdivision 1. **Appropriation.** \$5,000,000 is appropriated from the bond proceeds  
1.7 fund to the Metropolitan Council for a grant to the city of Fridley to predesign, design,  
1.8 construct, furnish, and equip the redevelopment and expansion of the Springbrook Nature  
1.9 Center. No nonstate match is required for this project.
- 1.10 Subd. 2. **Bond sale.** To provide the money appropriated in this section from the  
1.11 bond proceeds fund, the commissioner of management and budget shall sell and issue  
1.12 bonds of the state in an amount up to \$5,000,000 in the manner, upon the terms, and with  
1.13 the effect prescribed by Minnesota Statutes, sections 16A.631 to 16A.675, and by the  
1.14 Minnesota Constitution, article XI, sections 4 to 7.
- 1.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Section 1.

1


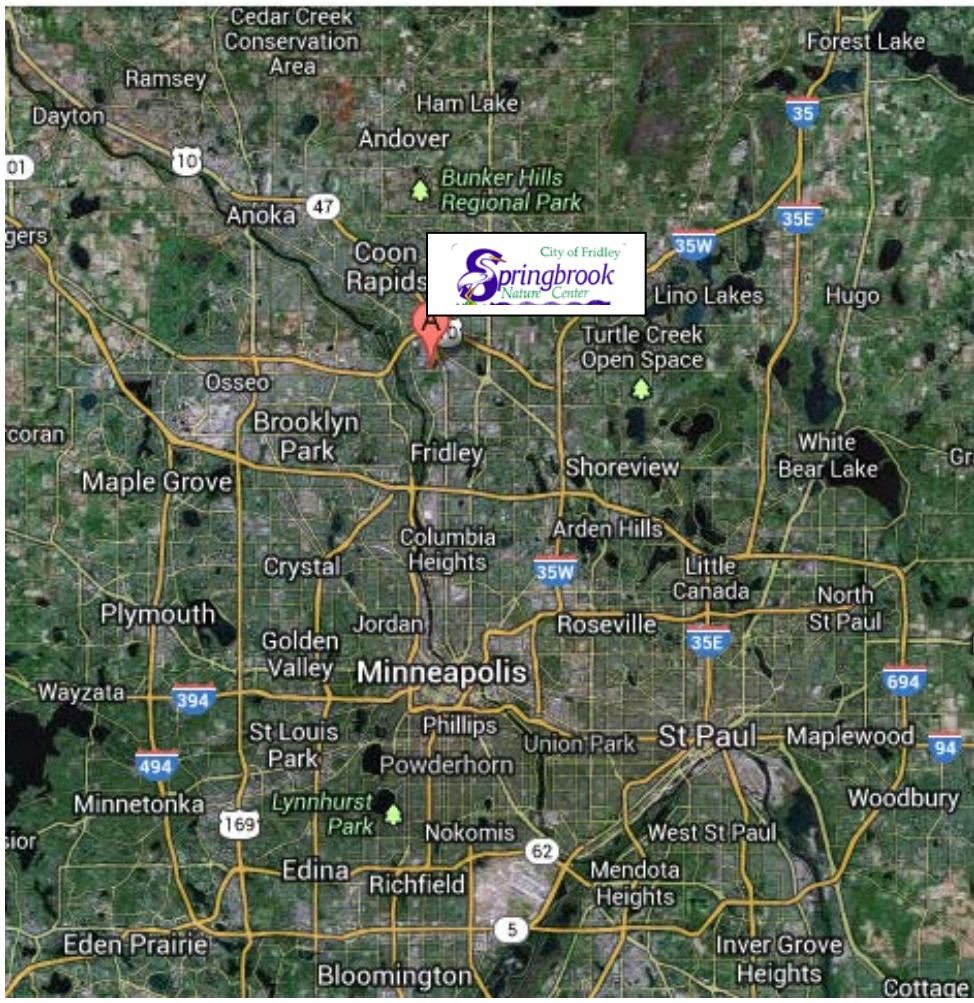
# Minnesota State Legislature

## Minnesota Senate

**SF 24** as introduced - 88th Legislature (2013 - 2014) Posted on 05/20/2013 10:03am  
KEY: stricken = removed, old language. underscored = added, new language.  
[Version List](#) [Authors and Status](#)

- 1.1 A bill for an act  
1.2 relating to capital investment; appropriating money for the Springbrook Nature  
1.3 Center; authorizing the sale and issuance of state bonds.  
1.4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:
- 1.5 Section 1. **SPRINGBROOK NATURE CENTER.**  
1.6 Subdivision 1. **Appropriation.** \$5,000,000 is appropriated from the bond proceeds  
1.7 fund to the Metropolitan Council for a grant to the city of Fridley to predesign, design,  
1.8 construct, furnish, and equip the redevelopment and expansion of the Springbrook Nature  
1.9 Center. No nonstate match is required for this project.  
1.10 Subd. 2. **Bond sale.** To provide the money appropriated in this section from the  
1.11 bond proceeds fund, the commissioner of management and budget shall sell and issue  
1.12 bonds of the state in an amount up to \$5,000,000 in the manner, upon the terms, and with  
1.13 the effect prescribed by Minnesota Statutes, sections 16A.631 to 16A.675, and by the  
1.14 Minnesota Constitution, article XI, sections 4 to 7.  
1.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.



Location	Project	Total Bonding Request
City of Fridley	Springbrook Nature Center	\$5,500,000
<b>Project Description</b>		
<p>This request proposes expansion of the interpretive center building and renovation of the adjacent seven acre entrance area.</p>		
<b>Project Features</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8,060 square feet of new construction as an addition and 5,846 of building renovation.</li> <li>- Renovation of the seven acre entrance area.</li> </ul>		
<b>Project Rationale</b>		
<p>The 30 year old interpretive center is no longer adequate for the increase in usage that has occurred with regional population growth. High visitation has also been detrimental to the more fragile natural areas of the site.</p>		
<p>This addition and renovation will accommodate increased usage and will focus activities in the seven acre entrance area. Well directed management of increasing use will maximize both the number of users and the sustainability of the nature center.</p>		
<div>  </div> <div> <p>Location Map</p> </div> <div>  </div>		

## Table of Contents

Letter from Fridley City Manager with Attachments	1-3
Cover Sheet and Location Map	4
Table of Contents	5
2014 Capital Budget Request Question Answers	6-8
Attachment #1 – Project Description and Rational	9
Attachment # 2 - Fridley City Council Resolution of Support	10-12
Attachment # 3 Executive Summary and Introduction	13-15
1. Mission Statement	
2. Vision Concepts	
3. Project Goals and Objectives	
4. Regional Need—Community Served	
Attachment # 4 Business Plan	16-18
Additional Project Information	19-31
1. Adjusted Project Cost Estimate	19-21
2. Springbrook Nature Center Fact Sheet	22
3. Champions of Open Space 2005 Award	23
4. Current Springbrook Nature Center Entrance Overview	24
5. New Site Concept Drawings	25-31

# **2014 Capital Budget Request**

## **Attachment A**

### **City of Fridley**

#### **I Project Basics**

- 1. Name of the local government that is submitting the request** – City of Fridley.
- 2. Project title** – Springbrook Nature Center SPRING (Sanctuary Protection & Renewal Into the Next Generation) Project
- 3. Project priority number** – NA. This is the only project submitted by the City of Fridley.
- 4. Project location** – Springbrook Nature Center, 100 85<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE, Fridley, MN 55432.  
Mailing address: Springbrook Nature Center, City of Fridley, 6431 University Avenue, Fridley, MN 55432.
- 5.** The City of Fridley will own and operate the facility. No Private entities will occupy any portion of the building.
- 6. Project Contact Person:**  
Mike Maher, Springbrook Nature Center Director  
Springbrook Nature Center, City of Fridley  
6431 University Avenue  
Fridley, MN 55432  
763-572-3588 Fax: 763-571-1287,  
Mike.Maher@fridleymn.gov

#### **II Project Description**

- 7. Brief project description and rationale** - See Attachment 1.
- 8. Square Footage** - This is a renovation and expansion project.  
Existing Building: 5,846 sq ft  
New Square footage: 8,060 sq ft  
Shelters and Pavilions: 3,000 sq ft, total including restrooms in the picnic pavilion.

### III Project Financing

Do the project cost estimates below already include inflation? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		5,500			\$5,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal					
Local Funds (private)	\$182				\$182
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds 1		\$100	\$1,828		\$1,928
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$182	\$5,600	\$1,828		\$7,610

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$38			\$38
Design (including construction administration)		\$487			\$487
Project Management		\$525			\$525
Construction		\$5,933			\$5,933
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$627			\$627
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$7610			\$7,610



#### **IV Other Project Information**

##### **10. Project Schedule.**

Anticipated Start Date: June 2014

Anticipated Occupancy Date: April, 2016.

##### **11. Predesign. For projects with a total construction cost of at least \$1.5 million, has a project predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?**

No. Predesign is part of the funding request. A master plan and conceptual drawings were completed in 2010 by Hoisington Kogler Group, Inc. of Minneapolis, MN. This plan, along with other current documents will provide the basis for our predesign.

##### **12. State Operating Subsidies. Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project.**

No new or additional dollars will be requested for this project. Future operating expenses for Springbrook Nature Center at its current budget level are assured through passage of a permanent levy referendum by Fridley voters in November, 2004. Any increased operating expenses associated with the SPRING Project will be covered through a combination of additional revenue and funds provided by the Springbrook Nature Center Foundation. **Please see business plan – Attachment # 4.**

##### **13. Sustainable Building Guidelines. Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the sustainable building guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325?**

Approximately 25% of the completed building will be earth sheltered (underground or roof top garden). Other elements meeting or exceeding the State of Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines (MSBG) are expected to include the use of roof top solar panels for generation of electricity and geo-thermal heat pumps for heating and cooling. For management of water on the site, at least 80% of paved surfaces will use permeable paving materials. In addition rain water gardens will be used. Where possible, recycled materials will be utilized in the construction of this building. A minimum of 75% of plantings will be native plants to reduce the need for irrigation, and dark sky friendly lights will be used to minimize light pollution. We are committed to using all appropriate elements of green design in this project.

##### **14. Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs if applicable.**

Current plans for this project use sustainable building designs extensively. The facility is expected to fully integrate sustainable building design and renewable energy sources into exhibits, where visitors can experience the application of geothermal heating and cooling, earth sheltering, solar energy, green building materials, skylights and permeable paving surfaces. The building and exhibits will serve as an educational demonstration area, showing the practical application of these designs and technologies in an accessible setting.

##### **15. Resolution of support from the governing body of the applicant – See Attachment 2**

Attachment 2 is a resolution dated June 2007. An updated, 2013 resolution will be sent in the coming weeks.

## Attachment 1: Project Description and Rationale

This request is for \$5,500,000 in state funding to predesign, design, construct, furnish, and equip a **redeveloped and expanded interpretive center** and surrounding **landscaped and natural area** at Springbrook Nature Center, in Fridley, MN. The purpose of the S.P.R.I.N.G. (Sanctuary Protection and Renewal Into the Next Generation) project is to **enhance** the Nature Center as an educational facility, recreational site and gathering place for people from the state, the metropolitan area, and city of Fridley. The updated facility will enhance the visitor experience and significantly reduce impacts upon Springbrook's natural environment.

The Springbrook project will be a public demonstration of **environmental and energy stewardship** and will create the following smart growth and high performance building practice areas:

- Inspirational indoor theatre/teaching/day meeting space (13,000+sq ft)
- Interpretive exhibits on environmental responsibility
- Outdoor classrooms (1.5 acres)
- Accommodations for outdoor community events and gatherings
- Memorial garden/plaza (1.5 acres)
- Pavilions, shelters, and picnic areas (3,000 sq ft - 2 acres)
- Expanded parking areas that are water permeable and minimize or eliminate water run-off ( 1.5 acres)

Springbrook Nature Center has been in operation for over 30 years with use increasing exponentially in that time to approximately 180,000 visits per year. The Metropolitan Council's *Regional Parks Policy Plan 2005* projected that by 2030 the number of households within a sixteen minute drive of Springbrook Nature Center will increase by 25%. This project will focus existing and projected high impact visitor use into the interpretive center building and improved areas around it which will significantly reduce the overuse impact on Springbrook's 127 acres.

Springbrook Nature Center impacts the local, regional, and state community in diverse areas. It preserves open space in an increasingly urban inner ring suburb. It is an attraction for businesses and families to locate and live in the north metro area, having an economic impact on property values.

Schools and other groups from over 35 communities participate in environmental education programming at Springbrook each year. A TEA-21 funded trail corridor travels through Springbrook's northern boundary and main entrance. This trail will soon connect Springbrook with a nearby mass transit hub and existing regional bike trails. Guest book signatures in recent years show visitors from over 300 Minnesota communities, all 50 states, and 60 foreign countries.

This project will not compete with any other nature center programs in the area. It will allow Springbrook Nature Center to improve its services to the greater community and assure the sustainability of its well recognized natural resource base in the face of long term increasing intense use. The resulting programs, spaces, and demonstration areas will serve a diverse cross section of community, business, family, and individual needs.

In the Additional Project Information section of this application is a summary of cost estimates for the project (pages 19-21).

STATE OF MINNESOTA }  
COUNTY OF ANOKA } §  
CITY OF FRIDLEY }

I, the undersigned, being duly qualified City Clerk of the City of Fridley, Minnesota, do hereby certify that I have carefully compared the RESOLUTION attached hereto, adopted by the City Council of the City of Fridley at said meeting on June 11, 2007, with the original record thereof on file in my office, and the same is a full, true and complete transcript therefrom insofar as the same relates to:

**RESOLUTION NO. 2007 - 29**

**A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE IMPROVEMENTS TO SPRINGBROOK NATURE CENTER ASSOCIATED WITH THE SPRING (SANCTUARY PROTECTION & RENEWAL INTO THE NEXT GENERATION) PROJECT AND SUPPORTING THE REQUEST TO THE STATE OF MINNESOTA FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.**

WITNESS MY HAND as City Clerk of the City of Fridley and the seal of the City this 20<sup>TH</sup> DAY of June 2007.

(SEAL)

  
Debra A. Skogen  
City Clerk of the City of Fridley

**RESOLUTION NO. 2007-29**

**RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE IMPROVEMENTS TO SPRINGBROOK NATURE CENTER ASSOCIATED WITH THE SPRING (SANCTUARY PROTECTION & RENEWAL INTO THE NEXT GENERATION) PROJECT AND SUPPORTING THE REQUEST TO THE STATE OF MINNESOTA FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

WHEREAS, the Springbrook Nature Center is a 127-acre City of Fridley park that provides year-round opportunities to experience and learn about nature; and is an environmental education center that serves school groups, community organizations and families; and

WHEREAS, the Springbrook Nature Center serves the people living in the north suburban area with enjoyable and educational programs, hands-on exhibits and nature center facilities; and

WHEREAS, the Springbrook Nature Center SPRING Project will enhance this park as a learning center for people from the metropolitan area, the State of Minnesota, and the City of Fridley; and

WHEREAS, the Springbrook Nature Center SPRING Project includes facility improvements that will provide spaces for education, health and wellness, community gatherings, celebrations, and business meetings and

WHEREAS, the Springbrook Nature Center SPRING Project will create public spaces that minimize future operating and environmental costs through design and technology improvements, and

WHEREAS, the Springbrook Nature Center SPRING Project has been developed with the input of citizen groups, environmentalists, City officials and architects to preserve the Springbrook experience for future generations; and

WHEREAS, the Springbrook Nature Center Foundation is a local non-profit organization dedicated to supporting the overall planning, development and management of the Springbrook Nature Center; and

WHEREAS, the Springbrook Nature Center Foundation has committed to taking the lead in raising the \$2.815 million matching funds for a State grant from private sources; and

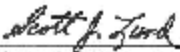
WHEREAS, the increased operating costs associated with the Springbrook Nature Center SPRING Project will be covered through a combination of additional program revenue and funds provided by the Springbrook Nature Center Foundation; and

WHEREAS, the recent legislative shifts in government aides, levy limits and real estate tax changes make it impossible for the City council to pass on tax increases to Fridley property owners for the future development and future maintenance of this regional facility;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Fridley City Council supports the improvements included in the Springbrook Nature Center SPRING Project and recognizes the positive impact this project will have upon the citizens of the northern Twin Cities metropolitan area.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Fridley supports the application to the State of Minnesota for financial assistance with Springbrook Nature Center SPRING Project.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRIDLEY THIS 11<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2007.

  
SCOTT J. LUND - MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
DEBRA A. SGOGEN CITY CLERK

## Attachment # 3 – Executive Summary and Introduction

### Mission Statement

To use Springbrook Nature Center's natural area to serve the community through enriching lives, restoring well being, and teaching the environmental lessons necessary to sustain the natural places and systems that nurture us.

### SPRING Project Vision Concepts

- An adequate and appropriate place to learn about nature and the environment
- An inviting transition into and out of a compelling natural setting.
- A place for site appropriate celebrations of life—memorials, weddings, anniversaries, graduations, etc.
- A place to restore and nurture the human spirit—relief from pressures of daily life, grieving, recovery from illness, etc.
- A place to build and learn teamwork skills—scouts, schools, church youth, business, summer camps.
- A place that strengthens/improves individuals, families, and community.
- A place that models and instills positive life values and goals in an interactive natural setting for teens, families, volunteers and community.
- A place that builds economic value for the City and community.
- A place where well managed high visitation will have less site impact than less directed lower visitation levels.
- A place that is a model of using **Energy** to conserve, **Education** to build community, **Ecology** for the future, and the **Environment** for health and wellness.

### SPRING Project Goals and Objectives

#### Strategic Planning Goals

- Change management strategy from minimal visitor management to intensive visitor management.
- Focus intensive uses into specific smaller areas to reduce heavy impact on larger more fragile ecosystems.
- Incorporate management strategies that address growing use and changing demographics: bikeway, cultural diversity, aging population, etc.
- Use sustainable, high performance building techniques to minimize ongoing costs and model effective use of environmentally positive design, construction and operation.
- Provide memorial and celebration space for community members.
- Add an outdoor pavilion with rest rooms for group use.
- Create outdoor learning rooms for education programs and public use.
- Add an outdoor amphitheater for educational and cultural programs.
- Expand exhibit space to provide additional passive educational opportunities.
- Renovate classroom space for improved hands-on learning opportunities.

- Add multi-purpose rooms for educational, business, and community group use.
- Include an indoor amphitheater for year-round educational and cultural programs and performances.
- Add rest room space that meets ADA requirements.

### Design Principles

- Accommodate/encourage use during all seasons.
- At the entrance, accommodate diverse modes of transportation—autos, bikes, bus passengers and pedestrians.
- Limit spaces to moderate activity sizes.
- Emphasize sustainable, high performance building construction in parking, building and utilities. Examples include permeable pavers in the parking lot, solar, wind, and geothermal energy, use of recycled materials, enhanced natural lighting, and a roof top garden.
- Reroute heavier visitor use onto shorter “primary” trails
- Create an effective noise barrier between nature center and 85<sup>th</sup> Avenue.
- Use moving water effectively to mask external road noise and provide more privacy between spaces.

### Needed improvements

- Provide ADA accessibility—current building does not meet requirements.
- Provide sufficient space to accommodate two or three bus loads of students during inclement weather—Current building capacity is 100.
- Provide space for life celebrations for groups of up to 250 people—Current building capacity is 100.
- Provide space that meets the needs of a culturally diverse community, for example, some cultures require separate areas for men and women at social functions.

### Regional Need/Community Served

Created as a City of Fridley park, Springbrook Nature Center has become a facility of regional importance due to geography, unique features, and award winning programming. The readers of Minnesota Parent Magazine voted Springbrook their number one nature park for families. An article in the Star Tribune newspaper listed Springbrook as a “must see” place to take visiting families and friends to in the twin cities. The DNR’s Volunteer magazine listed Springbrook as one of 13 “Hotspots” to view wildlife in the metropolitan area. The National Audubon Society has designated Springbrook as one of eight “Important Bird Areas” in Minnesota.

Springbrook Nature Center is in close proximity to metro bus routes and the North Star Rail line. In 2008, a bike trail linking to regional bike trails was completed along the entire northern boundary of the nature center. As Springbrook becomes more accessible by multiple transportation modes, utilization by citizens from all surrounding communities is anticipated to increase.

Springbrook Nature Center provides a unique function of environmental education and access to diverse natural open space within a growing region. Springbrook Nature Center is located in Anoka County. The Metropolitan Council's 2030 Regional Parks Policy Plan, Technical Appendices predicted that the number of households in Anoka County will increase by 57% from 2000 to 2030.

The visitors to Springbrook Nature Center reflect the diversity seen throughout the Twin Cities metropolitan area. Students currently enrolled in area schools present over 37 different native languages. Schools from over 35 communities use Springbrook as an environmental education destination for their students.

Facility development in the region also impacts use of Springbrook Nature Center. Visitors to other facilities often use a variety of venues during their visits, including Springbrook Nature Center. For example, Springbrook has provided ancillary activities for international students participating in tournaments at the National Sports Center in Blaine. Another example is Springbrook guestbook signatures from over 300 Minnesota communities, all 50 states, and over 60 foreign countries. Significant facilities are being constructed and planned in the region near Springbrook that will draw regional, state, national, and international use.

In an area of regional growth, Springbrook's SPRING project will be an accessible public demonstration of economically and environmentally sustainable technologies. This will include geothermal heating and air conditioning, active and passive solar energy use, wind turbine energy, permeable surface parking areas, roof gardens, earth berming, use of recycled materials, and other technologies. Actively interpreting these technologies to developers, planners, businesses, and the general public through direct observation, programs, exhibits, media, and interpretive signage and brochures, is central to the SPRING project design.

#### **Attachment # 4 – Business Plan**



**Business Plan: New Revenue and Expense Projections**  
Springbrook Nature Center

Conservative Projections Assumes a 2% annual increase	Year 1 2013	Year 2 2014	Year 3 2015	Year 4 2016	Year 5 2017	Year 6 2018	Year 7 2019	Year 8 2020	TOTAL 2012 - 2019
EXPENSES:	Current	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	
Personnel:	\$ 337,859	\$ 344,947	\$ 351,793	\$ 397,580	\$ 432,112	\$ 448,321	\$ 471,712	\$ 528,872	\$ 3,313,195
Salaries (Subtotal):	273,486	278,956	284,535	325,682	356,532	370,626	391,267	432,272	\$ 2,713,355
Current Full time Employees	197,954	201,913	205,951	210,070	214,272	218,557	222,928	227,387	1,699,033
Current-part Time Employees	75,532	77,043	78,583	80,155	81,758	83,393	85,061	86,763	648,289
Naturalist/Program (NEW)	0	0	0	4,505	13,653	20,888	21,306	54,915	115,267
Building Receptionist (New)	0	0	0	960	1,959	1,998	2,038	2,079	9,034
Concession Staff (New)	0	0	0	8,328	12,730	12,985	19,859	20,255	74,157
Store Staff (New)	0	0	0	8,328	12,730	12,985	19,859	20,255	74,157
Building Maintenance (New)	0	0	0	13,335	19,430	19,819	20,215	20,619	93,418
Benefits (Pt. @7.5%;Full @15%)	64,373	65,991	67,258	71,898	75,580	77,695	80,445	96,600	\$ 599,840
Supplies:	26,038	26,559	30,090	32,632	40,234	41,593	45,166	46,650	\$ 288,962
Program Supplies	17,030	17,371	17,718	18,072	18,934	20,002	20,779	21,962	151,868
Event Supplies (inc. laundry)	3,016	3,076	3,138	3,201	3,515	3,650	3,787	3,924	27,306
Office Supplies	1,774	1,809	1,846	1,883	2,220	2,264	2,310	2,356	16,462
Repair/Maintenance Supplies	4,218	4,302	4,388	4,476	5,566	5,677	5,791	5,907	40,326
Store/Concessions	0	0	3,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	12,500	12,500	53,000
Professional Services:	\$ 34,358	\$ 35,045	\$ 35,746	\$ 36,461	\$ 38,390	\$ 39,158	\$ 39,941	\$ 40,740	\$ 299,840
Communications (printing-adver.-IS Fund-wfii)	13,986	14,266	14,551	14,842	16,139	16,462	16,791	17,127	124,164
Utilities (W & S, Gas, Elec.)	11,588	11,820	12,056	12,297	12,543	12,794	13,050	13,311	99,459
Rubbish Collection	0	0	0	0	200	204	208	212	824
Professional	480	490	499	509	520	530	541	551	4,120
Non-Prof. (trans-other contracted)	8,304	8,470	8,639	8,812	8,989	9,168	9,352	9,539	71,273
Other Expenses:	\$ 9,962	\$ 12,161	\$ 12,543	\$ 17,031	\$ 21,373	\$ 21,801	\$ 22,236	\$ 22,681	\$ 139,789
Dues and Publications	193	197	201	205	209	213	217	222	1,657
Rentals	679	693	706	721	735	750	765	780	5,828
Insurance	9,090	11,272	11,636	16,106	20,429	20,838	21,254	21,679	132,304
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 408,217</b>	<b>\$ 418,712</b>	<b>\$ 430,172</b>	<b>\$ 483,704</b>	<b>\$ 532,110</b>	<b>\$ 550,873</b>	<b>\$ 579,055</b>	<b>\$ 638,943</b>	<b>\$ 4,041,785</b>

**Business Plan: New Revenue and Expense Projections**  
Springbrook Nature Center

Conservative Projections Assumes a 2% annual increase	Year 1 2013	Year 2 2014	Year 3 2015	Year 4 2016	Year 5 2017	Year 6 2018	Year 7 2019	Year 8 2020	TOTAL 2012 - 2019
REVENUES:	Current	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	
<b>Revenue Sources</b>									
Day Camps	\$ 27,700	\$ 28,254	\$ 28,819	\$ 32,146	\$ 34,477	\$ 39,403	\$ 40,015	\$ 41,479	\$ 272,293
Number (#) of Day Camps		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	5
Revenue (\$) per Day Camps		0	0	2,751	4,494	8,820	8,820	9,660	34,545
Special Events	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,420	\$ 24,798	\$ 25,294	\$ 28,750	\$ 29,325	\$ 32,861	\$ 33,519	\$ 216,967
Number (#) of Larger Special Events		0	1	1	2	2	3	3	17
Revenue (\$) per Special Events		0	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	17,500
Number (#) of Smaller Special Events		0	1	1	2	2	3	3	17
Revenue (\$) per Smaller Special Event		0	450	450	450	450	450	450	17,500
School Programs	\$ 33,500	\$ 34,170	\$ 34,853	\$ 35,550	\$ 39,261	\$ 43,046	\$ 46,907	\$ 53,845	\$ 321,133
Number (#) of School Programs		0	0	0	6	12	18	30	66
Revenue (\$) per School Programs		0	0	0	500	500	500	500	2,000
Saturday Programs	\$ 500	\$ 510	\$ 520	\$ 531	\$ 1,541	\$ 4,552	\$ 6,563	\$ 9,574	\$ 24,291
Number (#) of Saturday Programs		0	0	0	10	20	20	30	80
Revenue (\$) per Saturday Programs		0	0	0	100	200	300	300	900
Birthday Parties	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,060	\$ 3,121	\$ 3,184	\$ 3,247	\$ 3,312	\$ 3,378	\$ 3,446	\$ 25,749
Number (#) of Birthday Parties		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue (\$) per Birthday Parties		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Instructional	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,080	\$ 6,662	\$ 6,745	\$ 6,830	\$ 9,416	\$ 13,505	\$ 13,595	\$ 64,832
Number (#) of Instructional		0	5	5	5	10	15	15	55
Revenue (\$) per Instructional		0	500	500	500	500	600	600	3,200
Community Groups	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,060	\$ 3,371	\$ 3,434	\$ 4,247	\$ 5,312	\$ 7,878	\$ 9,446	\$ 39,749
Number (#) of Community Groups		0	5	5	10	20	30	40	110
Revenue (\$) per Community Groups		0	50	50	100	100	150	150	600
Weddings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600	\$ 7,800	\$ 10,200	\$ 13,600	\$ 20,700	\$ 52,900
Number (#) of Indoor Weddings		0	0	0	6	8	10	15	28
Revenue (\$) per Indoor Wedding		0	0	0	1,200	1,200	1,300	1,300	4,300
Number (#) of Outdoor Weddings		0	0	3	3	3	3	4	20
Revenue (\$) per Outdoor Wedding		0	0	200	200	200	200	300	1,500
Business/Org. Rentals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 400	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 4,800	\$ 7,600	\$ 17,000
Number (#) of Indoor Business/Org Rentals		0	0	0	2	4	7	10	23
Revenue (\$) per Indoor Business/Org Rentals		0	0	0	500	500	600	700	2,300
Number (#) of Outdoor Business/Org Rentals		0	1	2	2	2	2	2	12
Revenue (\$) per Outdoor Business/Org Rentals		0	200	200	250	250	300	300	1,700
Special Exhibits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 13,000
Number (#) of Special Exhibits		0	0	0	1	1	1	2	5
Revenue (\$) per Special Exhibits		0	0	0	2,000	2,000	3,000	3,000	10,000
Misc. Rentals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 900	\$ 1,050	\$ 1,550	\$ 1,550	\$ 5,050
Number (#) of Memorial Services/Scouts		0	0	0	3	3	3	3	20
Revenue (\$) per Memorial Services/Scouts		0	0	0	100	150	150	150	850

**Business Plan: New Revenue and Expense Projections**  
Springbrook Nature Center

<b>Conservative Projections</b>	<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year 4</b>	<b>Year 5</b>	<b>Year 6</b>	<b>Year 7</b>	<b>Year 8</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<i>Assumes a 2% annual increase</i>	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2012 - 2019
Revenue (\$) per Outdoor Classroom Rentals		0	0	0	50	50	75	75	350
Number (#) of Amphitheater Rentals		0	0	0	3	3	4	4	18
Revenue (\$) per Amphitheater Rentals		0	0	0	150	150	200	200	1,000
Store/Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 225,000
Contribution Boxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 331,700	\$ 338,334	\$ 345,101	\$ 352,003	\$ 359,043	\$ 366,224	\$ 373,548	\$ 381,019	\$ 2,846,971
Levy	331,700	338,334	345,101	352,003	359,043	366,224	373,548	381,019	\$ 2,846,971
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 424,400</b>	<b>\$ 432,888</b>	<b>\$ 452,445</b>	<b>\$ 474,886</b>	<b>\$ 529,597</b>	<b>\$ 566,340</b>	<b>\$ 602,605</b>	<b>\$ 641,773</b>	<b>\$ 4,124,936</b>
<b>Net Revenue (Deficit)</b>	<b>16183.00</b>	<b>14175.92</b>	<b>22273.06</b>	<b>(8817.32)</b>	<b>(2512.53)</b>	<b>15467.35</b>	<b>23550.58</b>	<b>2830.15</b>	<b>83150.21</b>

## Additional Project Information

### 1. Adjusted Project Cost Estimates

SNC SPRING Master Plan - Adjusted 2013 with 8.13% Inflation Factor					
Fridley, Minnesota					
6/17/2013					
Preliminary Cost Estimate: based on revised master plan					
Updated Costs per Fridley Engineering Division					
Including 8.13% Inflation Multiplier Based on MN Inflation Schedule for August 2015					
Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit price	Totals	Subtotals
<b>1 PARKING IMPROVEMENTS</b>					
<b>Vehicular Circulation &amp; Parking</b>					
Existing parking lot demolition	1	LS	\$ 10,813	\$ 10,813	
Parking curb and gutter (assumes partial re-use)	1230	LF	\$ 16	\$ 19,680	
Bituminous parking lot renovation (assumes 60% re-paved area)	2880	SY	\$ 22	\$ 63,360	
Parking lot lighting (assumes re-use of lighting distribution)	6	EA	\$ 5,407	\$ 32,442	
Parking lot storm sewer adjustments	1	LS	\$ 8,650	\$ 8,650	
Parking lot landscaping allowance	1	LS	\$ 12,976	\$ 12,976	
subtotal					\$ 147,921.00
<b>Pedestrian Circulation</b>					
Concrete walk	2160	SF	\$ 5	\$ 11,880	
subtotal					\$ 11,880.00
<b>Other</b>					
Stormwater rai ngardens allowance (includes engineered soil)	1	LS	\$ 10,813	\$ 10,813	
Parking lot permeable paving stalls add-on cost	6165	SF	\$ 16	\$ 98,640	
Parking lot storm sewer adjustments	1	LS	\$ 5,407	\$ 5,407	
subtotal					\$ 114,860.00
					\$ 274,661.00
<b>2 OUTDOOR PAVILION AND CELEBRATION PLAZA</b>					
<b>Pavilion</b>					
Main Shelter with restrooms and open picnic pavilion	1	LS	\$ 378,455	\$ 378,455	
Concrete walk	1150	SF	\$ 5	\$ 5,750	
Concrete slab	2600	SF	\$ 8	\$ 20,800	
Unit paver walk	500	SF	\$ 9	\$ 4,500	
Utilities	1	LS	\$ 27,033	\$ 27,033	
Landscaping allowance	1	LS	\$ 5,407	\$ 5,407	
subtotal					\$ 441,945.00
<b>Celebration plaza</b>					
Existing picnic shelter demolition	1	LS	\$ 8,650	\$ 8,650	
Site clearing	1	LS	\$ 4,325	\$ 4,325	
Arbor with planter	1	LS	\$ 27,033	\$ 27,033	
Water feature and celebration walls	1	LS	\$ 173,008	\$ 173,008	
Unit paver walk	3940	SF	\$ 9	\$ 35,460	
Engraved unit paver	430	SF	\$ 11	\$ 4,730	
Landscaping allowance	1	LS	\$ 16,220	\$ 16,220	
subtotal					\$ 260,426.00
<b>Lighting</b>					
Pedestrian light poles for general area lighting	4	EA	\$ 4,325	\$ 17,300	
subtotal					\$ 17,300.00
<b>Other</b>					
10' Bituminous trail	80	LF	\$ 54	\$ 4,320	
Waste receptacles	2	Each	\$ 865	\$ 1,730	
Picnic tables	2	EA	\$ 2,703	\$ 5,406	
Grills	1	EA	\$ 1,081	\$ 1,081	
Special lighting	1	LS	\$ 12,976	\$ 12,976	
Waste receptacles	2	Each	\$ 865	\$ 1,730	
Benches	4	Each	\$ 1,622	\$ 6,488	
Tree grates	4	Each	\$ 1,945	\$ 7,784	
Interpretive signage for plaza and healing gardens	1	LS	\$ 8,650	\$ 8,650	
subtotal					\$ 45,845.00
					\$ 774,516.00
<b>3 OUTDOOR AMPHITHEATER AND DROP-OFF AREA</b>					
<b>Outdoor Informal Amphitheatre</b>					
Site clearing	1	LS	\$ 3,244	\$ 3,244	
Common excavation	600	CY	\$ 13	\$ 7,800	
Concrete seat walls	630	SF	\$ 54	\$ 34,020	
Utilities (electrical conduit and drainage)	1	LS	\$ 16,220	\$ 16,220	
Stairs and railing	45	EA	\$ 141	\$ 6,345	
8" Concrete walk/drive	5765	SF	\$ 11	\$ 63,415	
Concrete walk to celebration plaza	285	SF	\$ 5	\$ 1,425	
Unit paver walk	250	SF	\$ 9	\$ 2,250	
Concrete walk aisles and stage	1160	SF	\$ 5	\$ 5,800	
Landscaping allowance	1	LS	\$ 21,626	\$ 21,626	
ADA concrete ramp	85	LF	\$ 173	\$ 14,705	
Retaining wall behind stage	110	SF	\$ 54	\$ 5,940	
subtotal					\$ 182,790.00

	Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit price	Totals	Subtotals	
	<b>Drop-off area</b>						
	Stormwater rain gardens allowance (includes engineered soil)	1	LS	\$ 10,813	\$ 10,813		
	Main park sign and associated lighting and landscaping	1	Each	\$ 32,439	\$ 32,439		
	Concrete walk	1240	SF	\$ 5	\$ 6,200		
	Entryway park sign and associated lighting and landscaping	1	Each	\$ 10,813	\$ 10,813		
	Interpretive signage for rainwater gardens	1	LS	\$ 5,407	\$ 5,407		
	Waste receptacles	2	Each	\$ 865	\$ 1,730		
	Benches	1	Each	\$ 1,622	\$ 1,622		
	Pedestrian light poles for drop-off area	2	EA	\$ 4,325	\$ 8,650		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 77,674.00	
	<b>Other</b>						
	Bicycle loops	4	Each	\$ 1,081	\$ 4,324		
	Bicycle locker	1	Each	\$ 4,325	\$ 4,325		
	Tree grates	8	Each	\$ 1,622	\$ 12,976		
	Color concrete cost add-on	260	SF	\$ 3	\$ 780		
	Special lighting	1	LS	\$ 10,813	\$ 10,813		
	Splash pad (includes features and utilities)	1	LS	\$ 59,472	\$ 59,472		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 92,690.00	
							\$ 353,154.00
<b>4</b>	<b>EXISTING BUILDING RENOVATION</b>						
	<i>The cost per SF reflects 10% reduction of quality materials</i>						
	<b>Site</b>						
	Site clearing	1	LS	\$ 3,244	\$ 3,244		
	Utility adjustments	1	LS	\$ 10,813	\$ 10,813		
	Entryway improvements	1	LS	\$ 8,650	\$ 8,650		
	Berm/green roof improvements	1	LS	\$ 54,065	\$ 54,065		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 76,772.00	
	<b>Building space program</b>						
	Description	5846	SF	\$ 162	\$ 947,052		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 947,052.00	
							\$ 1,023,824.00
<b>5</b>	<b>NEW BUILDING ADDITION</b>						
	<i>The cost per SF reflects 10% reduction of quality materials and assumes 35% reduction from original master plan program</i>						
	<b>Site</b>						
	Earthworks and clearing	1	LS	\$ 10,813	\$ 10,813		
	Building retaining wall	600	SF	\$ 43	\$ 25,800		
	Utilities	1	LS	\$ 21,626	\$ 21,626		
	Patio and entryway allowance	1	LS	\$ 32,439	\$ 32,439		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 90,678.00	
	<b>Building space program</b>						
	Description	8060	SF	\$ 324	\$ 2,611,440		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 2,611,440.00	
	<b>Other</b>						
	Exhibits	6	EA	\$ 54,065	\$ 324,390.00		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 324,390.00	
							\$ 3,026,508.00
<b>6</b>	<b>BERM</b>						
	<b>Earthworks</b>						
	Clearing	1	LS	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
	Imported topsoil	8000	CY	\$ 20	\$ 160,000		
	Grading	1	LS	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
	Screening trees	175	EA	\$ 300	\$ 52,500		
	Berm enhancement - seeding & plugs	4800	SY	\$ 5	\$ 24,000		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 271,500.00	
	<b>PROJECT COMPLETED SPRING 2013</b>					<del>(\$271,500.00)</del>	
	<b>Other</b>						
	Glacial boulders	1	LS	\$ 8,650	\$ 8,650		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 8,650.00	
							\$ 8,650.00
<b>7</b>	<b>OUTDOOR CLASSROOMS (West Side)</b>						
	<b>Pedestrian circulation</b>						
	Tree clearing	1	LS	\$ 8,650	\$ 8,650		
	10' Bituminous trail	1080	LF	\$ 32	\$ 34,560		
	Pedestrian light poles for trail	11	EA	\$ 4,325	\$ 47,575		
	Landscaping allowance (includes trees)	1	LS	\$ 10,813	\$ 10,813		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 101,598.00	
	<b>Outdoor classrooms</b>						
	Tree clearing	1	LS	\$ 5,407	\$ 5,407		
	Informal seat benches	21	EA	\$ 1,081	\$ 22,701		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 28,108.00	
	<b>Gathering area</b>						
	Unit paver walk	1030	SF	\$ 9	\$ 9,270		
	Sundial gathering (stamped concrete pad)	315	SF	\$ 9	\$ 2,835		
	Small picnic shelter with concrete slab	2	EA	\$ 37,846	\$ 75,692		
	Landscaping allowance	1	LS	\$ 5,407	\$ 5,407		
	<b>subtotal</b>					\$ 93,204.00	

	Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit price	Totals	Subtotals	
	Other						
	Benches	8	Each	\$ 1,522	\$ 12,976		
	Waste receptacles	5	Each	\$ 865	\$ 4,325		
	Interactive interpretive signage	1	LS	\$ 12,976	\$ 12,976		
	Foot steps (stamped animal foot prints)	90	EA	\$ 27	\$ 2,430		
	Nest themed classroom	1	LS	\$ 43,252	\$ 43,252		
	Picnic tables	4	EA	\$ 2,379	\$ 9,516		
	Boulder seats	12	EA	\$ 1,081	\$ 12,972		
	Grills	2	EA	\$ 1,081	\$ 2,162		
	Natural play elements	1	LS	\$ 97,317	\$ 97,317		
	Engineered safety wood mulch (12" deep)	35	CY	\$ 216	\$ 7,560		
	subtotal					\$ 205,486.00	
8	OUTDOOR CLASSROOMS (East Side)						\$ 428,396.00
	Pedestrian circulation						
	Clearing	1	LS	\$ 5,407	\$ 5,407		
	10' Bituminous trail	340	LF	\$ 38	\$ 12,920		
	Pedestrian light poles for trail	3	EA	\$ 4,325	\$ 12,975		
	Screening trees	35	EA	\$ 378	\$ 13,230		
	Landscaping allowance	1	LS	\$ 2,163	\$ 2,163		
					\$ -	\$ 46,695.00	
	Outdoor classroom						
	Tree clearing	1	LS	\$ 3,244	\$ 3,244		
	Informal seat benches	12	EA	\$ 1,081	\$ 12,972		
	subtotal				\$ -	\$ 16,216.00	
	Other						
	Benches	3	Each	\$ 1,522	\$ 4,866		
	Interactive interpretive signage	1	LS	\$ 3,244	\$ 3,244		
	Foot steps (stamped animal foot prints)	60	EA	\$ 27	\$ 1,620		
	Waste receptacles	3	Each	\$ 865	\$ 2,595		
	subtotal					\$ 12,325.00	
							\$ 75,236.00
	OVERALL GENERAL PARK IMPROVEMENTS						
	Other General Park Improvements						
	Additional irrigation adjustments	1	LS	\$ 27,033	\$ 27,033		
	Security system	1	LS	\$ 54,062	\$ 54,062		
	subtotal					\$ 81,095.00	
							\$ 81,095.00
	Construction subtotal					\$ 6,046,040.00	
	8.5% construction contingency					\$ 513,910.00	
	Construction total					\$ 6,559,950.00	
	Design and Engineering Costs (8% of construction)					\$ 524,800.00	
	Project Management Cost 8% of construction cost					\$ 524,800.00	
	Potential Park Improvement Total						\$ 7,609,550.00



## 2. Springbrook Nature Center Fact Sheet

- Springbrook Nature Center is a 127 acre City of Fridley natural park.
- The City of Fridley purchased the land that is Springbrook in 1971 with federal grant funds and designated the property as a nature center in 1974.
- The majority of Springbrook's operating budget is derived from a City of Fridley special permanent levy for Springbrook Nature Center.
- Springbrook Nature Center generates about 20% of its operating budget in revenue from program fees including school groups, community groups and special events.
- The Springbrook Nature Center Foundation, a 501C-3 non profit "friends" organization, provides funds for the enhancement and enrichment of the Nature Center.
- The 2013 budget of Springbrook Nature Center is \$408,217
- Springbrook is the home of more than 2,000 species of birds, mammals, reptiles, amphibians, wildflowers, trees, shrubs, fish, mosses, ferns, and other animals and plants.
- Approximately 40% (51 of Springbrook's 127 acres) are protected waters and wetlands.
- In recent years Springbrook's staff and volunteers have conducted about 600 programs and events each year with about 20,000 participants.
- Springbrook Nature Center and its upstream watershed have been the focus of an eight year Clean Watershed Partnership Grant program with the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. Fiscal partners in this \$850,000 project include the Cities of Blaine, Coon Rapids, Fridley, and Spring Lake Park; the Metropolitan Council; Six Cities Watershed Management Organization; Anoka Conservation District; The McKnight Foundation; the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources; and the Pollution Control Agency.
- In 2012, community volunteers contributed over 17,719 hours of work, which is the equivalent of eight full-time employees.
- Springbrook has three full-time employees and up to ten part time or seasonal employees.
- More than 30,000 non-program visitors spend time in Springbrook's exhibit center each year. Total nature center visitation is estimated to be over 180,000 visits each year.
- Volunteers conducting federally-permitted research at Springbrook have captured, banded, and released more than 10,000 songbirds at the nature center representing more than 100 species.
- Springbrook's guestbook shows signatures from all 50 states, over 300 Minnesota communities, and over 60 foreign countries. Springbrook was listed as a "must see" destination in the Star Tribune for visitors and out of town relatives.
- The Minnesota DNR's Volunteer magazine listed Springbrook as one of thirteen "hot spots" to view wildlife in the Twin Cities Metropolitan area.
- Minnesota Parent Magazine readers voted Springbrook as the #1 Nature Park to bring families to.
- Springbrook has three miles of trails, which pass through native undisturbed prairie, oak and aspen woodlands, oak savannah, and various types of wetland with floating and on ground boardwalks.
- Springbrook hosts annual community events, drawing over 10,000 visitors from across the region.

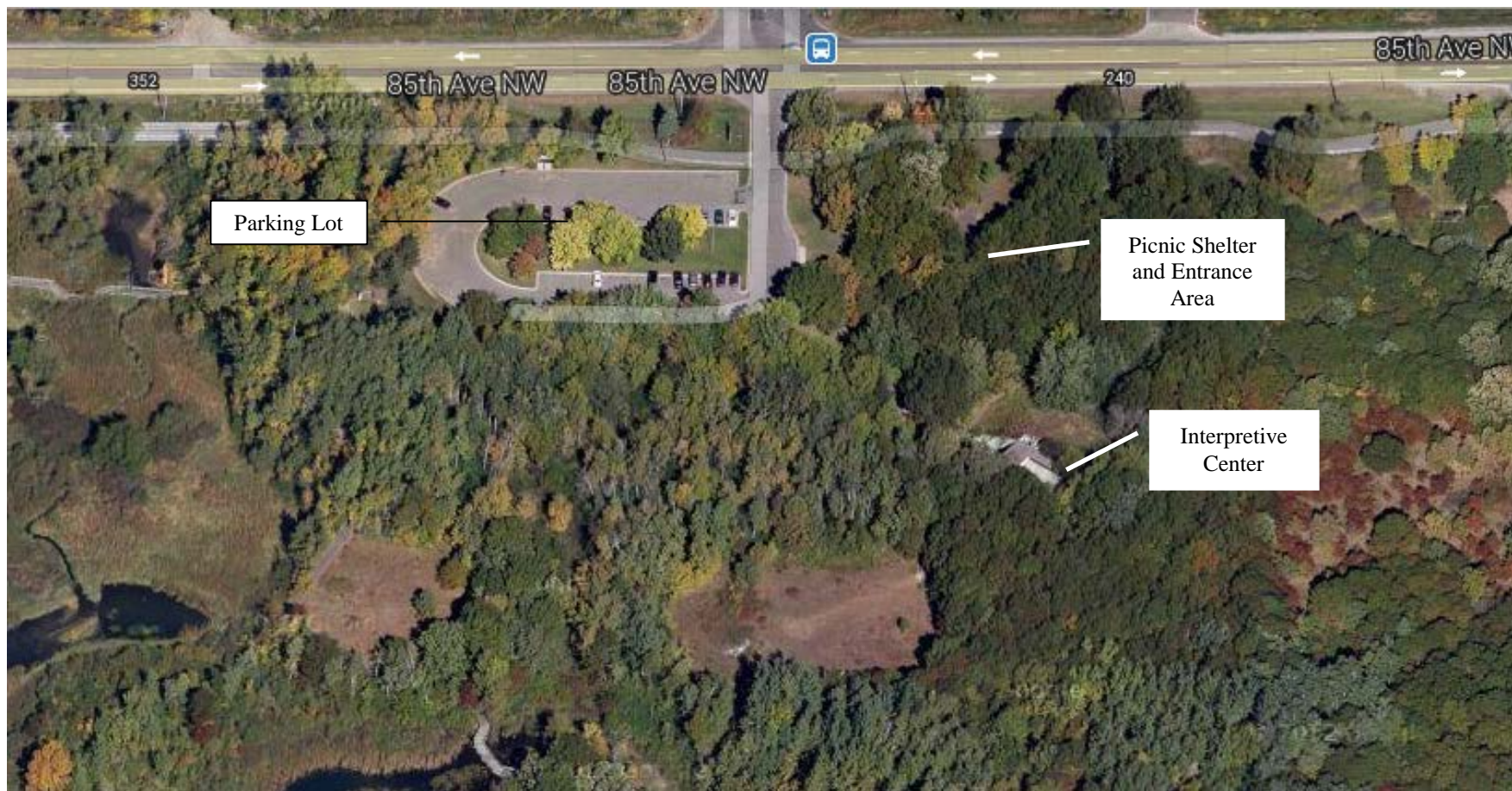
### 3. Champion of Open Space Award 2005

City of Fridley—Springbrook Nature Center  
**Champion of Open Space Award presented to Springbrook June, 2005**



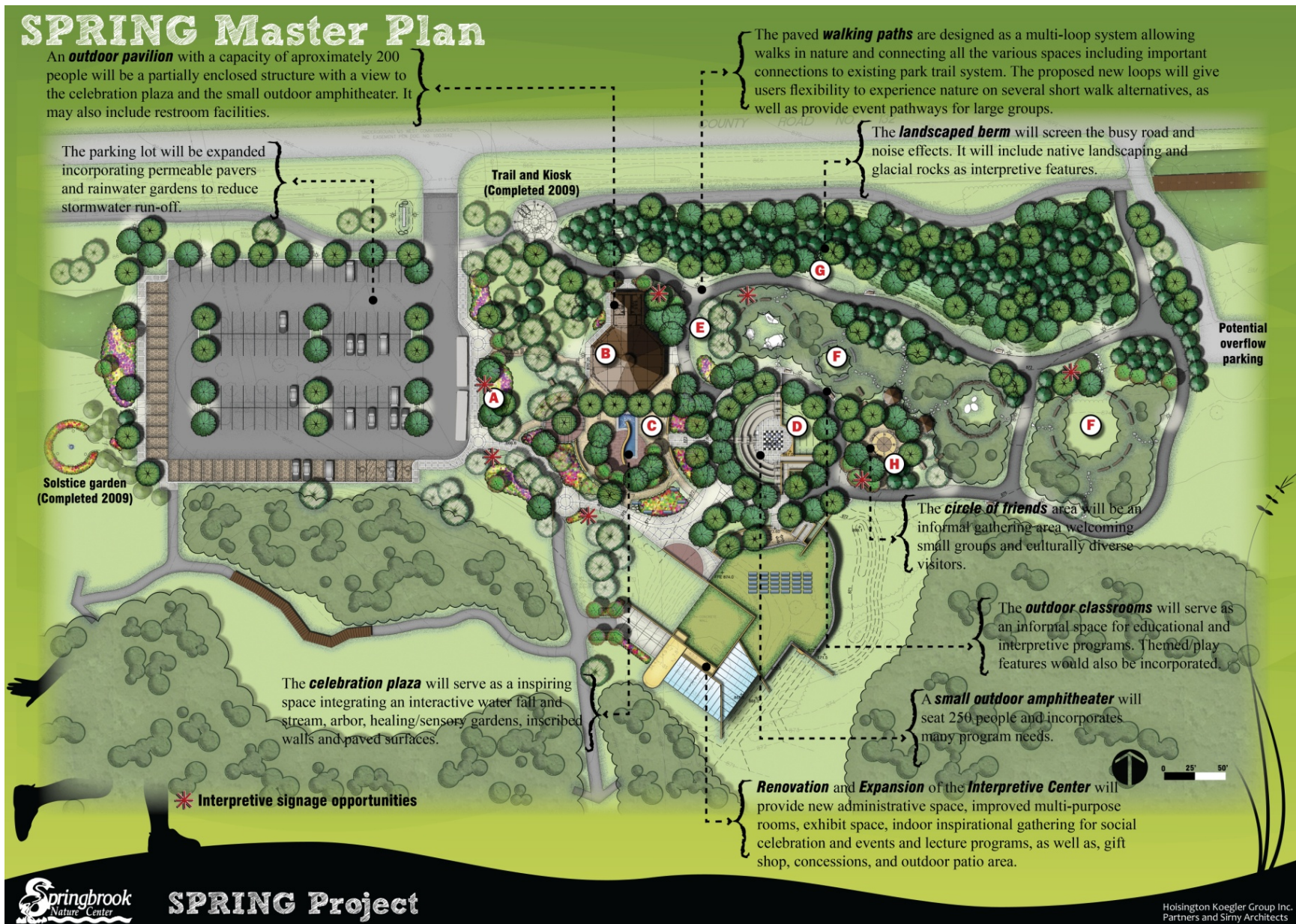


4. Current Springbrook Nature Center Entrance Area, Parking Lot, and Interpretive Center



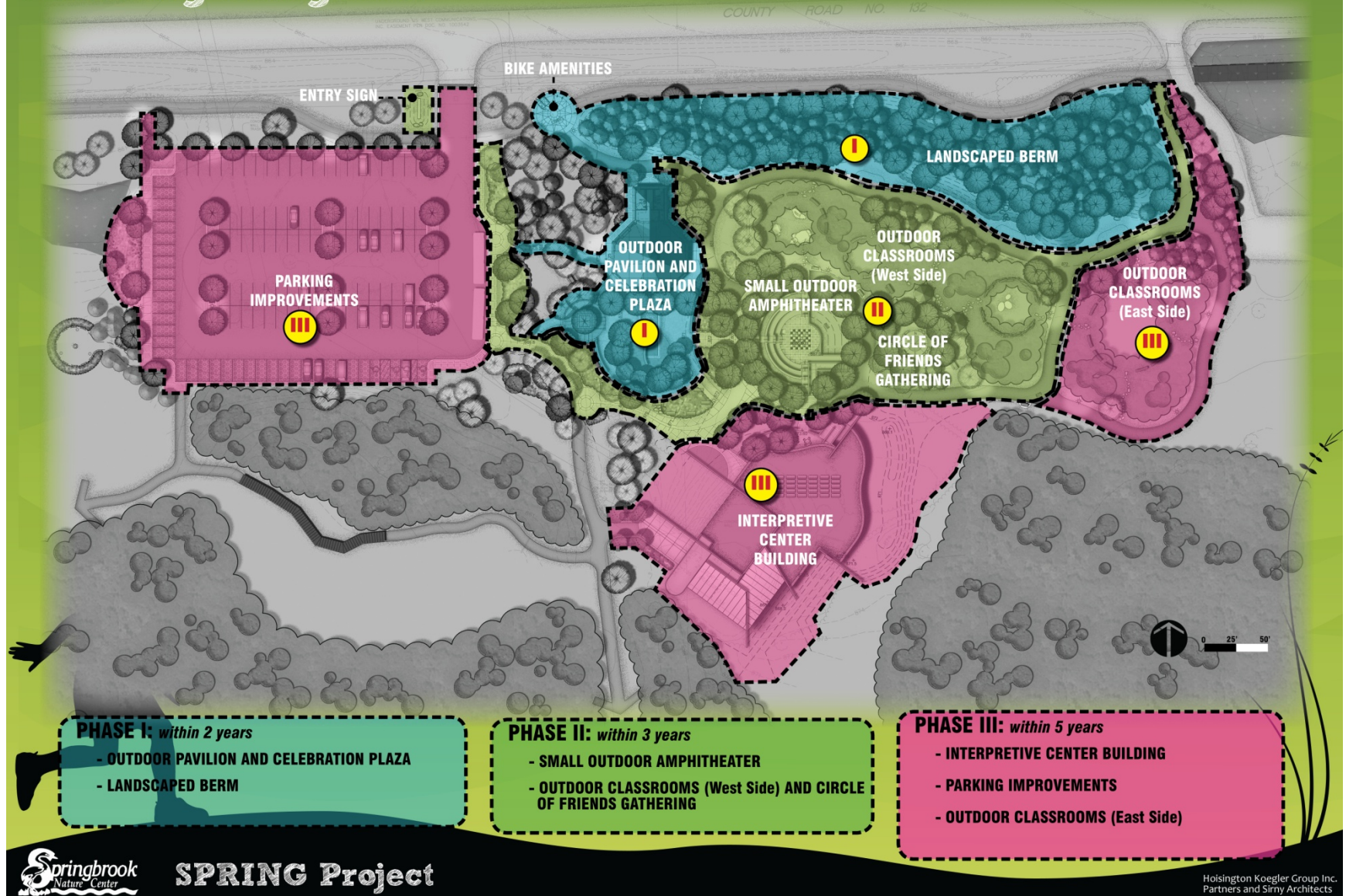


## 5. New Site Concept Drawings



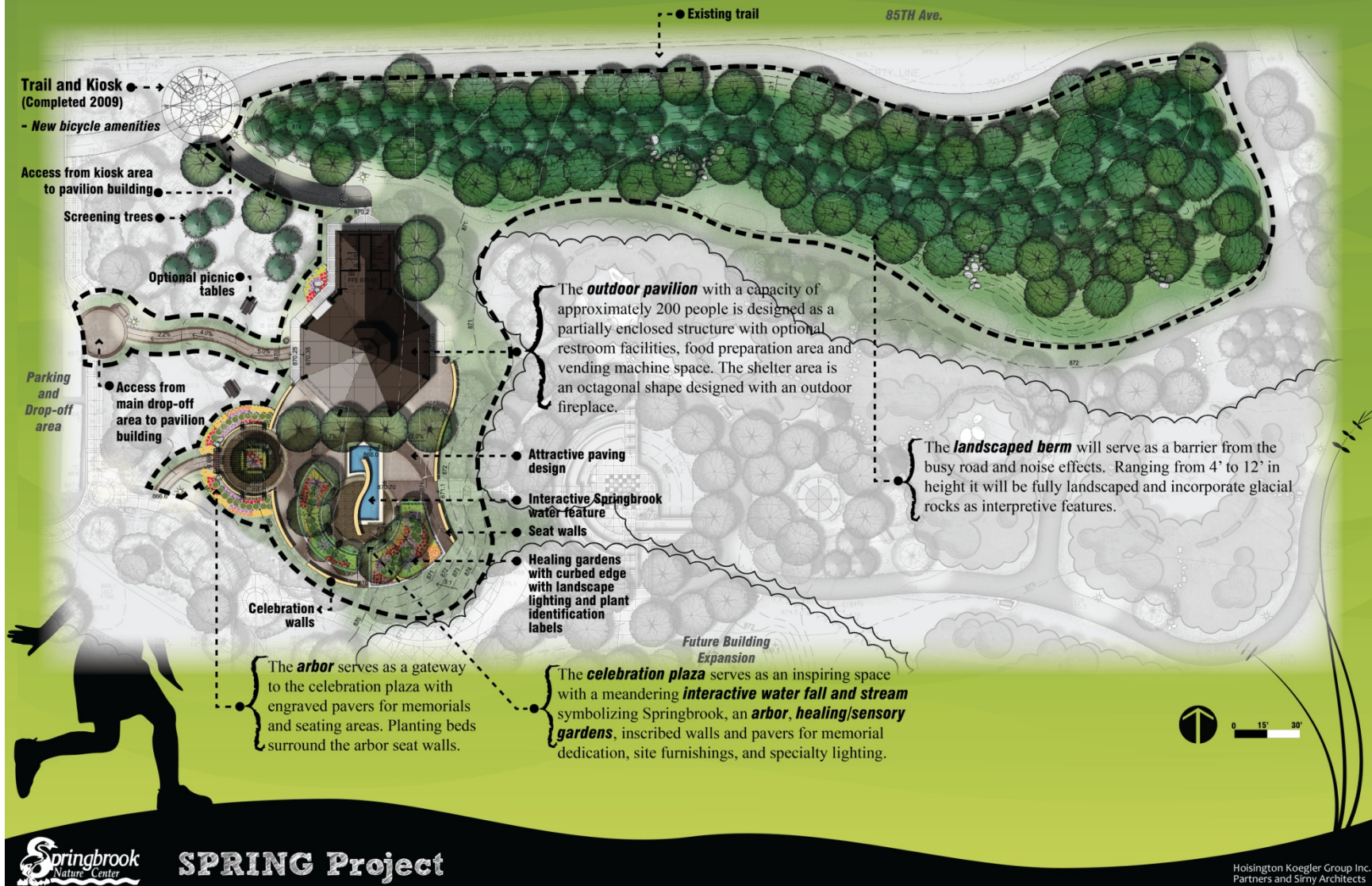


# Phasing Diagram





# Phase I Project





# Materials Palette



## Outdoor Pavilion

- Combination of stone/masonry, metal and wood materials
- Attractive multi-purpose outdoor space
- Optional restrooms, vending machine space and enclosed food preparation area.

## Specialty Paving Materials

- Clay brick or premium concrete paver units for engraved areas
- Concrete pavers for walks and celebration plaza
- Concrete medium/light broom finish for pavilion area



Clay brick paver



Concrete paver

## Masonry Materials

- Kasota limestone and/or masonry veneer for walls, pavilion and arbor stone bases
- Ashlar pattern /smooth and splitface finish
- Cast stone coping and caps for walls, pavilion and arbor stone bases



Stone veneer walls



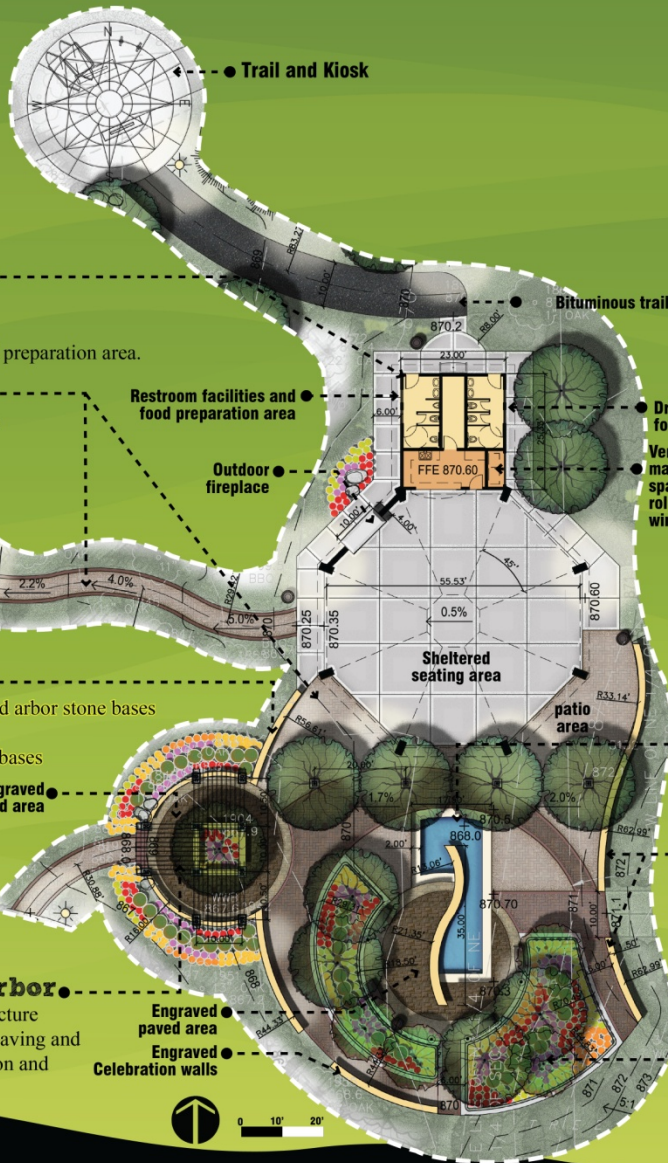
Engraved walls



Engraved pavers

## Celebration Arbor

- High quality wood structure
- Match stone/masonry paving and columns to match pavilion and celebration walls



## Site Furniture/Lighting

- Simple design to complement the overall project
- Site furnishings include: benches, tree grates, trash receptacles, additional bike loops, etc.
- Durable high quality materials
- LED lighting/Dark Sky friendly



Bench seating



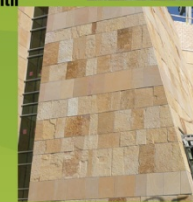
Tree grates



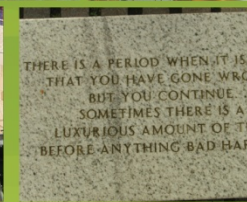
Drinking fountain



Vending machine space with roll up window



Limestone veneer



Engraved polished finish granite

## "Springbrook" Water Feature

- Engraved memorial stone facade
- Smooth and polished finish
- Integral seating

## Seat walls



## Healing Gardens

- Healing garden plant materials with special lighting
- Curb edge for ease of maintenance
- Plant identification labels
- Potential public art/nature themed sculptures



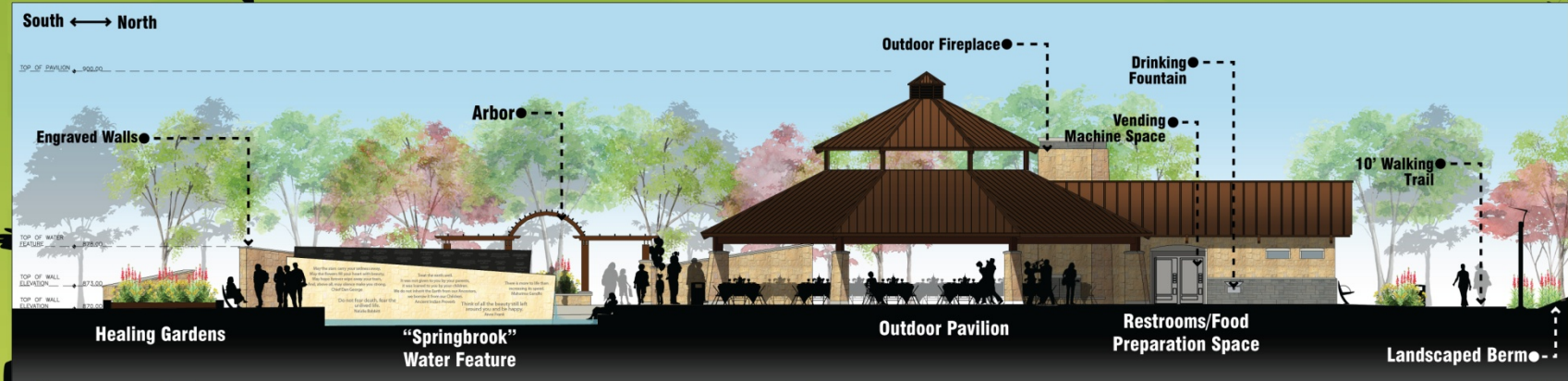
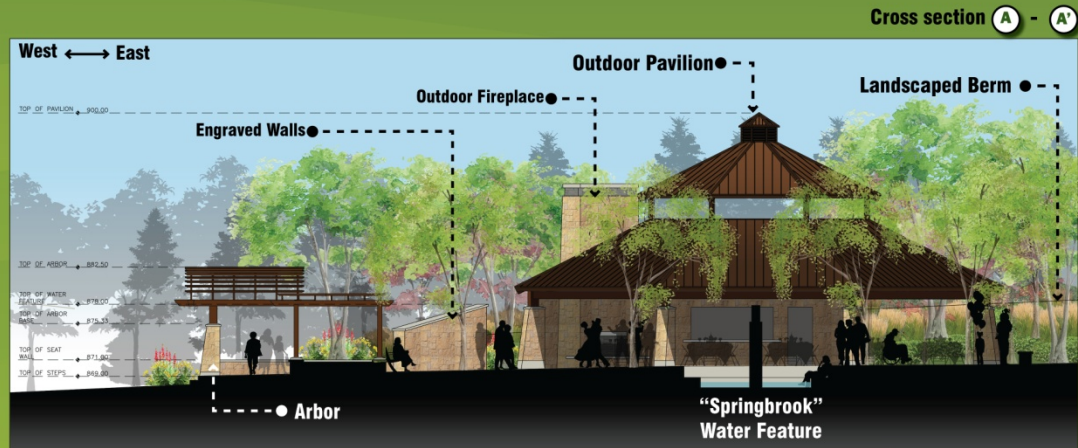
SPRING Project

Holsington Koeigler Group Inc.  
Partners and Sirny Architects



# Cross sections

Cross Section Reference



**SPRING Project**

Holsington Koeigler Group Inc.  
Partners and Sirmy Architects



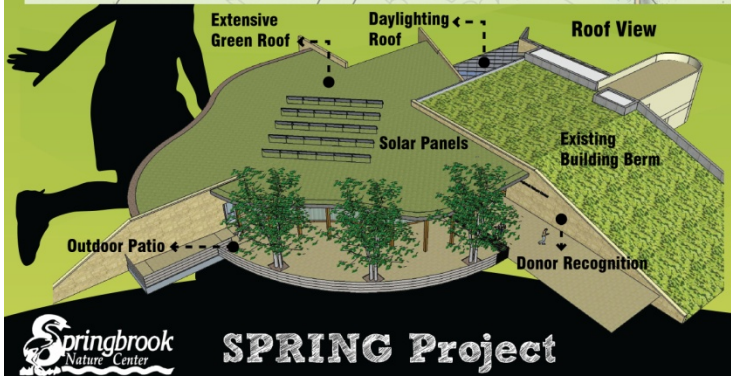
# An Engaging Eco-Friendly Interpretive Center



## Building Features:

- New and expanded teaching spaces.
- New and expanded exhibit spaces.
- Inspirational gathering space to accommodate up to 250 for weddings, retreats, lectures, programs, and events.
- Use of active and passive "Green Technology" for energy savings and public exhibit such as: on-site renewable energy; building energy systems; managing refrigerant; measuring and verifying energy use and atmospheric impact; and other efficiency design principles.
- Food concessions with an indoor/outdoor patio.
- Extensive vistas into nature and wildlife.

## Green roof systems and solar panels



## Geo-thermal energy systems



## Daylighting roofs



Holsington Koeigler Group Inc.  
Partners and Sirny Architects



# An Engaging Eco-Friendly Interpretive Center



**New Interpretive Center Entrance**

A primary goal for the design of the Interpretive Center is that it be authentic to its location and convey by its very nature a sense of place. The building serves as a transition from the built environment to the natural environment. The building form has a scale that is comfortable to visitors and with the surrounding landscape. The soil/vegetative roof visually "anchors" the building to the landscape and saves energy.

Springbrook Nature Center will be a place for the community and region. Exhibits will be dispersed throughout the building and site. The visitor experience will be enhanced with improved visitor services including reception and orientation, a gift shop and refreshments, and family restrooms.

Additional community and classroom space will be provided for existing and new programs and for rental, i.e., corporate retreats, family gatherings, civic organizations, etc. Support space for staff will be enlarged and will include a catering kitchen, program preparation and storage. Remodeled and additional administration space will include offices, library, a workshop and storage.

**Expanded exhibit space**



**Inspirational Gathering Space**



**SPRING Project**

Holsington Koeigler Group Inc.  
Partners and Sirny Architects



<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Attachment A</b> <b>For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation</b></p>
---

Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

City of Gaylord

- 2) **Project title:**

Lake Titlow Dam Replacement

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

n/a (only one project is being submitted by applicant)

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

Gaylord, MN (Sibley County)

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

**Who will own the facility:**

City of Gaylord

**Who will operate the facility:**

City of Gaylord will maintain structure responsibilities with the Department of Natural Resources having legal authority over the control of the dam (water level, etc).

**Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:**

None

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Kevin McCann, City Administrator

507.237.2338 [kmccann@exploregaylord.org](mailto:kmccann@exploregaylord.org)

Jim Swanson, Lake Committee & County Commissioner

507.237.25.05, [swany2505@yahoo.com](mailto:swany2505@yahoo.com)

## **II. Project Description**

### **7) Description and Rationale:**

This is a request for \$575,000 in state funding for a flood control and water quality project for Lake Titlow in the City of Gaylord. The project includes removing the old dam materials, as well as foreign materials, and designing and constructing the new dam for the outlet of Lake Titlow. The new dam will address flooding and downstream erosion impacts that are present with the existing dam. It also will impact the water quality for Lake Titlow and up/downstream water quality of the Rush, Minnesota, and Mississippi rivers.

The current dam at the Lake Titlow outlet has many cracks in the foundation and has a very unstable earthen embankment with erosion on all banks around the spillway. Additionally, several small channels have formed resulting in water being diverted from the main channel, which is having a negative impact on the adjacent properties. If measures are not taken, the unmitigated erosion from high water bypass could lead to complete bypass resulting in significant property damage and the draining of Lake Titlow.

The dam on Lake Titlow was inspected by the DNR on June 30, 2008. The inspection report listed the dam in “very poor condition and in extremely bad shape”. It stated “the dam needs to be replaced immediately”. To begin addressing these findings, the City of Gaylord funded a Feasibility Report and Assessment of the Lake Titlow Dam that was completed in 2011. This report evaluated the existing dam structure and provided recommendations for a replacement structure.

Replacing the existing with dam with a new dam structure includes removing and disposing of the foreign materials that have been deposited illegally along the spillway. These materials include rip rap, cement slabs, exposed rebar, and other construction materials. Site clean-up is an integral part of the project and of particular importance due to the site’s location within Sportsman’s Park, which is a significant regional outdoor recreation facility. The park offers fishing, camping, and various other outdoor activities making it a significant tourism attraction. Removing and disposing of the foreign materials that are prevalent along the entire length of the spillway will have important environmental and safety benefits. As such, the construction estimate includes approximately \$100,000 for contaminated materials management.

This project is an extension of the City of Gaylord’s ongoing efforts to improve the water quality of Lake Titlow. Beginning in 1999, the City of Gaylord has sponsored a volunteer committee to study and improve the water quality of Lake Titlow. Through these efforts the lake and its water sources are being monitored. They have also worked with area conservation agencies, such as RNDC and SWCD, to work with area landowners to implement better Best Management Practices. They have also worked with Minnesota State University, Mankato for the past 10 years to address water quality issues. With these efforts underway, the City of Gaylord is now attempting to address plans to clean-up the lake. Without an operable dam structure that can control water flow, these efforts will be negligible. The City has limited financial resources making assistance from the State of Minnesota essential.

### **8) Square Footage:**

The new dam structure will be approximately 80 to 100 feet in length. It will be constructed as a steel sheet pile stepped-weir. This utilizes a continuous wall of steel sheet piling that can be installed to obstruct the outflow across the lake outlet, discharging over the top, at a prescribed elevation. A major advantage of this type of structure is that it does not require a foundation to be constructed for the sheet piling, which significantly reduces cost and construction time. It also offers discharge flexibility and low maintenance costs.

### III. Project Financing

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	\$575				\$575
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					\$575

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		\$80			
Project Management		\$25			
Construction		\$470			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$575			

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

10) **Project schedule.**

Project design would begin as soon as funds are allocated to the City with construction to start 8 to 10 months later.

11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☐ No

12) **State operating subsidies.**

If this request is awarded, there would be no further requests.

13) **Sustainable building guidelines.**

Project will be designed by a reputable engineering firm that will ensure the sustainable building guidelines are met.

14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

**CITY OF GAYLORD  
RESOLUTION NO. 2013-05**

**A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE LAKE TITLOW DAM AND OFFICIAL  
APPLICATION FOR STATE OF MINNESOTA CAPITAL APPROPRIATION IN THE  
2014 LEGISLATIVE SESSION FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION OF  
THE LAKE TILOW DAM**

WHEREAS, the City of Gaylord and the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources has identified the need for a new dam on the outlet of Lake Titlow based on the age and condition of the current dam; and

WHEREAS, the proposed dam will be a benefit to the City of Gaylord, Sibley County, area farmers, and the entire Rush River and Lake Titlow watersheds; and

WHEREAS, the proposed dam will be a benefit to an economically diverse region; and

WHEREAS, the proposed dam will provide opportunities to improve the lake's water quality; and

WHEREAS, the City of Gaylord has identified the costs of the dam to total \$575,000; and

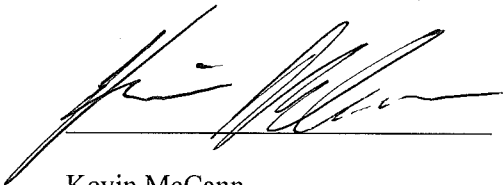
WHEREAS, the City of Gaylord has limited funding and cannot place additional financing toward the cost of the proposed dam; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to seek funds from the State of Minnesota Capital Appropriation Funds in the 2014 Legislative Session.

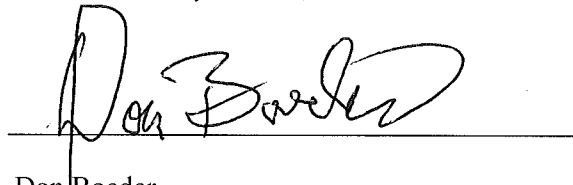
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF GAYLORD MINNESOTA, AS FOLLOWS;

1. Proclaims its support of the Lake Titlow dam.
2. Authorizes application for 2014 State of Minnesota Capital Appropriation Funds.
3. Authorizes and directs city staff, consultants, and the Mayor to take all actions and execute any documents necessary to carry out the intent of this resolution.

Passed and adopted by the Gaylord City Council on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.



Kevin McCann  
City Administrator



Don Boeder  
Mayor

**Attachment A - Amended 6/26/2013**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**City of Grand Rapids**
- 2) Project title: **Grand Rapids Regional Performing Arts Center**
- 3) Project priority number: **One**
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
**720 Conifer Drive, Grand Rapids, Minnesota (Itasca County)**
- 5) Ownership and Operation:  
Who will own the facility: **ISD #318 (Grand Rapids Public Schools)**  
Who will operate the facility: **Reif Arts Council**  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
**Reif Arts Council, Itasca Orchestra and Strings Program**
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
**Tom Pagel, City Administrator**  
**218-326-7626**  
**tpagel@ci.grand-rapids.mn.us**

**II. Project Description**

- 7) Description and Rationale: Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

**The City of Grand Rapids is requesting \$3,897,000 in state bond funding to design, renovate, construct, furnish and equip the Myles Reif Performing Arts Center in Grand Rapids, Minnesota. This request is being matched by equal funding from local and regional capital contributions and grants.**

**For over 30 years the Reif Performing Arts Center has welcomed audiences, students, artists and families to create, enjoy and participate in theater, dance, film and music performances. From local orchestra musicians and community theater actors to world class performers, the Reif has enriched lives of residents from throughout the region.**

Each year the Reif Center engages nearly 25,000 paying patrons from throughout the region to experience the 40+ national and international touring arts performances. More than 7,000 school students experience live, professional children's theater performances, often for the first time. While 40 % of our patrons travel more than 25 miles one way, schools frequently travel up to 60 miles and more. The Reif hosts extended artist residencies that serve 9 rural school districts and provides a home for at least a dozen performances by area dance, theater, orchestra and choral organizations. A total of more than 43,000 people from throughout the region utilize the Reif Center each year for classes, performances, rehearsals and various meetings. It is, in fact, the community's "front porch".

The Reif Center has served this region brilliantly as a center of cultural exchange, education, business and employee recruitment and entertainment. But after 30 years of intense use and significant changes in the community and the performing arts world, the Reif Center needs renovation and expansion. We are keenly aware of the revolution in theater technology, along with performer and audience expectations.

This renovation and expansion will provide a 21st century theater experience, for the artists, audiences and students of the region including

- technological upgrades to lighting, sound and theater equipment,
- a new studio theater for smaller performances and rehearsals,
- accommodations for the changes in professional touring theater, and

Changes will also allow enriched student arts experiences, including

- new theater, dance and orchestra program opportunities,
- interactive telepresence for distance learning in the arts, and
- a safer more secure environment for students and audiences.

We can ensure a safe, accessible and functional environment, including

- complying with current American with Disabilities requirements,
- expanding the lobby and entrance to accommodate growing audiences,
- bringing the facility up to modern building codes,
- improved basic sanitary needs (bathrooms), and
- a generally updating of worn and dated finishes.

Changes will result in new revenues and economic opportunities including

- 60 additional seats in the main auditorium for sold-out performances,
- 200 additional seats in a new studio theater for smaller events,
- one new, additional dance studio for classes,
- a new theatre classroom and multi-purpose space, and
- an expanded lobby to host community gatherings

- 8) Square Footage: For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The existing 36,514 square feet will be renovated and an additional 16,636 square feet will be added, for a total of 53,150 square feet.



### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation? Yes ☐ No ☒

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		3,897			3,897
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds	250				250
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds	250				250
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I		3,347			3,347
<b>TOTAL *</b>	500	7,294			7,794

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	75				75
Design (including construction administration)	425	270			695
Project Management					
Construction		6,068			6,068
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		956			956
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL *</b>	500	7,294			7,794

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: July 1, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: May 1, 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? ☒ Yes ☐ No (sent 6/24/13)

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable)  
**None**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**It is our intent to meet or exceed guidelines. We have several opportunities to do this. For example, we are replacing the HVAC system and will be selecting new theatrical lighting systems for the theater. We can develop a more sustainable lobby and office space. The architect (Tom DeAngelo of Architectural Alliance) and the theater consultant (Paul Whitaker of Schuler Shook) understand the standard will advise us on how to best comply.**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**It is the intent of the City to meet the State of Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines. This project is currently in the schematic and design phase, and these issues will be specifically addressed during this phase.**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):

**The resolution was adopted by the City Council on June 24, 2013, and attached.**

Councilor Sanderson introduced the following resolution and moved for its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO. 13-61

**RESOLUTION SUPPORTING AND AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION TO  
MINNESOTA MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
REQUESTING FUNDS FROM THE 2014 STATE APPROPRIATION FUNDED FROM STATE GENERAL BONDS  
FOR DESIGN, RENOVATION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING THE  
REIF REGIONAL PERFORMING ARTS CENTER IN GRAND RAPIDS, MINNESOTA.**

**WHEREAS**, Minnesota Statutes section 16A.86 sets out the process by which local governments may request state bond appropriations for capital improvement projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Local governments are invited to submit capital budget requests to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) by June 21, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Grand Rapids has submitted an application to MMB requesting funds be included in the 2014 bonding bill for the design, renovation, construction and equipping of the Reif Regional Performing Arts Center; and

**WHEREAS**, the Reif Center is a regional hub for the performing arts; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Grand Rapids has determined that improvements and expansion to the Reif Regional Performing Arts Center will have a positive economic impact on the community, will enrich and better serve residents of our region, and will enhance educational opportunities for area students; and

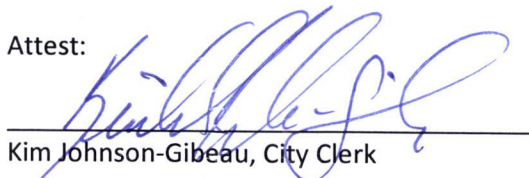
**WHEREAS**, requests for appropriations funded from state general obligation bonds must be accompanied by a resolution of the governing body of the applicant;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the City Council of Grand Rapids authorizes the submission of a request for 2014 state appropriations funded from state general obligation bonds to assist with this project of state and regional significance and assigns it the top priority.

Adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of, June 2013.

  
Dale Adams, Mayor

Attest:

  
Kim Johnson-Gibeau, City Clerk

Councilor Christy seconded the foregoing resolution and the following voted in favor thereof: Christy, Zabinski, Chandler, Sanderson, Adams; and the following voted against same: None, whereby the resolution was declared duly passed and adopted.

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: City of Grey Eagle
- 2) Project title: Grey Eagle Lions Centennial Park Camp Sites
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): N/A
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Grey Eagle, Todd County
- 5) Ownership and Operation:  
  
Who will own the facility: City of Grey Eagle  
  
Who will operate the facility: City of Grey Eagle  
  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
Jim Gohman  
320.285.2760  
gohmanjl@meltel.net,

#### II. Project Description

- 7) Description and Rationale: Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$210,520 in state bond funding to design and construct new camp sites within Grey Eagle Lions Centennial Park located in the City of Grey Eagle and Todd County to accommodate the region's growing tourism and a demand for RV modern (with electrical and municipal water and sewer) campsites.

This project proposes to expand on an existing park, Grey Eagle Lions Centennial Park, which was established in 1987. It currently provides limited outdoor recreational activity with 7.5 acres of developed area out of the 21.3 acre park. Existing structures include two baseball fields, two volley ball courts, shelter with bathroom, a tennis court, and a tractor pull area.

The City owns the entire park site, 21.3 acres, with only 7.5 acres currently developed. The City proposes a phased approach to expand this park as the City cannot afford to do it all at once. Phasing also allows the City to maximize other sources of funding. The Initiative Foundation, Little Falls, provided a \$10,000 grant for a Master Park Plan for this project.

Phase 1 will develop 3.5 acres of this park to increase its appeal and usage. Phase 1 additions include: 13 modern and primitive RV campsites, shower house, parking spaces, an RV sanitary waste station, and rehabilitation of the existing baseball field to provide amenities to park visitors. The Phase 1 facilities will fill the most pressing gaps in the short-term – a place for fishing persons, hikers, and general visitors to the area to extend their stay here into more than just a day trip.

Future phases will include rehabilitating the existing softball field to further their potential of hosting games/tournaments, addition of two sand volleyball courts and horseshoe pits, constructing a multi-purpose trail around the park, disc golf course and resurface of the existing two tennis courts.

There is only one county park, Battle Point Park, located near Osakis in all of Todd County. Even Battle Point has limited activities. Located on the east side of Lake Osakis, it includes boat access to Lake Osakis, picnic area, and walking trails. Aside from Battle Point, there are small City parks, but that is the extent within Todd County even though it has a population of 24,426 which increases greatly during the summer when visitors come to take advantage of the lakes and trails in the area. Todd County Parks Board formed approximately four years ago and they desire to improve recreation in their county and attract tourists and believe Grey Eagle's proposed park developments would help this mission.

There are two campsites that provide similar amenities to those proposed with this application, Leisure Resort and Campgrounds and Big Birch Lake State Forest. Don Brown, owner of Leisure Resort, indicates 21 of his 24 sites are occupied by seasonal campers and three are available for occasional camping. He is constantly turning people away and there is nowhere in the area to direct them. Leisure Resorts' campers come from across the United States, making this area truly a regional and tourist destination. In the last two years, 67% of their campers were from more than 60 miles away, 64% from more than 100 miles away (Twin Cities metro area), and 40% of their campers were from out of state, including Texas, Virginia, New Mexico, and Oklahoma – even beyond our 5-state Midwest region.

Big Birch Lake State Forest Campground is managed by Ty Gangelhoff, who said they often turn people away as their modern campsites are full every weekend and holidays. They have to send them out of the area as there are no other available, modern campsites within Todd County. Ty added this park would help them because he fears some visitors check on-line, find no availability and go elsewhere.

- 8) Square Footage: For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)? xxx Yes        No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		211			211
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		211			211
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		422			422
<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		65			65
Project Management					
Construction		357			357
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		422			422

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) Project schedule. Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: June 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: September 2014

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.)*

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

NA

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
☐ Yes ☐ No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

None

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

NA

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

NA

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? XX Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013



**Resolution No. 2013-07**

**A Resolution Authorizing Submission of Request for State Bonding Funds for Lions Park Improvements**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Grey Eagle has invested time and money into Lions Park since it was established in 1987; and

WHEREAS, campgrounds in the area have waiting lists and need to turn campers away; and

WHEREAS, there is room for, and planned development of Grey Eagle Lions Park to allow for RV camp sites; and

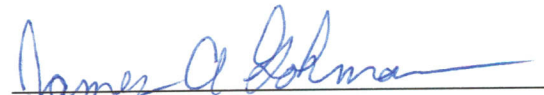
WHEREAS, Todd County supports the Grey Eagle Lions Park project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grey Eagle and its residents cannot afford to take on this regional park project alone.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Grey Eagle City Council authorizes the submission of a request to the Minnesota State Legislature for 2014 bonding funds for improvements to Grey Eagle Lions Park for \$210,520, of 50% of the development costs.

Adopted this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

ATT:

  
James A Gohman, Mayor

  
Lori Hellmann, Clerk



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Hennepin County**
- 2) Project title: **I-35W and Lake Street Transit/Access Project**
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **Priority #1**
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **Minneapolis, Hennepin County**
- 5) Ownership and Operation:

Who will own the facility: **Metro Transit and Minnesota Department of Transportation**

Who will operate the facility: **Metro Transit and Minnesota Department of Transportation**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **N/A**

- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
**James Grube**  
**612-596-0307**  
**james.grube@co.hennepin.mn.us**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example: *"This request is for \$\_\_\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_\_\_ (city) and \_\_\_\_\_ (county) (purpose)\_\_\_\_\_."*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

**This request is for \$13,000,000 in state funding for the design and construction of the I-35W and Lake Street Transit/Access Project and related right of way acquisition in Minneapolis, MN.**

**The proposed I-35W and Lake Street Transit/Access Project will provide an I-35W transit station in the vicinity of Lake Street, an exit from southbound I-35W to Lake**

**Street and potentially Nicollet Avenue and an exit from northbound I-35W to 28<sup>th</sup> Street.**

**The purpose of the project is to improve transit connections between I-35W and the Lake Street area and bolster the socio-economic environment of the area through improved access to the regional highway system.**

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

**The transit station size has not yet been determined. The majority of the costs are highway related.**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_\_ Yes **X** No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		13,000	13,000		26,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	831	2,900	57,000		60,731
City Funds	766				766
County Funds	766				766
Other Local Government Funds	141				141

Non-Governmental Funds					
Federal	10,011		7,600		17,611
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds			2,600		2,600
County Funds			2,600		2,600
Other Local Government Funds			51,500		51,500
Non-Governmental Funds					
Federal					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	12,515	15,900	134,300		162,715

<b>Uses of Funds</b>	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Dollars in Thousands					
Land Acquisition		4,400			4,400
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	12,515				12,515
Design (including construction administration)		7,000			7,000
Project Management		4,500	3,600		8,100
Construction			130,700		130,700
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	12,515	15,900	134,300		162,715

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) *Project schedule.* Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website at <http://www.mmb.state.mn.us/doc/budget/bud-cap/12/inflation.pdf>.

**Final design: 7/1/12 – 1/1/17**

**Construction contract award: 7/1/17**

**Construction completion: 12/31/20**

- 11) *Pre-design.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project pre-design been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ **X** No

If so, has the pre-design been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **N/A**

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**At this point neither the transit station nor the highway improvements have been designed. As the designs mature, the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines will be followed for the transit station and recycled highway materials will be specified (as is today's industry standard) for the highway and bridge components.**

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**It is too early in the project design phase to comment on this issue.**

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?     X     Yes          No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

**Hennepin County, Minnesota**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 13-0227R1**

[2013]



www.hennepin.us

The following Resolution was offered by Commissioner Callison and seconded by Commissioner McLaughlin:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does hereby authorize county staff to submit requests for 2014 State general obligation bonding appropriations on behalf of the Access to I-35W from Lake Street (\$13.0 million), Penn Avenue Community Works (\$5 million) and St. David's Center (\$3.75 million) projects, as described in attachments on file with the Clerk of the Board; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, pursuant to Minnesota Department of Management & Budget requirements, these projects be priority ranked as follows:

First - Access to I-35W from Lake Street  
Second - Penn Avenue Community Works  
Third – St. David's Center

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, while state general obligation bonds cannot be used to construct capital improvements within a trunk highway or trunk highway right of way, general obligation trunk highway bonds will be needed to construct certain elements of the Access to I-35W from Lake Street project; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Hennepin County advocates MnDOT Local State Aid, bridge bonding (\$11.75 million) for Franklin Avenue Bridge; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Hennepin County supports Minnesota Department of Natural Resources for Fort Snelling Redevelopment (\$4 million).

The question was on the adoption of the resolution as amended and there were 7 YEAS and 0 NAYS, as follows:

<b>County of Hennepin Board of County Commissioners</b>	<b>YEAS</b>	<b>NAYS</b>	<b>ABSTAIN</b>	<b>ABSENT</b>
Mike Opat	X			
Gail Dorfman	X			
Peter McLaughlin	X			
Randy Johnson	X			
Linda Higgins	X			
Jan Callison	X			
Jeff Johnson	X			

**RESOLUTION ADOPTED ON 6/25/2013**

*yc Clark*

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy/Clerk to the County Board

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Hennepin County**
- 2) **Project title:** **Penn Avenue Community Works**
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **Priority #2**
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **Minneapolis/Hennepin County**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: Hennepin County  
Who will operate the facility: Hennepin County  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **N/A**
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
**Patricia Fitzgerald**  
**612-543-0864**  
**Patricia.I.fitzgerald@co.hennepin.mn.us**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
*"This request is for \$\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_(city)\_\_\_ and \_\_\_(county)\_\_\_ (purpose)\_\_\_\_\_."*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

**This request is for \$5,000,000 in state bond funding to acquire land, design and construct infrastructure improvements along Penn Avenue in North Minneapolis. The Hennepin County Board of Commissioners established Penn Avenue Community Works in 2012 to further stimulate economic recovery, beautification, livability and job creation in North Minneapolis. Extending from the Southwest LRT Penn Avenue Station at I-394 to Osseo Road and 49<sup>th</sup> Avenue, the Penn Avenue Corridor connects diverse communities and includes anchor institutions like NorthPoint Health and Wellness Center, Minneapolis Urban League headquarters and the University of Minnesota's Urban Research and Outreach Center. The corridor is strategically located to serve as a**

focal point for redevelopment in North Minneapolis and recovery from the destructive forces of the 2011 tornado, the foreclosure crisis and the economic recession.

Penn Avenue Community Works is being led by Hennepin County in close collaboration with the City of Minneapolis and Metro Transit. The Penn Avenue project builds upon the successful Community Works model that transformed the Midtown Greenway through targeted infrastructure investments shaped by thoughtful urban planning in partnership with other governmental partners, community groups, and private sector stakeholders. The model effectively catalyzes private investment, generates economic development, and delivers community benefits.

A robust community engagement process is underway to develop a comprehensive corridor vision and an integrated, community-driven set of implementation strategies that will help target investments to best support the communities' vision. Three focus areas guide Hennepin County's work as the lead agency for the project: (1) **Connections/Mobility:** roadway, transit, bike paths and sidewalk improvements; access/connections to jobs, amenities, trails, and other destinations; (2) **Economic Development:** job creation, small business support, business recruitment, targeted redevelopment, development funding; job training and linkage, direct hiring goals; (3) **Livability:** streetscaping, placemaking, and open space improvements; housing options, public safety, contaminated lands, vacant lands/buildings.

A redesigned roadway and plan for improved pedestrian amenities, streetscape, and public realm enhancements are key pieces of early planning with potential for early implementation. State bond funds will enable the project to move quickly from planning to implementation and best position the corridor to realize the potential of the complementary investments of arterial bus service on Penn, Southwest Light Rail and the Bottineau Transitway as those projects advance.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added. **N/A**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total



<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$5,000			\$5,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds	\$750		\$6,000	\$4,000	\$10,750
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$750	\$5,000	\$6,000	\$4,000	\$15,750

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition		\$250			
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$750				
Design (including construction administration)		\$1,000			
Project Management		\$1,000			
Construction		\$2,750	\$6,000	\$4,000	
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$750	\$5,000	\$6,000	\$4,000	\$15,750

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: 2013

Anticipated Occupancy date: 2018

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?        Yes   X   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes        No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **N/A**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. **N/A**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. **N/A**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes        No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):   June 26, 2013

**Hennepin County, Minnesota**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 13-0227R1**

[2013]



www.hennepin.us

The following Resolution was offered by Commissioner Callison and seconded by Commissioner McLaughlin:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does hereby authorize county staff to submit requests for 2014 State general obligation bonding appropriations on behalf of the Access to I-35W from Lake Street (\$13.0 million), Penn Avenue Community Works (\$5 million) and St. David's Center (\$3.75 million) projects, as described in attachments on file with the Clerk of the Board; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, pursuant to Minnesota Department of Management & Budget requirements, these projects be priority ranked as follows:

First - Access to I-35W from Lake Street  
Second - Penn Avenue Community Works  
Third – St. David's Center

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, while state general obligation bonds cannot be used to construct capital improvements within a trunk highway or trunk highway right of way, general obligation trunk highway bonds will be needed to construct certain elements of the Access to I-35W from Lake Street project; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Hennepin County advocates MnDOT Local State Aid, bridge bonding (\$11.75 million) for Franklin Avenue Bridge; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Hennepin County supports Minnesota Department of Natural Resources for Fort Snelling Redevelopment (\$4 million).

The question was on the adoption of the resolution as amended and there were 7 YEAS and 0 NAYS, as follows:

<b>County of Hennepin Board of County Commissioners</b>	<b>YEAS</b>	<b>NAYS</b>	<b>ABSTAIN</b>	<b>ABSENT</b>
Mike Opat	X			
Gail Dorfman	X			
Peter McLaughlin	X			
Randy Johnson	X			
Linda Higgins	X			
Jan Callison	X			
Jeff Johnson	X			

**RESOLUTION ADOPTED ON 6/25/2013**

*yc Clark*

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy/Clerk to the County Board

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Hennepin County**
- 2) **Project title:** **St. David's Center for Child & Family Development - Renovation & Expansion Project**
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **Priority #3**
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **Minnetonka/Hennepin County**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: **Hennepin County**
  - Who will operate the facility: **St. David's Center**
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
**St. David's Center**
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):
  - Julie Sjordal**
  - Executive Director**
  - St. David's Center**
  - 3395 Plymouth Road**
  - Minnetonka, MN 55305**
  - [jsjordan@stdavidscenter.org](mailto:jsjordan@stdavidscenter.org)**
  - Phone: 952-548-8670**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

**This request is for \$3,750,000 in state bond funding to pre-design, design, renovate, expand, furnish and equip the facility located in Minnetonka in Hennepin County. St. David's Center will leverage the state bond funding with \$8.5 million in private contributions to double its capacity to help children with developmental needs using its unique multi-disciplinary approach. This project meets five critical public purposes:**

  - **Early identification:** It is well-known that early identification and services that address root causes of developmental and behavioral health needs are key to successful outcomes, yet waiting lists for assessment can be 18 months long.
  - **Early Intervention with Children with Developmental Delays and Disabilities:** Approximately one in six children in the United States has a developmental disability - ranging from speech and language impairments to intellectual deficiencies and autism.
  - **Early Intervention with Autism:** Autism is rising at epidemic rates in the United States. One in 88 children was diagnosed with autism in 2008.
  - **Continuum of Children's Mental Health Services:** The U.S. Surgeon General reports that nearly one in ten children suffers from a diagnosable mental health issue, yet only 20% are identified and receive services.

- **High Quality Early Education:** A recent study found that 40% of children entering kindergarten do not have the skills, knowledge and behaviors they need to succeed in school. Children not prepared for school are often not reading by third grade, are more likely to require costly special education services and are at high risk for drop out. Their ability to lead full lives and contribute to their communities is significantly diminished.

The renovation and expansion of our Center in Minnetonka meets these critical community needs by:

- **Autism Day Treatment Center Renovation and Expansion:** Build a multidisciplinary treatment wing with a unique therapeutic design that addresses the complex developmental needs of young children with autism.
- **Pediatric Therapy Center Renovation and Expansion:** Expand and renovate St. David's Center's Pediatric Therapy Wing to meet increased community need, to reflect new research and best practices in the field and to allow for the development of specialties.
- **Establishment of a Children's Mental Health Clinic:** Build a Children's Mental Health Clinic with assessment, individual child and family therapy and day treatment spaces, all designed to address the complex needs of an increasing number of children with mental health problems.
- **Early Childhood Education Center Renovation:** Enlarge and renovate classrooms, kitchens and motor spaces to reflect our research-based philosophy and create calming learning spaces for children of all abilities.
- **Campus Safety and Development:** Improve safety and traffic flow on our grounds while utilizing the natural features of the site for the Center's educational and therapeutic services.
- **Arrival, Waiting and Way-Finding:** Improve functionality of our entry and lobby, build central office for intake and health records, and protect client confidentiality in public spaces within the building.

This project will result in:

- **Positive Child Outcomes:** As a result of this project, St. David's Center's clinical teams will provide multi-disciplinary services to young children with developmental needs at our Center and we will launch clinical teams to work at childcare centers and schools throughout the community. St. David's Center's capacity for early identification and intervention will increase by 94% over the next four years.
  - **Construction and Clinical and Other Professional Jobs:** The St. David's Center project is scheduled for completion in 2015 and will provide 80 to 100 construction jobs throughout the year of construction as well as thirty new direct service positions annually as a result of our increased capacity.
  - **Minnesota Workforce Development:** St. David's Center trains nearly 40 graduate students and professionals annually who come to the Center from throughout Minnesota and, after receiving their training, practice in many communities across our state.
- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The current facility is a 90 year old 52,267 square foot school building and it will be fully renovated as an early education, intervention, treatment and training center. The project also includes a 6,350 square foot expansion.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation **X** Yes \_\_\_ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$3,750			\$3,750
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
Non-Governmental Funds: <i>Capital Investments from St. David's Center and individuals, corporations and foundations (pledges and cash)</i>	\$6,311				\$6,311
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I		\$2,189			\$2,189
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$6,311	\$5,939			<b>\$12,250</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$36				\$36
Design (including construction administration)		\$270			\$270
Project Management					
Construction		\$4,204			\$4,204
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$360			\$360
Financing, Business Interruption & Fundraising Costs (not eligible for bond funding)		\$1,105			\$1,105
<b>TOTAL*</b>	**\$6,311	\$5,939			<b>***\$12,250</b>

\*Totals must be the same

\*\*Prior year total of \$6,311,000 includes construction and related costs for Part I project completion as well as pre-design costs for Part II of the project

\*\*\*Grand total includes sum of prior year and 2014 totals

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

**This project will be composed of two one-year parts. Part I began summer of 2011 and was completed in the fall of 2012. Part II will begin June of 2014 and will be completed in the spring / summer of 2015.**

##### **PART I (25,522 square foot renovation)**

- Renovation to build autism day treatment wing
- Renovation to build speech therapy treatment rooms

- Partial completion of children's mental health clinic
- Renovation to build collaborative work spaces for teachers, therapists, social workers, home visitors, support staff and interns
- Partial upgrade of mechanical systems

**PART II (26,745 renovation plus 6,350 expansion)**

- Expansion and renovation of pediatric therapy clinic
- Expansion and renovation of entrance, lobby, waiting spaces, restrooms, kitchens
- Renovation of early education classrooms and training spaces
- Campus renovation and revitalization
- Completion of children's mental health clinic
- Completion of the mechanical upgrades

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?   X   Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes   X   No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **NONE**
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**The Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines will be applied to the building renovation and expansion of St. David's Center and its surrounding site.** Site and water guidelines will be implemented to restore soil and water quality throughout the site which sits adjacent to wetlands and Minnehaha Creek. The quality of storm water runoff will be improved through the use of on-site retention and filtration methods currently not utilized. In addition, energy and atmosphere guidelines will be addressed through the replacement of old mechanical systems. The indoor environment, a critical component of the learning and therapy setting at St. David's Center will comply with indoor environmental quality guidelines by replacing outdated light fixtures, adding new spaces to the facility that will be filled with natural daylight and implementing the use of low-emitting materials during the construction process to create a healthier environment for children and staff.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**Through the renovation and new construction at St. David's Center sustainable design strategies will be implemented.** To reduce energy consumption, a combination of a new energy-efficient mechanical units, temperature controls and occupancy sensors will replace outdated systems. Efforts to utilize building materials with recycled content and durable materials with a life-cycle of 15+ years will be implemented where appropriate. In addition, regional exterior materials such as stone and masonry will be incorporated. The project will also include implementation of sustainable site design practices including storm water management systems and native plantings.



- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

**Hennepin County, Minnesota**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 13-0227R1**

[2013]



www.hennepin.us

The following Resolution was offered by Commissioner Callison and seconded by Commissioner McLaughlin:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does hereby authorize county staff to submit requests for 2014 State general obligation bonding appropriations on behalf of the Access to I-35W from Lake Street (\$13.0 million), Penn Avenue Community Works (\$5 million) and St. David's Center (\$3.75 million) projects, as described in attachments on file with the Clerk of the Board; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, pursuant to Minnesota Department of Management & Budget requirements, these projects be priority ranked as follows:

First - Access to I-35W from Lake Street  
Second - Penn Avenue Community Works  
Third – St. David's Center

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, while state general obligation bonds cannot be used to construct capital improvements within a trunk highway or trunk highway right of way, general obligation trunk highway bonds will be needed to construct certain elements of the Access to I-35W from Lake Street project; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Hennepin County advocates MnDOT Local State Aid, bridge bonding (\$11.75 million) for Franklin Avenue Bridge; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Hennepin County supports Minnesota Department of Natural Resources for Fort Snelling Redevelopment (\$4 million).

The question was on the adoption of the resolution as amended and there were 7 YEAS and 0 NAYS, as follows:

County of Hennepin Board of County Commissioners	YEAS	NAYS	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Mike Opat	X			
Gail Dorfman	X			
Peter McLaughlin	X			
Randy Johnson	X			
Linda Higgins	X			
Jan Callison	X			
Jeff Johnson	X			

**RESOLUTION ADOPTED ON 6/25/2013**

*yc Clark*

ATTEST:

---

Deputy/Clerk to the County Board

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Hennepin County**
- 2) Project title: **Franklin Avenue Bridge Reconditioning**
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **Not Ranked**
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **Minneapolis/Hennepin County**
- 5) **Ownership and Operations:**
  - Who will own the facility: **Hennepin County**
  - Who will operate the facility: **Hennepin County**
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **N/A**
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
**James Grube**  
**612-596-0307**  
**james.grube@co.hennepin.mn.us**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).  
The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example: *"This request is for \$\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in (city) and (county) (purpose)."*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

**This request is for \$11,750,000 in state funding for the reconditioning of the Franklin Avenue Bridge in Minneapolis, Minnesota.**

**Built in 1923, the historic Cappelen Memorial Bridge (commonly referred to as the**

Franklin Avenue Bridge) is 1054 feet long and carries Hennepin CSAH 5 over West River Road and the Mississippi River. It is being proposed for rehabilitation improvements due to general reinforcement corrosion and concrete deterioration and severe deterioration at the deck joints.

This project proposes to restore and add an additional 50 years of service life to the bridge by: 1) replacing the deck, sidewalks, railings and some cap beams; 2) performing localized patching at deteriorated locations elsewhere such as piers, arch ribs, spandrel columns, cap beams and abutments; and 3) providing corrosion mitigation.

This bridge has one 12-foot wide and one 13-foot wide traffic lane and a 7-foot wide sidewalk on each side of the bridge. The bridge carries approximately 9,100 vehicles per day, including Metro Transit route number 8 across the Mississippi River 50 times per day. The bridge is included in Hennepin County and Minneapolis bicycle plans. The project proposes to revise the lane configuration to provide adequate bikeway lanes on the bridge to accommodate city-initiated trail improvements at each end of the bridge. At the time of its construction, the Franklin Avenue Bridge was the longest concrete arch span in the world. The bridge was inducted into the National Register of Historic Places in November 1978 and continues to be listed today.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added. **Approximately 67,500 square feet of bridge deck and sidewalk will be replaced.**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds must equal total Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes        No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		11,750			11,750
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds	2,689				2,689
Other Local Government Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
Federal		8,320			8,320
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		5,583			5,583
Other Local Government Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
Federal					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	2,689	25,653			28,342

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	1,000				1,000
Design (including construction administration)	1,689				1,689
Project Management		2,000			2,000
Construction		23,653			23,653
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	2,689	25,653			28,342

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) *Project schedule.* Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

**Project Schedule:**

**Consultant selection for design:** 6/1/13

**Construction contract award:** 9/1/14

**Construction start:** 10/1/14

**Construction completion:** 10/1/16

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website at <http://www.mmb.state.mn.us/doc/budget/bud-cap/12/inflation.pdf>.

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ X No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **N/A**

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.  
**As noted in the Project Description, the Franklin Avenue Bridge was constructed in 1923. As envisioned in this proposal, the bridge reconditioning project expects to extend the bridge's service life by at least 50 years. An evaluation of anticipated bridge maintenance activities necessary over the succeeding 50 years indicate the activities will have a present value of \$869,462 (based upon a 3% inflation rate and 5% annual interest rate). This is clearly a modest future investment need for such a structure.**

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. **N/A**

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ X Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

**Hennepin County, Minnesota**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 13-0227R1**

[2013]



www.hennepin.us

The following Resolution was offered by Commissioner Callison and seconded by Commissioner McLaughlin:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does hereby authorize county staff to submit requests for 2014 State general obligation bonding appropriations on behalf of the Access to I-35W from Lake Street (\$13.0 million), Penn Avenue Community Works (\$5 million) and St. David's Center (\$3.75 million) projects, as described in attachments on file with the Clerk of the Board; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, pursuant to Minnesota Department of Management & Budget requirements, these projects be priority ranked as follows:

First - Access to I-35W from Lake Street  
Second - Penn Avenue Community Works  
Third – St. David's Center

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, while state general obligation bonds cannot be used to construct capital improvements within a trunk highway or trunk highway right of way, general obligation trunk highway bonds will be needed to construct certain elements of the Access to I-35W from Lake Street project; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Hennepin County advocates MnDOT Local State Aid, bridge bonding (\$11.75 million) for Franklin Avenue Bridge; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Hennepin County supports Minnesota Department of Natural Resources for Fort Snelling Redevelopment (\$4 million).

The question was on the adoption of the resolution as amended and there were 7 YEAS and 0 NAYS, as follows:

<b>County of Hennepin Board of County Commissioners</b>	<b>YEAS</b>	<b>NAYS</b>	<b>ABSTAIN</b>	<b>ABSENT</b>
Mike Opat	X			
Gail Dorfman	X			
Peter McLaughlin	X			
Randy Johnson	X			
Linda Higgins	X			
Jan Callison	X			
Jeff Johnson	X			

**RESOLUTION ADOPTED ON 6/25/2013**



*yc Clark*

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy/Clerk to the County Board

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Hennepin County Regional Railroad Authority**
- 2) **Project title:** **Bottineau Light Rail Transit (METRO Blue Line extension)**
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **Priority #1**
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
**Hennepin County Communities of Minneapolis, Golden Valley, Robbinsdale, Crystal, Brooklyn Park.**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: Metropolitan Council  
Who will operate the facility: Metropolitan Council  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **N/A**
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
**Joseph Gladke**  
**612-348-2134**  
**Joseph.gladke@co.hennepin.mn.us**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).  
**This request is for \$18.0 million in state funding for environmental analysis and project development (including predesign) activities.**

**The Bottineau LRT project extends between Downtown and North Minneapolis through the Northwest Suburbs of the Twin Cities including; Robbinsdale, Crystal, and Brooklyn Park. This will provide an attractive travel option for those accessing jobs in Downtown Mpls. as well as suburban jobs in the Northwest region. The project will result in reduced green house gas emissions and oil dependency, as well as increased mobility and development densities.**

**Bottineau Corridor connects with existing and future transit system investments in Downtown Minneapolis. The Bottineau Transitway investment will be integrated into the Interchange at Target Field. This will provide convenient connections from the Northwest region to the following Twin Cities Transitway Facilities:**

- **Hiawatha LRT (in operation since 2004).**
- **Northstar Commuter Rail (in operation since November 2009).**

- Central Corridor LRT (currently under construction, 2014 opening).
- Southwest Corridor (environmental study in progress).
- Cedar Ave and I-35W Bus Rapid Transit Lines.
- Recent restructuring of corridor bus routes included the goal of providing efficient adaptation to a future Bottineau Corridor transitway investment.

**High Transit Market Potential; Serves a variety of transit markets including:**

- High concentrations of transit dependent people.
- Fully developed suburbs facing the challenges of redevelopment.
- Growing suburban communities including large development tracts.
- Institutions including a medical center and two college campuses, large scale commercial development including the Target North Corporate Campus and the Arbor Lakes development.
- The Interchange at Target Field.

8) **Square Footage:** N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$18,000	\$82,000		\$100,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds	\$4,000				\$4,000
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds	\$250				\$250
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		\$18,000	\$28,000	\$49,750	\$95,750
Other Local Government Funds		\$49,750		\$250,250	\$300,000
Federal Funds				\$500,000	\$500,000
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$4,250	\$85,750	\$110,000	\$800,000	<b>\$1,000,000</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition			\$58,000		\$58,000
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$4,250	\$85,750			\$90,000
Design (including construction administration)			\$31,000	\$10,000	\$41,000
Project Management			\$10,000	\$10,000	\$20,000
Construction			\$11,000	\$640,000	\$651,000
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment				\$140,000	\$140,000
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL *</b>	\$4,250	\$85,750	\$110,000	\$800,000	<b>\$1,000,000</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_ **01/2017** \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_\_ **12/2019** \_\_\_\_\_

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ **X** No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. **It is anticipated that 50 percent of the operating costs (after fare box recovery) would be paid by the Counties Transit Improvement Board and 50 percent from the Metropolitan Council. The Metropolitan Council portion is estimated to be in the \$8-9 million range in 2020.**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. **These guidelines will be considered as part of the preliminary engineering efforts.**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ **X** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 20113

**Regional Railroad Authority  
Hennepin County, Minnesota  
RESOLUTION NO. 13-HCRRRA-0033**



www.hennepin.us

[2013]

The following Resolution was offered by Commissioner Opat and seconded by Commissioner Higgins:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Regional Railroad Authority hereby authorizes staff to submit requests for 2014 State capital bonding appropriations on behalf of the Bottineau Light Rail Transit project in the amount of \$18,000,000; as described in the attachment on file with the Clerk of the Board; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Regional Railroad Authority supports Metropolitan Council on the advancement of the Southwest Light Rail Transit project and requesting the balance of State contribution of \$81 million.

The question was on the adoption of the resolution and there were 6 YEAS and 1 NAYS, as follows:

<b>Board of Commissioners Hennepin County Regional Railroad Authority</b>	<b>YEAS</b>	<b>NAYS</b>	<b>ABSTAIN</b>	<b>ABSENT</b>
Mike Opat	X			
Gail Dorfman	X			
Peter McLaughlin	X			
Randy Johnson	X			
Linda Higgins	X			
Jan Callison	X			
Jeff Johnson		X		

**RESOLUTION ADOPTED ON 6/11/2013**

**ATTEST:**

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading 'Kelly Allen', written over a horizontal line.

**Clerk to the County Board**

## Regional Railroad Authority Board Action Request



[www.hennepin.us](http://www.hennepin.us)

---

### Item Description:

Authorize staff to submit a 2014 State Capital Bonding request for the Bottineau Light Rail Transit project and support Met Council's request for the Southwest Light Rail Transit project

### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Regional Railroad Authority hereby authorizes staff to submit requests for 2014 State capital bonding appropriations on behalf of the Bottineau Light Rail Transit project in the amount of \$18,000,000; as described in the attachment on file with the Clerk of the Board; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Regional Railroad Authority supports Metropolitan Council on the advancement of the Southwest Light Rail Transit project and requesting the balance of State contribution of \$81 million.

**Regional Railroad Authority Board Action Request (continued)**

Requesting Department	Regional Railroad Authority
Recommendation from Deputy Exec Director	
Recommendation from Executive Director	

**Background**

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 16A.86, the Minnesota Department of Management and Budget has solicited requests from local governments for possible inclusion within the State's 2014 capital bonding appropriation. The requests must be submitted by June 21, 2013. This request assumes re-submittal of the Bottineau project. The resulting project has been identified: the Bottineau Light Rail Transit project in the amount of \$18,000,000 (total cost greater than \$1 billion).

Bottineau Light Rail Transit project is currently within the Draft Environmental Impact Statement early status project development phase, under project management by Hennepin County Regional Railroad Authority. Attached (on file with the Clerk to the Board) please find the project description for the Hennepin County Regional Railroad Authority requests.

**Approvals**

Department Head  
Deputy/Assistant Administrator  
Director

Date  
Date  
Date



# City Of Holdingford

## GATEWAY TO LAKE WOBEGON TRAIL



P.O. Box 69  
Holdingford, MN 56340

<http://www.holdingfordmn.us>

**Mayor:** Ernie Schmit  
mayor.eschmit@holdingfordmn.us  
**Clerk:** Sandra Meer  
Clerk@holdingfordmn.us  
City Hall 320-746-2966

**City Council**  
Lewis Becker: lbecker.council@holdingfordmn.us  
Sue Marstein: sue.council@holdingfordmn.us  
Mike Odden: mike.council@holdingfordmn.us  
Lloyd Rausch: lloyd.council@holdingfordmn.us

### Attachment A For Local Government Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) City of Holdingford
- 2) Natural Gas Pipeline
- 3) Priority 1
- 4) Pipeline running from I94 east of Avon to and including distribution piping through the Streets and alleys of Holdingford in Stearns County.
- 5) The City of Holdingford will own the project, Center Point Energy will operate
- 6) Contact person, Mayor Ernie Schmit, 320-746-2966, mayor.eschmit@holdingfordmn.us

#### Project Description:

The City of Holdingford is requesting \$2.2 million in state bond funding to install a natural gas pipe line from Interstate 94 east of Avon to Holdingford (approximately 10 miles) and install a pipe distribution network within the City of Holdingford and surrounding area, to deliver low cost natural gas to homes, businesses, schools, and institutions. Natural gas is abundant in our nation, making it the least costly compared to other heating fuels. Natural gas is one of the cleanest of heating fuels. Installing gas lines creates jobs during installation, and it lowers the overhead costs of our local businesses giving them the opportunity to hire more employees. The City of Holdingford has requested natural gas service from Excel Energy and Center Point Energy, only to be told the Public Utilities Commission will not allow these companies to bring natural gas to our community unless we pay the cost. The City of Holdingford and its citizens cannot afford the cost of bringing natural gas to our community. Our community consists of mainly elderly on fixed incomes, several small manufactures, an assisted living, and a school system, all who would benefit greatly from natural gas.

Bringing natural gas to a community so its population and institutions can benefit from lower heating costs is by far a better use of tax payer dollars than civic centers and parking ramps. Small communities like ours do not benefit from the vast majority of projects included in the state bonding bill, but yet our tax dollars pays for them. It's time the City of Holdingford and other communities like it, have the same opportunity as the large cities to improve life for its citizens.

- 8) The gas line will be put underground in existing easements along County Road 9 and along Streets and alleys in the City of Holdingford. No land purchases will be necessary.
- 9) We are requesting the full amount of 2.2 million capital appropriation for the project.
- 10) The goal is to have the pipe line installed by the fall of 2014
- 11) The predesign has been completed and will be sent to the Commissioner of Administration Shortly.
- 12) The project will not require any future state operating subsidies.
- 13) The pipe line installation will meet all state guidelines and safety regulations.
- 14) Not Applicable
- 15) The resolution will be forwarded by July 12, 2013.

Questions, please feel free to contact  
Mayor Ernie Schmit  
City of Holdingford.

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** Houston County
- 2) **Project title:** Houston County Historic Courthouse Renovation
- 3) **Project priority number:** 1
- 4) **Project location:** Caledonia, MN – Houston County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: Houston County
  - Who will operate the facility: Houston County
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:
- 6) **Project contact person:**
  - Theresa Arrick-Kruger
  - Human Resource Director/Facilities Mgr.
  - 507-725-5822
  - theressa.arrick-kruger@co.houston.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:**

This request is for \$500,000 in state bond funding to renovate the historic Houston County Courthouse in Caledonia. Built in 1885, the courthouse has served the needs of Houston County citizens for 128 years and its last major remodeling occurred over thirty years ago. The property is listed in the National Register of Historic Places and is one of the oldest continuously occupied public buildings in the state of Minnesota.

The proposed program of building renovation includes rehabilitation of several historic architectural features, including replacement of existing roofing (installed in 1979), cleaning of the exterior masonry walls, restoration of the stone entry steps, and replacement of windows and doors. The primary objective is to improve building functionality through repairs and minor alterations which sustain its existing form, integrity, and materials; architectural features which are significant to its historic preservation values will be retained and protected. The project also includes mechanical system upgrades for improving HVAC efficiency and compliance with fire protection codes. All project activities will be carried out in compliance with applicable state codes and national standards for the treatment of historic properties.

The underlying rationale for undertaking these capital investments is the recognition by Houston County citizens and government officials that the historic courthouse is a valuable asset that should be retained as a functional part of 21<sup>st</sup> century life. The project will allow the County to operate the property more efficiently and extend its useful life, while at the same time respecting its historic and architectural heritage values.

8) **Square Footage:**

The combined square footage of the project is approximately 13,032.

**III. Project Financing**

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$500			\$500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds		\$500			\$500
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$1,000			\$1,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management					
Construction		\$900			\$900
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$100			\$100
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$1,000			\$1,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

10) ***Project schedule.***

Anticipated Start Date: June 1, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: January 1, 2015

11) ***Predesign.*** N/A

12) ***State operating subsidies.***

No other State operating dollars have been requested for this project.

13) ***Sustainable building guidelines.***

The proposed courthouse renovation project meets the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines relating to existing structures. It also meets the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties, which are the required basis for evaluating project work proposals for buildings listed in the National Register of Historic Places. (The historic preservation standards include guidelines for sustainability.) Rehabilitation of historic buildings is universally regarded as synonymous with sustainable design and the phrase, "the greenest building is the one that is already built" aptly describes the county's approach to this project. Sustainability in the proposed building system improvements has been carefully considered at every stage in project planning. Houston County believes that historic preservation standards provide a sound pragmatic framework for meeting the state's sustainable building guidelines.

14) ***Sustainable building designs.***

In its current condition, the Historic Courthouse is structurally sound and in a good overall state of preservation. However, some of the building's critical systems (roofing, exterior masonry, steps, windows and doors, HVAC, fire protection system) are deteriorated or obsolescent and require repairs or replacement. The major goals of the renovation project are to improve the performance of critical building systems, conserve historically important architectural features, reduce facility operating costs, improve energy efficiency, and provide a safer, healthier, and more productive environment for building occupants and visitors. To achieve these goals, the project emphasizes whole building performance targets that take into account current and future space needs, energy demands, environmental stewardship, building security, cost, and accessibility. To meet historic preservation objectives, all of the distinctive architectural features that give the older portions of the courthouse their distinguishing historic character will be retained intact; no original historic fabric will be damaged or destroyed.

Sustainability will be achieved in several ways:

- In addition to replacing deteriorated roofing with new material that provides a durable, watertight covering for the building, the proposed roof replacement will preserve the original roof shape and all of the architectural features that give the roof its essential historic character.
- Cleaning of the exterior stonework on the oldest part of the courthouse will be done with the gentlest methods possible (low pressure water and soft natural bristle brushes) to avoid eroding the surface of the stone.

- Replacement windows and doors will be historically appropriate and energy efficient; every reasonable effort will be made to recycle the old (non-historic, circa 1980s vintage) windows and doors.
- The stone steps leading to the courthouse's historic main entrance, which are currently in deteriorated condition, will be replaced in kind with locally quarried stone or reconstructed in concrete to match the original.
- Mechanical system upgrades will provide increased energy efficiency and will not cause damage to the plan, materials, and appearance of the historic building.
- New security and fire protection equipment will be installed in a manner that does not damage historic building fabric.

All renovation work will comply with current safety, code, energy conservation, and accessibility requirements.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes        No

**RESOLUTION NO 13-19**  
**RESOLUTION SUPPORTING AND AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF AN**  
**APPLICATION TO MINNESOTA MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET REQUESTING**  
**FUNDS BE INCLUDED IN THE 2014 BONDING BILL FOR THE HISTORIC**  
**HOUSTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE.**

WHEREAS; the Historic Houston County Courthouse is listed on the National Register of Historic Places; and

WHEREAS; the Historic Houston County Courthouse holds the majority of the County's essential departments, including but not limited to the Commissioners Chambers, offices of the Auditor, Treasurer, Recorder, Human Services, License Center, Planning and Zoning, and administrative offices; and

WHEREAS; the Historic Houston County Courthouse is in dire need of repairs and rehabilitation including the replacement of: existing roof; windows and exterior doors; restoration of masonry steps at main entrance; renovation of AC system; renovation of flooring and interior steps; and installation of security and fire system upgrades. These measures will help protect County staff and visiting residents as well as provide sound stewardship of a historic Southeast Minnesota landmark.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED; that Houston County supports and authorizes submission of application and appropriate documents to Minnesota Management and Budget.

\*\*\*\*\*CERTIFICATION\*\*\*\*\*


STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF HOUSTON

I, Charlene Meiners, Houston Auditor, do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the Houston County Board of Commissioners at a special session dated June 18, 2013.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of my office this 18<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

(SEAL)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Charlene Meiners  
Houston County Auditor

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** City of Ironton, Minnesota:
- 2) **Project title:** Ironton City Hall Renovation Project
- 3) **Project priority number** N/A:
- 4) **Project location** City of Ironton, Crow Wing County, Minnesota
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: City of Ironton
  - Who will operate the facility: City of Ironton
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
N/A
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):
  - Amy Barratto, Clerk/Treasurer
  - 218.546.5625
  - amy@cityofironton.org

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:**

This request is for \$422,000 in state bond funding to create construction specifications, bid documents, and construction financing that will result in the renovation and restoration of the Ironton City Hall. The Ironton City Hall was built in 1917 to house the city office, the fire department, and to provide a community gathering place. Since its construction the building has been placed on the National Register of Historic Places. Although the building has been in continuous use for these purposes, renovation of the building is needed to maintain the structural integrity of the building, eliminate barriers for the use of the building by members of the public, and to provide ADA handicap accessibility improvements to assure the building is accessible to all Ironton residents. Improvements will meet the public purpose of allowing for the continued use of the building including conducting Ironton governmental activities, providing Ironton public safety facilities, and providing a community gathering place to conduct events and activities in the public interests of the community.
- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.



The square footage of the current City Hall is approximately 9000 sq. ft. Currently approximately 70% of the facility is viable for public use. Following renovation, 100% of the building will be viable for use by the general public.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes  
☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	N/A	\$422	0	0	422
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	14				14
City Funds	14				14
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds		250			250
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I		150			150
<b>TOTAL*</b>	28	822	0	0	850

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					0
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	28				28
Design (including construction administration)	35				35
Project Management		58			58

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Construction		729			729
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	63	787			850

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: July 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: June 2015

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** N/A

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** It is the intent of the City of Ironton and their agents to meet State of Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines (MSBG) as they relate to the following renovations to the Ironton City Hall:

- Improvements will meet or exceed the state energy code by at least 30%
- Renovation will focus on achieving the lowest possible lifetime costs
- The City of Ironton will encourage and practice continual energy conservation improvements
- The project address will include air quality and lighting standards
- City of Ironton officials will strive to create and maintain a healthy environment
- The project will strive to facilitate productivity improvements
- Material costs will be minimized
- Consideration will be given to the long-term operating costs of the building as they relate to renewable resources

Project consultants will be LEED certified and will provide guidance to the City of Ironton with meeting MSBG guidelines.

- 14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** With guidance from City of Ironton Project Consultants, Sustainable Building Designs will be implemented to standards specified under MSBG guidelines.
- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? N/A

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: **City of Jackson**
- 2) **Project title:** **Jackson Library Expansion and Renovation Project**
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **N/A**
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **City of Jackson, Jackson County**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: **City of Jackson**
  - Who will operate the facility: **City of Jackson**
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **None**
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address): **Jennifer J. Bromeland, City Administrator, 507-847-4410, jrbromeland@cityofjacksonmn.com**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

**The City of Jackson is requesting \$570,000 in state bond funding to expand and renovate its existing library facility.**

**The existing Jackson library was constructed in 1981, and has served the Jackson area and its library patrons very well since that time. However, as with any building, the time has come in which necessary renovations and an expansion are necessary to ensure that the Jackson library remains an asset to the community. The proposed expansion totals approximately 1,500 square feet, and the renovations consist of new windows throughout the library, new carpet, new ceilings in some areas, new paint, a new restroom, a new entrance, a new information desk, and new lighting. In addition, the renovations include a new, larger capacity, furnace. The expansion includes additional area for periodicals, collection materials, technology, teen area, staff area, meeting room available to the public, reference materials, and children's materials.**

**In 2012, there were 5,059 registered users of the Jackson library. The total circulation for adult and children's materials was 52,361, and the visits to the Jackson library totaled 40,144.**

Due to the cost associated with the proposed Jackson Library Expansion and Renovation Project and lack of necessary funding, the project has been put on hold, and meanwhile, the existing building continues to deteriorate. As is evidenced by the Jackson library circulation statistics, the Jackson library is an important service to the Jackson area in that it is widely used by people of all ages and backgrounds, and promotes lifelong learning.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The existing library facility consists of 5,200 square feet, while the proposed addition totals 1,500 square feet, bringing the total square footage of the library and proposed expansion to 6,700 square feet.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		570			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		570			
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1140			1140

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		226			
Project Management					
Construction		914			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1140			1140

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

**Construction Start Date: September 2014**

**Construction Completion Date: June 2015**

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☐ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

**No new or additional state operating dollars will be requested for this project.**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**The Jackson Library Expansion and Renovation Project totals 6,700 square feet, which is less than the 10,000 square feet threshold making B3 mandatory. However, included with the Jackson Library Expansion and Renovation Project are significant improvements in the envelope performance and the efficiency of new mechanical systems and controls.**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**Included with the Jackson Library Expansion and Renovation Project are significant improvements in the envelope performance and the efficiency of new mechanical systems and controls. Design elements that incorporate sustainable practices will be incorporated into the final project design.**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

**RESOLUTION NO. 31-613: RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT FOR STATE BONDING REQUEST  
FOR JACKSON LIBRARY EXPANSION AND RENOVATION PROJECT**

WHEREAS, Minnesota Statutes section 16.A86 establishes the process by which local governments and political subdivisions may request state bond appropriations for capital improvement projects; and

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Management and Budget Office is accepting local government requests for state appropriations for capital improvement projects that the State legislature will consider during the 2014 Legislative Session; and

WHEREAS, the City of Jackson is in need of Capital Bond funding to provide gap financing to supplement local funding for the implementation of the library expansion and renovation project;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Jackson City Council does hereby authorize the request for state bonding proceeds to assist in the expansion and renovation of the Jackson Library.



**RESOLUTION NO. 31-613: RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT FOR STATE BONDING  
REQUEST FOR JACKSON LIBRARY RENOVATION PROJECT**

WHEREAS, Minnesota Statutes section 16.A86 establishes the process by which local governments and political subdivisions may request state bond appropriations for capital improvement projects; and

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Management and Budget Office is accepting local government requests for state appropriations for capital improvement projects that the State legislature will consider during the 2014 Legislative Session; and

WHEREAS, the City of Jackson is in need of Capital Bond funding to provide gap financing to supplement local funding for the implementation of the library renovation project;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Jackson City Council does hereby authorize the request for state bonding proceeds to assist in the renovation of the Jackson Library.

The foregoing resolution was introduced and moved for adoption by Councilmember Humwardson and seconded by Councilmember Aulman.

Voting in Favor:

Voting Against:

Said Resolution was duly adopted by the Jackson City Council at its regular meeting of the Council held on June 18, 2013.



Wayne Walter  
Mayor



Jennifer J. Bromeland  
City Administrator/Clerk/Treasurer

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name:** City of Kasson & City of Mantorville
- 2) **Project title:** Mantorville Lift Station & Forcemain Construction, Kasson Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion
- 3) **Project priority number:** 1
- 4) **Project location:** City of Kasson, City of Mantorville , Dodge County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: City of Kasson

Who will operate the facility: City of Kasson

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: None

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

**City of Kasson**

**Randy Lenth**

**City Administrator**

**401 5<sup>th</sup> St. SE**

**Kasson, MN 55944**

[clerkadministrator@cityofkasson.com](mailto:clerkadministrator@cityofkasson.com)

**City of Mantorville**

**Camille Reber**

**City Clerk**

**PO Box 188**

**Mantorville, MN 55955**

[cityofmant@kmtel.com](mailto:cityofmant@kmtel.com)

## II. Project Description

### 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale.

This request is for \$2,212,000 in state bond funding to acquire easements, predesign, design and construct, a lift station, force main, and modifications to the existing Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) located in the Cities of Kasson and Mantorville in Dodge County. This project will combine wastewater services for both communities. Since 2008, the two communities have had numerous discussions to consider a shared WWTF.

The City of Mantorville initiated the discussion while exploring options to improve their existing WWTF. The City of Mantorville's WWTF was originally constructed in the 1970's with additional improvements constructed in 1990. The Facility is at the end of its 20 year design life. The combined WWTF would involve the construction of a lift station in Mantorville to pump wastewater to the Kasson WWTF. This option provides a cost effective treatment solution for the City of Mantorville, while continuing to allow for future development and growth in both communities. There will be an initial capital investment by the City of Mantorville for the construction of lift station and force main improvements to pump to the City of Kasson. Kasson will have an initial capital investment to accommodate the additional flow from Mantorville and future growth. After the construction of the interconnecting system is in place, the existing facility in Mantorville will be decommissioned.

The City of Kasson has submitted a request to the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) for a preliminary effluent limit review request. A draft agreement has been prepared and discussed outlining ownership, operations, responsibilities, and cost participation by both parties. The combination of services of the two communities provides the public with a larger service area to allow for expanded growth as well as additional users to spread out bond payments and operation and maintenance expenses. Costs for future improvements would be divided between the two Cities based on usage and demand. The cost allocation for each community will be established in the agreement.

This project is an example of government entities combining services to provide a cost effective solution for their customers. The discussions over the past five years have established a working agreement between the communities that provides clear direction for the existing and future operations and expansions.

### 8) **Square Footage:** Not applicable.

## III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		2212			2212
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds	57	3318			3375
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	57	5530			5587

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		45			45
<b>Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)</b>	57	210			267
<b>Design (including construction administration)</b>		300			300
<b>Project Management</b>		130			130
<b>Construction</b>		4845			4845
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b>					
<b>Relocation (not bond-eligible)</b>					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	57	5530			5587

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: January 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: December 2014

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Not applicable

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Not applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 1, 2013

## **RESOLUTION 2013-11**

### **A RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT FOR A JOINT PROJECT TO CONSOLIDATE WASTE WATER FACILITIES**

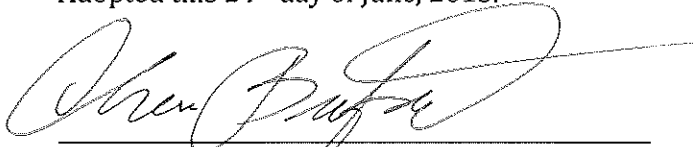
WHEREAS, the City of Kasson, MN, is a duly authorized and incorporated municipality of the State of Minnesota, and operates a wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) for the benefit of Kasson residents, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Mantorville also operates a wastewater treatment plant for the benefit of its residents and the Mantorville plant is expected to reach its' operational capacity in 5 years, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Mantorville and the City of Kasson have agreed to share the Kasson WWTP in order to save resources and share the costs of operation and maintenance of a single wastewater treatment plant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Mantorville, MN, supports the joint project with the City of Kasson and authorizes the application of the project for 2014 Capital Project Funds.

Adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Chuck Bradford

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Camille C. Reber, City Clerk Treasurer

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** Koochiching County on behalf of the Voyageurs National Park Clean Water Project Joint Powers Board
- 2) **Project title:** Voyageurs National Park Clean Water Project
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): One
- 4) **Project location** Koochiching County and Crane Lake Water and Sanitary District (CLWSD) in St. Louis County.
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: Koochiching County and the CLWSD
  - Who will operate the facility: Koochiching County and CLWSD
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: NA
- 6) **Project contact person** Dale Olson, Environmental Services Director, Koochiching County Courthouse, 715 4<sup>th</sup> St., International Falls, MN 56649. dale.olson@co.koochiching.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum). This request is for \$8,567,000 in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip sanitary sewage treatment facilities located in Koochiching County and Crane Lake Water and Sanitary District in St. Louis County for the purpose of cleaning the waters flowing into the Voyageurs National Park and the Boundary Waters Canoe Area Wilderness areas.

Voyageurs National Park is the nation's only water-based national park. The interconnected waterways of the Park provide an unparalleled opportunity to explore the north woods lake country. Unfortunately, these waters are being negatively affected by human impact such as wastewater from existing developments, resorts, and public access points adjacent to the Park. This water quality degradation threatens the long-term health of the ecosystem and the economic health of the tourism industry upon which the local economy is based.

The Voyageurs National Park Clean Water Joint Powers Board (VNPCWJPB) was created between St. Louis and Koochiching Counties, the Crane Lake Water and Sanitary District, the Township of Kabetogama, and the Unorganized Area of Ash River to help the project partners provide an environmentally sensitive and reasonable solution to the problem of non-compliant and failing septic systems within the project area.

87% of the sewage generating parcels within the project area are served by onsite systems. It is estimated that 80% of the systems are non-compliant. The soils in the region have failed to

support individual on site systems, which is the primary contributor to polluting the waters of the National Park. The only solution is for the communities to join together and develop comprehensive, managed collection and treatment facilities.

The project is designed to address these pollution concerns and to enable 100% compliance in the project area. Feasibility study, preliminary design, and soil borings were completed in 2010. Neighborhood meetings, EIS, and final engineering design was completed in 2011. The project is shovel ready for construction in both Koochiching County and at the CLWSD. 50% of the project cost has been secured by the local governmental units.

The public purpose is to clean the waters of the Voyageurs National Park and the BWCAW while providing the local tourist economy with an economical and environmentally viable system to collect and process sanitary sewage primarily left behind by the region's visitors while they enjoy the Park and the BWCAW.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

NA

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>					
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds		8,566,615			
City Funds					
County Funds		7,816,615			
Other Local Government Funds		750,000			
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					



<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		17,133,230			

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management					
Construction		17,133,223			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		17,133,223			

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: \_\_\_August 1, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: September 1, 2015

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_x\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_x\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). NA

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. NA

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. NA

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_x\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 20113

# Koochiching County Board Resolution

Resolution No. 2013/06-26

Koochiching County

## RESOLUTION OF THE KOOCHICHING COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS IN SUPPORT OF CONTINUED FUNDING FOR THE VOYAGUERS NATIONAL PARK CLEAN WATER PROJECT

WHEREAS, Koochiching County along with St. Louis County, Kabetogama Township, Crane Lake Township, and Ash River are members of the Voyageur's National Park Clean Water Joint Powers Board ; and

WHEREAS, The Voyageur's National Park Clean Water Joint Powers Board's mission is to develop projects to address the wastewater treatment issues in the Voyageur's National Park region; and

WHEREAS, Koochiching County is currently undertaking their Island View wastewater treatment project as a part of this collaboration; and

WHEREAS, Koochiching County has completed project design and is currently in the finance phase of this project; and

WHEREAS, Koochiching County is prioritizing this project as it's number one priority.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Koochiching County hereby supports the Island View Project and Bonding Bill Request to help fund said project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Koochiching County authorizes the proper County Officials to submit an application to the office of the Minnesota Management and Budget for the 2014 Capital Budget Bonding Bill Request.

Adopted: 6/18/13  
Date

Kevin L. Adee

Kevin Adee  
Board Chair

Attest:  
Leresa Fahs  
County Administration Director

Moved by Board Member McBride, supported by Board Member Pavleck that the above resolution be adopted:

Ayes: 5  
Nays: 0  
Absent: 0  
Abstain: 0

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
Koochiching Development Authority

2) **Project title:** Renewable Energy Clean Air Project (RECAP)

3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

International Falls, Koochiching County, Minnesota

5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: Koochiching Development Authority (or possible lease arrangements allowed under MN Statutes 16A.695)

Who will operate the facility: Koochiching Development Authority

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Koochiching County Commissioner Rob Ecklund

(218) 341-6133

Rob.Ecklund@co.koochiching.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum). *As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.*

This request is for \$12 million in state funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip a new waste management and energy facility to be located in International Falls, Koochiching County.

**RECAP** is a proposed demonstration project in the design and permitting stage that will offer an innovative approach to waste management for Koochiching County, the regional area in northern Minnesota, and for future waste projects in Minnesota and the rest of the nation. The project will use municipal solid waste and other biomass materials as a fuel source to create renewable energy. The renewable energy source reduces the need for landfills, and prevents potential environmental issues like groundwater contamination and the release of methane to the atmosphere from

landfills. **RECAP** provides new technical jobs; jump starts collaborative efforts from multiple political jurisdictions; and will spur economic recovery for the area.

The proposed Koochiching County **RECAP** project is to construct and operate a Plasma Torch Gasification waste-to-energy facility, with no significantly adverse environmental impacts. Using municipal solid waste and bio-mass residue as feedstock, this process converts biomass to syngas, biofuels, steam or electricity. The conversion process is conducted through plasma gasification at ultra-high temperatures doing its work within an oxygen deprived vessel. Organic materials gasify for energy conversion and inorganic material vitrify to a non-leachable slag to be used for road aggregate, tile or rock wool. As a result, the environment is protected, very little waste goes to landfills, and a reliable source of energy is provided at a competitive price.

**RECAP** is presently in the preliminary design and permitting stage after conducting a feasibility study. The feasibility study segment was funded by a \$400,000 State of Minnesota general appropriation grant. The preliminary design, permitting and pre-construction services segment has been issued a U.S. Department of Energy congressionally directed project allocation of \$2,345,100. The State of Minnesota has appropriated \$2,500,000 from the State Bonding bill of 2006 for predesign and design.

Koochiching Development Authority has enlisted the professional services of Coronal, LLC (a Minnesota based plasma gasification consultant and developer) and AlterNRG/Westinghouse Plasma Corporation to provide the plasma torch technology.

Final siting options include being a part of the Multi-Model Facilities District in International Falls, with **RECAP** providing heating to the industrial park, and production of steam, electricity and/or biofuels for sale.

There is a major public purpose for this project. Presently, the State of Minnesota has only 21 landfills accepting municipal solid waste. Over 2 million tons of waste is deposited in these landfills every year. The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency has made policy statements that these landfills will meet capacity in 15 years, and now is the time to alter waste management for the state by implementing more recycling and waste-to-energy solutions. **RECAP** offers both a recycling and a waste-to-energy solution in this area for the state.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned.  
100,000 Square Feet
- 9) For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

Koochiching County Waste Transfer Station –

Approx. 12,000 square footage of current facility

Approx. 5,700 square footage to be renovated

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_Yes X No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	\$12,000	\$12,000			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	\$2,745.10				
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds	\$2,345.10				
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds		\$12,000			
Non-Governmental Funds I		\$26,000			
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$5,090.20	\$50,000			<b>\$55,090.20</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$2,090.20				
Design (including construction administration)	\$3,000.00				
Project Management					

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Construction		\$25,000			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$25,000			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$5,090.20	\$50,000			55,090.20

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.  
 Anticipated Start Date: 10/31/2014  
 Anticipated Occupancy date: 10/31/2016  
*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).)*
- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:  
 Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No  
 If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of  
 Administration? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**RECAP** meets and exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines. **RECAP** will exceed the state energy code by at least 30%; during the design and construction phase of the project there will several lifetime cost assessments covering portions and the total integration of the project; energy conservation improvements will be in place particularly since **RECAP** produces its own heating and cooling; air quality standards will be met as we work with MPCA in air permitting; lighting standards will be met; a healthy working environment will be achieved with Hazardous Ops implementation; productivity improvements and energy efficiency are high goals for the project, with efficiencies in the 80-90% range; the project itself is creating renewable energy and creates a renewable source of synthetic gas that is converted to steam,

electricity or biofuels; and the project is a distributed energy generator, directly involved in waste reduction and management.

- 14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

P0 through P6: All of these items will be done. Integrated design and life cycle costing are high priorities for **RECAP**.

S.1 through S.13: All of these items will be considered. Stormwater, soil management, water efficiency, waste water management and transportation impacts will all be considered.

E.1 through E.4: In the building design, energy efficiency, renewable energy and efficient equipment will be incorporated.

I.1 through I.12: All items will be considered in the building design.

M.1 through M.3: All items will be considered in the building design, particularly when the building itself is being used for waste reduction and management.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X  Yes       No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 9, 2013(The 2012 resolution will be updated and re-submitted on this date).



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: City of Lake Elmo
- 2) **Project title:** Supply of Safe Potable Water to Mandated Growth Areas with Underlying Groundwater Contamination
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): NA
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): City of Lake Elmo, Washington County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: City of Lake Elmo
  - Who will operate the facility: City of Lake Elmo
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: -
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):
  - Dean Zuleger, City Administrator, 651-747-3905, [dzuleger@lakeelmo.org](mailto:dzuleger@lakeelmo.org)
  - Cathy Bendel, Finance Director, 651-747-3907, [cbendel@lakeelmo.org](mailto:cbendel@lakeelmo.org)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
*"This request is for \$\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_(city)\_\_\_ and \_\_\_(county)\_\_\_ (purpose)\_\_\_\_\_."*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

See attached.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

NA

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		2600			2600
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		2029	1360		3389
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I		966			966
<b>TOTAL*</b>		5595	1360		6955

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		765	145		910
Project Management		125	30		155
Construction		4705	1185		5890
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		5595	1360		6955

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: May 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: December 2014

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?            Yes     X     No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

           Yes     X     No (Not Applicable for Utility Projects)

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Not Applicable

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Not Applicable

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?            Yes     X     No

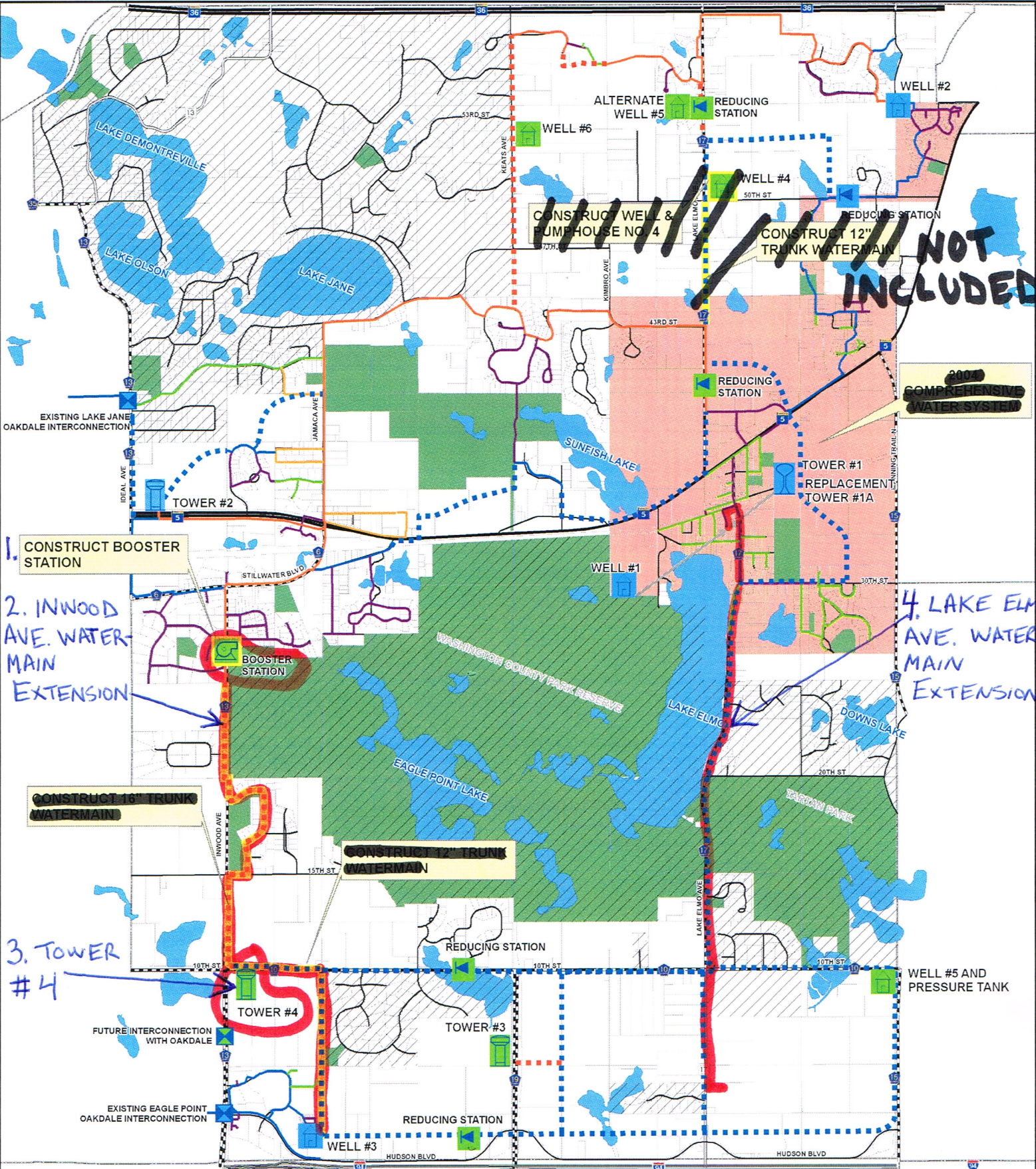
If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 16, 2013


7. This request is for \$2,600,000 in state bond funding to acquire land and easements, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip a new water booster station and trunk watermain lines along Inwood Avenue and Lake Elmo Avenue from the existing water system to serve southern Lake Elmo.

The public purpose of this request is to bring clean, potable water to residents, business and other entities to support mandated regional growth by the Met Council. The project further addresses a long term sustainable solution for the delivery of safe drinking water to much of Lake Elmo affected by the underlying PFC groundwater contamination.

Faced with a Met Council mandate to meet significant growth in southern Lake Elmo, combined with underlying PFC groundwater contamination and a stagnate state lawsuit to recover damages from the contamination, Lake Elmo will extend its municipal water system through two trunk watermain lines; 1) along Lake Elmo Avenue from the Village water tower to the proposed 5<sup>th</sup> Street intersection with Lake Elmo Avenue; and 2) along Inwood Avenue (including the construction of a water booster station) from 27<sup>th</sup> Street N to the existing location of Well No. 3.








**CITY OF LAKE ELMO**  
City of Lake Elmo, Minnesota  
MARCH 2014

PROPOSED INTERCONNECTION	EXISTING INTERCONNECTION	<b>EXISTING WATERMAIN</b> 16" 12" 8" 6" 4"
PROPOSED REDUCING STATION	EXISTING REDUCING STATION	
PROPOSED BOOSTER STATION	EXISTING BOOSTER STATION	<b>PROPOSED WATERMAIN</b> 12" 16" <small>AREAS EXCLUDED FROM THE 2030 WATER SUPPLY COMP PLAN</small>
PROPOSED WELL	EXISTING WELL	
PROPOSED WATER TOWERS	EXISTING WATER TOWERS	<b>2014 CAPITAL APPROPRIATION WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS</b>

**JUNE 21, 2013**

**WATER SUPPLY REPLACEMENT PLAN TO WELL NO. 4**



289 **INKODA**



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government: CITY OF LANESBORO
- 2) **Project title:** 1868 LANESBORO STONE DAM REPAIR
- 3) **Project priority number:** TOP PRIORITY – HIGH HAZARD STRUCTURE
- 4) **Project location:** ROOT RIVER STATE TRAIL, CITY OF LANESBORO, FILLMORE COUNTY
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: CITY OF LANESBORO, MINNESOTA  
Who will operate the facility: CITY OF LANESBORO, MINNESOTA
- 6) **Project contact person:** DAVID TODD, CITY ADMINISTRATOR  
LANESBORO@ACEGROUP.CC

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).
- 1) T This is a request for \$1,438,000 in State Bonding for the repair of the 1868 Lanesboro Stone Dam in Lanesboro, Minnesota and Fillmore County for the purpose of meeting the high hazard structure dam safety requirements regulated by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

The centerpiece of Lanesboro historic charm, this 25 foot tall, 220 foot long gravity arch dam was built using unmortared limestone blocks, apparently quarried from the adjacent railroad cut along the west bank of the Root River. Originally constructed to power mills in Lanesboro, the dam now provides recreation, aesthetic benefits, and hydropower generation. The historic Lanesboro Dam and six other City of Lanesboro historic sites provide significant tourism attraction for Fillmore County, Minnesota. The Fillmore County economy annually receives about \$5 M in amusement/recreation income such as river canoe rentals, \$4 M in lodging and \$10 M in meals and beverages from the approximately 200,000 annual tourists and visitors.

Today, the historic dam is classified as a high hazard structure and is regulated under the dam safety program in the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources' Division of Waters. To meet the high hazard structure dam safety requirements, Ayres Associates has completed a gravity structure design of an upstream cutoff wall to stabilize the existing structure, significantly reducing seepage, comply with the permitting agency requirements, and eliminate the uncertainty of how much arch action contributes to this dam's structural sufficiency. The proposed facility design is governed by national and state design standards, including the

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, United States Corps of Engineers, and the United States Bureau of Reclamation. Construction of the proposed facility must be approved by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MnDNR), and United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

The proposed repair work includes: diverting the river to one side, dewatering behind the dam, removing the silt deposits to top of bedrock, adding dental concrete and compacted rock fill to compensate for overturning movements and sliding friction, repairing the existing downstream masonry face to historical preservation standards, grouting the left bank scour hole that threatens to undermine the existing structure, and repeating the above steps for the other side of the dam.

Please consider the following points in support of the dam's repair: Dam is a unique structure and worthy of preservation as an unmortared, dry laid stone arch dam (SHPO); Dam is in a historic district and was built in the 1860's (SHPO); Project is governed by full historic preservation requirements (SHPO); Dam repair is critical for public safety (DNR); Dam is very unstable and will be removed if repairs cannot be funded (DNR); Dam removal would release hundreds of thousands of cubic yards of silt (MPCA); Dam removal would fill the bedrock channel downstream with silt, destroy canoe industry, and smother pristine trout habitat (BWSR, USACE, DNR); Project is funded by MnDNR matching grant of \$450,000 and Minnesota Historical Society grant of \$300,000 – however the City must commit funds to avoid any chance of losing the grants; Dam supports canoe business downstream, attracts people to adjacent state hiking trail, and forms the central image of most historic photos of Lanesboro (Chamber of Commerce).

8) **Square Footage:** The Lanesboro Stone Dam is 25 feet tall and 220 feet long.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$1438			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	\$750				
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$750	\$1438			<b>\$2188</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition	\$0	\$0			
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$16	\$0			
Design (including construction administration)	\$61	\$97			
Project Management		Included above			
Construction		\$2014			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$0			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		\$0			
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$77	\$2111			<b>\$2188</b>

\* Totals must be the same.



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: June 1, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: December 31, 2014

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?  X  Yes   No

Bonestroo did an initial feasibility study, and Ayres Associates did the Dam Failure Analysis.

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

Yes  X  No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

No state operating subsidies are requested.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

This project is a hydropower dam which by definition reduces the state's reliance on carbon-based electrical generation. The project includes no buildings other than the repair of the stone dam. It includes a reinforced concrete wall and footing, and the City of Lanesboro will contact Garrett Mosiman at the Center of Sustainable Building Research about ways to compute the carbon footprint for the project.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

If the dam should be removed because the City cannot afford to fix it, the State of Minnesota would lose an annual average of 693,000 kilowatt hours of renewable clean energy generation. The project also will utilize a longer lasting interior structure (reinforced concrete) but still meet the historical preservation standards (unmortared dolomite block facing) for the new dam's exterior. The dolomite is locally obtained (Winona) and the dam's hydroelectric power is locally used. While not a conventional building, this project appears to meet the intent of sustainable design and use of local and renewable resources.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

The governing body of the City of Lanesboro will consider a Resolution of Support on July 1, 2013.

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
City of LaPrairie
- 2) **Project title:** Infrastructure Extension Project
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): LaPrairie, Itasca County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: City of LaPrairie  
Who will operate the facility: City of LaPrairie  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
NA
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Mayor Mike Fall, 218-326-8898, laprcity@paulbunyan.net

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The City of LaPrairie is requesting \$1,500,000 in state bonding dollars to help defray the cost of extending municipal water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer and associated street reconstruction along LaPrairie Avenue to Glenwood Addition. The Glenwood section of the City was recently annexed and contains approximately 50 new residential connections and 6 new businesses that are currently being served by individual/private ISTS systems and wells.

The City of La Prairie believes that the rehabilitation of the communities' water and sanitary sewer system will attract new development opportunities within the community primarily related the newly annexed area of contiguous property once the rehabilitation of the existing system is accomplished. The contiguous land has ISTS systems that are failing and concern with contamination to private wells has resulted. The installation of municipal public infrastructure is deemed the most feasible long term solution to the problem. The Glenwood Addition that was recently annexed not only includes a large number of new residential infrastructure connections; it also includes 6 existing businesses. These existing businesses include Schwartz Redi-Mix, Latvala Lumber and Northern Erectors to name a few. Northern Erectors will be ramping up their existing operations to help serve Essar Steel. With the construction of Essar Steel, all of

these businesses will be adding employees and some will have to construct new additions to their existing facilities. It is also anticipated that a variety of new mining supply business will be looking to expand or relocate to the west end of the Iron Range due to the Essar Project and other increases in mining activity in the region. In addition to this new business activity and expansion, the City is also working with developers for additional housing development in this area.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
NA

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes  
☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		1,500			1,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds		1,000			1,000
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds		500			500
Federal Funds					

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL *</b>					<b>3,000</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		300			300
Project Management					
Construction		2,700			2,700
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL *</b>					<b>3,000</b>

*\* Totals must be the same.*

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: August, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
No state operating dollars will be requested.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.  
NA

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.  
NA

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): Resolution to be passed July, 2013

SEE ATTACHMENT

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:
- 2) **Project title:**
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: \_\_\_\_\_  
Who will operate the facility: \_\_\_\_\_  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

**II. Project Description**

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
"This request is for \$ \_\_\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_\_\_ (city) and \_\_\_\_\_ (county) \_\_\_\_\_ (purpose) \_\_\_\_\_."

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

SEE ATTACHMENT

SEE ATTACHMENT

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>					
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					

Uses of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
<b>Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)</b>					
<b>Design (including construction administration)</b>					
<b>Project Management</b>					
<b>Construction</b>					
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b>					
<b>Relocation (not bond-eligible)</b>					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					

\* Totals must be the same.



SEE ATTACHMENT

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_\_

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 20113

## ATTACHMENT A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1.) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
Lewis & Clark Joint Powers Board
- 2.) Project title: Minnesota Phases of the Lewis & Clark Regional Water System
- 3.) Project priority number (if the application is submitting multiple requests): NA
- 4.) Project location: Rock and Nobles counties. Benefits Rock County Rural Water District (RCRWD), Luverne, Lincoln Pipestone Rural Water System (LPRWS) and Worthington.
- 5.) Ownership and Operation:  
Who will own the facility: Lewis & Clark Joint Powers Board  
Who will operate the facility: Lewis & Clark Joint Powers Board  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: None
- 6.) Project contact person: Troy Larson, 605-368-2400, [tlarson@lcrws.org](mailto:tlarson@lcrws.org) and Lennis "Red" Arndt, 507-920-9771, [arndt48red@iw.net](mailto:arndt48red@iw.net)

#### II. Project Description

##### 7.) Description and Rationale:

This request is for \$63,900,000 in state bond funding to construct the Minnesota phases of the Lewis & Clark Regional Water System (L&C). The project starts at the MN/IA border south of Luverne and heads north to Luverne and then east to Worthington (see attachment #1). This will provide critically needed drinking water to the four Minnesota members of L&C – RCRWD, Luverne, LPRWS and Worthington. This includes close to 57 miles of pipeline that ranges in diameter from 6 inches to 30 inches, five meter/re-pumping stations, pumps and two above ground storage reservoirs. It also includes engineering and legal services, as well as easement acquisition from Luverne to Worthington (easements are already acquired from the Iowa border to Luverne).

Unlike most of the State, southwest Minnesota suffers from a lack of available water even under normal moisture conditions. Prior to gaining State approval for participation in L&C, Minnesota DNR and local entities spent a considerable amount of time and money to conduct a series of well drillings using a grid pattern in an effort to locate water. Those drilling efforts were unsuccessful. Although exacerbated by the drought, it is important to stress the critical shortage of water is definitely a long-term problem for the area. L&C is the most reliable, dependable, viable and economically feasible source of water for the four Minnesota members.

As basic background, when completed L&C will be a wholesale provider of water to its 20 member cities and rural water systems in southwest Minnesota, northwest Iowa and southeast South Dakota (see attachment #2). The project was incorporated in 1990 and authorized by Congress in 2000. Generally speaking, 80 percent of the funding is provided by the federal government, 10 percent from the three states and 10 percent from the 20 members. The "Lewis & Clark Joint Powers Board" is a public entity comprised of RCRWD, Luverne, LPRWS and Worthington. It is this entity that would own and operate any infrastructure constructed with State bond funds.

Using a series of wells adjacent to the Missouri River and a water treatment plant near Vermillion, SD, L&C began delivering critically needed water to 11 of the 20 members on July 30, 2012. However, the schedule to connect the remaining nine members, including the four in Minnesota, is entirely dependent upon federal funding. Unfortunately, the last four years funding has been woefully inadequate, not even covering the annual inflationary increase on the remaining federal cost share. To complete the entire system in all three states, the remaining federal cost share as of 9/30/10 was \$194.3 million, but that number has risen to \$201.3 million as of 9/30/12 (to complete the MN phases of L&C is estimated to cost \$63.9 million). This \$7 million increase over the last two years demonstrates how the federal funding is not even keeping up with inflation, despite the strong bi-partisan support from the tri-state congressional delegation.

The project is currently on the path to infinity. As things stand, there are no prospects for L&C to ever to be completed, leaving the Minnesota members high and dry. The drought last summer highlighted how critically important it is for the Minnesota members to access more water. Not having access to water has forced ethanol plants and dairies to be turned away. The JBS pork processing facility in Worthington has wanted to expand their operation for over ten years now but cannot because the City simply does not have enough water. Even with the rains this spring, Worthington is still under a watering ban. The delay has also forced the members to incur over \$11 million in unplanned infrastructure expenses, which has hit the Minnesota members particularly hard (see attachment #3).

Governor Dayton held a conference call with Senator Klobuchar, Senator Franken and Congressman Walz on April 1, 2013 to discuss how to keep construction on L&C moving forward. During the call the Governor suggested the possibility of additional State funding in order to connect the Minnesota members. Follow-up discussions between the Governor and officials from Luverne and Worthington confirmed his support for providing additional State funding in order to connect the Minnesota members. Even though the State of Minnesota has already pre-paid their share of the project, this request for additional funding is the direct result of the federal government not honoring their commitment to the project and Governor Dayton's stated support for additional State funding.

8.) Square Footage: NA

### III. Project Financing

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation? No

#### Sources of Funds

State GO Bonds Requested: \$63,900,000

Funds Already Committed: The three states and 20 local members have pre-paid 100 percent of the non-federal cost share, which totals almost \$154 million. Attachment #4 provides the breakdown of all the states and local funding to date, which has been fully utilized. Using general funds, the State of Minnesota previously provided a total of \$5,448,515. The last payment received was in 2008. Attachment #5 provides a breakdown of all federal funding received to date, which has been fully utilized.

Pending Contributions: There are no pending contributions other than the \$201.3 million still owed by the federal government as of 9/30/12, as described in the narrative. As noted above, of this amount an estimated \$63.9 million is needed to complete the MN phases of L&C.

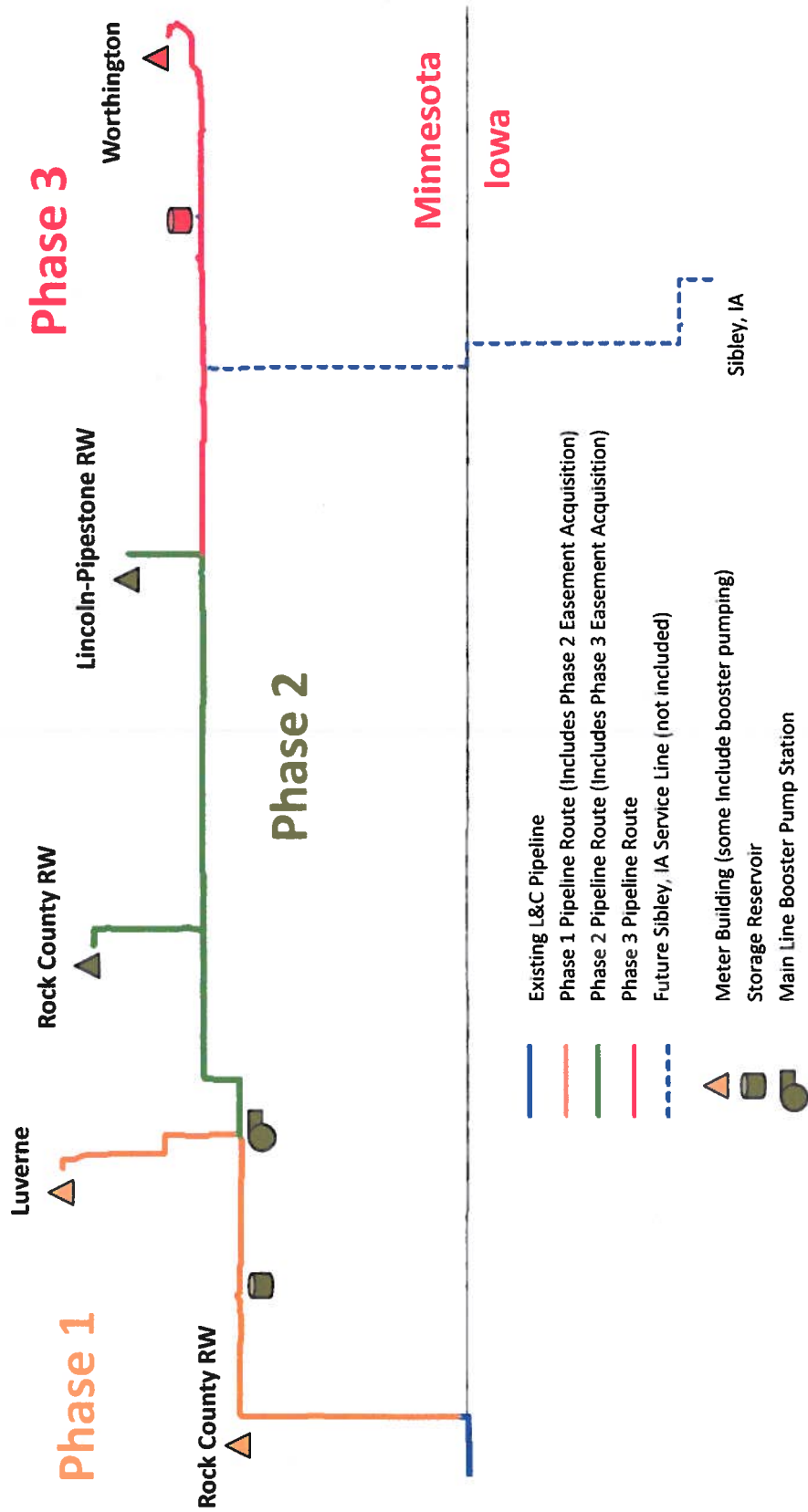
#### Uses of Funds

Attachment #6 provides the breakdown of how the \$63.9 million would be spent.

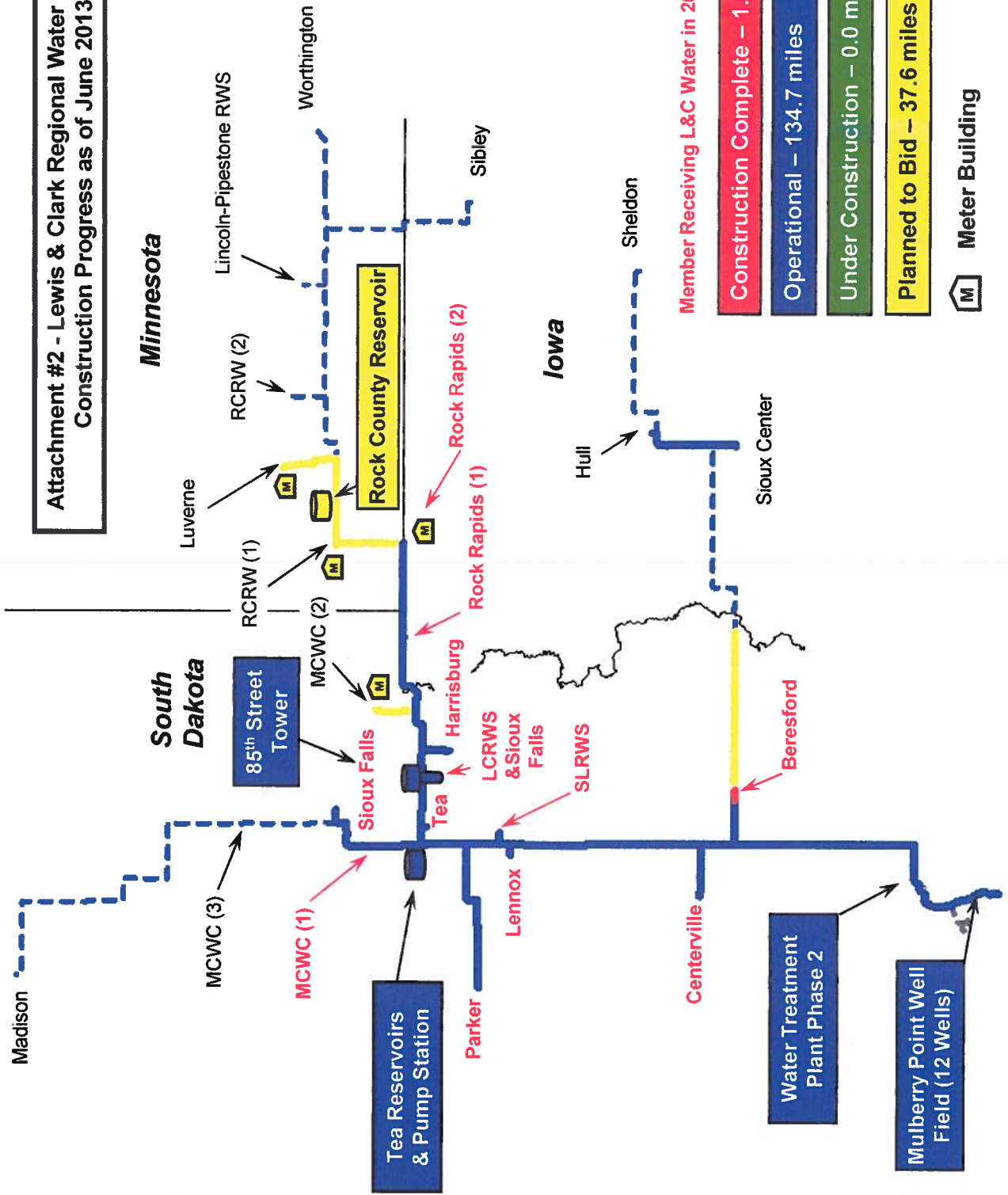
#### IV. Other Project Information

- 9.) Project Schedule: Pending approval by the legislature, construction would begin in 2014 and be completed by 2016. Attachment #7 provides more detail on the schedule for the three phases.
- 10.) Predesign – Has the project predesign been completed?: For “Phase 1” from the Iowa border to Luverne, all the design work has been completed to the 100 percent level and is currently under review by the Bureau of Reclamation. Phase 1 is “shovel ready.” Due to the lack of funding, no design work or easement acquisition has started on Phase 2 or Phase 3.
- 11.) State operating subsidies: NA
- 12.) Sustainable building guidelines: NA. No buildings are being constructed other than five small meter/re-pumping stations.
- 13.) Sustainable building designs: NA
- 14.) Resolution of support and priority designation: NA

# Attachment #1 – Minnesota Phases of the Lewis & Clark Regional Water System



**Attachment #2 - Lewis & Clark Regional Water System  
Construction Progress as of June 2013**



## Attachment #3



# MEMO

**TO:** Tri-State Congressional Delegation  
**FROM:** Troy Larson, Executive Director  
**DATE:** April 2013  
**RE:** Additional Infrastructure Costs Due to Project Delays

---

In follow-up to an earlier memo about unexpected infrastructure expenses the members have incurred or will incur soon due to the delay in receiving Lewis & Clark water, below is the list of updated expenses. This list of unplanned expenses will continue to grow among the nine members (five in Iowa, four in Minnesota and one in South Dakota) who are not receiving water.

### EXPENSES TO DATE:

#### Minnesota:

\$6,000,000	Lincoln-Pipestone RWS. Infrastructure to secure an interim water supply.
\$1,750,000	Rock County RWD. System maintenance and upgrades. This includes \$200,000 they plan to spend in the near future for two more wells.
\$650,000	Luverne. Water reclaim system and a new well. Includes \$250,000 for more wells to address expansion of the local ethanol plant.
\$80,000	Worthington. Infrastructure expenses for a connection to Lincoln Pipestone RWS. This does not include the additional costs Worthington is incurring to purchase water from Lincoln Pipestone compared to the cost for L&C water (to date \$37,000).

#### Iowa:

\$830,000	Sioux Center. Deep well and inter-connect with a neighboring rural water system. This includes an estimated \$520,000 they will spend in the near future for another deep well and connecting pipeline, aerator and to convert their detention tank.
\$1,500,000	Hull. Connection with Lyon-Sioux RWS. This is the estimated amount. Construction will occur in the summer of 2013.
\$350,000	Sheldon. Dig another deep well (poor water quality). This is the estimated amount. Construction will occur in the summer of 2013.

#### South Dakota:

\$61,893	Centerville. Filter project.
\$11,345	Beresford. Unscheduled maintenance on current system.
\$240,000	Madison. Equipment and infrastructure to address water quality issues.

-----  
**\$11,473,238 Total to date**

ATTACHMENT #4      Lewis and Clark Regional Water System  
Local and State Match

DOI USBR - 01FC601519  
DUNS - 87-954-3031  
EIN - 36-3755632

	Total Match as of 9/30/12	Capacity Fees For FY2013	Total Capacity Fees as of 3/31/13
Beresford	\$ 2,252,225.28	\$ -	\$ 2,252,225.28
Centerville	\$ 420,343.28	\$ -	\$ 420,343.28
Harrisburg	\$ 1,528,944.24	\$ -	\$ 1,528,944.24
Hull	\$ 735,111.98	\$ -	\$ 735,111.98
Lennox	\$ 921,248.21	\$ -	\$ 921,248.21
Lincoln Co RW	\$ 3,693,688.08	\$ -	\$ 3,693,688.08
Lincoln-Pipestone RW	\$ 2,839,133.33	\$ -	\$ 2,839,133.33
Luverne	\$ 1,945,955.60	\$ -	\$ 1,945,955.60
Madison	\$ 1,961,932.28	\$ -	\$ 1,961,932.28
Minnehaha CWC	\$ 4,432,386.83	\$ -	\$ 4,432,386.83
Parker	\$ 681,604.63	\$ 53,165.00	\$ 734,769.63
Rock Co RW	\$ 584,791.78	\$ -	\$ 584,791.78
Rock Rapids	\$ 1,022,267.00	\$ -	\$ 1,022,267.00
Sheldon	\$ 2,559,634.10	\$ -	\$ 2,559,634.10
Sibley	\$ 1,277,299.55	\$ -	\$ 1,277,299.55
Sioux Center	\$ 1,177,520.98	\$ -	\$ 1,177,520.98
Sioux Falls	\$ 74,027,860.30	\$ -	\$ 74,027,860.30
South Lincoln RWS	\$ 606,499.92	\$ -	\$ 606,499.92
Tea	\$ 2,888,860.92	\$ -	\$ 2,888,860.92
Worthington	\$ 3,828,517.70	\$ -	\$ 3,828,517.70
<b>Total Local</b>	<b>\$ 109,385,825.99</b>	<b>\$ 53,165.00</b>	<b>\$ 109,438,990.99</b>
State of SD	\$ 31,875,000.00	\$ -	\$ 31,875,000.00
State of IA	\$ 7,015,417.00	\$ -	\$ 7,015,417.00
State of MN	\$ 5,448,515.00	\$ -	\$ 5,448,515.00
<b>Total State</b>	<b>\$ 44,338,932.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 44,338,932.00</b>
<b>Total Local/State</b>	<b>\$ 153,724,757.99</b>	<b>\$ 53,165.00</b>	<b>\$ 153,777,922.99</b>



## Lewis and Clark Regional Water System

6/19/2013

## Bureau of Reclamation - Federal Funding

Fiscal Year	Administration	House	Senate	Amount Approved	ARRA Funds	Reprogrammed Funds	Actual Amount Received	Reclamation Costs	Interest Earnings	Actual Amount Against Federal Funding Ceiling
FY2001				\$ 1,600,000			\$ 1,400,000	\$ 108,472	\$ 143	\$ 1,508,615
FY2002				\$ 2,000,000			\$ 1,681,000	\$ 142,178	\$ 9,910	\$ 1,833,088
FY2003	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000			\$ 5,672,000	\$ 123,702	\$ 9,885	\$ 5,805,587
FY2004	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 17,000,000			\$ 15,083,000	\$ 184,992	\$ 16,918	\$ 15,284,910
FY2005	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 18,750,000	**		\$ 11,947,000	\$ 192,515	\$ 153,842	\$ 12,293,357
FY2006	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 17,500,000			\$ 17,090,000	\$ 249,763	\$ 248,189	\$ 17,587,952
FY2007	\$ 21,000,000	\$ 22,000,000	\$ 23,500,000	\$ 21,000,000			\$ 20,706,000	\$ 294,453	\$ 87,390	\$ 21,087,843
FY2008	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 22,300,000	\$ 28,000,000	\$ 26,568,000			\$ 26,250,000	\$ 277,730	\$ 113,202	\$ 26,640,932
FY2009	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 27,000,000	\$ 56,500,000		\$ 82,940,925	\$ 317,148	\$ 36,647	\$ 83,294,720
FY2010	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 14,198,000	\$ 364,018	\$ -	\$ 14,562,018
FY2011	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 1,986,000	\$ -	\$ 306,000	\$ 2,041,000	\$ 315,033	\$ -	\$ 2,356,033
FY2012	\$ 493,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,487,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,346,000	\$ 244,373	\$ -	\$ 5,590,373
FY2013	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,080,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,080,000
FY2014										
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 79,493,000</b>	<b>\$ 119,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 174,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 160,401,000</b>	<b>\$ 59,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,806,000</b>	<b>\$ 208,434,925</b>	<b>\$ 2,814,377</b>	<b>\$ 676,126</b>	<b>\$ 211,925,428 ***</b>

Paid to Date:

\$ 211.9 M

Remaining Ceiling:

\$ 201.3 M \*\*\*\*

\* The Senate recommendation was \$20 million, although a bill wasn't passed.

\*\* \$4.483 million was later reprogrammed to Mid-Dakota RWS.

\*\*\* Underfinancing and rescission, which sometimes is subtracted from the amount Congress approves, does not count against the federal funding ceiling.

\*\*\*\* As of 9/30/12 - Does not include the FY13 Federal funding and FY13 indexing

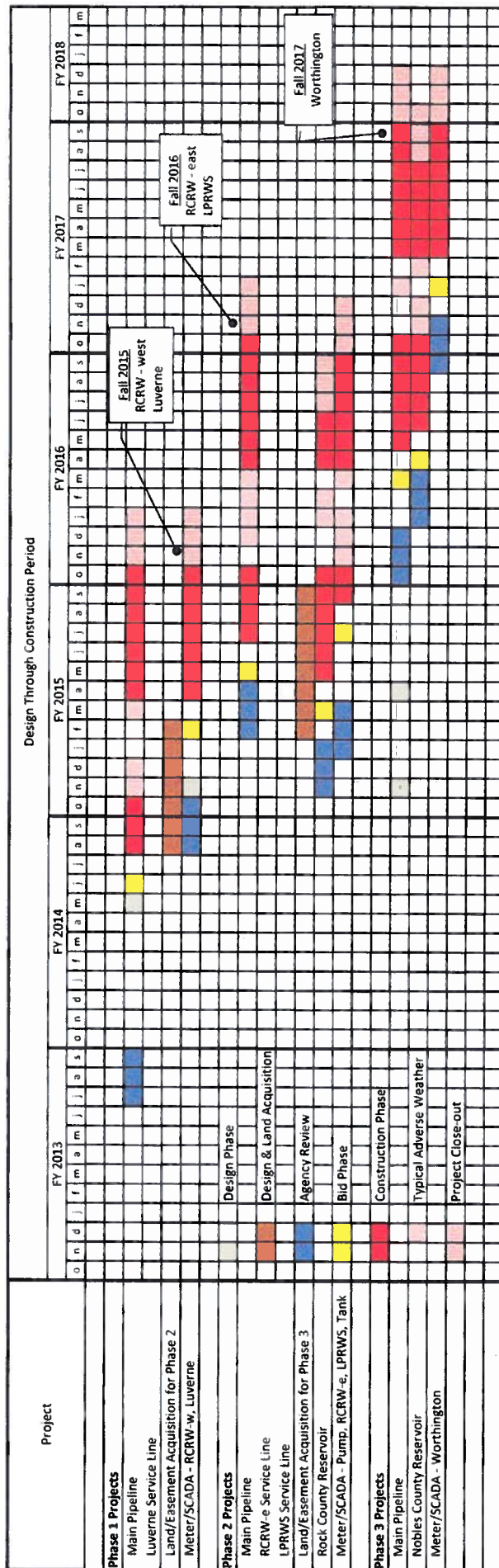
# Attachment #6 - Minnesota Phases of the Lewis & Clark Regional Water System Current Budget Opinion of Probable Costs Remaining

Project Component	Notes	Budget Opinion of Probable Cost - October 2012			Other Costs - October 2012				Total Opinion of Probable Cost
		Construction Cost	Contingencies (5%)	Total Construction Cost	Legal, Admin & BOR	Engineering	Land & Easement Costs <sup>1</sup>	Total Other Costs	
Phase 1 Projects									
Main Pipeline - Dove Avenue to RCRW-w		\$ 5,863,767	\$ 293,000	\$ 6,156,767	\$ 147,000	\$ 323,000	\$ -	\$ 470,000	\$ 6,626,767
Main Pipeline - RCRW to Luverne SL		\$ 7,424,309	\$ 371,000	\$ 7,795,309	\$ 186,000	\$ 408,000	\$ -	\$ 594,000	\$ 8,389,309
Luverne Service Line		\$ 1,974,891	\$ 99,000	\$ 2,073,891	\$ 49,000	\$ 109,000	\$ -	\$ 158,000	\$ 2,231,891
Land/Easement Acquisition for Phase 2		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,001	\$ 1,094,001	\$ 1,094,001
Meter Bldgs 3B (RCRW-w, Luverne)	2,3	\$ 1,021,349	\$ 51,000	\$ 1,072,349	\$ 31,000	\$ 123,000	\$ -	\$ 154,000	\$ 1,226,349
SCADA-Meter Bldg (RCRW-w, Luv)	3	\$ 91,255	\$ 5,000	\$ 96,255	\$ 3,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 13,000	\$ 109,255
Phase 1 (Subtotal)		\$ 16,375,571	\$ 819,000	\$ 17,194,571	\$ 416,000	\$ 973,000	\$ 1,094,001	\$ 2,483,001	\$ 19,677,572
Phase 2 Projects									
Main Pipeline - Luverne to RCRW-e		\$ 6,255,790	\$ 313,000	\$ 6,568,790	\$ 156,000	\$ 438,000	\$ -	\$ 594,000	\$ 7,162,790
Main Pipeline - RCRW-e to LPRWS		\$ 9,844,942	\$ 492,000	\$ 10,336,942	\$ 246,000	\$ 689,000	\$ -	\$ 935,000	\$ 11,271,942
RCRW-e Service Line		\$ 953,549	\$ 48,000	\$ 1,001,549	\$ 24,000	\$ 67,000	\$ -	\$ 91,000	\$ 1,092,549
LPRWS Service Line		\$ 665,723	\$ 33,000	\$ 698,723	\$ 17,000	\$ 47,000	\$ -	\$ 64,000	\$ 762,723
Land/Easement Acquisition for Phase 3		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 809,838	\$ 809,838	\$ 809,838
Rock County Reservoir		\$ 2,975,805	\$ 149,000	\$ 3,124,805	\$ 89,000	\$ 298,000	\$ -	\$ 387,000	\$ 3,511,805
Meter Bldgs (Pump, RCRW-e, LPRWS)	3	\$ 2,029,362	\$ 101,000	\$ 2,130,362	\$ 61,000	\$ 244,000	\$ -	\$ 305,000	\$ 2,435,362
SCADA-Meter Bldg (RCRW-e, LPRWS), Pump, Tank	3	\$ 182,510	\$ 9,000	\$ 191,510	\$ 6,000	\$ 19,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 216,510
Phase 2 (Subtotal)		\$ 22,907,683	\$ 1,145,000	\$ 24,052,683	\$ 599,000	\$ 1,802,000	\$ 809,838	\$ 3,210,838	\$ 27,263,521
Phase 3 Projects									
Main Pipeline - LPRWS to Sibley Turnout		\$ 4,831,693	\$ 242,000	\$ 5,073,693	\$ 145,000	\$ 387,000	\$ -	\$ 532,000	\$ 5,605,693
Main Pipeline - Sibley Turnout to Worthington	4	\$ 6,737,875	\$ 337,000	\$ 7,074,875	\$ 202,000	\$ 539,000	\$ -	\$ 741,000	\$ 7,815,875
Meter Bldg (Worthington)		\$ 701,187	\$ 35,000	\$ 736,187	\$ 21,000	\$ 84,000	\$ -	\$ 105,000	\$ 841,187
Nobles County Reservoir		\$ 2,142,776	\$ 107,000	\$ 2,249,776	\$ 64,000	\$ 214,000	\$ -	\$ 278,000	\$ 2,527,776
SCADA-Meter Bldg (Worthington), 1 Tank		\$ 91,255	\$ 5,000	\$ 96,255	\$ 3,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 13,000	\$ 109,255
Phase 3 (Subtotal)		\$ 14,504,785	\$ 726,000	\$ 15,230,785	\$ 435,000	\$ 1,234,000	\$ -	\$ 1,669,000	\$ 16,899,785
Totals		\$ 53,788,039	\$ 2,690,000	\$ 56,478,039	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 4,009,000	\$ 1,903,839	\$ 7,362,839	\$ 63,840,879

## Legend & Notes:

1. Easement widths for future projects has been narrowed to reduce the impact of high land prices based on direction from the Construction Committee (5/24/12)
2. Land has been acquired for RCRW's meter buildings; Luverne's meter will be on City property.
3. These projects would likely be in the same contract, but could be split depending on timing.
4. The last few miles of pipeline into Worthington needs to be surveyed and mapped to account for a re-route based on new highway construction.

# Attachment #7 - Minnesota Phases of the Lewis & Clark Regional Water System Projected Schedule (Subject to Available Funding)



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
*City of Litchfield*
- 2) **Project title:**  
*Phase 2 Power Generation Improvements*
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):  
*This is the only request submitted by the City of Litchfield*
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
*City of Litchfield*
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: *City of Litchfield*  
Who will operate the facility: *City of Litchfield*  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
*No private entities will occupy or use the Generator Facility*
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
*David Cziok, Interim City Administrator*  
*(320) 693-7201*  
*Dave.Cziok@ci.litchfield.mn.us*

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*This request is for \$5M in state bond funding to design and construct electrical generation improvements in the City of Litchfield to expand the current standby generation capacity to meet the expanding electrical demands in the City as a result of the continuous expansion of First District Association (FDA). FDA is undergoing an expansion that will over double the electricity that the facility uses and will likely exceed 8 MW. Therefore, in order to be prepared to provide standby power to FDA, the City is looking to add 4 MW of standby generation to their generation facility that was constructed in 2008 (10 MW facility). In addition, the City has two old generators in their old generation facility that are in need of replacement to ensure that they are able to provide reliable power. FDA relies 100% on the City of Litchfield to provide power to their facility at all times, even during power outages, so it is crucial that the City be prepared to meet the demands of this regional facility.*

*FDA is a dairy processing facility that is undertaking an expansion that will double the processing capacity of their facility which, in turn, substantially increases their usage of electricity. Overall, their project will create 30 new jobs, create a potential 410 associated jobs in Central Minnesota and leverage over \$100M in private investments. The impact of the FDA expansion is not limited to Litchfield or Meeker County, but will extend throughout Minnesota.*

*Currently, FDA producers are located in 36 Minnesota counties, which will all benefit from the expansion. In addition, FDA products are sold to customers all over the world.*

*Based on the above information, the City of Litchfield is committed to partnering with FDA to provide them a reliable power source even during times of outages. The City invested \$15M to complete Phase 1 of their generation improvements, and is now willing to undertake Phase 2 to add the necessary generation capabilities to meet the demands of the expanding industry as well as the rest of the community. Given the state and regional impact of the FDA expansion, a \$5M commitment from the State would help bring the City's generation project to completion and ultimately provide FDA a reliable power source to operate their expanding facility.*

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

*The project does not include a new building or an expansion of an existing building.*

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$5,000			\$5,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		\$5,000			\$5,000
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$10,000			\$10,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$100			\$100
Design (including construction administration)		\$850			\$850
Project Management		\$650			\$650
Construction		\$8,400			\$8,400
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$10,000			\$10,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: June 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: December 2014

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?  X  Yes   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

Yes  X  No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

*No State operating dollars have been or will be requested.*

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

*The new generators will be installed in an existing building, so no major renovations to the building will be required.*

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

*Not applicable for this project.*

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?  X  Yes   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):  , 2013



**CITY OF LITCHFIELD**

**RESOLUTION NO. 13-6-107**

**AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF LITCHFIELD TO SUBMIT A 2014 CAPITAL BUDGET REQUEST TO THE STATE OF MINNESOTA FOR INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE RELATED TO THE FIRST DISTRICT EXPANSION IN LITCHFIELD**

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions contained in Minnesota Statutes 16A.86 86 sets out the process by which local governments and political subdivisions may request state appropriations for capital improvement projects. The Governor and Legislature will consider these bonding requests in the 2014 session; and,

**WHEREAS**, Local governments should submit their capital budget requests to Minnesota Management & Budget (MMB) by June 21, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Litchfield is proposing to undertake significant infrastructure improvements associated with the expansion of the First District facility in Litchfield, and has identified a substantial need for State financial assistance in addition to funding from the City and First District committed which meets or exceeds the state funding; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City of Litchfield has the legal authority to apply for Capital Budget assistance, and has the financial, technical, and managerial capacity to ensure proper construction, operation and maintenance of the project for its design life.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Litchfield that the City of Litchfield is authorized to submit the necessary 2014 Capital Budget application and information to the Minnesota Management & Budget Office.

Adopted by the City Council this 17th day of June, 2013.

Attest:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR



## **Attachment A**

### **For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

#### **I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

***City of Mankato***

- 2) **Project title:**

***Minnesota State Arena Improvements and Events Center Auditorium/Convention Expansion***

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

***NA***

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

***Mankato, Minnesota (Blue Earth County)***

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: ***The City of Mankato***

Who will operate the facility: ***The City of Mankato***

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

***None; however, the City provides hockey arena space, locker rooms, and training facilities for both the Men's and Women's Hockey Program at Minnesota State University, Mankato***

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

***Patrick Hentges, 507-387-8695, phentges@city.mankato.mn.us***

## II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
“This request is for \$\_\_\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_\_\_ (city) and \_\_\_\_\_ (county) \_\_\_\_\_ (purpose).”

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

***The City of Mankato is requesting \$14.5 million in state funding to prepare final bidding documents for construction, equipment, and fixtures for the Minnesota State Arena Improvements and Events Center Auditorium/Convention Expansion. The City has already purchased the property and building associated with the addition to the Civic Center and has completed pre-design of all construction components associated with the request. In addition, the City has in place the \$17,296,925 million dollar match to the state bonding request as authorized through a local option sales tax.***

***The project has been in the planning and development stage for approximately five years and has been vetoed in previous bonding bills passed by the legislature. Mankato's Civic Center serves the state of Minnesota as a regionally significant convention and event center. In addition, the City of Mankato provides all arena and training facilities for Minnesota State University, Mankato Men's and Women's Division 1 WCHA Hockey. Unlike other municipally owned event centers and arenas in Minnesota, Minnesota State University, Mankato and Mankato have not received financial support from the state of Minnesota for the construction of facilities.***

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

***56,684 sq. ft. expansion of the current Civic Center Convention and Arena space, including 26,890 sq. ft. of remodeling/conversion of former bank building.***

- ***Construction and remodeling for current Civic Center Arena for Minnesota State University, Mankato Men's and Women's Hockey Program.***
- ***13,350 sq. ft. of renovation to existing Civic Center Arena***

## III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line “State GO Bonds Requested”.
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.

- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$14,500			\$14,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		\$17,297			\$17,296
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$31,797			\$31,797

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition	\$2,100				\$2,100
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$129				\$129
Design (including construction administration)		\$1,942			\$1,942
Project Management					
Construction		\$23,967			\$23,967
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$3,659			\$3,659
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$2,229	\$29,568			\$31,797

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: July 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?   X   Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes   X   No

***Project pre-design has not yet been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration. There will be no state operating dollars requested to support this project. Operational dollars will continue to come from the local level and through the City's partnership with Minnesota State University, Mankato.***

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

***None.***

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

***Project will be LEED Silver Level, which is an equivalent to the current B-3, and will comply with Minnesota sustainability guidelines. These projects will incorporate sustainable strategies, including sustainable sites, water efficiency, energy and atmosphere, materials and resources, and indoor environmental quality. These sustainable strategies would reduce the carbon footprint in the remodeling projects, and have a positive impact on reducing the carbon footprint of a new building.***

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

***Sustainable Sites:***

- 1. Site is an existing site with community connectivity and developed density around it.***
- 2. Site is near or adjacent to public transportation building; project includes bike racks and shower facilities.***
- 3. Building will have a white roof to reduce the heat island effect.***

**Water Efficiency:**

1. **Water efficient landscaping**
2. **Water use reduction utilizing low flow fixtures**

**Energy and Atmosphere:**

1. **Enhanced building commissioning will be utilized**
2. **Enhanced refrigerant management will be utilized**
3. **Exceed ASHRAE 90.1 energy performance by 10-25%**

**Materials and Resources**

1. **Building reuse of the existing Verizon Center and US Bank building**
2. **Manage all construction waste materials for recycling**
3. **Utilize recycled content materials**
4. **Utilize certified wood products**

**Indoor Environment**

1. **Implement a IAQ plan during construction before occupancy**
2. **Utilize low emitting materials such as; adhesive and sealants, paints and coatings, flooring**
3. **Utilize lighting controls such as occupancy sensors, CO2 sensors, daylighting controls**
4. **Provide daylighting and views**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 20113

**Also, attached to this application you will find a project budget and the layout plans for the project.**

**RESOLUTION SUPPORTING CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTS  
FOR 2013 AND 2014 TO STATE OF MINNESOTA FOR FUNDS FOR  
MINNESOTA STATE UNIVERSITY ARENA IMPROVEMENTS AND EVENTS  
CENTER AUDITORIUM/CONVENTION CENTER EXPANSION**

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota has funded the expansion, renovation, or construction of convention, civic center, arenas, and sporting facilities for various regional centers throughout the State of Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, remodeling and expansion need to occur to preserve the arenas for the use of Minnesota State University, Mankato Division One Hockey program and solve gender equity issues; and

WHEREAS, expansion of an auditorium needs to occur to position the facility to meet the growing convention/meeting market, concerts, and to continue to serve as a regional performance venue; and

WHEREAS, the City of Mankato has constructed a convention center, civic center, and arena, solely with local funds, with a current asset value of \$50 million.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, that the City Council of the City of Mankato supports the Capital Appropriation Requests for 2013 and 2014 in the amount of \$14.5 million to the State of Minnesota for funds for Minnesota State University Arena Improvements and Events Center auditorium/Convention Center Expansion

This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and without further publication.

Adopted this 28<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2013.



Eric T. Anderson  
Mayor

ATTEST:



Cheryl S. Lindquist, CMC  
City Clerk



## MINNESOTA STATE ARENA IMPROVEMENTS AND EVENTS CENTER AUDITORIUM/CONVENTION EXPANSION

The City of Mankato seeks a \$14.5 million bonding appropriation to improve the Minnesota State University arena and expand the event center auditorium.

The Verizon Wireless Center was built in 1994 as a regional "event center" and to accommodate Minnesota State University, Mankato's (MSU,M) elevation to Division I/WCHA Hockey. Community and regional leaders gained support for a referendum to construct a multi-use arena and convention center using local option sales tax as a funding source. Today's replacement cost would exceed \$60 million and this regionally significant facility generates more than \$37 million of economic impact. The city and university have created an effective partnership in which the city owns the building and leases the facility to the university and other users.



### Why this project is needed:

- ◆ The partnership between the university and the city is in the best interest of both **local and state taxpayers**. With city ownership, as compared to university ownership, the entire region benefits because many different users and partners can access and maximize a multi-use event and convention center.
- ◆ To **continue attracting high caliber events and concerts**, significant improvements are necessary to meet current industry standards and future convention and regional event demands.
- ◆ The event center was originally funded through a local option sales tax; whereas, **all other regional centers or universities have received state funding** for building and expansion of convention/meeting facilities and hockey arenas.
- ◆ To date, all capital improvements of the Verizon Wireless Center have been supported by local option sales tax (no state bonding). **Local authority is in place** to proceed with upgrades and expansion; however, a **state bonding match is critical** to ensure the center's future viability.
- ◆ The arena remodel and upgrades will **create greater equity** for the Minnesota State University, Mankato hockey program with other state-funded Division I hockey programs and **ensure gender equity** between the MSU,M women's and men's hockey teams.
- ◆ The project will result in needed **community ice opportunities for youth** at the community owned arena when the MSU,M women's program is relocated to the event center.

### Project budget (\$31 m):

#### Funding sources:

- ◆ State bonding request **\$14.5 m**
- ◆ Local option sales tax **\$14.5 m** (authority in place)
- ◆ Local option cash funding **\$2 m**

#### Funding uses:

- ◆ MSU,M arena improvements — **\$5.8 m**
- ◆ Auditorium addition—**\$14.5 m**
- ◆ Meeting/convention improvements—**\$4.3 m**
- ◆ Equipment/fixtures/soft costs—**\$4.4 m**
- ◆ Land acquisition—**\$2 m**

### Project history:

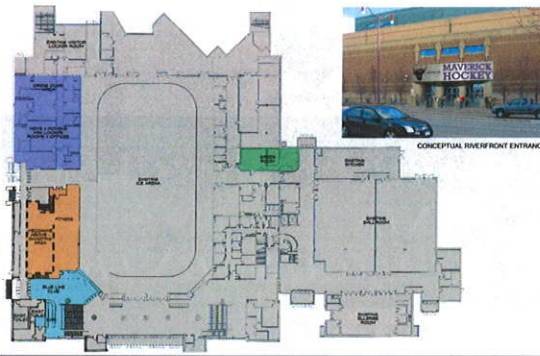
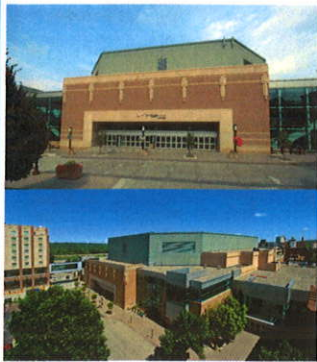
- ◆ 2008 and 2009—request for state bonding dollars vetoed by the Governor (supported by the House and Senate)
- ◆ 2010—request for state bonding dollars vetoed by Governor
- ◆ 2012—request \$14.5 million in state bonding dollars
- ◆ 2012—construction starts

### Contact:

**City of Mankato**  
Patrick Hentges  
Mankato City Manager  
10 Civic Center Plaza  
PO Box 3368  
Mankato MN 56001

phentges@city.mankato.mn.us  
507-387-8695



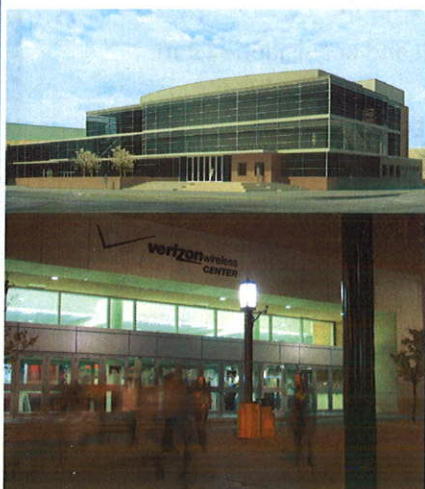


## Minnesota State University Arena Improvements

The event center will be remodeled to incorporate both men's and women's MSU,M hockey training facilities. The Verizon Wireless Center arena will be updated and remodeled including, new seating, concourse improvements, ice system/dasher board upgrades and Blue Line Club room facilities. MSU,M lease will be revised to allow year-round utilization for both men's and women's hockey games and practices. Year-round use will displace many concerts, conventions, and trade shows from the main arena; thus, necessitating the addition of an auditorium.

## Economic Impact:

- ◆ The project will provide **expanded opportunities for collaboration and partnership** between Minnesota State University, Mankato and the Greater Mankato region.
- ◆ With **historically low interest rates**; the city and state will save thousands of dollars on interest charges on bond payments.
- ◆ Since the event center was built, it has been the catalyst for:
  - over **20 new hospitality businesses** locating in Mankato's downtown, which is referred to as the City Center;
  - **60 other service and professional businesses** either relocated to the City Center or were retained or expanded there;
  - over **520 new employees** (jobs) have been added and 400 employees (jobs) have been retained in the City Center; interviews with developers and business owners have indicated that the event center was a **key factor in their business location/expansion decision**;
  - and if you add new property tax (120% increase), approximately \$1 million in new sales tax and income tax from 520 new jobs, you easily have a **double-digit return on the \$25 million investment in 1995**.
- ◆ The event center is a key element to **improving the greater Mankato and state economic climate**. The regional market place now encompasses southwestern Minnesota reaching into northern Iowa, as well as the South Dakota border.
- ◆ Increased facility space will result in more than **\$50 million economic impact annually**. The civic center is a critical economic development tool that has been a key component to business retention and development within the Mankato area.
- ◆ Project is shovel ready and will **create more than 450 construction jobs, resulting in a \$84 million construction economic impact**.
- ◆ In the past year, the expansion project has resulted in **\$11.3 million of spin-off economic development activities** including rehabilitation and redevelopment of downtown private properties and expanded use of parking facilities. This does not include future private investment.
- ◆ The project will **benefit taxpayers by maximizing use of existing multi-use facilities** and expanding facilities to meet current and future needs of a growing regional center.










## Event Center Auditorium/Convention Expansion

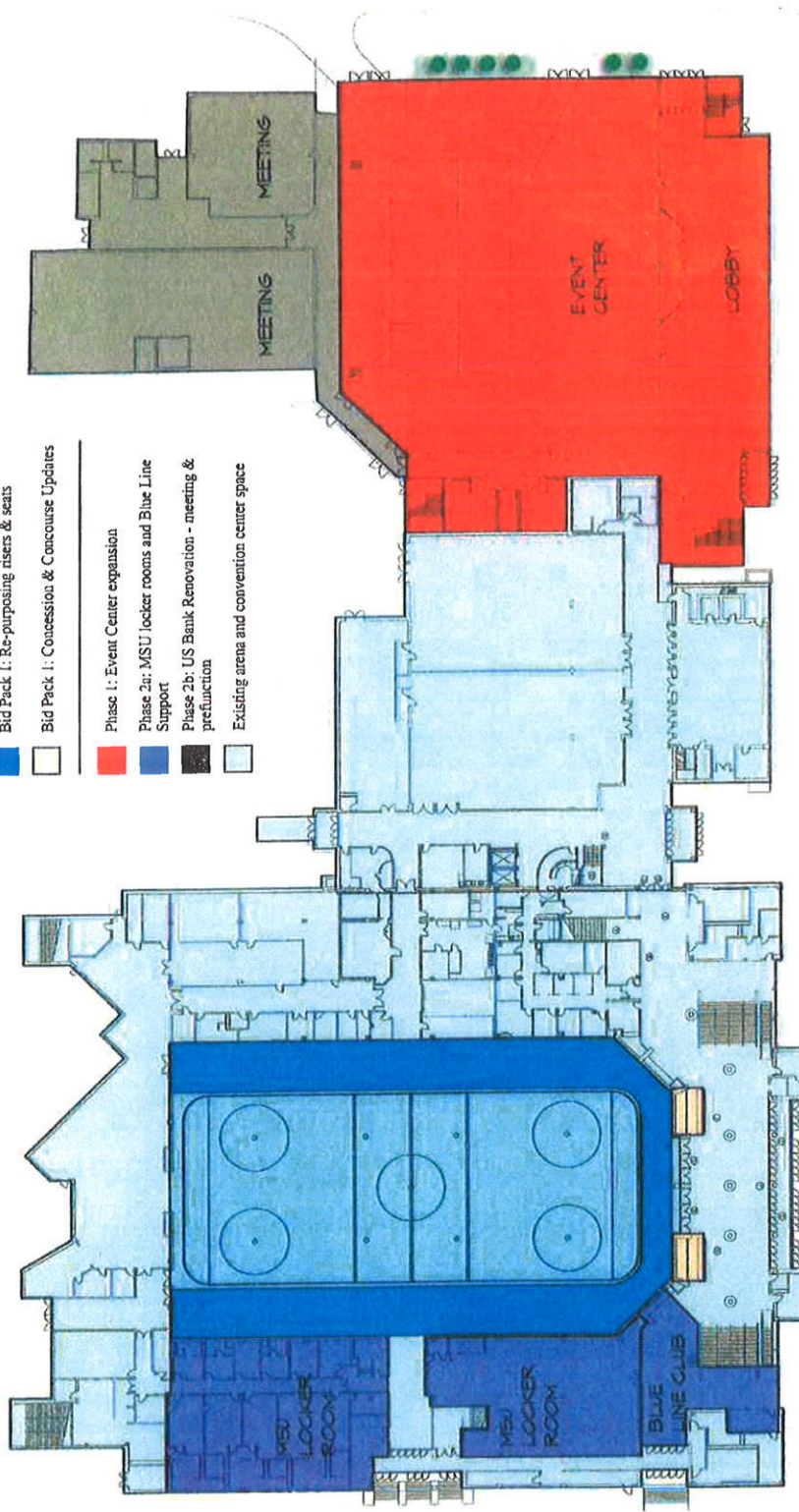
Expansion of the event center will accommodate lost convention and trade show business, as well as events displaced with MSU,M hockey year-round utilization of the arena. The multi-use auditorium and additional meeting rooms are designed to increase trade shows, conventions, small concerts, and performing arts activities.



**MN State Arena Improvements and Event Center Auditorium/Convention Expansion**  
**Project Construction Budget**  
Date: 06/20/12  
Comm. No.: 1203.6

Bid/Phasing Packages		Total
Property Acquisition	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000
Design Development (Complete to Date)	\$129,117	\$129,117
<b><u>Bid Package No. 1: Arena Improvements</u></b>		
New Under Floor Refrigeration System at Ice Sheet	\$1,149,600	
New Hockey Dasher Boards	\$389,500	
Repurpose Risers and Seating in Arena	\$908,450	
Concessions and Concourse Updates	\$376,000	
Subtotal	\$2,823,550	
Contingency	\$141,178	
Project Development Costs	\$160,000	
<b>Sub-Total Bid Package No. 1</b>	<b>\$3,124,728</b>	Sub-total Bid Pack 1 & 2
<b><u>Bid Package No. 2: Atrium/Meeting Rooms</u></b>	<b>\$568,664</b>	<b>\$3,693,392</b>
<b><u>Phase No. 1: Auditorium Shell and Furnishings</u></b>		
35,000 sf. Event Center Addition, New Restrooms, Lobby, Concourse	\$10,743,702	
Furnishings, Equipment, Staging, Rigging	\$3,125,750	
Subtotal	\$13,869,452	
Contingency	\$693,473	
Project Development Costs	\$1,019,405	Sub-total Phase No.1
<b>Sub-Total Bid Package No. 1</b>	<b>\$15,582,329</b>	<b>\$15,582,329</b>
<b><u>Phase No. 2-A: Lockeroom Improvements &amp; Blueline Support</u></b>		
13,350 sf. Verizon Center Hockey Renovations for Men, Women, Fitness, Shooting Area and Offices	\$2,266,415	
Blueline Club and Concourse Remodel: Interior Construction	\$899,955	
Furnishings and Equipment	\$148,070	
Subtotal	\$3,314,440	
Contingency	\$165,722	
Project Development Costs	\$278,413	
<b>Sub-Total Phase No. 2-A</b>	<b>\$3,758,575</b>	
<b><u>Phase No. 2-B: Bank Building Renovation/Convention Space</u></b>		
28,000 sf. Meeting Rooms, Common Area	\$3,964,031	
2,000 sf. 1st and 2nd Floor Connecting Link to US Bank Building	\$412,000	
Site Development	\$1,000,000	
Meeting Room Furnishings and Equipment	\$385,444	
Subtotal	\$5,761,475	
Contingency	\$288,074	
Project Development Costs	\$483,964	Sub-total Phase 2A & 2B
<b>Sub-Total Phase No. 2-B</b>	<b>\$6,533,513</b>	<b>\$10,292,088</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$31,796,925</b>

-  Bid Pack 1: NHL dasher boards and Under floor refrigeration
-  Bid Pack 1: Re-purposing risers & seats
-  Bid Pack 1: Concession & Concourse Updates
-  Phase 1: Event Center expansion
-  Phase 2a: MSU locker rooms and Blue Line Support
-  Phase 2b: US Bank Renovation - meeting & prefunction
-  Existing arena and convention center space



Floor Plans for Bid Packs/Phasing: First Floor- Street Level

Scale 1" = 50'-0"



# Minnesota State Arena Improvements and Event Center/Convention Expansion

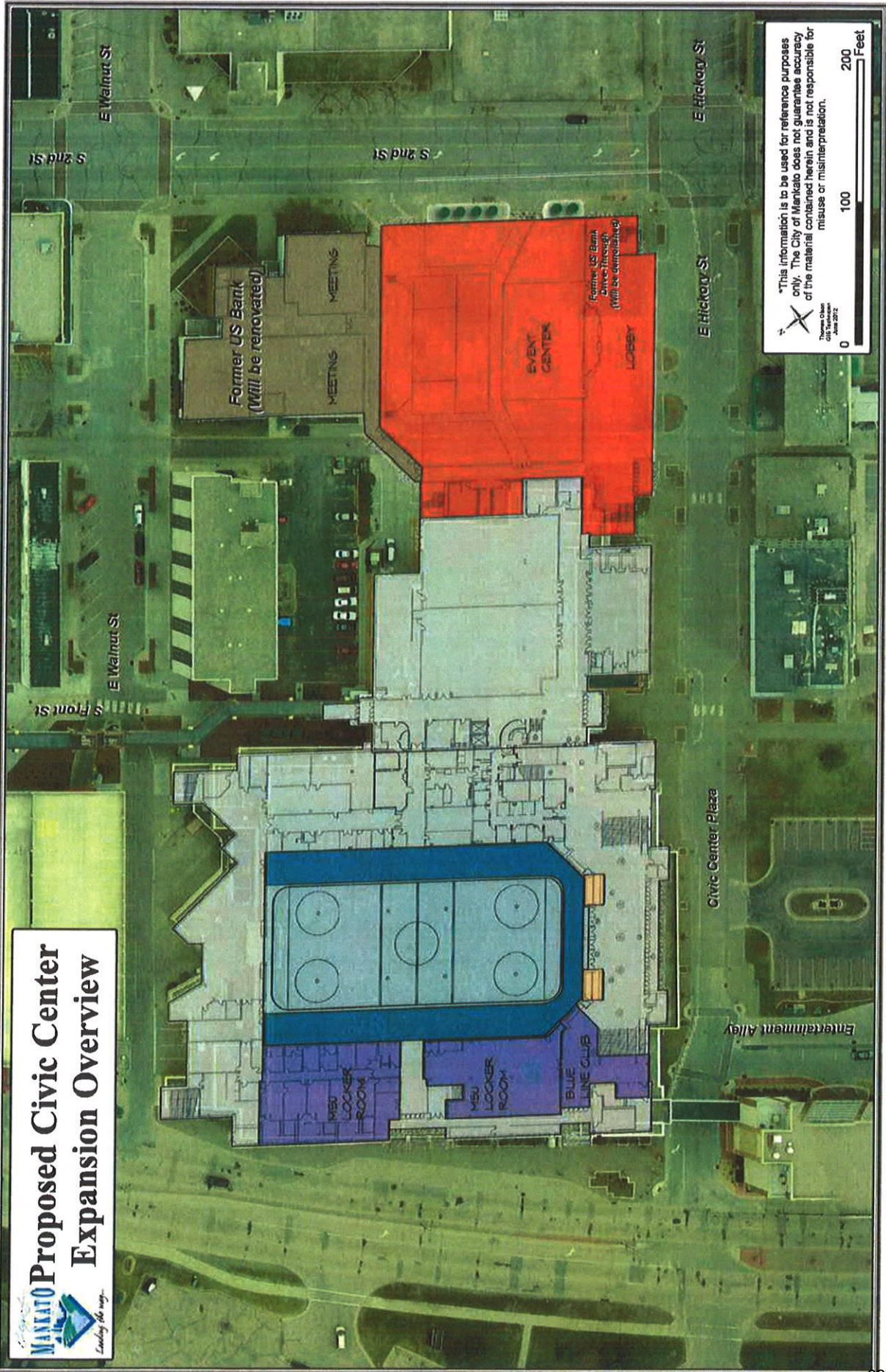
City of Mankato, MN

June 15th, 2012

Sheet  
A1



# **Proposed Civic Center Expansion Overview**



\*This information is to be used for reference purposes only. The City of Mankato does not guarantee accuracy of the material contained herein and is not responsible for misuse or misinterpretation.

Thomas Olson  
GIS Technician  
June 2012

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
City of Maplewood

2) Project title:  
East Metro Public Safety Training Center

3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):  
N/A

4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
City of Maplewood, Ramsey County, MN  
Borders Washington County, MN

5) Ownership and Operation:

Who will own the facility: City of Maplewood

Who will operate the facility: Joint Powers Agreement Members

A consortium of Local Government Units within Ramsey and Washington Counties will operate the facility through a Joint Powers Agreement. In addition to Maplewood, member cities may include: Oakdale, Cottage Grove, Lake Elmo, Lake Johanna Fire, New Brighton, Roseville, Stillwater, Vadnais Heights, White Bear Lake, Little Canada, North St Paul, Woodbury, Newport, Mahtomedi, Falcon Heights and Century College.

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: None

6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
Steve Lukin, Fire Chief  
City of Maplewood  
Office: 651.249.2802  
Mobile: 651.775.7316  
E-mail: [steve.lukin@ci.maplewood.mn.us](mailto:steve.lukin@ci.maplewood.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

7) Description and Rationale: Provide a brief project description and rationale (1 page maximum).

This request is for \$1,800,000 in state funding to: complete the critical third training building and related site work; purchase and install the final two gas-fired burn equipment props; and install site training equipment, props and burn room liners. This request is for the East Metro Public Safety Training Center located in Ramsey County, within the City of Maplewood, and to allow for activities and costs that have already been incurred to be eligible for the non-state match.

The project is partially funded by a \$3 million grant that was secured from the 2011 special session state bonding bill. Construction began in 2012 with extension of water main

and sanitary sewer utilities to the site, soil and environmental clean-up work and correction of the unsuitable soils within the site. The soil correction work was initiated in 2012 and completed in the spring 2013 with removal of the surcharge soils from the building site. This allows for construction of two of the three critical training buildings to begin in July of 2013. These initial two buildings and site improvements will be completed in the fall of 2013.

However, the original project costs submitted for the bonding bill were forecast in 2010. Since that time, project costs have increased due to inflation, increased soil correction costs to protect utilities and buildings and additional required intersection work. This has resulted in a funding shortfall of \$1.8 million.

Securing an additional \$1.8 million will allow for the completion of the critical third training building and related site work for which building design work has been completed and plans are ready for bidding.

#### Regional Significance & Need:

- More than 2,800 firefighters and law enforcement personnel serve a combined population of 716,158 in Ramsey and Washington counties alone.
- Currently, there is a lack of training facilities in the north and east metropolitan area to effectively serve firefighting and law enforcement agencies.
- This region was identified as lacking adequate facilities in the 1999 Department of Public Safety (DPS) Statewide Master Plan for Fire and Law Enforcement Training Facilities.
- The 2009 DPS/HSEM Master Plan Update specifically identified a proposed location (on the border of Washington and Ramsey counties) as meeting the facility criteria established in the Plan.
- Securing an additional \$1.8 million will allow for the purchase and installation of critical equipment to complete this new training facility and ensure the center is 100 percent constructed and operational.

The project has the support and endorsement from a majority of the Cities that are members of the Ramsey and Washington Counties Fire Chiefs Associations, and will be regionally significant, including several communities within Ramsey and Washington Counties and Century College. A Joint Powers Agreement will be developed and executed between the participating Local Units of Government. The JPA will enable the establishment of the East Metro Public Safety Training Center, to govern operations, maintenance, and provide financial accounting for the Facility. In addition to serving the LGU's who are a part of the JPA, the facility will also be available for rental to other LGU's and agencies including several police and sheriffs departments in the region.

- 8) Square Footage: For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

Property: 14.3 acre parcel

Site Use: 7-acres for the Public Safety Training Site

Simulation and Training Building = 9,900 square feet total

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).



- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	3,000	1,800	0	0	4,800
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	132				132
City Funds	1,900				1,900
County Funds	450				450
Other Local Government Funds	109.8				109.8
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	5,591.8	1,800			7,391.8

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition	1,100				1,100
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	150	5			155
Design (including construction administration)	700	45			745
Project Management	25	10			35
Construction	3116.8	1,480			4,596.8
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	500	260			760
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	5,591.8	1,800			<b>7,391.8</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) *Project schedule.* Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website at <http://www.mmb.state.mn.us/doc/budget/bud-cap/12/inflation.pdf>.)

Proposed Project Schedule:

Preliminary Design: Completed  
 Final Design and Bidding: May-June 2014  
 Construction Start for Simulation Building: July-August 2014  
 Burn Equipment Integration into Existing Burn Building: November 2014  
 Construction Substantial Completion of Simulation Building: December 2014  
 Construction End (Final Site Restoration): May 2015

- 11) *Pre-design.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project pre-design been completed? XX Yes (Phase 1)      No  
 Note that the Phase 2 work is presented in the Phase 1 Pre-design Report. The report will be updated to reflect the final design elements for Phase 2.

If so, has the pre-design been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
X Yes      No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

None.

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325,

which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Phase 1 work included an investigation and preliminary design of a geothermal heating system. Based on the results of that study, construction plans for Phase 1 of the project have incorporated in-floor radiant heating tubing that can be connected to a future geothermal well field. Additional sustainable design elements that have been incorporated include translucent panels in the building walls to allow natural lighting, use of LED lighting and use of recycled materials and local materials in construction of the site work. LEED practices will be incorporated into the final building and site design. The City of Maplewood has incorporated a Sustainability Chapter in its Comprehensive Plan Update in 2009, and this project will continue to follow the goals of the Comprehensive Plan. Staff is currently researching the use of wind power and solar power for the main training facility building. Low-impact development stormwater practices have been incorporated into the Phase 1 and additional features will be incorporated into Phase 2.

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

As mentioned above, the Phase 2 Simulation Building will incorporate radiant floor heating, translucent panels and LED lighting in the building. Additional sustainable building design elements will be incorporated into the project as much as practical.

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_ Yes XX No, not yet.

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): It will be passed on June 24, 2013 and forwarded to MMB by the end of that week.



**RESOLUTION # 1**  
**A RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT FOR STATE BONDING REQUEST**  
**FOR THE COMPLETION OF PHASE 1 OF THE**  
**EAST METRO PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING CENTER**

WHEREAS, the Minnesota State Legislature is accepting allocations for Capital Bonding Bill requests for the 2014 Legislative Session; and

WHEREAS, the City of Maplewood has deemed the completion of the East Metro Public Safety Training Center a high priority project; and

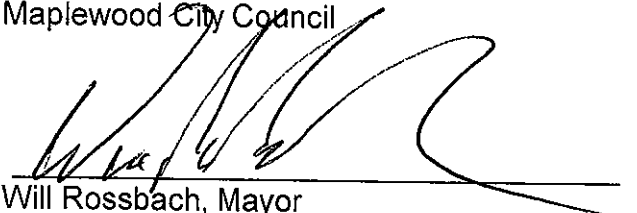
WHEREAS, the current funding available for the project is not sufficient to complete construction of the one of the three critical training buildings, site paving in the training yard, installation of two gas-fired burn training props and installation of burn room lining systems.

WHEREAS, the City of Maplewood is in need of Capital Bond funding to provide gap financing to supplement previous state grant funds, local funding and other funding for the completion of the East Metro Public Safety Training Center;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Maplewood City Council does hereby authorize the request for state bonding proceeds to assist in financing the completion of construction of Phase 1 of the East Metro Public Safety Training Center.

Adopted by the Maplewood City Council on this 24th day of June, 2013.

Maplewood City Council

  
Will Rossbach, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Karen Guilfoile, City Clerk

## **Attachment A**

### **For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

#### **I. Project Basics**

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: City of Maplewood
- 2) Project title: Fish Creek Greenway Corridor Acquisition Project
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 2 – The City of Maplewood is also seeking state bonding funding for the Tubman Project.
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): City of Maplewood/Ramsey County
- 5) Who will own the facility: City of Maplewood

Who will operate the facility: City of Maplewood

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: The property will be open to the public.

- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address): DuWayne Konewko, Parks & Recreation Director, 651.249.2330, DuWayne.Konewko@ci.maplewood.mn.us

#### **II. Project Description**

- 7) Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request of \$300,000 for acquisition of approximately 70 acres of property in the Fish Creek Greenway Corridor located in the City of Maplewood and Ramsey County. The Fish Creek Natural Area Greenway runs from the Mississippi River in St. Paul, through Maplewood, to Carver Lake Park in Woodbury. The Greenway is a mix of public and private land, including Ramsey County's 142-acre Fish Creek Open Space. In 2009, Maplewood convened a commission to develop a vision for the Greenway. The commission evaluated undeveloped land in the greenway and ranked parcels for protection. The largest and top priority site is for sale and is the focus of this grant. This site lies within the Mississippi National River and recreation Area and the Metro Conservation Corridor. This unique resource has such high wildlife, aesthetic, recreation, and water quality value, that it has been identified by multiple local, regional, state, and federal agencies as warranting protection. The Department of Natural Resources (DNR) identifies it as both an area of Regional Ecological Significance and a Site of

Biological Significance in the Minnesota County Biological Survey, and includes both Carver Lake and Fish Creek in their water quality monitoring program.

This beautiful site has open rolling hills, oak and aspen woodlands, a prairie remnant and Mississippi River bluff top land. From the bluff top one looks out over the Mississippi River Valley to the far western horizon. The site is surrounded on three sides by Ramsey County's Fish Creek Open Space, with its steep River bluffs, gorgeous woodlands, and picturesque Fish Creek.

In addition, the City of Maplewood has identified protection of the remaining undeveloped lands in and adjacent to the Fish Creek Corridor as a top conservation priority in their recently revised comprehensive plan. The City's goals are: limit habitat fragmentation, protect water quality in the creek, preserve wildlife, create passive recreational opportunities, and provide a continuous wildlife migration corridor.

Protection of this parcel will:

- Preserve wildlife habitat, greenway connectivity, and Mississippi River bluff top lands;
- Provide public access to approximately 70 acres of open space, including access to the bluff top;
- Protect viewsheds;
- Provide a key segment of land needed for the Fish Creek Hiking Trail, a trail planned to go from Point Douglas Road in St. Paul to Carver Lake Park in Woodbury;
- Extend the buffer for Fish Creek;
- Buffer high quality maple-basswood forest and bluffs on the adjacent land;
- Significantly enhance access to the county's Fish Creek Open Space;

Total project costs are anticipated to be \$2,182,000. The cost for acquisition is \$1,900,000. A total of \$1,882,000 in funding is committed to this acquisition project. Unmet needs are approximately \$300,000

- 8) For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. N/A – acquisition project
- 9) For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added. N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Total Sources of Funds must equal total Uses of Funds.
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars In Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		<b>\$300</b>			<b>\$300</b>
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds		<b>\$657</b>			<b>\$657</b>
City Funds		<b>\$425</b>			<b>\$425</b>
County Funds		<b>\$425</b>			<b>\$425</b>
Other Local Government Funds		<b>\$175</b>			<b>\$175</b>
Non-Governmental Funds		<b>\$200</b>			<b>\$200</b>
Federal					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
Federal					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		<b>\$2,182</b>			<b>\$2,182</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars In Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		<b>\$2,182</b>			<b>\$2,182</b>
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management					
Construction					
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					

	<b>TOTAL*</b>		<b>\$2,182</b>		<b>\$2,182</b>

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) *Project schedule.* Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy. N/A

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website at <http://www.mmb.state.mn.us/doc/budget/bud-cap/12/inflation.pdf>.*

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). N/A
- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. N/A
- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. N/A
- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_x\_\_\_\_ No. Maplewood's City Council will be acting on the resolution of support for this project on June 24, 2013. The City Council in the past has been very supportive of acquisition of property within the Fish Creek Greenway Corridor

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): A copy of the certified resolution endorsing bonding request for Fish Creek will be forwarded to MMB on or about June 25, 2013.

Pursuant to due call and notice thereof, a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Maplewood, Minnesota, was duly called and held in the Council Chambers of said City on the **24<sup>th</sup> day of June 2013**, at 7:00 P.M.

The following members were present:

Will Rossbach, Mayor	Present
Robert Cardinal, Councilmember	Present
Rebecca Cave, Councilmember	Present
Kathleen Juenemann, Councilmember	Present
Marvin Koppen, Councilmember	Present

**Resolution Approving Endorsing a Bonding Request for the Acquisition of Fish Creek**

City Manager Antonen gave the staff report and answered questions of the council.

Councilmember Juenemann moved to approve the Resolution Endorsing a Bonding Request for the Acquisition of Fish Creek.

RESOLUTION 13-6-938  
A RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT FOR STATE BONDING REQUEST FOR THE  
ACQUISITION OF FISH CREEK

WHEREAS, the Minnesota State Legislature is accepting allocations for Capital Bonding Bill requests for the 2014 Legislative Session; and

WHEREAS, the City of Maplewood has deemed the acquisition of Fish Creek a high priority project; and

WHEREAS, the current funding available for the project is not sufficient to complete acquisition; and

WHEREAS, the City of Maplewood is in need of Capital Bond funding to provide gap financing to supplement previous state grant funds, local funding and other funding for the completion of the acquisition;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Maplewood City Council does hereby authorize the request for state bonding proceeds to assist in financing the acquisition of Fish Creek.

Adopted by the Maplewood City Council on this 24<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013

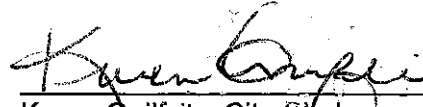
Seconded by Councilmember Koppen      Ayes    –      All

The motion passed.

STATE OF MINNESOTA     )  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY     ) SS  
CITY OF MAPLEWOOD     )

I, the undersigned, being the duly qualified and appointed Clerk of the City of Maplewood, Minnesota, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the attached and foregoing extract of minutes of a regular meeting of the City of Maplewood, held on the **24<sup>th</sup> day of June 2013** with the original on file in my office, and the same is a full, true and complete transcript therefrom insofar as the same relates to the Resolution Endorsing a Bonding Request for the Acquisition of Fish Creek.

WITNESS my hand and sealed this **26<sup>th</sup> day of June 2013.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Guilfoile, City Clerk  
City of Maplewood, Minnesota



CITY OF MAPLEWOOD

RESOLUTION NO. 2013-XXX

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING TERMINATION OF THE JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT  
(JPA) WITH THE CITY OF NORTH ST. PAUL FOR RECREATION SERVICES**

**WHEREAS**, on November 16, 2010 the City Council approved a Joint Powers Agreement with the City of North St. Paul for recreational services that went into effect on December 13, 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, this agreement covered recreation programs and services in City Parks, the North St. Paul Community Center and also included representation at Park and Recreation Commission meetings, warming house attendants and beach staff; and

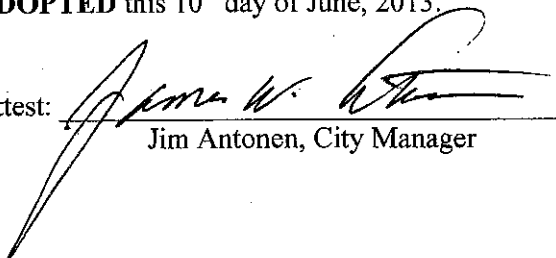
**WHEREAS**, effective April 1, 2013 the City of North St. Paul entered into a lease with the School District for the Community Center. Consequently, the Community Center was no longer available to the City of Maplewood to program; and

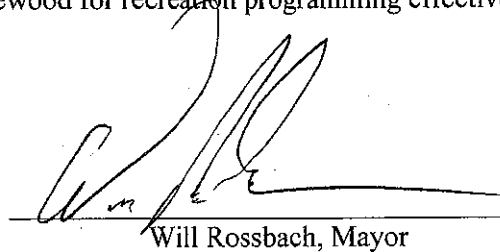
**WHEREAS**, subsequent discussion between the cities led to a decision to terminate the JPA; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council, it hereby supports terminating the joint powers agreement between the North St. Paul and Maplewood for recreation programming effective upon North St. Paul Council taking similar action.

**ADOPTED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

Attest:

  
Jim Antonen, City Manager

  
Will Rossbach, Mayor

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

[City of Marshall](#)

- 2) **Project title:**

[Southwest Regional Amateur Sports Center](#)

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

[1](#)

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

[City of Marshall, County of Lyon, State of Minnesota](#)

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: [City of Marshall](#)

Who will operate the facility: [City of Marshall](#)

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

[None.](#)

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

[Ben Martig, City Administrator](#)

[\(507\) 537-6760](#)

[ben.martig@marshallmn.com](#)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

[This request is for \\$4,298,000 in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip a new Southwest Minnesota Amateur Sports Center facility located in the City of Marshall and Lyon County for the purpose of economic development for the City, region and State of Minnesota. If fully funded by State dollars, the facility includes a 2-sheet ice arena that will have the capacity for multi-purpose use to host wrestling, basketball, volleyball and soccer events and also accommodate for tradeshow, expos, art fairs and other large events. Four outdoor softball and youth baseball complex were previously included in this project scope but the City has chosen to move forward with that project separately to allow it to proceed in order to allow the turf to establish in 2014 and full project to be opened in 2015. They are still included in the overall complex of facilities including other partner facilities](#)

in the immediate area owned by Marshall Public Schools and Southwest Minnesota State University.

The City of Marshall is designated as one of seven Minnesota Amateur Sports Center sites as designated by the State of Minnesota Amateur Sports Commission. The Marshall project was the #1 priority by the State Amateur Sports Commission in the last Legislative session and included in the final House Capital Investment bonding proposals that failed by just a handful of votes. Minnesota Amateur Sports Commission Executive Director, Paul Erickson, has pledged his recommendation to the agency to include the Marshall project as the #1 priority for the MASC for the upcoming legislative session.

The State economic development benefit will be accomplished by creating destination performance quality facilities that will draw participants from the State and region and also including South Dakota, North Dakota and Iowa. Past surveys have indicated these growing markets would utilize these facilities. There is substantial prime commercial shovel ready real estate in the immediate area that will could accommodate hotel, retail, and entertainment related business growth as a result of these facilities being constructed.

The City has executed purchase agreements and intends to have full ownership of the site in the coming months. The site will be shovel ready for development pending State approval of bond funds.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The indoor sports center facility is currently estimated at 80,000 square feet.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
State GO Bonds Requested					

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	0	4,298	0	0	4,298
City Funds	165	5,978	0	0	6,143
County Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Other Local Government Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Governmental Funds	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		0	0	0	0
County Funds		0	0	0	0
Other Local Government Funds		0	0	0	0
Federal Funds		0	0	0	0
Non-Governmental Funds		1,500	0	0	1,500
<b>TOTAL*</b>	165	11,776	0	0	<b>11,941</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition	0	640	0	0	640
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	165	0	0	0	165
Design (including construction administration)	0	495	0	0	495
Project Management		180	0	0	180
Construction		10,301	0	0	10,301
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		160	0	0	160
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL*</b>	165	11,776	0	0	<b>11,941</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: July 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: June 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? ☐ Yes ☒ No

The schematic-design phase is complete and is nearing the end of the design development phase. The state design guidelines have been considered in design and the submittal to the Commissioner of Administration is planned for July/August of 2013.

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

No.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The project will meet the requirements of the sustainable building guidelines.


- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

The City is aware and evaluating sustainable building design guidelines.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

See attached *signed* resolution.

COUNTY OF LYON )  
 :SS

  
Thomas M. Meulebroeck  
Finance Director/City Clerk  
City of Marshall

345

**RESOLUTION NUMBER 3898, SECOND SERIES**

**RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF THE STATE BOND FUNDING APPLICATION  
FOR THE SOUTHWEST MINNESOTA REGIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS FACILITIES**

WHEREAS, Minnesota Statutes section 16A.86 sets out the process by which local governments and political subdivisions may request state bond appropriations for capital improvement projects and the Governor and Legislature will consider these bonding requests in the 2014 session; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshall has been designated as one of seven sports centers in Minnesota by the Minnesota Amateur Sports Commission, Inc. (MASC); and

WHEREAS, based on a 2008 Market Assessment Survey, a majority of area sports representatives stated they would participate in Marshall, MN sports events and programs and the facilities proposed are the priorities based on the assessment; and

WHEREAS, the Southwest Minnesota Regional Amateur Sports Commission, Inc. (RASC) was formed in 2009 and serves in an advisory capacity for the City of Marshall for these related facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshall's Request was designated as the #1 MASC agency request in the last State Legislative Session and is recommended by the Executive Director for #1 MASC agency priority for 2014 pending formal Commission approval; and

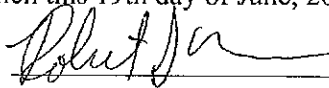
WHEREAS, the project has regional and statewide significance; and

WHEREAS, a local funding source is dedicated for the project from local sales taxes that have been approved by voters and the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the pre-design for the facilities are in-process for shovel ready construction if and when these State bond funds are approved by the Legislature and Governor; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY OF MARSHALL supports the State Bonding Request application for the Southwest Minnesota Regional Amateur Sports Facilities in the amount of \$4.298 million with the #1 Priority.

Passed and adopted by the Mayor and City Council this 19th day of June, 2013.



Mayor Robert J. Byrnes

ATTEST:



Thomas M. Meulebroeck  
Finance Director/City Clerk

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

[City of Marshall, Minnesota](#)

- 2) **Project title:**

[Minnesota Emergency Response and Industrial Training \(MERIT\) Center Expansion](#)

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

[2](#)

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

[City of Marshall, Lyon County](#)

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: [City of Marshall](#)

Who will operate the facility: [City of Marshall](#)

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

[Minnesota West Community and Technical College – home to Customized Training including administrative offices.](#)

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Ben Martig, City Administrator  
(507) 537-6760  
[ben.martig@marshallmn.com](mailto:ben.martig@marshallmn.com)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$2,500,000 in state bond funding to predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip a new regional vehicle driver training facility located in the City of Marshall and Lyon County for the purpose of providing expanded drivers training for the public and public emergency responders in the region as well as to spur additional economic development. A unique classroom and on-course skills training combination will be offered for driver's education, AARP refresher courses, bus and ambulance training, commercial driver's training and police and fire rescue. The facility will be designed to incorporate the State Toward Zero Death (TZD) initiatives as the core mission of the facility is to provide safety to everyone on public roadways by enhancing



skills of the drivers. The additional funds are necessary to leverage past State funds awarded in 2010 in the amount of \$1 million plus leveraged local dollars that have been approved and committed to the project. The site is shovel ready with final pre-design underway to allow phased development to begin in 2013 for expenses related to the 2010 State bond award and for commencement of the additional project in 2014 subject to State approval of the additional \$2.5 million request.

The MERIT Center is one of three State designated Tier II Regional training centers in Minnesota. In January of 2010, the Minnesota Department of Public Safety recommended the State focus funding on these existing Tier II facilities including the MERIT Center in Marshall as well as designated facilities in Olmsted and Scott Counties. These recommendations were based on analysis provided by the Regional Training Facilities Advisory Committee. Southwest Minnesota is lacking driver course training availability unlike the rest of Minnesota which creates a situation of substandard training being completed in parking lots for mandated public safety training.

The MERIT Center serves a 19 county area in Southwest Minnesota and is owned by the City of Marshall. The facility is also home to Minnesota West Customized Training that provides workforce training to the region including on-site training at the MERIT center. The project will draw trainers from South Dakota and could also bring interest from northern Iowa. The related spending of trainees has the ability to generate additional economic impact to the City and State.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The existing classroom and administration building is 12,000 square feet in size and includes a classroom, vehicle storage bays, offices and restroom. This building is proposed to be expanded by approximately 7,100 square feet to include additional offices to accommodate Minnesota West Community and Technical College Customized Training staff that has had to temporary relocate from Marshall due to a lack of funding to support their operations. Also, the building would include new classrooms for training that would be able to include simulators for various drivers training scenarios.

The campus also includes a five story rescue training tower, wind turbine rescue training tower, confined space training facility, and pond rescue training facility.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.

- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>					
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	1,000	2,500	0	0	3,500
City Funds	465	3,035	0	0	3,500
County Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Other Local Government Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Governmental Funds	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		0	0	0	0
County Funds		0	0	0	0
Other Local Government Funds		0	0	0	0
Federal Funds		0	0	0	0
Non-Governmental Funds		0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL *</b>	1,465	5,535	0	0	<b>7,000</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition	465	0	0	0	465
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	85	0	0	0	85
Design (including construction administration)	258	0	0	0	258
Project Management		0	0	0	0
Construction		5,667	0	0	5,667
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		525	0	0	525
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL *</b>	808	6,192	0	0	<b>7,000</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: July 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: June 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? ☐ ☐ Yes ☒ No

The schematic-design phase is complete and is nearing the end of the design development phase. The state design guidelines have been considered in design and the submittal to the Commissioner of Administration is planned for July/August of 2013.

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

No.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The project will meet the requirements of the sustainable building guidelines.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

The project will meet any State requirements of sustainable building designs.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

(see attached)

COUNTY OF LYON ) :SS

Thomas M. Meulebroeck  
Thomas M. Meulebroeck  
Finance Director/City Clerk  
City of Marshall

351

**RESOLUTION NUMBER 3897, SECOND SERIES**

**RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT  
OF THE STATE BOND FUNDING APPLICATION FOR THE MINNESOTA EMERGENCY  
RESPONSE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING (MERIT) CENTER EXPANSION**

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Emergency Response and Industrial Training (MERIT) Center is a regional workforce public safety and industry training center serving a primary trade area of 19 Counties in Southwest Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshall owns the facilities and is also home to Minnesota West Community and Technical College's Customized Training Program which also provides primary training at the site; and

WHEREAS, the MERIT Center was designated as a Tier II Training Center in the State of Minnesota Department of Public Safety State Training Facility Plan (2010) of which the MERIT Center Marshall was recommended as one of four state-funded training facility sites to receive ongoing funding; and

WHEREAS, the original facilities of the MERIT Center were constructed in 2000 and have had several expansions since that time; and

WHEREAS, the 2008 Interact Business Plan for the MERIT Center has identified a priority need and significant usage of the proposed expanded facilities; and

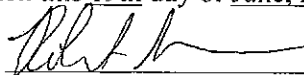
WHEREAS, the project has regional and statewide significance; and

WHEREAS, a local funding source is dedicated for the project from local sales taxes that have been approved by voters and the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the pre-design for the facilities are in-process for shovel ready construction if and when these State bond funds are approved by the Legislature and Governor; and

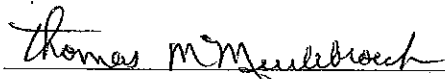
NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY OF MARSHALL supports the State Bonding Request application for the Minnesota Emergency Response and Industrial Training Center Expansion in the amount of \$2.5 million with the #2 Priority.

Passed and adopted by the Mayor and City Council this 19th day of June, 2013



Mayor Robert J. Byrnes

ATTEST:



Thomas M. Meulebroeck  
Finance Director/City Clerk

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

McLeod County and the Cities of Hutchinson, Silver Lake and Winsted

- 2) **Project title:**

Paving of the Luce Line State Trail

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

The project is the Luce Line State Trail extending from the McLeod and Carver County border to the City of Cedar Mills, through the Cities of Winsted, Silver Lake and Hutchinson. This distance is approximately 28.5 miles.

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: The DNR owns the trail.

Who will operate the facility: The DNR will maintain and operate the trail.

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Patrick Melvin  
McLeod County Administrator  
(320) 864-1324  
[pat.melvin@co.mcleod.mn.us](mailto:pat.melvin@co.mcleod.mn.us)

Dolf Moon  
Hutchinson Director of Parks, Recreation & Community Education  
(320) 234-5637  
[dmoon@ci.hutchinson.mn.us](mailto:dmoon@ci.hutchinson.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page max).

McLeod County and the Cities of Hutchinson, Silver Lake and Winsted are requesting \$2.5 million in State bonding to further develop and pave 28.5 miles of the Luce Line State Trail from the Carver/McLeod County border through the cities of Winsted, Silver Lake and Hutchinson to Cedar Mills in Meeker County. These local units of government in partnership with the DNR will contribute \$1.86 million to the project (\$1.36 million local and \$500,000 DNR).

The local/DNR money will be used for necessary base improvements of the first 23 miles from the Carver/McLeod County line to County Rd 115 west of Hutchinson in 2013. Any remaining local/DNR funds would be used to supplement available bonding dollars to pave that segment in 2014. The remaining bonding dollars would then be used for design, engineering, base improvements and paving of the remaining 5.5 miles to Cedar Mills in 2014 or 2015.

The trail in this area currently consists of crushed gravel which makes bicycling and other popular activities difficult and significantly discourages use of the trail. However, paving will provide a superior surface for a variety of uses including bicycling, rollerblading, walking, jogging, cross-country skiing and snowmobiling and make the Luce Line the multi-use trail it was always intended to be. As a result trail use will increase considerably because it will be more inviting, accessible and safer for a more people, including handicapped users. A parallel horse trail will also be included and provide additional trail use opportunities.

The DNR's 1998 Luce Line Master Plan identified a large portion of this section of trail for paving to meet local needs, and provide for multiple use recreation that connects people to the outdoors. With future paving in mind various improvements have been completed over the years including base upgrades, a Highway 22 overpass and Highway 7 underpass both east of Hutchinson and three bridges that were replaced by the DNR in 2011. In addition the City of Hutchinson has incorporated four underpasses and one bridge along the trail through the city and miles of local trails connect to the Luce Line in this area. The City of Winsted is working with the DNR to obtain property to close the only severance of the trail (0.65 mile) along this entire section, but in the interim the City will provide an alternative trail for that short segment.

With DNR ownership, the improvements done to date and with the base work that will be done in 2013 this project is truly ready to go. A paved Luce Line State Trail in conjunction with local trails and its direct connection to the west metro and metro trail system would create exciting new recreational opportunities that will connect users to the Big Woods, farms, the prairie, lakes and the south fork of the Crow River. With its proximity and connection to the metro the Luce Line would become a destination and provide valuable economic benefits to the area.

Long-term goals include developing and paving the Dakota Rail Regional Trail from its current ending in Carver County to its terminus in Hutchinson, provide looping opportunities between the Luce Line and Dakota trails and adding a future trail to the new Greenleaf State Recreation Area northwest of Hutchinson. This would create a unique trail system in Greater Minnesota with direct connections to the metro trail system. However, paving the Luce Line State Trail is the key because its shorter distances between cities and other points of interest in this area makes the Luce Line more user friendly and inviting. It will also make the trail the asset that was envisioned and maximize the benefit of all of the investments that have been made to date.

As one of the original state trails and the only one without paving, it's time to finish this project.

**Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The length of the trail is approximately 28.5 miles by ten feet wide and extends from the Carver and McLeod County border through the cities of Winsted, Silver Lake, Hutchinson to Cedar Mills.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_ Yes  X  No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		2,500			2,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds ----- (DNR Legacy Funds)	500				500
City Funds	860				860
County Funds	500				500
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	1,860	2,500			4,360

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management **		320			



<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Construction		4,040			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		4,360			4,360

\* Totals must be the same.

**\*\* Note: Project management estimates include the DNR's design, engineering and project management costs.**

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: 8/2013

Anticipated Occupancy date: 11/2015

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No – **Note: the DNR will administer the project and is doing the design and engineering.**

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

No additional money required after the project is completed.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Not applicable.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Not applicable.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes        No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 20113

**CITY OF WINSTED**

**RESOLUTION R-13-09**

**RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT TO SECURE STATE BONDING TO FURTHER DEVELOP  
AND PAVE THE LUCE LINE STATE TRAIL**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Winsted has supported efforts to develop and pave the Luce Line State Trail, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Winsted believes multi-use trail development of the Luce Line State Trail provides the best opportunity to affect the greatest amount of trail users, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Winsted believes the further development and paving of the Luce Line State Trail would provide the opportunity for expanded recreational use, improved safety, and wellness activities, and improve access for handicapped users, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Winsted believes that further development and paving of the Luce Line State Trail will connect people to nature, provide linkage opportunities between cities, area parks, local trail systems, provide a direct connection to the metro trail system, and provide looping opportunities and connections to the Dakota Rail Regional Trail and Greenleaf State Recreational Area when they are developed in the future, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Winsted believes further development and paving of the Luce Line State Trail would provide important economic development opportunities and economic stimulus to the area, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Winsted believes that as one of the original state trails, and the only one without paving, that it is time to further develop and pave the Luce Line State Trail and realize the maximum benefit of the significant investments that have already been made over the years, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Winsted is part of a local partnership consisting of McLeod County and the cities of Winsted, Silver Lake and Hutchinson that has committed \$1.36 million to this project and the DNR which has committed \$500,000 for a total of \$1.86 million.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WINSTED  
THAT:**

The City of Winsted supports a state appropriation of \$2.5 million from Minnesota State bond proceeds for the further development and paving of the approximate 28 miles of the Luce Line State Trail from the McLeod-Carver County Line (about 1.6 miles east of Winsted) to the City of Cedar Mills. The trail shall be available for multiple uses including hiking, biking, rollerblading, horseback riding, cross country skiing and snowmobiling.

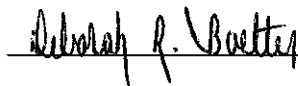
Adopted by the City Council of the City of Winsted this 4<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

Approved:



Steve Stotko, Mayor

Attest:



Deborah R. Boelter, City Clerk-Treasurer



# County of McLeod

830 11th Street East  
Glencoe, Minnesota 55336  
FAX (320) 864-3410

---

**COMMISSIONER RON SHIMANSKI**

1st District  
Phone (320) 327-0112  
23808 Jet Avenue  
Silver Lake, MN 55381  
[Ron.Shimanski@co.mcleod.mn.us](mailto:Ron.Shimanski@co.mcleod.mn.us)

**COMMISSIONER KERMIT TERLINDEN**

2nd District  
Phone (320) 864-3738  
1112 14th Street East  
Glencoe, MN 55336  
[Kermit.Terlinden@co.mcleod.mn.us](mailto:Kermit.Terlinden@co.mcleod.mn.us)

**COMMISSIONER PAUL WRIGHT**

3rd District  
Phone (320) 587-7332  
15215 County Road 7  
Hutchinson, MN 55350  
[Paul.Wright@co.mcleod.mn.us](mailto:Paul.Wright@co.mcleod.mn.us)

**COMMISSIONER SHELTON NIES**

4th District  
Phone (320) 587-5117  
1118 Jefferson Street South  
Hutchinson, MN 55350  
[Sheldon.Nies@co.mcleod.mn.us](mailto:Sheldon.Nies@co.mcleod.mn.us)

**COMMISSIONER JON CHRISTENSEN**

5th District  
Phone (320) 587-5663  
1245 Highway 7 East  
Hutchinson, MN 55350  
[Jon.Christensen@co.mcleod.mn.us](mailto:Jon.Christensen@co.mcleod.mn.us)

**COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
PATRICK MELVIN**

Phone (320) 864-1363  
830 11th Street East, Suite 110  
Glencoe, MN 55336  
[Pat.Melvin@co.mcleod.mn.us](mailto:Pat.Melvin@co.mcleod.mn.us)

## Resolution 13-CB-23

### Resolution of Support to Secure State Bonding to Further Develop and Pave the Luce Line State Trail

**WHEREAS**, McLeod County has supported efforts to develop and pave the Luce Line State Trail, and;

**WHEREAS**, McLeod County believes multi-use trail development of the Luce Line State Trail provides the best opportunity to effect the greatest amount of trail users, and;

**WHEREAS**, McLeod County believes the further development and paving of the Luce Line State Trail would provide the opportunity for expanded recreational use, improved safety, and wellness activities, and improve access for handicapped users, and;

**WHEREAS**, McLeod County believes that further development and paving of the Luce Line State Trail will connect people to nature, provide linkage opportunities between cities, area parks, local trail systems, provide a direct connection to the metro trail system, and provide looping opportunities and connections to the Dakota Rail Regional Trail and Greenleaf State Recreational Area when they are developed in the future;

**WHEREAS**, McLeod County believes further development and paving of the Luce Line State Trail would provide important economic development opportunities and economic stimulus to the area, and;

**WHEREAS** McLeod County believes that as one of the original state trails, and the only one without paving, that it is time to further develop and pave the Luce Line State Trail and realize the maximum benefit of the significant investments that have already been made over the years, and;

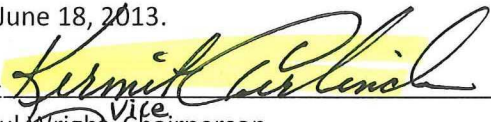
**WHEREAS**, McLeod County is part of a local partnership consisting of McLeod County and the cities of Winsted, Silver Lake and Hutchinson that has committed \$1.36 million to this project and the DNR which has committed \$500,000 for a total of \$1.86 million.

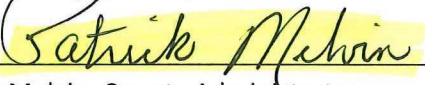
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF MCLEOD COUNTY THAT:**

The McLeod County Board supports a state appropriation of \$2.5 million from Minnesota State bond proceeds for the further development and paving of the approximate 28 miles of the Luce Line State Trail from the McLeod-Carver County Line (about 1.6 miles east of Winsted) to the City of Cedar Mills. The trail shall be available for multiple uses including hiking, biking, rollerblading, horseback riding, cross country skiing and snowmobiling.

Adopted by the McLeod County Board on this day June 18, 2013.

Kermit Terlinden

  
Vice  
Paul Wright, Chairperson

  
Pat Melvin, County Administrator



**Resolution No. 14162**

**Resolution of Support to Secure State Bonding to Further Develop and Pave the Luce Line State Trail**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Hutchinson has supported efforts to develop and pave the Luce Line State Trail, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Hutchinson believes multi-use trail development of the Luce Line State Trail provides the best opportunity to effect the greatest amount of trail users, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Hutchinson believes the further development and paving of the Luce Line State Trail would provide the opportunity for expanded recreational use, improved safety, and wellness activities, and improve access for handicapped users, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Hutchinson believes that further development and paving of the Luce Line State Trail will connect people to nature, provide linkage opportunities between cities, area parks, local trail systems, provide a direct connection to the metro trail system, and provide looping opportunities and connections to the Dakota Rail Regional Trail and Greenleaf State Recreational Area when they are developed in the future, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Hutchinson believes further development and paving of the Luce Line State Trail would provide important economic development opportunities and economic stimulus to the area, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Hutchinson believes that as one of the original state trails, and the only one without paving, that it is time to further develop and pave the Luce Line State Trail and realize the maximum benefit of the significant investments that have already been made over the years, and;

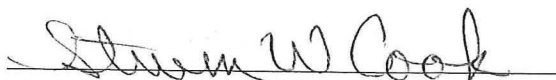
**WHEREAS**, the City of Hutchinson is part of a local partnership consisting of McLeod County and the cities of Winsted, Silver Lake and Hutchinson that has committed \$1.36 million to this project and the DNR which has committed \$500,000 for a total of \$1.86 million.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUTCHINSON THAT:**

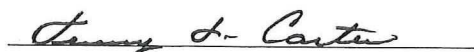
The City of Hutchinson supports a state appropriation of \$2.5 million from Minnesota State bond proceeds for the further development and paving of the approximate 28 miles of the Luce Line State Trail from the McLeod-Carver County Line (about 1.6 miles east of Winsted) to the City of Cedar Mills. The trail shall be available for multiple uses including hiking, biking, rollerblading, horseback riding, cross country skiing and snowmobiling.

Adopted by the City Council on this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

ATTEST:



Steven W. Cook, Mayor



Jeremy J. Carter, City Administrator

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: *City of Minneapolis*
- 2) **Project title:** *Nicollet Mall Revitalization*
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): *The entire road and sidewalk right of way of Nicollet Mall from Washington Avenue to Grant Street, City of Minneapolis, Hennepin County*
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: *City of Minneapolis*
  - Who will operate the facility: *A special services district, Minneapolis Downtown Improvement District, will maintain Nicollet Mall*
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: *NA*
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

*Steve Kotke*  
*Director of Public Works and City Engineer*  
*City of Minneapolis*  
[Steve.Kotke@minneapolismn.gov](mailto:Steve.Kotke@minneapolismn.gov)  
612-673-3071

*Melissa Lesch*  
*Senior Government Relations Representative*  
*City of Minneapolis*  
[Melissa.Lesch@minneapolismn.gov](mailto:Melissa.Lesch@minneapolismn.gov)  
612-673-2328

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*We request \$25.0 million in funding to re-envision and completely rebuild Nicollet Mall while redefining the Mall's role in supporting the next generation of Downtown Minneapolis' economic growth and vibrancy for the health of the city and state.*

*Re-built in the late 1980s, the Nicollet Mall's design and use needs to be reinvented to meet the changing needs of a more internationally attuned business market. After 20+ years of high traffic use, the aging infrastructure is at the end of its useful life, with on-going maintenance and repairs accelerating beyond prudent investment capacity. This major piece of unique public infrastructure is in great need of a full update with a new vision and new materials to ensure the economic vibrancy of downtown for the next generation.*

*The public and private sectors have partnered on this key pedestrian and transit connection since the early 1960s when the Nicollet Mall was created via statute. The public and private sectors both contributed to the original Mall as well as its full reconstruction in 1989. In keeping with this pattern, both sectors will again partner in rejuvenating this key regional asset. This request for \$25 Million from the State will be matched by the private sector via special assessments with some amounts also to be received from the local public agency.*

*The Nicollet Mall is a primary asset to hundreds of businesses such as US Bank, Wells Fargo, Ameriprise Financial, Target, Macy's, Fallon Worldwide, Carmichael Lynch, Campbell Mithun, RBC Dain, Dorsey & Whitney, the Hilton Hotel, and Piper Jaffray. These employers and hundreds of others identify the downtown public realm experience, and Nicollet Mall in particular, as central to recruiting top businesses and talent to Minnesota. As such, the Nicollet Mall anchors one of the greatest economic engines of the region and state. A vibrant Nicollet Mall is a key factor in a stable (and growing) base of property, payroll, and sales taxes. Over 150,000 jobs in downtown are performed by residents from every county in the region who all likely experience the Nicollet Mall during the course of their work day. Further, the Nicollet Mall is the primary green pedestrian and transit spine connecting to the Mississippi River, the only National Park in downtown. The Nicollet Mall is a recognizable name for everyone in the state, so much so that corporate interests seek to locate on or near the Nicollet Mall because it means something to their corporate branding.*

- 8) **Square Footage:** *The Nicollet Mall sidewalks and roadway encompass approximately 220,000 square feet of public right of way.*

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No



<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	25,000	25,000	0	0	25,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	0	0	0	0	0
City Funds	0	3,000	0	0	3,000
County Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Other Local Government Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Governmental Funds	0	0	25,000 special assessments	0	25,000
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		0	0	0	0
County Funds		0	0	0	0
Other Local Government Funds		0	0	0	0
Federal Funds		0	0	0	0
Non-Governmental Funds I		0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL*</b>		28,000	25,000		53,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		250	0	0	250
Design (including construction administration)		3,000	0	0	3,000
Project Management		2,750	0	0	2,750
Construction		22,000	25,000	0	47,000
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		0	0	0	0
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL*</b>		28,000			53,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

*The City has secured teams to participate in a Design Competition in 2013. The competition winner will be selected to enter into a contract to complete the concept and schematic design phase in 2014. Upon successful completion of pre-design, design, community engagement, and funding analysis, construction can begin. Phasing of construction will be determined as part of the planning process during which project scope and surrounding business operations will drive decisions about construction timing. At present, we estimate construction will commence March 2015 and will require two summer seasons for completion (i.e., July 2016 completion).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ \* Yes ☐ No

\*Not yet submitted.

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). *None*

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. *N/A*

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

*While not a building per se, the new Nicollet Mall design will include improved stormwater management, added perennial greening to mitigate the urban heat-island effect as well as an improved pedestrian environment, making walking more appealing thus reducing carbon emissions. Updated lighting systems will use new energy efficient technologies. Improved environmental and recreational connections to the Mississippi River will support the health and vitality of the river and those who use it.*

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):

2

**2013R-233**  
**RESOLUTION**  
**of the**  
**CITY OF**  
**MINNEAPOLIS**

By Glidden

**Approving and ranking the 2014 Capital Budget requests and submitting requests to the Commissioner of Minnesota Management and Budget.**

Resolved by The City Council of The City of Minneapolis:

That the following capital investment projects are submitted to the Minnesota Management and Budget office and that the projects are prioritized as follows:

1. Nicollet Mall.
2. 35W South and 35W North Storm Tunnel Preservation Projects.
3. Pioneers and Soldiers Cemetery Fence Restoration.
4. Regional Drinking Water Back-Up Supply Project.

Be It Further Resolved that the City supports these bonding projects for the 2014 legislative session.

Be It Further Resolved that Minneapolis Intergovernmental Relations Department staff is directed to properly file these requests for funding with the Minnesota Management and Budget office.

Certified as an official action of the City Council:

RECORD OF COUNCIL VOTE (X INDICATES VOTE)													
COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	ABSTAIN	ABSENT	VOTE TO OVERRIDE	VOTE TO SUSTAIN	COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	ABSTAIN	ABSENT	VOTE TO OVERRIDE	VOTE TO SUSTAIN
Reich	X						Glidden	X					
Gordon	X						Schiff				X		
Hofstede	X						Tuthill	X					
Johnson	X						Quincy	X					
Samuels	X						Colvin Roy	X					
Lilligren	X						Hodges				X		
Goodman	X												

ADOPTED JUN 14 2013  
 DATE

ATTEST \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY CLERK

☒ APPROVED ☐ NOT APPROVED ☐ VETOED

JUN 17 2013  
 MAYOR RYBAK  
 DATE

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

*City of Minneapolis*

- 2) Project title: *I-35W North and South Storm Tunnels Asset Preservation*

- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 2

- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

*North: Deep storm tunnel located in the Interstate 35W corridor between Johnson Street and the Mississippi River, Minneapolis, Hennepin County.*

*South: Deep storm tunnel located in the Interstate 35W and Interstate 94 corridor between 39<sup>th</sup> Street and the Mississippi River, Minneapolis, Hennepin County.*

- 5) Who will own the facility: *Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT)*

Who will operate the facility: *City of Minneapolis*

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: *N/A*

- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and e-mail address):

*Kevin Danen,  
Principal Professional Engineer  
Public Works Department  
City of Minneapolis  
Phone (612) 673-5627  
[Kevin.Danen@ci.minneapolis.mn.us](mailto:Kevin.Danen@ci.minneapolis.mn.us)*

*Melissa Lesch, MPP  
Senior Government Representative  
Intergovernmental Relations Dept.  
City of Minneapolis  
612-673-2328  
[Melissa.Lesch@minneapolismn.gov](mailto:Melissa.Lesch@minneapolismn.gov)*

#### II. Project Description

- 7) Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*This request is for a total of \$4.5 million in state funding to design and to perform asset preservation type of construction methods (rehabilitation/major maintenance) of the Interstate 35W North and South Tunnels System. The tunnel systems provide drainage for the Interstate right of way as well as portions of northeast and southwest Minneapolis. This project was determined based on*

*identified need in a recently completed condition assessment report as well as the continued need to disconnect the storm water system from the sanitary system to reduce the likelihood of combined sewer overflows into the Mississippi River. These disconnections place additional flow into a storm water facility that is in need of repair. There are voids, cracking, and groundwater infiltration that have appeared over time. The condition needs to be managed before it becomes a safety issue.*

- 8) For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. *N/A*
- 9) For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

*Between the two storm tunnel systems, the project will renovate up to 14,396 linear feet of an average 12 foot diameter pipe.*

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Total Sources of Funds must equal total Uses of Funds.
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation?   X   Yes        No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	0	4,500	0	0	4,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	0	0	0	0	0
City Funds	0	4,500	0	0	4,500
County Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Other Local Government Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Governmental Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Federal	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		0	0	0	0
County Funds		0	0	0	0
Other Local Government Funds		0	0	0	0

Non-Governmental Funds		0	0	0	0
Federal		0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL *</b>	0	9,000	0	0	9,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition	0	0	0	0	0
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	0	0	0	0	0
Design (including construction administration)	0	450	0	0	450
Project Management		900	0	0	900
Construction		7,650	0	0	7,650
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		0	0	0	0
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL *</b>	0	9,000	0	0	9,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) *Project schedule.* Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website at <http://www.mmb.state.mn.us/doc/budget/bud-cap/12/inflation.pdf>.)

*The design will be completed from 2014 to 2015. The construction will start in 2015 and will be completed in 2016.*

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?   X   Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?        Yes   X   No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). *N/A*

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. *N/A*
- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. *N/A*
- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?     X     Yes          No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2013

2

2013R-233  
**RESOLUTION**  
**of the**  
**CITY OF**  
**MINNEAPOLIS**

By Glidden

**Approving and ranking the 2014 Capital Budget requests and submitting requests to the Commissioner of Minnesota Management and Budget.**

Resolved by The City Council of The City of Minneapolis:

That the following capital investment projects are submitted to the Minnesota Management and Budget office and that the projects are prioritized as follows:

1. Nicollet Mall.
2. 35W South and 35W North Storm Tunnel Preservation Projects.
3. Pioneers and Soldiers Cemetery Fence Restoration.
4. Regional Drinking Water Back-Up Supply Project.

Be It Further Resolved that the City supports these bonding projects for the 2014 legislative session.

Be It Further Resolved that Minneapolis Intergovernmental Relations Department staff is directed to properly file these requests for funding with the Minnesota Management and Budget office.

Certified as an official action of the City Council:

RECORD OF COUNCIL VOTE (X INDICATES VOTE)													
COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	ABSTAIN	ABSENT	VOTE TO OVERRIDE	VOTE TO SUSTAIN	COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	ABSTAIN	ABSENT	VOTE TO OVERRIDE	VOTE TO SUSTAIN
Reich	X						Glidden	X					
Gordon	X						Schiff				X		
Hofstede	X						Tuthill	X					
Johnson	X						Quincy	X					
Samuels	X						Colvin Roy	X					
Lilligren	X						Hodges				X		
Goodman	X												

ADOPTED JUN 14 2013  
DATE

ATTEST \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

☒ APPROVED ☐ NOT APPROVED ☐ VETOED

JUN 17 2013  
DATE  
MAYOR RYBAK



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: *City of Minneapolis*
- 2) **Project title:** *Pioneers and Soldiers Cemetery Fence Restoration Project*
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 3
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): *2925 Cedar Avenue South, Minneapolis, Hennepin County*
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: *City of Minneapolis*
  - Who will operate the facility: *City of Minneapolis*
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: *Friends of the Cemetery*
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

<i>Aaron Hanauer, Senior City Planner City of Minneapolis 612-673-2494 <a href="mailto:aaron.hanauer@minneapolismn.gov">aaron.hanauer@minneapolismn.gov</a></i>	<i>Melissa Lesch Senior Government Relations Representative City of Minneapolis 612-673-2328 <a href="mailto:Melissa.Lesch@minneapolismn.gov">Melissa.Lesch@minneapolismn.gov</a></i>
---	---

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*The City of Minneapolis is requesting \$1.9 million to help complete the \$3.32 million fence restoration project that will help protect the public face of this landmark significant to the State of Minnesota. To date, \$1 million has been secured, including a \$500,000 commitment by the City of Minneapolis and \$38,800 raised by the nonprofit organization, Friends of the Cemetery.*

*There are three parts to the project:*

- *Completely restore the 1,953 linear foot historic steel and limestone pillar fence that lines Pioneers and Soldiers Cemetery on Cedar Avenue and Lake Street;*
- *Install a new fence along 21<sup>st</sup> Avenue South to compliment the Cedar Avenue and Lake Street fence (currently there is a chain link fence);*

- *Install a water proofing system at the top of the historic limestone pillars to help protect the fence and pillars.*

*Pioneers and Soldiers, originally known as Layman's Cemetery, was established in 1853. It is the oldest surviving cemetery in Minneapolis, the final resting place for over 20,000 individuals, and one of the few surviving features from the city's first period of settlement. This local Minneapolis landmark is also the only cemetery in Minnesota listed as an individual landmark on the National Register of Historic Places.*

*Pioneers and Soldiers Cemetery is significant for its role in the social history of Minneapolis. The cemetery is ethnically diverse and contains a cross section of early Minneapolitans whose efforts contributed to the early development. In addition, the Cemetery contains the graves of soldiers from the War of 1812, Civil War, and Spanish-American War.*

- 7) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

*1,227 linear feet of fence*

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		1,900			1,900
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	235.5	268.7			504.2
City Funds	265.7	234.4			500.1
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds	38.8				38.8
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	540	2,403.1			2,943.1

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
fence restoration (Cedar Avenue and Lake Street)	425.5	607.1	0		1,032.6
New fence construction along 21 <sup>st</sup> Avenue (1,227 linear feet)		1,000			1,000
Repointing and waterproofing system for historic limestone pillars		400	0		400
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	78.5	123	0		201.5
Project Management	36	273	0		309
<b>TOTAL*</b>	540	2,403.1	0		2,943.1

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

*If fully funded construction can start as early as January, 2014. The project can be completed within 12 months (January, 2015).*

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). *None.*

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. *N/A*

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. *N/A*

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

2

2013R-233  
**RESOLUTION**  
**of the**  
**CITY OF**  
**MINNEAPOLIS**

By Glidden

**Approving and ranking the 2014 Capital Budget requests and submitting requests to the Commissioner of Minnesota Management and Budget.**

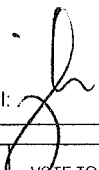
Resolved by The City Council of The City of Minneapolis:

That the following capital investment projects are submitted to the Minnesota Management and Budget office and that the projects are prioritized as follows:

1. Nicollet Mall.
2. 35W South and 35W North Storm Tunnel Preservation Projects.
3. Pioneers and Soldiers Cemetery Fence Restoration.
4. Regional Drinking Water Back-Up Supply Project.

Be It Further Resolved that the City supports these bonding projects for the 2014 legislative session.

Be It Further Resolved that Minneapolis Intergovernmental Relations Department staff is directed to properly file these requests for funding with the Minnesota Management and Budget office.

Certified as an official action of the City Council: 

RECORD OF COUNCIL VOTE (X INDICATES VOTE)													
COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	ABSTAIN	ABSENT	VOTE TO OVERRIDE	VOTE TO SUSTAIN	COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	ABSTAIN	ABSENT	VOTE TO OVERRIDE	VOTE TO SUSTAIN
Reich	X						Glidden	X					
Gordon	X						Schiff				X		
Hofstede	X						Tuthill	X					
Johnson	X						Quincy	X					
Samuels	X						Colvin Roy	X					
Lilligren	X						Hodges				X		
Goodman	X												

ADOPTED JUN 14 2013  
DATE

ATTEST \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

☒ APPROVED ☐ NOT APPROVED ☐ VETOED

  
JUN 17 2013  
MAYOR RYBAK  
DATE

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

*City of Minneapolis*

- 2) **Project title:** *Regional Drinking Water Back-Up Supply*

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 4

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): City of Minneapolis, Hennepin County. The project will be constructed at several locations in northern Minneapolis and near the water treatment campus at the southern edge of the City of Fridley.

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: *City of Minneapolis*

Who will operate the facility: *City of Minneapolis*

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

NA

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

*Bernie Bullert, P.E.*  
*Director of Water Treatment and Distribution*  
*City of Minneapolis*  
*612-673-2418*  
[Bernie.Bullert@minneapolismn.gov](mailto:Bernie.Bullert@minneapolismn.gov)

*Dale A. Folen*  
*Senior Professional Engineer*  
*City of Minneapolis*  
*612-661-4908*  
[Dale.Folen@minneapolismn.gov](mailto:Dale.Folen@minneapolismn.gov)

*Melissa Lesch, MPP*  
*Senior Government Relations Representative*  
*Department of Intergovernmental Relations*

## II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*This request is for \$1.5 million in state bond funding to assist in the design and construct a system of ground water wells and pipelines. The system would provide an alternative water source for Minneapolis and our suburban customers. Currently, the Mississippi River is the only source of water for about a half million people in the region. While the River has been a reliable source for over 100 years, we believe it is prudent to construct an alternative source to allow us to overcome potential future natural or man-made disasters that could affect the River or the treatment plants.*

*Many residents fully rely on Minneapolis water, including the whole city of Minneapolis and customer cities of Golden Valley, New Hope, Crystal, Columbia Heights, and Hilltop. The population in these cities is over 465,000. MSP Airport (with an average of over 90,000 passengers per day) and Fort Snelling also fully rely on Minneapolis water.*

*Further, several sectors of economic activity rely on water to be successful daily. Data from the 2007 Economic Census reveal that about \$77,000,000 of business is conducted each day in sectors such as Retail trade, Accommodations, Food Services, Health Care and Social Assistance, Arts, Entertainment, and Manufacturing.*

*The proposed project would fortify the region's economy and personal welfare by improving the reliability of continuous water supply even if there is a problem in the Mississippi River. The system would be operated on a very limited basis to make sure it remains operational when needed. The limited use would maintain the goal of Metropolitan Council to use surface water wherever possible to preserve Ground Water resources in our region.*

- 8) **Square Footage:** NA

## III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes  
       No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		1,500	3,500	4,500	9,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		1,500	3,500	4,500	9,500
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		3,000	7,000	9,000	19,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		300			300
Design (including construction administration)		300	700	900	1,900
Project Management		100	200	200	500
Construction		2,300	6,100	7,900	16,300
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		3,000	7,000	9,000	19,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information



- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

*Anticipated Start Date: 2014*

*Anticipated Occupancy date: Step-wise through 2024*

*Each year, added capacity will become useful to the supporting of the water supply as wells and pipeline segments are completed.*

*The project will be conducted incrementally until the needed water capacity is achieved, currently predicted to be completed over 10 years, beginning in 2014. Each well may have more or less capacity than predicted, so the final number of wells, and the number of years to complete the whole system will be adjusted based on capacity gained in each well.*

***Tentative work in first year:***

- *Develop standard design details for common items in the overall project, like structures to hold meters, valves and control systems.*
- *Computer modeling and test drilling.*
- *Begin well drilling on east side of river, near Fridley campus.*
- *Design the piping system near the treatment plant to maximize redundancy.*

***Tentative work in following years:***

- *Drill more wells on east side of river.*
- *Drill test well in Tunnel City-Wonewoc formation on west side of river.*
- *Construct piping from wells on east side of river to treatment plant.*

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes        X   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes      \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project.

NA

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

*The project will not include building structures except as needed for equipment protection.*

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

*The project will not include building structures except as needed for equipment protection. Related design standards within the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines will be followed to maximize energy efficiency and minimize impact to the environment around each well site.*

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ X Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):

\_\_\_\_\_, 2013

2

2013R-233  
**RESOLUTION**  
**of the**  
**CITY OF**  
**MINNEAPOLIS**

By Glidden

**Approving and ranking the 2014 Capital Budget requests and submitting requests to the Commissioner of Minnesota Management and Budget.**

Resolved by The City Council of The City of Minneapolis:

That the following capital investment projects are submitted to the Minnesota Management and Budget office and that the projects are prioritized as follows:

1. Nicollet Mall.
2. 35W South and 35W North Storm Tunnel Preservation Projects.
3. Pioneers and Soldiers Cemetery Fence Restoration.
4. Regional Drinking Water Back-Up Supply Project.

Be It Further Resolved that the City supports these bonding projects for the 2014 legislative session.

Be It Further Resolved that Minneapolis Intergovernmental Relations Department staff is directed to properly file these requests for funding with the Minnesota Management and Budget office.

Certified as an official action of the City Council:

RECORD OF COUNCIL VOTE (X INDICATES VOTE)													
COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	ABSTAIN	ABSENT	VOTE TO OVERRIDE	VOTE TO SUSTAIN	COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	ABSTAIN	ABSENT	VOTE TO OVERRIDE	VOTE TO SUSTAIN
Reich	X						Glidden	X					
Gordon	X						Schiff				X		
Hofstede	X						Tuthill	X					
Johnson	X						Quincy	X					
Samuels	X						Colvin Roy	X					
Lilligren	X						Hodges				X		
Goodman	X												

ADOPTED JUN 14 2013  
DATE

ATTEST \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

☒ APPROVED ☐ NOT APPROVED ☐ VETOED

JUN 17 2013  
DATE  
MAYOR RYBAK

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**
- 2) Project title:  
**Minneapolis Sculpture Garden and Cowles Conservancy Renovation**
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):  
**1**
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
**City of Minneapolis, Hennepin County**
- 5) Ownership and Operation:  
Who will own the facility: **Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**  
Who will operate the facility: **Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **Walker Art Center**
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
**Jennifer Ringold**  
**Director of Strategic Planning**  
**Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board**  
**2117 West River Road North**  
**Minneapolis, MN 55411-2227**  
  
[jringold@minneapolisparcs.org](mailto:jringold@minneapolisparcs.org)  
Phone: (612) 230-6464

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$8,500,000 in state bond funding to pre-design, design, engineer, construct, and furnish the renovation of the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden and Cowles Conservatory located in the City of Minneapolis and Hennepin County to preserve a much beloved Minnesota icon.

The Sculpture Garden brings together two things that make Minnesota a truly remarkable place to live, work, and play—incredible outdoor and public spaces and internationally-renowned culture. A Minnesota icon, the Sculpture Garden was the first major urban sculpture park in the country. It has brought a remarkable amount of attention to the State and is recognized as a model of private-public collaboration—delegations from around the country continue to visit as they plan their own urban redevelopment projects, parks, and cultural facilities.

The Sculpture Garden's infrastructure is twenty-five years old; without a major investment, this valuable State resource will quickly deteriorate. The project will replace or repair infrastructure such as irrigation, drainage and stormwater systems, walkways, retaining walls, and other physical assets. It will also increase physical accessibility to meet Americans with Disabilities Act standards and improve energy efficiency of the Cowles Conservatory. It is critically important to preserve the significant past private investment (valued at \$65.5 million) and meaningful private and public operating support (over \$600,000 annually) that make this State resource a model urban park and sculpture garden.

This renovation project will create 170 jobs in the construction and landscaping industry (research conducted by the National Recreation and Park Association estimates that 20 new jobs are created for every \$1,000,000 invested in parks and recreation).

The Sculpture Garden has welcomed over 8 million visitors—from Minnesota, the United States, and around the world—since it opened in 1988. The Sculpture Garden attracts more visitors than 2/3 of the State's nearly 100 *REGIONAL* parks, park reserves, and regional trails (although it is not currently part of the regional system). Thirty-one percent of the Sculpture Garden's visitors are tourists (27% out-of-state or international, 4% Minnesota from outside the 11 county metro area), resulting in a direct annual economic impact of nearly \$12 million without multiplier factors (based on spending research conducted by Explore Minnesota, University of Minnesota Tourism Center, and Metro Tourism Committee, and data provided by Meet Minneapolis). This project will likely lead to more annual visits by both residents and tourists, resulting in additional taxable spending within the State.

The Sculpture Garden is a resource for Minnesota families. Children and teenagers visiting with friends, family, or one of 190+ school groups each year make up 26% of visitors. Reflecting the fact that the Sculpture Garden is a truly state-wide resource, 25% of Sculpture Garden school groups are from outside the 11 county metro area, with only 5% of school groups originating in Minneapolis. The Sculpture Garden is located between areas of economically disadvantaged populations; exposure to, and participation in, the arts and outdoor recreation has been shown to be a crucial component of higher school test scores. This project will ensure that the Sculpture Garden remains one of the State's crown jewels, providing tourists and residents with a remarkable space in which to escape to experience the beauty of the outdoors and art.

- 7) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The project sits within a 11 acre property. The renovation will provide a positive, visible impact throughout the property.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		8,500			8,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds Source: Mississippi Watershed Management Organization. Match is up to \$1.5 Million for innovative stormwater and water quality improvements.		1,500			1,500
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
1. <b>Walker Art Center capital investments (1988, 1992, 2009)</b>	10,550				
2. <b>Walker Art Center sculpture collection on view</b>	55,000				
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		10,000			10,000

Uses of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		150			150
Design (including construction administration)		1200			1200
Project Management		300			300
Construction		7350			7350
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		1000			1000
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		10,000			10,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: \_\_\_April 2015\_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_\_October 2016\_\_\_\_\_

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).)

- 11) **Pre-design.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project pre-design been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_X\_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, has the pre-design been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines (MSBG) will be applied to the Cowles Conservancy. Currently, this building requires high levels of energy to sustain adequate temperatures for tropical planting in the winter months. The project will address the overall energy efficiency of the building and provide opportunities for new programming that will be less energy intensive in the Minnesota climate.

The Park Board is committed to designing sustainable buildings and sites. It has entered park building data into the B3 Benchmarking Tool to track energy consumption and target future capital investments throughout the park system. It is in the process of developing an energy efficiency policy for new and renovated buildings to meet MSBG guidelines.

- 14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Specific designs will be determined in the pre-design and design processes. Strategies to improve the energy efficiency of the building through a combination of a new energy efficiency furnace, climate appropriate programming of interior spaces and temperature control systems will be determined during the energy simulation process. The project will also include implementation of sustainable site design practices. These practices include stormwater management systems, native plantings, recycled and recyclable materials, and plantings for shade in summer and as wind breaks in cooler weather.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

A copy of the resolution passed on June 19, 2013 is attached. A final copy of the full executed resolution will be sent on July 3, 2013.



Offered by: Carol Kummer

Seconded by: Scott Vreeland

**Resolution 2013-235**

**Resolution Authorizing the Superintendent to Submit, in Priority Order, the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (\$8.5 Million), 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North (\$1.5 Million), Hall's Island (\$10 Million), a Trail Package (\$9 Million) including: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation (\$2 Million) for a Total of \$31 Million to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) for the 2014 State of Minnesota (State) Capital Budget**

Whereas, The Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board (MPRB) is the steward of Minneapolis Parks;

Whereas, The MPRB seeks to secure funding for capital improvements to Minneapolis Parks to meet the needs of park visitors;

Whereas, Minnesota Management and Budget requests preliminary capital budget requests by June 21, 2013 for the 2014 State capital budget preparations;

Whereas, MPRB Board of Commissioners, staff and lobby team have evaluated project alternatives and identified four priority projects;

Whereas, As a result of project evaluation, MPRB staff recommends, in priority order, seeking \$8.5 million to refurbish the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden in partnership with the Walker Art Center, \$1.5 million for design and initial greening of the 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North corridor linking to the Mississippi River, \$10 million to develop Hall's Island within the Mississippi River, \$9 million for a Trail Package which includes: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, \$2million for Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation; and

Whereas, This resolution is supported by the MPRB 2007-2020 Comprehensive Plan, which envisions "Dynamic parks that shape city character and meet diverse community needs;"

RESOLVED, That the Board of Commissioners authorize the Superintendent to Submit, in Priority Order, the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (\$8.5 Million), 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North (\$1.5 Million), Hall's Island (\$10 Million), a Trail Package (\$9 Million) including: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue

North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation (\$2 Million) for a Total of \$31 Million to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) for the 2014 State of Minnesota (State) Capital Budget; and

RESOLVED, That the President of the Board and Secretary to the Board are authorized to take all necessary administrative actions to implement this resolution.

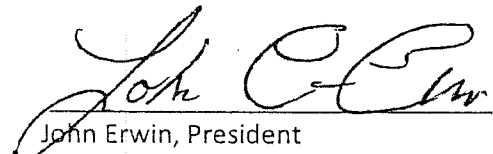
Vote:

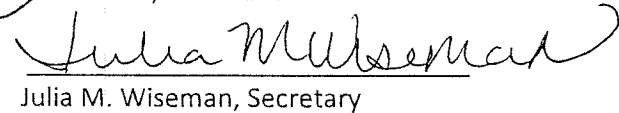
Commissioner	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Bourn	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Erwin				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Fine	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Kummer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Olson				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tabb				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Vreeland	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wielinski	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Young	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Adopted by the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board  
In formal meeting assembled on June 19, 2013

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
R.T. Rybak, Mayor

  
John Erwin, President

  
Julia M. Wiseman, Secretary

"If any ordinance, resolution, or other action of the Board shall not be returned by the Mayor within five (5) days, Sundays excepted, after it shall be presented to the Mayor, the same shall have the same force and effect as if approved by the Mayor".

Approved by Default

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**
- 2) Project title:  
**26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North – Restoring Connections**
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):  
**2**
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
**City of Minneapolis, Hennepin County**
- 5) Ownership and Operation:  
Who will own the facility: **Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board, City of Minneapolis**  
Who will operate the facility: **Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **n/a**
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
**Jennifer Ringold**  
**Director of Strategic Planning**  
**Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board**  
**2117 West River Road North**  
**Minneapolis, MN 55411-2227**  
  
[jringold@minneapolisparcs.org](mailto:jringold@minneapolisparcs.org)  
**Phone: (612) 230-6464**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$1,500,000 in state bond funding to design new bicycle facilities, stormwater management features, street trees and other streetscape elements as well as a new river overlook on 26<sup>th</sup> Ave. N. between Farview Park at Lyndale Ave. N. and the Mississippi River, located in the City of Minneapolis in Hennepin County; the requested state bond funding also would fund construction of these proposed elements between N. 2<sup>nd</sup> St. and the Mississippi River. The project's purpose is to create a parkway-like connection between Theodore Wirth Regional Park and the Mississippi River, and to provide new public access to the river corridor. The project would enhance a City of Minneapolis roadway reconstruction project currently in predesign; the two projects would be designed and constructed cooperatively.

The proposed improvements along 26<sup>th</sup> Ave. N. are strongly supported by local residents and partner agencies. This state bond funding would augment other funding sources and partner-agency projects. Within Above the Falls Regional Park (between N. Pacific St. and the Mississippi River) state bond funding would leverage Metropolitan Council Regional Park funds for the design and construct the proposed elements, including a proposed river overlook and fishing pier.

This project would forge a connection across north Minneapolis neighborhoods, linking the historic, environmental and recreational resources of Theodore Wirth Regional Park with existing and future parks and trails along the Mississippi River. For decades, safe, continuous connections between residential areas of north Minneapolis and the Mississippi River have been limited by I-94, which slices through the city and creates a formidable barrier. Streetscape improvements on 26<sup>th</sup> Ave. N. would contribute to ongoing community revitalization, and would link to a larger network of existing and planned bicycle facilities on both sides of the river: Lyndale Ave. N. Bikeway, 2<sup>nd</sup> St. N. Bikeway, future West River Parkway trails, Lowry Ave. Bikeway, Marshall Street Bikeway, 18<sup>th</sup> Ave NE Bikeway, etc.

This project will promote creation of 30 jobs in construction and parks operations. The National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) estimates that approximately 20 new jobs are created for every \$1,000,000 invested in parks and recreation. Parks also help to stabilize land values and encourage neighborhood reinvestment, an important consideration in this challenged part of the city and during this poor economic climate.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added. **The proposed project encompasses nearly one mile of public roadway. The total square footage of the project would be determined in the design phase.**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		1,500			\$ 1,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds		\$ 0.5			\$ 0.5
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1,500.5			\$ 1,500.5

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					0
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$ 110			\$ 110
Design (including construction administration)		\$ 800			\$ 800
Project Management		90			90
Construction		\$ 500.5			\$ 500.5
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$ 1,500.5			\$ 1,500.5

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: **May 2015**

Anticipated Occupancy date: **October 2016**

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ **No**

**The City of Minneapolis currently is completing design of roadway reconstruction on which this project will be based.**

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ **No**

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

**None**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

While this project does not include a building, the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board will incorporate sustainable site design guidelines into the predesign and design phases of this project.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Sustainable site designs that will be pursued during design include BMP's, heat-island reduction through street tree plantings, native plantings to extend river-corridor habitat, energy efficient lighting and alternative pervious pavements. The project will include implementation of sustainable site design practices.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

A copy of the resolution passed on June 19, 2013 is attached. A final copy of the full executed resolution will be sent on July 3, 2013.

Offered by: Carol Kummer

Seconded by: Scott Vreeland

**Resolution 2013-235**

**Resolution Authorizing the Superintendent to Submit, in Priority Order, the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (\$8.5 Million), 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North (\$1.5 Million), Hall's Island (\$10 Million), a Trail Package (\$9 Million) including: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation (\$2 Million) for a Total of \$31 Million to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) for the 2014 State of Minnesota (State) Capital Budget**

Whereas, The Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board (MPRB) is the steward of Minneapolis Parks;

Whereas, The MPRB seeks to secure funding for capital improvements to Minneapolis Parks to meet the needs of park visitors;

Whereas, Minnesota Management and Budget requests preliminary capital budget requests by June 21, 2013 for the 2014 State capital budget preparations;

Whereas, MPRB Board of Commissioners, staff and lobby team have evaluated project alternatives and identified four priority projects;

Whereas, As a result of project evaluation, MPRB staff recommends, in priority order, seeking \$8.5 million to refurbish the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden in partnership with the Walker Art Center, \$1.5 million for design and initial greening of the 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North corridor linking to the Mississippi River, \$10 million to develop Hall's Island within the Mississippi River, \$9 million for a Trail Package which includes: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, \$2million for Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation; and

Whereas, This resolution is supported by the MPRB 2007-2020 Comprehensive Plan, which envisions "Dynamic parks that shape city character and meet diverse community needs;"

RESOLVED, That the Board of Commissioners authorize the Superintendent to Submit, in Priority Order, the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (\$8.5 Million), 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North (\$1.5 Million), Hall's Island (\$10 Million), a Trail Package (\$9 Million) including: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue

North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation (\$2 Million) for a Total of \$31 Million to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) for the 2014 State of Minnesota (State) Capital Budget; and

RESOLVED, That the President of the Board and Secretary to the Board are authorized to take all necessary administrative actions to implement this resolution.

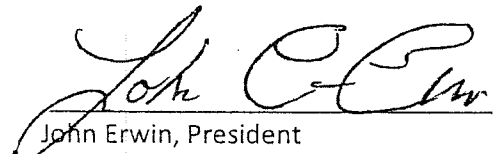
Vote:

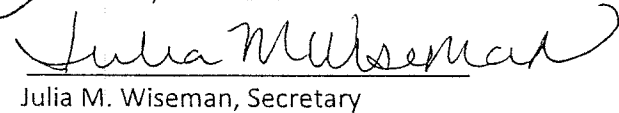
Commissioner	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Bourn	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Erwin				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Fine	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Kummer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Olson				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tabb				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Vreeland	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wielinski	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Young	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Adopted by the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board  
In formal meeting assembled on June 19, 2013

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
R.T. Rybak, Mayor

  
John Erwin, President

  
Julia M. Wiseman, Secretary

"If any ordinance, resolution, or other action of the Board shall not be returned by the Mayor within five (5) days, Sundays excepted, after it shall be presented to the Mayor, the same shall have the same force and effect as if approved by the Mayor".

Approved by Default



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**
- 2) Project title:  
**Hall's Island including a proposed new east river channel, part of a proposed new park on the former Scherer Bros. Lumber site.**
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):  
**3**
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
**City of Minneapolis, Hennepin County**
- 5) Ownership and Operation:  
Who will own the facility: **Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**  
Who will operate the facility: **Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **n/a**
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
**Jennifer Ringold**  
**Director of Strategic Planning**  
**Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board**  
**2117 West River Road North**  
**Minneapolis, MN 55411-2227**  
  
[jringold@minneapolisarks.org](mailto:jringold@minneapolisarks.org)  
Phone: (612) 230-6464

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum). As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

This request is for \$10,000,000 in state bond funding to predesign, design and construct a re-created river island and park facility in the City of Minneapolis, Hennepin County for the purpose of providing public access to new riverfront park facilities and restored ecological habitat areas.

The project proposes to restore Hall's Island, one of dozens of natural islands that for hundreds of years thrived in upper the Mississippi River, now lost to channelization and

industrial land uses. Project goals include creating a major new regional park destination in the heart of Minneapolis, extending riverbank and aquatic habitat zones along the riverfront, contributing to clean-water goals and resisting aquatic invasive species (AIS). Today, this stretch of riverbank is armored with a hardened edge, a remnant of former industrial uses. The project would create a new island with several habitat zones for migrating and nesting species. The island would shelter a new east channel and a gravel river beach on the east bank, providing river access to park visitors and paddlers.

In 1966, Scherer Bros. Lumber Company excavated Hall's Island to extend their riverbank lumberyard site. In 2013, the Minnesota State Legislature passed omnibus bill 976, authorizing the restoration of the island and the east channel that it shelters. The bill states that, "once recreated and restored, Hall's Island shall remain in public ownership in perpetuity and shall be maintained as a natural habitat island for birds and other wildlife. Public access and recreational activities shall be limited to a walking trail to protect the island's wildlife and habitat." This project will not impact the navigation channel, but will require extensive permitting from several local, state and federal agencies.

This project will promote creation of 200 jobs in construction and parks operations. The National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) estimates that approximately 20 new jobs are created for every \$1,000,000 invested in parks and recreation. Furthermore, a new park on the project site will spur economic development in the surrounding community, a goal that is supported by City of Minneapolis policy as well as nearby community organizations.

- 7) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

**The total area of the proposed Hall's Island project, including the associated east channel and gravel beach, is 347,041 square feet, or nearly 8 acres. The total area of the proposed new park, including Hall's Island, is 566,854 square feet, or 13 acres.**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		10,000			10,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds (includes Regional Park funds)	7,189 <sup>1,4</sup>	1,500 <sup>5</sup>	1,500 <sup>5</sup>		10,189

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
City Funds					
County Funds	1,000 <sup>2</sup>				1,000
Park Board Funds	781 <sup>1,4</sup>				1,741
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds			960 <sup>3</sup>		
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	8,970	11,500	2,460		22,930

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition (including Remediation)	8,700 <sup>1,2</sup>				
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	270 <sup>4</sup>				
Design (including construction administration)		500	360		
Project Management		100	100		
Construction		10,900	2,000		
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	8,970	11,500	2,460		22,930

\* Totals must be the same.

#### Notes

1. Property purchase partially funded by the State of Minnesota Clean Water Land and Legacy Fund, Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board funds and the Metropolitan Council's Regional Park Acquisition Opportunity Fund.
2. Site remediation partially funded by Hennepin County Brownfield Cleanup Revolving Loan Fund
3. Grant funding from the Mississippi Watershed Management Organization
4. Schematic design partially funded by Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board funds and Metropolitan Council Regional Park Funds.
5. Construction funding secured includes State Parks and Trails Legacy Funds and Metropolitan Council Regional Park Funds.

#### **IV. Other Project Information**

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: **Oct 2015**

Anticipated Occupancy date: **July 2017**

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ **No**

**Schematic design, project budget estimate and permit scoping have been completed.**

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☐ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **None**
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. **n/a**
- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.  
**While this project does not include a building, the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board will incorporate sustainable site design guidelines into the predesign and design phases of this project. Sustainable principles inherent to the project include the proposed restoration of river habitat, reduced park maintenance through native plantings and riverbank erosion control, and stormwater best-management-practices (BMPs).**
- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ **Yes** ☐ No

A copy of the resolution passed on June 19, 2013 is attached. A final copy of the full executed resolution will be sent on July 3, 2013.

Offered by: Carol Kummer

Seconded by: Scott Vreeland

**Resolution 2013-235**

**Resolution Authorizing the Superintendent to Submit, in Priority Order, the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (\$8.5 Million), 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North (\$1.5 Million), Hall's Island (\$10 Million), a Trail Package (\$9 Million) including: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation (\$2 Million) for a Total of \$31 Million to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) for the 2014 State of Minnesota (State) Capital Budget**

Whereas, The Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board (MPRB) is the steward of Minneapolis Parks;

Whereas, The MPRB seeks to secure funding for capital improvements to Minneapolis Parks to meet the needs of park visitors;

Whereas, Minnesota Management and Budget requests preliminary capital budget requests by June 21, 2013 for the 2014 State capital budget preparations;

Whereas, MPRB Board of Commissioners, staff and lobby team have evaluated project alternatives and identified four priority projects;

Whereas, As a result of project evaluation, MPRB staff recommends, in priority order, seeking \$8.5 million to refurbish the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden in partnership with the Walker Art Center, \$1.5 million for design and initial greening of the 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North corridor linking to the Mississippi River, \$10 million to develop Hall's Island within the Mississippi River, \$9 million for a Trail Package which includes: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, \$2million for Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation; and

Whereas, This resolution is supported by the MPRB 2007-2020 Comprehensive Plan, which envisions "Dynamic parks that shape city character and meet diverse community needs;"

RESOLVED, That the Board of Commissioners authorize the Superintendent to Submit, in Priority Order, the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (\$8.5 Million), 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North (\$1.5 Million), Hall's Island (\$10 Million), a Trail Package (\$9 Million) including: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue

North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation (\$2 Million) for a Total of \$31 Million to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) for the 2014 State of Minnesota (State) Capital Budget; and

RESOLVED, That the President of the Board and Secretary to the Board are authorized to take all necessary administrative actions to implement this resolution.

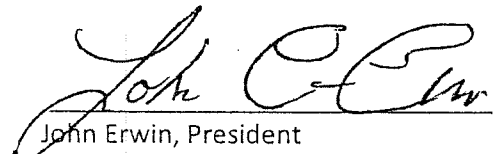
Vote:

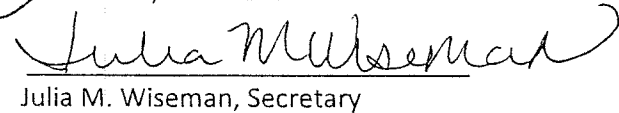
Commissioner	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Bourn	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Erwin				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Fine	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Kummer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Olson				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tabb				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Vreeland	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wielinski	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Young	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Adopted by the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board  
In formal meeting assembled on June 19, 2013

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
R.T. Rybak, Mayor

  
John Erwin, President

  
Julia M. Wiseman, Secretary

"If any ordinance, resolution, or other action of the Board shall not be returned by the Mayor within five (5) days, Sundays excepted, after it shall be presented to the Mayor, the same shall have the same force and effect as if approved by the Mayor".

Approved by Default

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**
- 2) Project title:  
**System-wide Trail Projects**
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):  
**4**
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
**City of Minneapolis, Hennepin County**
- 5) Ownership and Operation:  
Who will own the facility: **Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**  
Who will operate the facility: **Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **n/a**
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
**Jennifer Ringold**  
**Director of Strategic Planning**  
**Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board**  
**2117 West River Road North**  
**Minneapolis, MN 55411-2227**  
  
[jringold@minneapolisparks.org](mailto:jringold@minneapolisparks.org)  
**Phone: (612) 230-6464**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$9 million in state bond funding to predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip trail projects located in the City of Minneapolis and Hennepine County to enhance the public bicycle and pedestrian network throughout the city.

The Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board owns and maintains over 55 miles of dedicated bicycle and walking trails in Minneapolis and neighborhood cities. These trails serve as a backbone to a successful trail network that extends into the greater metro area. Throughout the system there are several locations that, if enhanced or built, would provide safer and more

accessible routes. These improvements (listed below) range from trail connections across geographic barriers to small connections that maximize existing infrasture.

**Plymouth Avenue Bridge Bicycle and Walkway Connection:** This project recaptures space oon the existing Plymouth Avenue bridge to add bike lanes, pedestrian amenities and stormwater infrastructure.

**East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street:** This is a ½ -mile corridor with substandard or missing trail segments that would interconnect with existing MPRB regional trails.

**Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail under Lyndale Avenue Bridge:** The Lyndale Avenue bridge reconstruction was completed in 2012. Currently, only pedestrian access exists under the bridge. The project would add a regional bike trail under the new bridge to eliminate the current at-grade crossing.

**West Bank Trail from Ole Olson Park to 26th Avenue North:** This is a ¼ -mile riverbank corridor extending the regional trail system to 26th Avenue North city bikeway.

**Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park:** This bridge proposed near the bog parking lot will provide a grade-separated crossing for pedestrians and skiiers.

This project will create 180 jobs in the construction and landscaping industry (research conducted by the National Recreation and Park Association estimates that 20 new jobs are created for every \$1,000,000 invested in parks and recreation).

- 7) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The square footage for each segment will be determined during the design phase.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
--	----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------



<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		9,000			9,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		9,000			9,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		135			135
Design (including construction administration)		1080			1080
Project Management		540			540
Construction		6745			6745
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		500			500
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		9,000			9,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_ October 2014 \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_\_ October 2016 \_\_\_\_\_

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

none

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

While this project does not include a building, the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board will incorporate sustainable site design guidelines into the predesign and design phases of this project. Sustainable principles inherent to the project include the proposed restoration of river habitat, reduced park maintenance through native plantings and riverbank erosion control, and stormwater best-management-practices (BMPs).

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

N/A

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

A copy of the resolution passed on June 19, 2013 is attached. A final copy of the full executed resolution will be sent on July 3, 2013.

Offered by: Carol Kummer

Seconded by: Scott Vreeland

**Resolution 2013-235**

**Resolution Authorizing the Superintendent to Submit, in Priority Order, the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (\$8.5 Million), 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North (\$1.5 Million), Hall's Island (\$10 Million), a Trail Package (\$9 Million) including: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation (\$2 Million) for a Total of \$31 Million to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) for the 2014 State of Minnesota (State) Capital Budget**

Whereas, The Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board (MPRB) is the steward of Minneapolis Parks;

Whereas, The MPRB seeks to secure funding for capital improvements to Minneapolis Parks to meet the needs of park visitors;

Whereas, Minnesota Management and Budget requests preliminary capital budget requests by June 21, 2013 for the 2014 State capital budget preparations;

Whereas, MPRB Board of Commissioners, staff and lobby team have evaluated project alternatives and identified four priority projects;

Whereas, As a result of project evaluation, MPRB staff recommends, in priority order, seeking \$8.5 million to refurbish the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden in partnership with the Walker Art Center, \$1.5 million for design and initial greening of the 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North corridor linking to the Mississippi River, \$10 million to develop Hall's Island within the Mississippi River, \$9 million for a Trail Package which includes: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, \$2million for Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation; and

Whereas, This resolution is supported by the MPRB 2007-2020 Comprehensive Plan, which envisions "Dynamic parks that shape city character and meet diverse community needs;"

RESOLVED, That the Board of Commissioners authorize the Superintendent to Submit, in Priority Order, the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (\$8.5 Million), 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North (\$1.5 Million), Hall's Island (\$10 Million), a Trail Package (\$9 Million) including: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue

North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation (\$2 Million) for a Total of \$31 Million to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) for the 2014 State of Minnesota (State) Capital Budget; and

RESOLVED, That the President of the Board and Secretary to the Board are authorized to take all necessary administrative actions to implement this resolution.

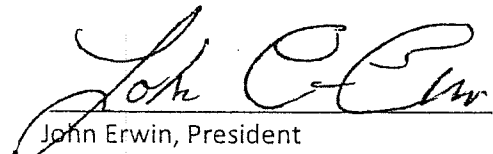
Vote:

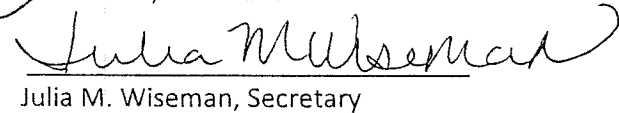
Commissioner	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Bourn	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Erwin				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Fine	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Kummer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Olson				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tabb				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Vreeland	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wielinski	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Young	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Adopted by the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board  
In formal meeting assembled on June 19, 2013

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
R.T. Rybak, Mayor

  
John Erwin, President

  
Julia M. Wiseman, Secretary

"If any ordinance, resolution, or other action of the Board shall not be returned by the Mayor within five (5) days, Sundays excepted, after it shall be presented to the Mayor, the same shall have the same force and effect as if approved by the Mayor".

Approved by Default

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**
- 2) Project title:  
**Upper Harbor Terminal (UHT) Site Remediation**
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):  
  
5
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
**City of Minneapolis, Hennepin County**
- 5) Ownership and Operation:  
Who will own the facility: **Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**  
Who will operate the facility: **Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board**  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **n/a**
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
**Jennifer Ringold**  
**Director of Strategic Planning**  
**Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board**  
**2117 West River Road North**  
**Minneapolis, MN 55411-2227**  
  
[jringold@minneapolisparcs.org](mailto:jringold@minneapolisparcs.org)  
**Phone: (612) 230-6464**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$2,000,000 for site remediation of future parkland within what is currently the Minneapolis Upper Harbor Terminal – a public barge terminal on the Mississippi River in north Minneapolis.

In 2001, the Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board and City of Minneapolis adopted the Above the Falls Master Plan, a visionary land use and park plan for the Upper Mississippi River district of Minneapolis. Among other things, the plan calls for closure of the Upper Harbor Terminal and converting the land to a combination of urban redevelopment and parkland. The terminal has been in operation since 1968.

The City of Minneapolis is now poised to close the terminal. The City and Park Board are arranging to transfer a portion of the property (roughly 30 acres of the 50 acre total and all of the property's 4,300 feet of Mississippi River shoreline) to the Park Board. And, the Park Board is prepared to begin park development and shoreline restoration. The future of the property will include extension of West River Parkway, a regional trail route and a significant regional riverfront park destination in north Minneapolis.

As can be imagined after 45 years as a barge terminal and prior industrial uses, the property has significant remediation needs ranging from removal of fill and contaminated materials to conversion of the shoreline from steel sheeting to a more natural state. The bonding request will assist in these endeavors on the future parkland portion of the property.

This project will create 40 jobs in the construction and landscaping industry (research conducted by the National Recreation and Park Association estimates that 20 new jobs are created for every \$1,000,000 invested in parks and recreation).

- 7) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

Future parkland: roughly 30 acres  
Mississippi River shoreline: 4,300 lineal feet

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		2,000			2,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		2,000			2,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		complete			
Design (including construction administration)		240			240
Project Management		120			120
Construction		1640			1640
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		2000			2000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: \_\_\_\_ July 2015 \_\_\_\_

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_ July 2016 \_\_\_\_

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_x\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_x\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

none

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

N/A

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

N/A

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_X\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ No

A copy of the resolution passed on June 19, 2013 is attached. A final copy of the full executed resolution will be sent on July 3, 2013.



Offered by: Carol Kummer

Seconded by: Scott Vreeland

**Resolution 2013-235**

**Resolution Authorizing the Superintendent to Submit, in Priority Order, the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (\$8.5 Million), 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North (\$1.5 Million), Hall's Island (\$10 Million), a Trail Package (\$9 Million) including: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation (\$2 Million) for a Total of \$31 Million to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) for the 2014 State of Minnesota (State) Capital Budget**

Whereas, The Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board (MPRB) is the steward of Minneapolis Parks;

Whereas, The MPRB seeks to secure funding for capital improvements to Minneapolis Parks to meet the needs of park visitors;

Whereas, Minnesota Management and Budget requests preliminary capital budget requests by June 21, 2013 for the 2014 State capital budget preparations;

Whereas, MPRB Board of Commissioners, staff and lobby team have evaluated project alternatives and identified four priority projects;

Whereas, As a result of project evaluation, MPRB staff recommends, in priority order, seeking \$8.5 million to refurbish the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden in partnership with the Walker Art Center, \$1.5 million for design and initial greening of the 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North corridor linking to the Mississippi River, \$10 million to develop Hall's Island within the Mississippi River, \$9 million for a Trail Package which includes: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, \$2million for Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation; and

Whereas, This resolution is supported by the MPRB 2007-2020 Comprehensive Plan, which envisions "Dynamic parks that shape city character and meet diverse community needs;"

RESOLVED, That the Board of Commissioners authorize the Superintendent to Submit, in Priority Order, the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (\$8.5 Million), 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue North (\$1.5 Million), Hall's Island (\$10 Million), a Trail Package (\$9 Million) including: Plymouth Avenue Bridge, East Bank Trail on Nicollet Island from Boom Island to Main Street, Minnehaha Creek Bike Trail Under Lyndale Avenue Bridge, West Bank Trail From Ole Olson Park to 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue

North and Pedestrian/Ski Bridge Over Theodore Wirth Parkway in South Wirth Park and, Upper Harbor Terminal Site Remediation (\$2 Million) for a Total of \$31 Million to Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) for the 2014 State of Minnesota (State) Capital Budget; and

RESOLVED, That the President of the Board and Secretary to the Board are authorized to take all necessary administrative actions to implement this resolution.

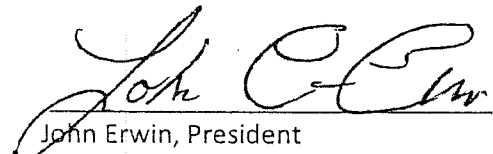
Vote:

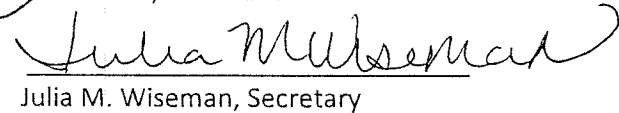
Commissioner	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Bourn	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Erwin				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Fine	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Kummer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Olson				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tabb				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Vreeland	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wielinski	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Young	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Adopted by the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board  
In formal meeting assembled on June 19, 2013

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
R.T. Rybak, Mayor

  
John Erwin, President

  
Julia M. Wiseman, Secretary

"If any ordinance, resolution, or other action of the Board shall not be returned by the Mayor within five (5) days, Sundays excepted, after it shall be presented to the Mayor, the same shall have the same force and effect as if approved by the Mayor".

Approved by Default

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
Minnesota Valley Regional Rail Authority as organized and defined in MN Statute #398A.01-398A.09
- 2) **Project title:** Minnesota Valley Regional Rail Authority Rehabilitation Project:
- 3)
- 4) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): Project 1 of 2
- 5) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Carver, Sibley, Redwood, Renville, and Yellow Medicine Counties
- 6) **Ownership and Operation:**  
  
Who will own the facility: Minnesota Valley Regional Rail Authority  
Who will operate the facility: Minnesota Prairie Line, Inc.  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A
- 7) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Bob Fox, MVRRA Chair (Renville County Commissioner)  
PO Box 100  
69914 County Road 5  
Franklin, MN 55333  
320-894-2022  
[Bob\\_f@co.renville.mn.us](mailto:Bob_f@co.renville.mn.us)  
  
Julie Rath, MVRRA Administrator  
PO Box 481  
200 S Mill Street  
Redwood Falls, MN 56283  
507-637-4084  
[julie@redwoodfalls.org](mailto:julie@redwoodfalls.org)

## II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$500,000 in state bond funding for predesign, environmental and engineering plans for the Minnesota Valley Regional Rail Authority for future rehabilitation work to be completed from Winthrop, MN to Hanley Falls, MN (Sibley to Yellow Medicine County) and does not include the final design work on the Minnesota River bridge in this 2014 request.

Pre-design, design, environmental work, and engineering plans need to be completed for future work to be rehabilitated and re-constructed to upgrade our 1912 80-90 lb rail to 115 lb rail that can safely carry 286,000 rail cars at a minimum of 25 mph. We currently run on this section of track at 7-10 mph and it is vintage rail installed in 1912!

**The 2010 Minnesota State Rail Plan has laid out a goal for all freight rail lines (including our rail line) to be upgraded to 25 miles per hour, 286,000 pound capacity. This funding would provide the source to help achieve this goal.**

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

## III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.



Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		500			500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		500			500

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		500			500
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management					
Construction					
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		500			500

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: Fall 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: Spring 2015

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?        Yes       x       No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes       x       No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **N/A**
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. **N/A**
- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. **N/A**
- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?        Yes       x       No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 17, 2013

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
Minnesota Valley Regional Rail Authority as organized and defined in MN Statute #398A.01-398A.09
- 2) **Project title:** Minnesota Valley Regional Rail Authority Rehabilitation Project:
- 3)
- 4) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): Project 2 of 2
- 5) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Carver, Sibley, Redwood, Renville, and Yellow Medicine Counties
- 6) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: Minnesota Valley Regional Rail Authority  
Who will operate the facility: Minnesota Prairie Line, Inc.  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A
- 7) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Bob Fox, MVRRA Chair (Renville County Commissioner)  
PO Box 100  
69914 County Road 5  
Franklin, MN 55333  
320-894-2022  
[Bob\\_f@co.renville.mn.us](mailto:Bob_f@co.renville.mn.us)  
  
Julie Rath, MVRRA Administrator  
PO Box 481  
200 S Mill Street  
Redwood Falls, MN 56283  
507-637-4084  
[julie@redwoodfalls.org](mailto:julie@redwoodfalls.org)



## II. Project Description

### 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$20M in state bond funding to rehabilitate existing railroad track located between Norwood Young America to Hanley Falls, MN which is primarily 80-90 lb. rail installed back in 1912. We have currently completed rail replacement from Norwood Young America to 1 mile west of Winthrop with 115 lb rail. This request would continue our rehabilitation project from one mile West of Highway 15 at Winthrop, MN located in Sibley County going west 20 miles to approximately Franklin, MN located in Renville County, MN.

The 2010 Minnesota State Rail Plan has laid out a goal of all freight rail lines be upgraded to 25 miles per hour, 286,000 pound capacity. This funding would provide the source to help achieve this goal.

Since 2002, MVRRA as a local unit of government has received \$29M in State and Federal funding to rehabilitate 34 miles of track from Norwood Young America to Winthrop. This section is complete with new rail and the bridge restoration of two bridges at Winthrop and Arlington bringing them up to 286K compliance (the current North American Freight rail standard) will be complete in 2013. Initially rehabilitation funds were loans for \$1.2M from the MinnRail Shippers and MVRRA/MPLI, and \$4.8 million from the State of MN. We are in the process of repayment on the state loan and MPLI. The matching shipper funds have been paid back.

This project is regional in significance as the 94 miles of track serves 16 communities who ship a variety of commodities and products to the east and west coast and connect with the Class I Railroads in the Minneapolis/St. Paul area. Dependable rail service is critical to our customers and our clients, locally, regionally, statewide, and globally.

MVRRA/MPLI is an important transportation link between the rural communities we serve and the markets they need to reach. We play an important role in easing heavy truck traffic traveling on State Highways 14, 19, and 212, and 71. Additional benefits linked to shipping via rail, but not limited to, keeping food products and other commodities affordable, promoting environmentally friendly transportation, and stimulating new business/industrial growth to locate in communities along the rail. We currently move about 7,000 carloads a year and serve twelve active customers on a regular basis who ship a variety of products which include ethanol, dried distillers grains, softening salt (shipped in from Utah), frozen butter (brought in from California milk processing facilities), canned vegetables, corn, soybeans, fertilizer, tallow, and various other commodities and products.

Over the past years, the MVRRA/MPLI has assisted with reducing congestion on the highways. The annual number of trucks that would have traversed over the highways (ratio based on 4 trucks to 1 rail car) had MPLI not been in operation totals:

2005	10,168
2006	14,636
2007	23,368
2008	27,476
2009	25,632
2010	25,636
2011	25,636



Everyone knows the condition of Minnesota highways following this past winter! Lots of potholes. There is no other transportation infrastructure in Minnesota that is still being used that was installed from 1912!

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added. **N/A**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost. (see below the chart)

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		20,000	20,000	20,000	60,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds (Loan)	4,800				
State Funds (Bonding)	13,950				
DOT ARRA	2500				
Other Local Government Funds	1,200				
Federal Funds	6,482				
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	28,932	20,000	20,000	20,000	60,000

Uses of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)			1,000		1,000
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management		200	200	200	600
Construction		19,800	18,800	19,800	58,400
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		20,000	20,000	20,000	60,000

\* Totals must be the same.

Due to Minnesota State Statute when the Minnesota Valley Regional Rail Authority was created back in 1982, our bylaws do not allow us to raise local funds without a 100% approval from all five county boards so this is not an option for us to raise a local match.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: Fall/Winter 2014/2015

Anticipated Occupancy date: Fall 2016

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No

We need to do our predesign review, and environmental work from Winthrop, MN to Hanley Falls, MN which includes going through the Minnesota River Valley from Franklin to Delhi, MN

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **N/A**
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. **N/A**

- 14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. *N/A*
- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes      x   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 17, 2013



# Harvest Land

## COOPERATIVE

711 Front Street \* P.O. Box 278 \* Morgan, MN \* 56266-0278

June 20, 2013

Governor Mark Dayton  
c/o Minnesota Management & Budget  
400 Centennial Building  
658 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55055

RE: MVRRA 2014 Capital Bonding Bill request

Dear Governor Dayton:

As CEO for Harvest Land Cooperative, headquartered in Morgan, MN, I am writing to you to let you know the importance of the continued rehabilitation for the MVRRA/MPLI rail line to our daily business operations. We are currently in construction of a \$5,000,000 expansion at our location in Morton, MN. Our future plan for this development would be the ability to ship unit trains (110-cars at one time) from our Morton site. This can only happen if MVRRA continues to receive funding from the State of Minnesota to bring this rail line up to 286,000 lb. car compliance. Additionally important is the ability to move the train cars safely at a minimum of 25 mph vs. the present 7-10 mph constrictions.

We understand as our US Senator you were instrumental in securing Federal funding appropriations for MVRRA in the mid-2000s. We sincerely encourage you to include MVRRA's funding request so they will be able to complete their rail restoration project all the way to Hanley Falls in the next 5-7 years

As a large local agriculture cooperative serving in excess of 2,000 patrons from all over Southern Minnesota, this transportation link is vital to our business economy. We support MVRRA's request for continued funding and ask that you to include their request in your 2014 budget!

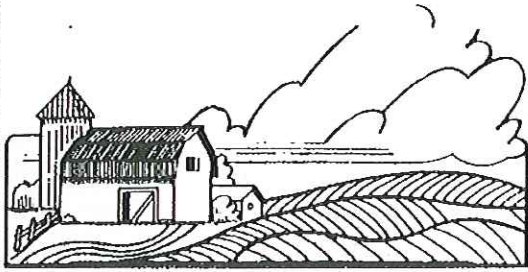
Sincerely,



Dave Stuk, CEO

507-249-4004 (Direct) | 507-381-2331 (Cell)

dstuk@harvestland.com



# Meadowland Farmers Coop

P.O. BOX 338  
LAMBERTON, MINNESOTA 56152  
OFFICE 752-7352

*Serving the Community Since 1905*

June 20, 2013

Governor Mark Dayton  
c/o Minnesota Management & Budget  
400 Centennial Building  
658 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55055

RE: MVRRA 2014 Capital Bonding Bill request

Dear Governor Dayton:

As General Manager for Meadowland Farmers Coop, headquartered in Lamberton, MN, I am writing to you to let you know the importance of the continued rehabilitation for the MVRRA/MPLI rail line to our daily business operations. We are currently in construction of a major expansion at our location in Delhi, MN. Our private investment in this site is over 5 million dollars over the last 4 years. Our future plan for this development could possibly include another expansion in this area along the track to do a shuttle train site that could create 2 or 3 new jobs. It is extremely important for us to be efficient and price competitive for all of our patrons which total 900 from this area that MVRRA continue to receive funding from the State of Minnesota to bring this rail line up to 286,000 lb car compliance! The second major reason is for safety and the ability to move the train cars at a minimum of 25 mph vs. the present 7-10 mph and due to weight constrictions due to the lighter rail.

We understand as our US Senator you were instrumental in securing Federal-funding appropriations for MVRRA in the mid-2000s. We sincerely encourage you to include MVRRA's funding request for so they will be able to complete their rail restoration project all the way to Hanley Falls in the next 5-7 years. It has taken them 10 years to do 34 miles, and they still have 60 miles to rehab plus bridge replacement at the Minnesota River crossing for a total cost of approximately \$60M. They plan to continue to ask for \$15M in each of the upcoming bonding years for the next 12 years until their project is complete for Rail rehabilitation and bridge replacement.

As a regional Ag cooperative serving patrons from all over Southern Minnesota, this transportation link is vital our business economy! We support MVRRA's request and ask you to do the same and include in your 2014 budget!

Thank you!

Sincerely,

John Valentin  
General Manager

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

**City of Montgomery**

- 2) **Project title:** **Public Safety Facility**

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **N/A**

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **Montgomery, Le Sueur County**

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: **City of Montgomery**

Who will operate the facility: **City of Montgomery**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

**None.**

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

**Steve Helget, 507-364-8888, shelget@cityofmontgomerymn.com**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
“This request is for \$\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new\_\_\_\_\_ facility located in (city) and (county) (purpose)\_\_\_\_\_.”

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

**The City of Montgomery is requesting \$1,330,000 in state funding to supplement local funding for final design and construction of a Public Safety Facility to be located within the city of Montgomery, Le Sueur County. The Facility would house both the City's Fire and Ambulance Services.**

**Both Fire and Ambulance Service are volunteer organizations with 30 and 35 members respectively.**

**Built in 1974, the City's only Fire Hall and Ambulance Service building does not have the capacity to house all the emergency vehicles. Currently five (5) fire trucks are stored at another location within the city which the City of Montgomery pays rent for.**

**The fire and ambulance vehicles stored in the current Public Safety building have to be parked a specific way and distances from each other in order to fit them all in the building. Since 1974, vehicles have grown in size, especially latter trucks, and the service area itself has grown requiring the City to expand its service. The existing**

building is only 12,056 square feet.

The Montgomery Fire and Ambulance Services provide services to ten (10) townships and cities located in Le Sueur and Rice Counties. About 2,300 households are serviced as well as numerous businesses and major industries such as Seneca Food Corporation and United Steel Projects.

The City of Montgomery is ready to begin construction in 2014

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

**Montgomery Public Safety Facility = 20,272 square feet**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$1,330			\$1,330
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		\$1,330			\$1,330
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL *</b>		\$2,660			\$2,660

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		\$90			\$90
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		\$130			\$130
Project Management					
Construction		\$2,360			\$2,360
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$80			\$80
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL *</b>		\$2,660			\$2,660

\* Totals must be the same.



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: 11/01/2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: 08/31/2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

**If this request is granted, no further state dollars will be requested.**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**The Montgomery Public Safety Facility is at the preliminary, conceptual design stage. Design elements that incorporate sustainable practices (building and lands) and LEED (Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design) practices will be incorporated into the final building and site design.**

**Low impact and sustainable development, construction and storm water practices will be incorporated throughout the project's final construction design plan.**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**Currently, the proposed project is at the preliminary, conceptual design stage. The City of Montgomery intends to pursue and obtain LEED certification for the project and to meet Minnesota B3 sustainability guidelines.**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes **(see attached Resolution 25-2013)**

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

## RESOLUTION 25-2013

### RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF REQUEST FOR 2014 STATE APPROPRIATIONS FUNDED FROM STATE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS FOR MONTGOMERY PUBLIC SAFETY FACILITY

**WHEREAS**, Minnesota Statutes section 16.A86 establishes the process by which local governments and political subdivisions may request state appropriations for capital improvement projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the Minnesota Management and Budget Office is, through June 21, 2013, accepting local government requests for state appropriations for capital improvement projects that the State legislature will consider during the 2014 Legislative Session; and

**WHEREAS**, all requests for appropriations funded from state general obligation bonds must be accompanied by a resolution of the governing body of the applicant; and

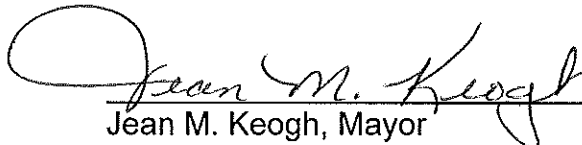
**WHEREAS**, local governments are encouraged to be selective in their requests and propose only the most important projects with clear regional or statewide significance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Montgomery has deemed the design and construction of the Public Safety Facility as a high priority and of regional and state significance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Montgomery requires State bonding appropriations to provide gap financing to supplement City funding to effectuate the design and construction of the aforementioned project of regional and state significance; and

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Montgomery City Council authorizes the submission of request for 2014 state appropriations funded from state general obligation bonds to assist in financing the Public Safety Facility that has been identified as having regional and state significance.

Resolution 25-2013 is hereby approved and adopted this 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
Jean M. Keogh, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Heather Slechta, City Clerk-Treasurer

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: *City of Moose Lake*
- 2) Project title: *Riverside Center Development*
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): *One*
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): *City of Moose Lake, Carlton County, Minnesota*
- 5) Who will own the facility: *City of Moose Lake*

Who will operate the facility: *City of Moose Lake*

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: *The Moose Lake Area Hockey Association and Independent School District No.97 will each hold six month leases for the facility.*

- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):  
*Pat Oman, City Administrator, 218-485-4010, [poman@lcp2.net](mailto:poman@lcp2.net)*  
*Dan Benzie, Community Grant Facilitator, 218-380-1672, [dsbenzie@mchsi.com](mailto:dsbenzie@mchsi.com)*

#### II. Project Description

- 7) Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*This request is for \$600,000 in state funding to design, construct and equip a 5,000 square foot energy efficient and ADA compliant addition to Riverside Center for public restrooms, community room, and men's and women's changing rooms, to serve the area of Northern Pine and Southern Carlton counties in the City of Moose Lake.*

*The communities throughout the region are enthusiastically working together on the renovation and redevelopment of Riverside Center. This is an opportunity to diversify and maximize the use of the facility and help provide recreational opportunity for all ages. This regional event center and recreational complex are a shining example of how cooperation among individuals, businesses, foundations and government can result in an environmentally and economically sustainable facility.*

**History:** *The original Riverside Center was built 25 years ago with active city and community cooperation involving many volunteers combined with private and business contributions. A 4400-square-foot addition and ice plant were added in 1995, again with immense community and volunteer effort along with a state grant. The center remains a great community asset. The current winter programs serve over 150 youth, ages pre-school through high school including skating for physical education classes, after-school AmeriCorps opportunities, broomball for regional teams, adult and*

senior hockey, figure skating and community public skating. In the summer the facility is used for a large variety of regional recreational, entertainment and business events, including car sales and shows, community concerts, weekly farmers' market, business expo's and roller skating . All of these uses enhance the community, bring in new visitors and increase the region's economic base.

**Phase I**, which started in the fall of 2010, is making the existing Riverside Center and Park more energy efficient and economically sustainable by reducing energy costs and utilizing community resources more efficiently. This has allowed the facility to increase year-round use and provide an environmentally safer and healthier recreational center for all ages.

The improvements are being funded with widespread, diverse community and regional support incorporating in-kind labor and materials and private and business contributions along with foundation and grant support. Key contributors have been the Northland Foundation, which, through community forums developed the design and architectural plans, and the Northern Minnesota Sustainable Development Project (NMSDP), which has assisted in developing a sustainable business model for the facility.

**Phase II** will complete a Riverside Center addition of 5000 square feet. The addition will include public restrooms, a concessions area, lobby area/community room along with women's and men's changing rooms. It will also include accessible walkways connecting the center entrance with other areas of the park, and covered outdoor space for farmers market.

This entire project, located in a low income and under-served area of southern Carlton and northern Pine counties, will connect a Minnesota "Fit City" to the region and provide all ages a gathering spot for exercise, education, commerce and socialization.

- 8) For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. 5,000 square feet
- 9) For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
*Current facility is 26,400 square feet. This area is has been renovated under Phase I for energy efficiency and modernization. Included are new interior and exterior lighting, new ceiling insulation, and replacement of doors and update of HVAC system. The existing restrooms do not meet code and there is inadequate common space for community functions. The current request is for an additional 5,000 square feet.*

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Total Sources of Funds must equal total Uses of Funds.
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)?           Yes      X   No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		600.00			600.00
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds OES grant	61.49				61.49
City Funds	30.00				30.00
Moose Lake Area Hockey Assoc	61.49				61.49
Other Local Government Funds (UMD)	10.00				10.00
Non-Governmental Funds		200.00			200.00
Federal					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds		400.00			400.00
Federal					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	162.98	1,200.00			1362.98

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)	51.02	24.40			75.42
Project Management					
Construction renovation of existing	51.16	1,236.40			1287.56
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	102.18	1,260.80			1,362.98

\* Totals must be the same

#### .IV. Other Project Information

- 10) *Project schedule.* Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy. *See timeline*  
*9/2013 completion phase I including insulation, doors, lighting*

6/2014 final construction bids secured, site prep begins  
9/2014 construction crews begin on Riverside Center  
3/2015 certificate of occupancy issued

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website at <http://www.mmb.state.mn.us/doc/budget/bud-cap/12/inflation.pdf>.)

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more: NA

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ X No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). None

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

*With the assistance of local energy provider, the city obtained an energy audit of the building and a review of three years of energy use data. This has been entered into and updated through the State B3 benchmark data base. This information along with partnership with Northern Minnesota Sustainable Development Program has resulted in prioritizing the renovation phase and the design of the new construction. The architect has met with community members and local and regional government entities to solicit input for efficiency design to incorporate improved natural lighting with south facing windows, and softening the exterior.*

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. *The new construction on the south side of the building will have large window areas for maximum solar gain. The maintenance areas and minimally heated areas will utilize gas radiant heaters for maximum efficiency. All new lighting fixtures interior will be fluorescent.*

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ X Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

**RESOLUTION 13-06-03**  
**City of Moose Lake, MINNESOTA**

**RESOLUTION REQUESTING \$600,000 IN STATE BONDING REQUEST TO ASSIST WITH COSTS RELATED TO THE RIVERSIDE CENTER RENOVATION AND EXPANSION PROJECT.**

**WHEREAS,** Riverside Center serves the Southern Carlton and Northern Pine County Regional area.

**WHEREAS,** the center is in need of renovations and an addition to address health and safety issues.

**WHEREAS,** the completion of this project will meet a regional need for a year round gathering location for all ages.

**WHEREAS,** it is unlikely that the center renovations and expansion will occur without state bonding assistance.

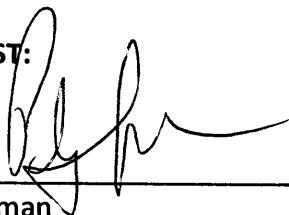
**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED,** that the City of Moose Lake hereby requests that the State of Minnesota include the Riverside Center Expansion Project in 2014 State Bonding Legislation.

Adopted by the City Council, City of Moose Lake, Minnesota, this 19th day of June, 2013.



Ted B. Shaw  
Mayor

**ATTEST:**



Pat Oman  
City Administrator

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

1) **Name** City of Nashwauk

2) **Project title:** Bozich Addition

3) **Project priority number** :1

4) **Project location** City of Nashwauk, Itasca County

5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: \_\_\_\_\_ City of Nashwauk \_\_\_\_\_

Who will operate the facility: \_\_\_\_\_ City of Nashwauk \_\_\_\_\_

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: Unknown

6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address): Bill Hendricks, 218-885 1210, nashwaukcityhall@mchsi.com

#### II. Project Description

7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$510,000 in state bond funding for the predesign, design and construction a new Industrial/residential development located in City of Nashwauk and Itasca county. This project is warranted because of the Development of Essar Steel and the huge impact it will have in the area. The City has very limited lot availability for both industrial and residential development and this project will create both opportunities in an area north of Nashwauk that the City recently annexed.

7) **Square Footage:** 20 acre Development

#### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.



- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>					
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds		510			510
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds		510			510
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1020			1020

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		10			10
Design (including construction administration)		100			100
Project Management		26			26
Construction		884			884
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1020			1020

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.  
Anticipated Start Date: August 2014  
Anticipated Occupancy date: June 2015
- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:  
Has a project predesign been completed N/A
- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. N/A
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** N/A
- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** N/A
- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes   X   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):   July 9,, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

**1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:**

The City of Oak Park Heights

**2) Project title:**

STH 36 & Osgood Ave – State Frontage Road Realignment

**3) Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

1 (only one request from the City of Oak Park Heights)

**4) Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

City of Oak Park Heights, Washington County

**5) Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: The City of Oak Park Heights

Who will operate the facility: The City of Oak Park Heights

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

**6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):**

Eric Johnson  
City Administrator  
City of Oak Park Heights  
PO Box 2007  
Stillwater, MN 55082  
651-439-4439 / [ejohnson@cityofoakparkheights.com](mailto:ejohnson@cityofoakparkheights.com)

#### II. Project Description

**7) Description and Rationale: Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).**

The City is seeking \$270,000 in state bond funding to acquire lands necessary to re-align / **reconstruct the state owned frontage road** in a portion of the City known as the “STH 36 & Osgood Ave. Redevelopment Area”, The “Area” is located at the northwest corner of STH 36 and Osgood Ave. (CSAH 24), see **Map**.

This is a major intersection in the Oak Park Heights / Stillwater Area Community and the current alignment causes significant difficulties for the motoring public as well as re-development difficulties due to significant stacking and cueing problems.

The Area is largely dominated by the former Denny Hecker car dealership site (Parcel D) now repurposed as a Fury Motors Jeep Dealership. The balance of the Area also contains derelict, aged and underutilized facilities in need of renewal and redevelopment. With this realignment Fury Motors, plans to construct a new Chrysler/Dodge dealership and new development opportunities would be enhanced.



**The City is seeking the necessary funds to purchase necessary lands / easements,** (purchase of Parcel C and acquire easement from Parcel D). Once purchased the City would clear such properties and relocate the frontage roadway. The total estimated cost for the project is \$975,000. Washington County has committed up to \$200,000 and MNDOT will commit \$180,000 in exchange for the City taking over this frontage roadway in perpetuity. The City has committed an additional \$325,000, leaving a gap of \$270,000.

The valuable public purposes that are anticipated as a result of this relocated frontage road are that the numerous traffic back-ups that now occur at this intersection will be relived and that this reroute will foster the appropriate redevelopment of this area including a new Fury Motors Dealership.

Another added benefit to this Project is that the current frontage roadway serving this Redevelopment Area is now owned and operated by MNDOT. The City would, assuming the securing of necessary funding would reconstruct this roadway in its new location as shown and would take over this roadway from MNDOT, thus reducing State future costs and continual maintenance burdens.

7) **Square Footage:** No new building construction is to be financed.

8) **For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added. (NA)**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_ Yes X No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>					
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	180	270			450
City Funds		325			325
County Funds		200			200
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	180	795			975

Pending MNDOT-CITY Agreement. City assumes frontage road responsibilities

State Bonding Request.  
(revised from \$275)

State Bonding Request.  
(revised from \$275)

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition	180	270			450
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		60			60
Project Management		70			70
Construction		395			395
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	180	795			975

\* Totals must be the same.

Planning MNDOT-CITY  
Agreement. City assumes  
frontage road responsibilities

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: July 1, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: Fall 2014

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ NA \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). NONE

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The Project proposed by the City does not contemplate financing new building construction. However it does contemplate new impervious surfaces for which the City would expect to meet the local watershed organization rules for volume, rate and quality controls to protect the St. Croix River.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. The Project proposed by the City does not contemplate financing new building construction.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes   X   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_ July 2013 .

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

***Olmsted County Regional Railroad Authority***

- 2) **Project title:**

***Rochester-Twin Cities High-Speed Passenger Rail Project (Zip Rail)***

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

***Not Applicable***

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

- ***Olmsted County***
- ***Goodhue County***
- ***Dakota County***
- ***Hennepin County***
- ***Ramsey County***

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility:

***State of Minnesota***

Who will operate the facility:

***Private sector concessionaire/operator selected by the State of Minnesota.***

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

***Not Applicable***

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

***Richard G. Devlin***  
***Secretary – Olmsted County Regional Railroad Authority***  
***507-328-6001***  
***[devlin.richard@CO.OLMSTED.MN.US](mailto:devlin.richard@CO.OLMSTED.MN.US)***



## II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

**This request is for \$15 million to continue pre-design, preliminary engineering, and environmental studies for the Rochester-Twin Cities High-Speed Passenger Rail project.**

Significant growth in Rochester and Olmsted County will continue to occur, as it has in the past, as a result of growth in the health care and technology sectors, in particular with the announcement in 2013 of Mayo Clinic's Destination Medical Center (DMC) initiative. Approved by the 2013 Legislature, the DMC initiative includes \$6 billion in development in Rochester and the creation of approximately 40,000 new jobs over the next 20 years.

Currently, nearly 50,000 workers commute into Rochester each day, many arriving from the Twin Cities. In addition, over 3,000,000 Mayo Clinic patients, caregivers, and visitors travel to Rochester each year from across the country and around the world, with thousands arriving via the Twin Cities. Population growth, job growth, and visitor growth may likely double as a result of DMC. Accordingly, our transportation resources will need to accommodate the increased demand for these transportation needs as a vitally important component of this growth.

Similarly, access to labor resources available in the Twin Cities will provide significant job opportunities through efficient, safe, and cost-effective travel between Rochester and the Twin Cities regardless of the weather. Passenger rail mobility will be the key to sustaining the pace of economic growth.

### **Economic Growth**

*(source: Preliminary Economic Benefit Analysis of the Rochester-Twin Cities High-Speed Passenger Rail Program, RAEDI, 2012)*

- Zip Rail would contribute annual incremental economic activity of \$987 million to the State of Minnesota. Over 25 years, this incremental economic activity would total more than \$16.8 billion to the state.
- Additional annual income from employment growth would be \$446 million across the State of Minnesota. Over 25 years, this additional income from employment growth would total more than \$7.6 billion for the state.
- Annual tax revenues would increase by \$46 million to the State of Minnesota. Over 25 years this additional tax revenue would total more than \$784 million to the state.

Extending nearly 100 miles on new, dedicated track the project will provide a safe, efficient, reliable and cost-effective travel reducing travel time between Rochester and the Twin Cities by over 50%. The corridor will be designed for speeds of 150-220 mph using primarily existing public and railway rights-of-way.

Termini currently under consideration in the Twin Cities include the Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport, St. Paul Union Depot, and the Minneapolis Transportation Interchange. In Rochester, possible termini include downtown Rochester and the Rochester International Airport. Intermediate stations will be considered during the studies.

**This project is a partnership among Olmsted County, the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). The project is subject to review under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Minnesota Environmental Policy Act (MEPA).**

**In 2012 the project initiated the federal NEPA process that includes a Service Development Plan and a Programmatic or Tier 1 EIS. In 2014, preliminary engineering and a Tier 2 EIS will commence which will ultimately lead to a final route and a Record of Decision.**

**The funds requested will be devoted to predesign, preliminary engineering, and environmental studies. The funds would also be registered as matching funds for FRA funding should that become available.**

**The program plan includes capital participation through private equity (20%+) in addition to FRA funding of the balance of capital costs. Due to the anticipated high passenger demand for this service, a very high cost-recovery with minimal if any subsidy is anticipated to operate this system.**

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned.

***Not Applicable.***

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? XX Yes      No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		15,000	0	0	15,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	2,000				2,000
City Funds					
County Funds	400				400
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds	500				500
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	2,900	15,000	0	0	17,900

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	1,160	5,280	5,280	5,280	17,000
Design (including construction administration)					
Project Management		300	300	300	900
Construction					
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	1,160	5,580	5,580	5,580	17,900

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

**The Service NEPA work began in 2012 with completion expected in 2014. The Project NEPA work, for which these funds would be dedicated, will commence in 2014 with completion in 2018. Depending on capital funding availability, construction could commence in 2018 with revenue service of the project as early as 2020.**

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes XXXX No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

**It is not expected that any state dollars will be required for operating costs of the Rochester-Twin Cities High-Speed Passenger Rail project (Zip Rail).**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**Not Applicable.**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**Not Applicable.**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes XXXX No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): **September 15, 2013.**

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:
  - a. Otter Tail County
- 2) Project title: Perham to Pelican Rapids Recreational Trail
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): Single request
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):
  - a. Right of ways between Perham and Pelican Rapids, entirely within Otter Tail County
- 5) Who will own the facility:
  - a. Otter Tail County

Who will operate the facility:

Otter Tail County

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

NA
- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):
  - a. Otter Tail County Commissioner Doug Huebsch, 218-346-4959. [dhuebsch@eot.com](mailto:dhuebsch@eot.com)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

Otter Tail County has more lakes than any Minnesota county, with over 1,000 lakes. Despite this, the county has limited access to state trails, the only example being Central Lakes Trail on the SW corner of the county at Fergus Falls.

This 30-mile, 10-foot wide, paved trail would connect Perham and Pelican Rapids, and (very importantly) touching Maplewood State Park enroute. The territory between Perham and Pelican is laden with lakes, and there are approximately 25 named lakes within a mile of the proposed route. A second phase of the project would take place several years hence, connecting this link to Frazee, via OT County Highways 35 and 4, and going through Vergas, which is also has strong tourism infrastructure. This 13-mile leg will interconnect with the Heartland Trail, which is being extended to Frazee/Detroit Lakes.

Additionally, it's anticipated that a connecting link from Pelican Rapids to Central Lakes will take place in the future.

Thus, this Perham to Pelican Rapids Trail would eventually create a connecting link between two existing state trails, Heartland and Central Lakes.

This trail would serve several purposes:

- Tourism draw, which would be beneficial for the resorts within the route's zone of influence, in addition to the well-established commercial tourism infrastructure that both Perham and Pelican Rapids have in place.
- Enhancement for local citizens for general biking and/or day-tripping to-and-from various lakes, or Maplewood State Park. Note that the Lakes Area Bike Club is a well-established biking group consisting of members from throughout west central Minnesota. They hold a ride ever Tuesday of the biking season, and would be substantial users of this trail.  
<http://lakesareabikeclub.com/index.cfm>
- Transportation route for lake and rural residents to get to Perham or Pelican Rapids, both of which have vigorous job centers. Pelican has approximately 1,500 jobs in town, and Perham approximately 3,200.

Trail would utilize rights of way on several Otter Tail County roadways (#34, 35 and 41) as well as Minnesota Highway 108. The Highway 108 segment is especially important because it includes the only inlet to Maplewood State Park, which is located about 8 miles from Pelican Rapids. This route is rural in nature, and the glacial outwash topography would create a scenic-ness that would be attractive to local and non-local users. The lakes and resorts and other natural resources along the way would enhance the experience, and tourism infrastructure would benefit from it.

- 8) For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned.  
Trail will consist of 10-foot wide paved pathway, approximately 30.3 miles in length, utilizing county and state highway rights of way to connect Perham and Pelican Rapids.
- 9) For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
NA

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Total Sources of Funds must equal total Uses of Funds.
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_X\_\_\_\_ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2012	For 2014	For 2016	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>			\$2,375		\$2,375
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					

County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
Federal					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds (Perham & Pelican Rapids)			\$600		
County Funds (Otter Tail County)			\$600		
Other Local Government Funds (townships and bike route district)			\$176		
Legacy (Parks and Trails)			\$500		
Non-Governmental Funds			\$500		
Federal					
<b>TOTAL*</b>			\$4,751		\$4,751

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2012	For 2014	For 2016	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Engineering			\$570		
Contingency			380		
ADA compliance			\$75		
Signage			\$45		
Construction			\$3,636		
Trailheads (3)			\$15		
Rest areas (3)			30		
<b>TOTAL*</b>			\$4,751		\$4,751

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) *Project schedule.* Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Construction to begin April of 2015

Construction to be complete October of 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website at <http://www.mmb.state.mn.us/doc/budget/bud-cap/12/inflation.pdf>.*

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

Trail will be owned by Otter Tail County, with consideration of Minnesota ownership once it has interconnected with the existing Minnesota Heartland and Central Lakes Trails.

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.  
NA

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.  
NA

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. (Attached)



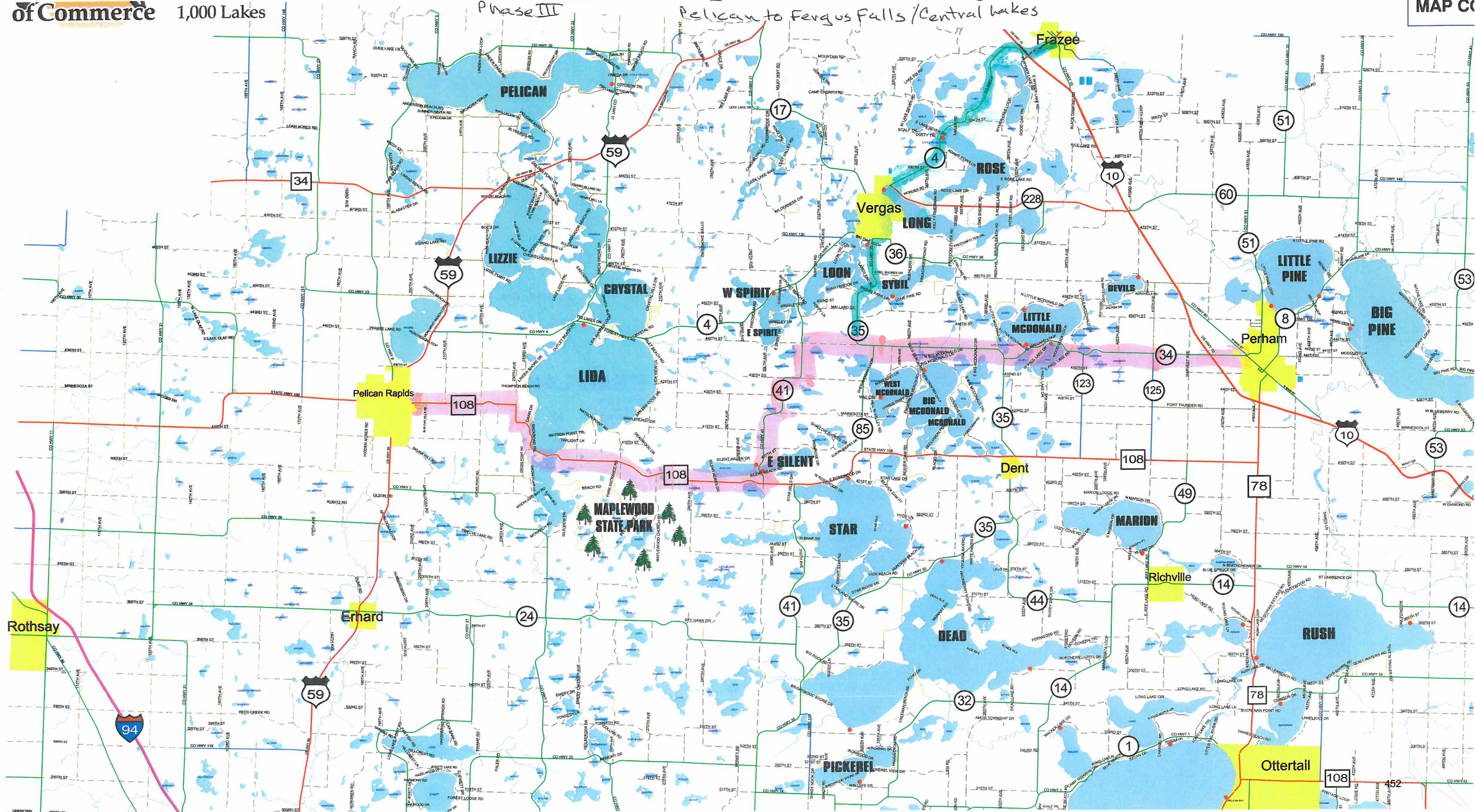
# LAKES AREA MAP

Phase I  
Phase II  
Phase III

Perham to Pelican Rapids 30.3 mi  
Vergas/Frazee/Heartland Leg 13 mi  
Pelican to Fergus Falls/Central Lakes

**Perham.com**

35 CO  
108 ST  
10 U.S.  
94 U.S.  
PU  
MAP CO





## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: [City of Pequot Lakes](#)
- 2) **Project title:** [Wastewater Treatment Facility \(WWTF\) Spray Irrigation Replacement](#)
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): [NA](#)
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): [City of Pequot Lakes in Crow Wing County](#)
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: [City of Pequot Lakes](#)  
Who will operate the facility: [City of Pequot Lakes](#)  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: [NA](#)
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address): [Ms. Sandy Peine, City Clerk, 218-568-2353, speine@pequotlakes-mn.gov](#)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
*"This request is for \$\_\_\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_\_\_ (city) and \_\_\_\_\_ (county) \_\_\_\_\_ (purpose) \_\_\_\_\_."*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

[This request is for \\$250,000 in state bond funding to replace wastewater treatment facility \(WWTF\) spray irrigation field equipment that will be impacted by Minnesota Department of Transportation's \(MnDOT's\) proposed 4-lane improvements to Trunk Highway \(TH\) 371.](#)

[MnDOT is continuing to move forward on improving TH 371 north of Nisswa from two lanes to a four-lane divided highway.](#)

[Highway 371 is designated by MnDOT as an Interregional Corridor – a roadway that is essential to enhancing the economic vitality of the state and of this area. These Highway 371 improvements are of regional significance.](#)

However, the proposed 4-lane highway improvements will be going through the middle of the City's WWTF's disposal (spray irrigation) field and around the eastern edge of its downtown core.

While there are State and County cost sharing policies for highway projects, there will be related improvements that the City will have to pay for themselves.

At a minimum, the City will have to replace their spray irrigation field (the wastewater is initially treated in aerated stabilization ponds and then used as irrigation water and sprayed on fields' cover crops) – this being the public purpose to properly dispose of their wastewater.

The City will also have to make improvements to various City streets due to changes in traffic from this regional highway project. They will also have to cost share on State highways and County roads that are turned back to them. The City is not of the size to receive State Aid monies. Also, the City's maintenance operations will be increased. This process is on-going and there is not presently an estimate of cost, or of assistance needed, for these improvements.

The City has been saving a little money each year, but with the combination of the size of the City budget and the level of improvements that will be required, the City needs outside funding assistance.

While the Highway 371 project is planned for 2018, the City needs to design, go through the proper regulatory and permit processes, construct, and make operational this wastewater project well before the highway improvements even start.

There are other funding assistance programs for this work that the City will be pursuing. However, this Highway 371 project is of regional significance, as are its impacts, and thus this bonding bill assistance request.

It is presently estimated it will cost \$500,000 for a series of smaller pivot spray irrigation systems. The City believes, through its own funds / savings and possibly from other funding assistance, that it can contribute \$250,000 towards the cost of this project.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The present land for the City's spray irrigation field is about 4.53 million square feet, or 104 acres. The proposed Highway 371 improvements will use about 0.87 million square feet, or 20 acres, through the middle of the City's land. The land remaining for the City to use for spray irrigation – in a west parcel and a separated east parcel – totals about 3.66 million square feet, or 84 acres.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).

- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line “State GO Bonds Requested”.
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$250			\$250
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	\$0	\$0			\$0
City Funds	\$0	\$0			\$0
County Funds	\$0	\$0			\$0
Other Local Government Funds	\$0	\$0			\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0			\$0
Non-Governmental Funds	\$0	\$0			\$0
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		\$250			\$250
County Funds		\$0			\$0
Other Local Government Funds		\$0			\$0
Federal Funds		\$0			\$0
Non-Governmental Funds I		\$0			\$0
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$0	\$500			\$500

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>	\$0	\$0			\$0
<b>Pre-design</b> (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$0	\$0			\$0
<b>Design</b> (including construction administration)	\$0	\$45			\$45
<b>Project Management</b>		\$5			\$5
<b>Construction</b>		\$450			\$450
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b>		\$0			\$0
<b>Relocation</b> (not bond-eligible)		\$0			\$0
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$0	\$500			\$500

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: October 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2014

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more: NA

Has a project predesign been completed?          Yes          No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

         Yes          No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

No state operating dollars are part of this request.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

This WWTF component is not a building – not applicable.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Not applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?          Yes   X   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):   July  , 2013


RESOLUTION 13-17

CITY OF PEQUOT LAKES


A RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF PEQUOT LAKES' REQUEST  
FOR STATE BOND FUNDS

- WHEREAS, the City of Pequot Lakes has submitted a request for state bond appropriations to Minnesota Management and Budget; and
- WHEREAS, the City is requesting state bond funding to replace wastewater treatment facility (WWTF) spray irrigation field equipment; and
- WHEREAS, the need to replace the WWTF equipment is because it will be impacted by the Minnesota Department of Transportation's proposed 4-lane improvements to Trunk Highway 371; and
- WHEREAS, the City is requesting \$250,000 in funding from Minnesota Management and Budget; and
- WHEREAS, the City understands that if the funding is awarded, it will be required to contribute a matching amount of funds in the amount of \$250,000.
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Pequot Lakes City Council supports this request for state bond funds to assist in replacing the City's wastewater treatment facility spray irrigation field equipment.

Passed and adopted by the Pequot Lakes City Council this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 2013.

  
Nancy A. Adams, Mayor

ATTEST

  
Sandra A. Peine, City Clerk/Treasurer

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:
  - a. City of Perham
- 2) Project title: Perham Area Community Center Expansion
- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): Single request
- 4) Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):
  - a. City of Perham, Otter Tail County
- 5) Who will own the facility:
  - a. City of Perham

Who will operate the facility:

Perham Area Community Center (PACC) Director Kevin Nelson, in conjunction with PACC Board of Directors

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
NA

- 6) Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):
  - a. Perham City Manager Kelcey Klemm, 218-346-9799, kklemm@cityofperham.com

#### II. Project Description

- 7) Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request for \$1,296,035 in state funding is to renovate and expand the Perham Area Community Center (PACC), located in Perham, Otter Tail County, to meet membership growth.

The 66,000 sf PACC is 24 years old. Local funds and donations were the exclusive revenue source when PACC was constructed, and the same has been true in operation and maintenance. Perham has had two major fundraisers totaling \$3.9M in the past 4 years, \$3.5 million to help with downpayment on new Perham health facility, and \$400,000 for new baseball grandstands. (Private donations totaled roughly \$3.895M of the combined \$3.9M) A fundraiser will be held to pay for roughly 1/4<sup>th</sup> of this PACC expansion, contingent on obtaining state bonding money. Cornerstone prospective donors are already aware of this bonding request and have indicated support for the project.

PACC's memberships have more than quadrupled since opening in 1989, and today over 1,500 memberships, represent 3,400 individuals. Perham itself has grown about 30% in the past 20 years, and its job base has grown even-faster, with approximately 3,200 jobs now available in this town of 3,000 people. Interestingly, PACC membership growth has been even faster than town and job growth!

The school has a lease contract with PACC, which fulfills approximately 65% of the school system's overall indoor phy ed needs and 75% of their indoor extracurricular needs.

An estimated 231,000 people walk through the doors at PACC yearly for fitness, high school phy ed, school extracurriculars after-school gathering, trade shows, seminars, civic fundraisers etc. It truly lives up to its name as a "community center" and a regional attraction.

PACC plays a strong role in Perham's business community. Kenny Nelson, CEO of KLN Family Brands (approximately 1,200 employees) states, "Currently 24% of our 1,200 employees participate in PACC

thru school and community events.” KLN recently hired a wellness director, and they offer individual fitness training in conjunction with PACC.

Perham Health CEO Chuck Hofius states, “The percent of the population that uses the center amazes me. With obesity on the rise and all of the associated diseases, it is more important than ever that we maintain a vibrant community center. It has also been a safe place for kids to be after school.”

Perham has a robust industrial base, with more jobs (3,200) than people (2,985). PACC has been integral in recruiting employees. Perham Health is case in point, as Hofius explains. “The PACC is also a very important part of our physician and staff recruitment program. Physician recruitment in rural areas is extremely difficult. Anything we can do to show candidates that we have a great quality of life can help.”

PACC serves a multitude of public purposes 1) fitness facility for 3,400 members 2) phy ed and extracurriculars for Perham schools 3) recruiting tool for businesses 4) trade show venue 5) location for public meetings and voting. This project assures PACC will fulfill these roles for years to come.

The bonding request deals with two components: 1) renovation and 2) expansion.

### **RENOVATION**

The school, city and PACC have a long-term agreement to each contribute \$12,000 per year for capital outlay needs. As a result, PACC is still in good condition, 24 years after opening. Two large projects are being undertaken in 2013 with PACC capital outlay funds, foam--insulating the fieldhouse ceiling and replacing the fieldhouse floor. Total cost is \$280,000 which essentially depletes PACC’s capital outlay budget.

However, additional major projects related to the aging of the facility remain, including

- Swimming pool: New waterproof ceiling tiles, re-insulate the roof with foam
- ADA/family changing room: Convert storage room to ADA family changing area, for situation such as wife with wheelchair husband; or father with wheelchair daughter.
- Fire suppression (sprinkling) in two locations

### **EXPANSION**

- 8,000 SF (2 stories X 4,000 sf) expansion: Adults (especially seniors) represents a majority of PACC’s membership growth, and workout equipment is their primary interest. This expansion will allow PACC to add 30 new machines to meet this demand, as well as create 24-hour access in a town with considerable amount of shift work
- Cardio/fitness and free weights: Expand internally to accommodate growth and ADA
- Parking lot: Expand asphalt to accommodate loss related to building addition

- 7) For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned.  
8,000 square feet addition to existing 66,000 sf facility, comprised of two 4,000 sf stories
- 9) For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
Project is a combination of renovation and expansion for this 66,000 sf facility. Renovation = 35,670 sf. Expansion = 8,000 sf.

### **III. Project Financing**

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line “State GO Bonds Requested”.
- Total Sources of Funds must equal total Uses of Funds.
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No



<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2012	For 2014	For 2016	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>			\$1,296		\$1,296
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds			\$1,296		\$1,296
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
Federal					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
Federal					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					<b>\$2,592</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2012	For 2014	For 2016	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)			\$3		
Design (including construction administration)			\$149		
Project Management					
Construction			\$2,178		
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment			\$262		
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>			\$2,592		<b>\$2,592</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) *Project schedule.* Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Construction to begin January of 2015

Construction to be complete January of 2016

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website at <http://www.mmb.state.mn.us/doc/budget/bud-cap/12/inflation.pdf>.*

- 11) *Predesign.* For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?        X     Yes                 No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

         Yes            X     No

- 12) *State operating subsidies.* Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

State funds have not been involved in operating. No state operating funds will be requested.

- 13) *Sustainable building guidelines.* Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

##### **Performance Management:**

PACC expansion and renovation project would follow the guideline management plan to ensure project work meets or exceeds the guideline requirements. Documentation would be provided to the B-3 MSBG tracking tool as required throughout the project. Planning has been completed for the new addition and remodeling to optimize space to meet the current and future needs of this facility. Design meetings would be held with staff, board members and project team to review options for facility before moving to design development stage of project. Commissioning, testing and balancing of new mechanical system would be completed. Safety risk assessments would be completed to ensure air quality on existing facility would comply with air quality control plan for facility. A waste management plan would be reviewed for the entire facility as well as plan for waste management during construction. An energy usage life cycle analysis cost would be completed to follow the B-3 guidelines.

##### **Site & Water:**

Project would be built on to the existing property currently Owned by the City of Perham. A storm water management plan would be set in place with planting provided within Parking Lot Island. Light pollution will be addressed as part of the project with photometric plans according to levels specified. Site lighting would be LED and would be controlled by photo

sensors and timers. Landscaping irrigation would be designed to use less potable water within (2) years and utilized no municipal potable water after (2) year period. Water efficiency for the renovated and new construction will be provided with low flow fixtures. New addition would provide an energy start rated TPO roof system in regards to heat island reduction. Current facility is located within walking distance of the Perham High School and would provide adequate bicycle parking. Proposed entrance to the facility would provide a covered canopy and interior vestibule area located in close proximity to parking lot and pick-up area. Low flow plumbing fixtures would be provided in the new addition to help reduce municipal wastewater.

**Energy & Atmosphere:**

PACC facility has already undergone some energy upgrades on lighting fixtures within some of the existing spaces. Facility would look at options for solar collectors on the new addition for preheating air for required air exchanges or possibly for domestic hot water use. Any refrigerants used for project would follow the recommended guidelines for any new mechanical equipment. The building strategy checklist would be completed during the early phases of this project and submitted as required. Metering for facility will be reviewed to see if this would be required with the type of mechanical system provided, along with cost-effectiveness variance application (if deemed necessary).

**Indoor Environmental Quality Standards:**

Low VOC materials and adhesives would be specified for project, certificates of compliance would be mandatory for material provided within the new addition and renovated areas of the facility. Building envelope would be designed to prevent water intrusion with the use of sealants, flashing, fluid applied infiltration barriers and drainage plane within cmu and EIFS exteriors. Ventilation for facility would comply with ASHRAE Standard 62.1 with passive radon mitigation system provided. Electrical lighting would be integrated with the natural lighting provided within the facility with day lighting controls. Acoustical ceiling and floor finishes will be planned for the entire new addition. Views to the exterior will be possible from large thermally broken windows located in aerobics, adult fitness and cardio areas. Facility design has provided a more spacious environment for the fitness facility which would provide ADA access to fitness equipment.

**Material and Waste:**

Facility would utilize as many recycled products as possible for project with locally produced products to cut back on freight. A construction waste management plan would be set in place to follow the guidelines specification which would include recycling.

- 14) *Sustainable building designs.* Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

PACC facility would recycle existing bituminous material for reuse as part of the building expansion. Exterior concrete slabs that would need to be removed for expansion would be hauled to a local facility for reuse. Site design would incorporate secure bicycle parking areas, covered canopy and vestibule area for pick-up and improved ADA accessibility into the facility. Landscape Island would be established within the existing parking area.

Construction of the new addition would consist of a building envelope that would encapsulate all structural steel required for the 2 story addition. Wall insulation would be a minimum of R-21 with a roof insulation of R-30 and foundation insulation of R-13 which would meet the requirement of being 30% better than code. Roofing material provided for new addition

would be a Tan TPO roofing membrane (energy star rated) to reduce heat island effects. Steel stud framing would be provided with gypsum exterior wall board sheathing which would be protected with a fluid applied infiltration barrier. Exterior finishes would consist of a base of rock face cmu and EIFS finish with a built-in drainage plane to eliminate any water migration. All windows and doors provided for the new addition would be thermally broken with 1" insulated glass and slight tinting. Sun shades would also be provided as part of the exterior fenestrations to help reduce heat gains as well accents for exteriors. As part of improvement of energy efficiency for the existing facility insulation would be replaced in the field house to reduce energy consumption.

Mechanical system may consist of high efficiency, natural gas fired hot water boilers, with an electric chilled water plant. This system would incorporate premium efficiency variable frequency dampers and pumps with night time mode for facility. Another option would be VRF (Variable Refrigerant Flow System). Plumbing fixtures provided within the new addition and renovated areas would be low flow fixtures and may incorporate dual flush toilet fixtures. Options would be reviewed with solar for domestic water usage along with possible replacement of existing water heater to a high efficiency natural gas water heater.

Electrical system would incorporate occupancy sensors and daylight controls for new T-5/T-8 florescent (with high efficiency ballast) and LED light fixtures. Exterior lighting would utilize LED type fixtures which would be set on photo sensors and time clock.

- 15) *Resolution of support and priority.* Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?     X     Yes          No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. (Attached)

# Perham Area Community Center expansion

## Attachment A index

- 1) Resolution to apply from Perham City Council
- 2) Budget
- 3) Drawings
- 4) Letters of support
  - a. KLN President Kenny Nelson
  - b. Dean's Country Market owner Dean Simpson
  - c. Perham Health CEO Chuck Hofius
  - d. Perham Mayor Timothy Meehl
  - e. PACC Director Kevin Nelson

# CITY OF PERHAM

125 Second Avenue N.E. • P.O. Box 130 • Perham, Minnesota 56573 • www.cityofperham.com  
Phone 218-346-4455 • Fax 218-346-9364 • Toll Free 877-864-7963 • MN Relay Service TDD 800-627-3529

## RESOLUTION NO. 2013- 25

### RESOLUTION IN THE MATTER OF APPLYING FOR STATE BONDING FOR PERHAM AREA COMMUNITY CENTER

WHEREAS, the City of Perham is submitting a request to the Minnesota Legislature to consider including a capital outlay project for the Perham Area Community Center (PACC) in the 2014 state bonding package; and

WHEREAS, the 66,000 square foot PACC was constructed in 1989 and expanded in 1995 entirely with donated local funds; and

WHEREAS, the PACC has significant impact on the economic and health well-being of individuals in the Perham area; and

WHEREAS, usage at the PACC has continually grown, now to include approximately 1,500 member contracts representing 3,400 individuals; and

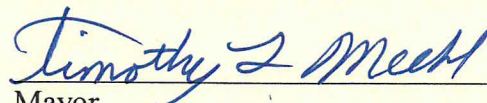
WHEREAS, there is need to make improvements to the 24-year-old PACC facility, and to expand to meet needs of ongoing membership growth and the aging population; and

WHEREAS the City of Perham recognizes the 50% match requirement for the aforementioned bonding request, for the proposed \$2,592,071 PACC project, and has secured the matching funds;

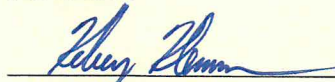
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Manager is authorized on the behalf of the City of Perham to apply for these 2014 capital appropriations; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Council of the City of Perham hereby commits and appropriates funds to provide the local matching share for said grant, in the amount of \$1,296,036.

Adopted by the City Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
Mayor

ATTEST:

  
City Manager





**Perham Area Community Center - New Addition and Remodel**  
**Perham, Minnesota**  
 June 6, 2013

**PRELIMINARY COST OPINION:**

The following figures are based on estimated construction costs. The estimated costs are based on R. S. Means cost data. R.S. Means is a nationally recognized publication for estimated construction costs.

These calculations can vary depending on a number of situations that are typically unstable:

- Construction Market and time of year that project is bid.
- Material Prices and Prevailing Wage Rates
- Delay in project construction start
- Inflation
- Material Prices

**Hard Construction Costs (Cardio/Fitness/Aerobics Addition):**

Site work Costs:			
❖ Demo Exist. Walks/Paving/Curb-replacement walks/curb	= \$	19,000.00	
❖ Parking lot patch and south parking expansion	= \$	22,500.00	
❖ Relocation of existing sewer manhole within expansion area	= \$	10,000.00	
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>= \$</b>	<b>51,500.00</b>	
Main Level:			
❖ New expansion-Main Level (4,004 sf x \$155 per sf)	= \$	620,620.00	
❖ Demo and remodeling – Existing office/entry (520 sf x \$50 per sf)	= \$	26,000.00	
❖ ADA/Family Caregiver changing rooms	= \$	79,000.00	
❖ Fire suppression – Existing facility main level core (8,280 x \$3.00)	= \$	24,000.00	
❖ Fire Suppression – Pool (10,356 sf. x \$2.50)	= \$	25,890.00	
❖ Ceiling insulation Upgrade within pool area	= \$	135,000.00	
❖ Pool Suspended Ceiling Replacement – exist. insulation to remain	= \$	65,200.00	
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>= \$</b>	<b>998,378.00</b>	
Upper Level:			
❖ New Addition-Upper Level (4,004 sf x \$120 per sf)	= \$	480,480.00	
❖ Renovation of existing main upper level space			
• Major remodel (3,600sf x \$50.00)	= \$	180,000.00	
• Renovation of weight room and cardio space (5,000 sf x \$16.)	= \$	80,000.00	
❖ Fire suppression – existing upper level main core (7,800 x 3.00)	= \$	23,400.00	
❖ New flooring at relocated upper level weight room area	= \$	80,000.00	
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>= \$</b>	<b>843,880.00</b>	
Sub Total Hard Construction Costs	= \$	1,893,758.00	
Contingency 15%	= \$	284,063.00	
<b>Total Hard Construction Costs</b>	<b>= \$</b>	<b>2,177,821.00</b>	

**Soft Construction Costs**

Architect / Engineering Fees - 7% (Depending on work scope & consult.)	= \$	152,450.00
Printing / Postage, Etc.	= \$	5,800.00
New Exercise Equipment	= \$	200,000.00
Site Survey & Soil testing	= \$	8,000.00
Window Treatments (Allowance)	= \$	7,500.00
Phone, Security and Computer Systems (Allowance)	= \$	10,500.00
Furniture and Furnishings	= \$	8,000.00
Building Permit Fees / Builders Risk Insurance	= \$	12,000.00
Landscaping/Trees/Irrigation	= \$	4,000.00
Signage (Interior/Exterior)	= \$	6,000.00
<b>Total Soft Construction Costs</b>	<b>= \$</b>	<b>414,250.00</b>

**ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT COSTS = \$ 2,592,071.00**

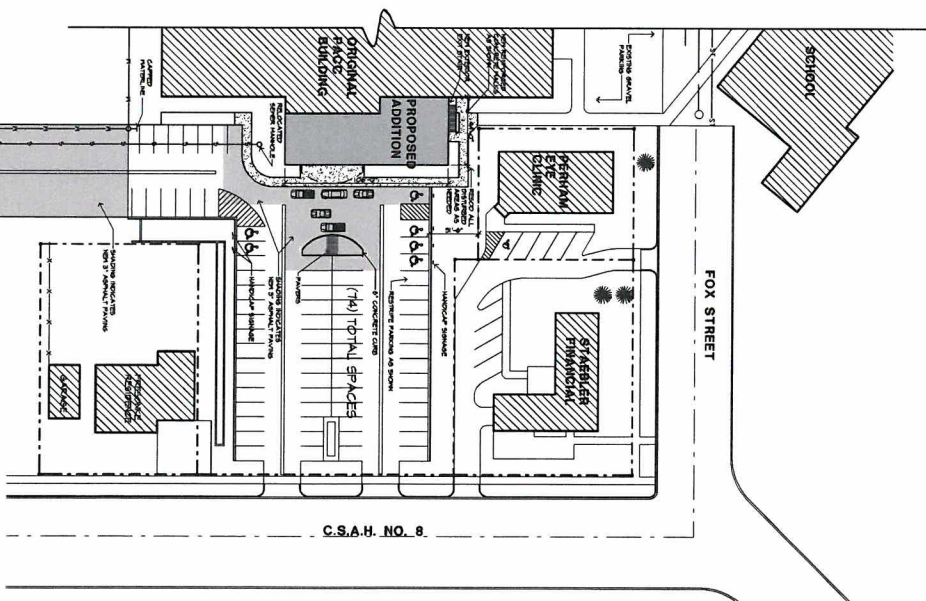
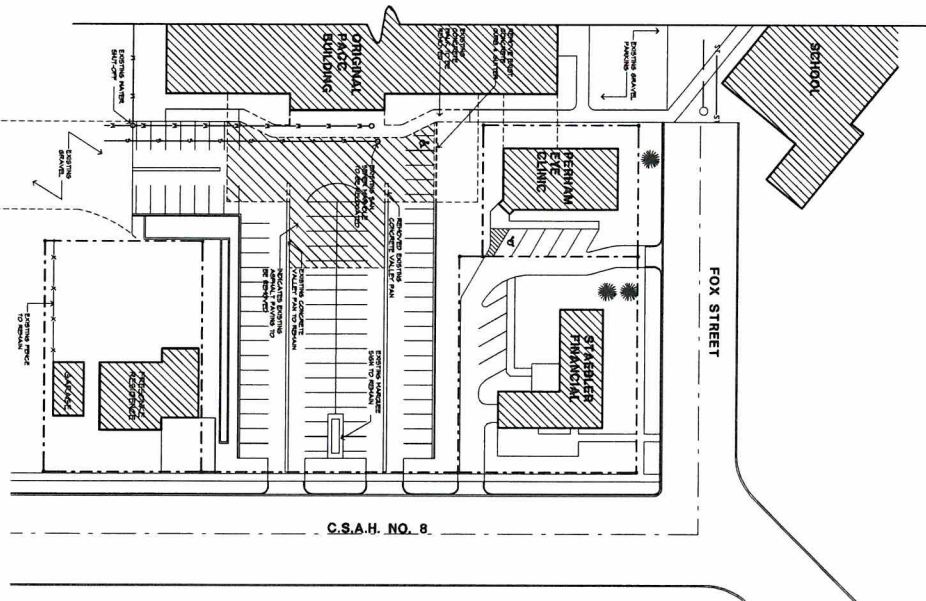
P.O. BOX 185 / 650 3<sup>rd</sup> AVE SE, STE 10  
 PERHAM, MN 56573  
 218.346.4505 PH 218.346.4507 FX



P.O. BOX 931 / 160 E. ADAMS AVE.  
 BRECKENRIDGE, CO 80424  
 970.453.6880 PH 970.453.6888 FX  
 www.bhhpartners.com



P.O. BOX 2113 / 560 E ADAMS AVE  
 SILVERTHORNE, CO 50498  
 970-513-1000 PH 970.513.0155 FX



PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**bhh**  
PLANNERS / ARCHITECTS

**PACC ADDITION**  
PERHAM, MINNESOTA

P.O. BOX 185, 650 3RD AVE SE, SUITE #10, PERHAM, MN 56573 (218) 346-6505

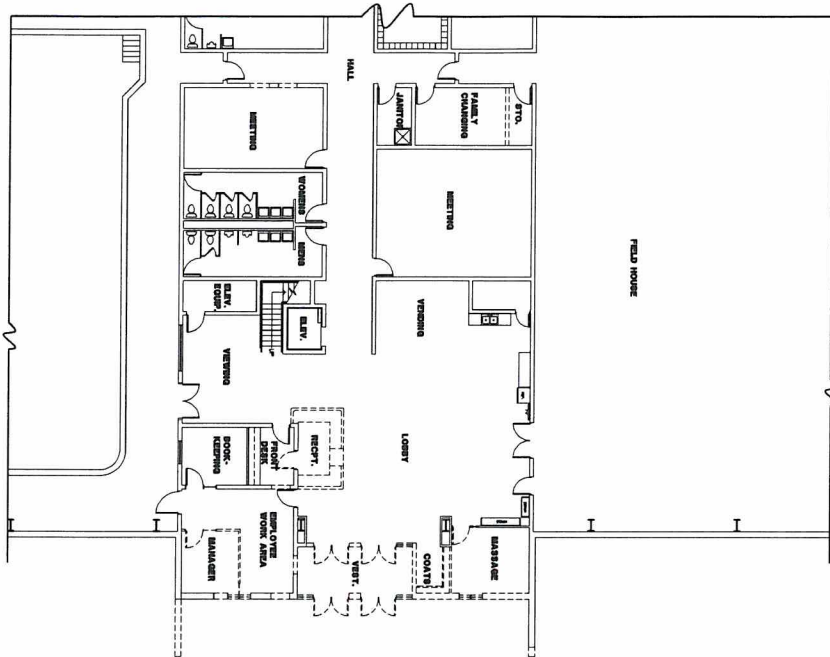
PRELIMINARY  
NOT FOR  
CONSTRUCTION

FILE NAME: 0146\_A009  
JOB NO.: 4104  
DATE: 01/09/19  
DRAWN BY: M.B. S.E.  
CHECKED BY: A.B.  
REVISIONS:  
© 2013

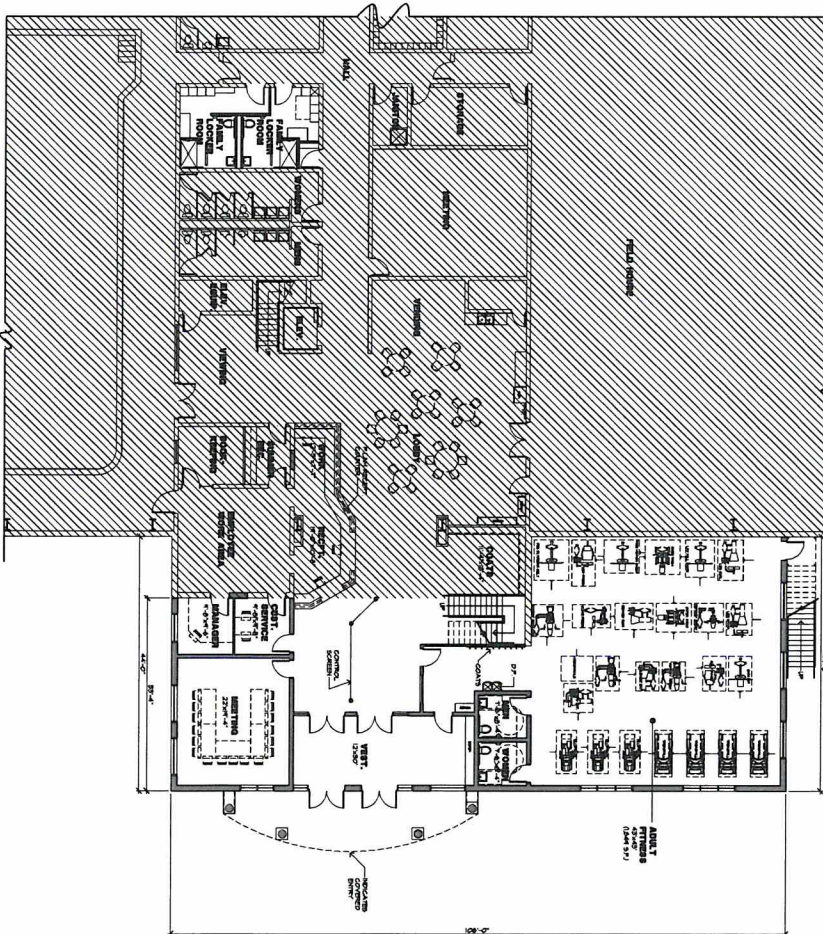
A-1

SHEET NUMBER





DEMO/EXISTING MAIN LEVEL PLAN



PROPOSED MAIN LEVEL PLAN



PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



PACC ADDITION  
PERHAM, MINNESOTA

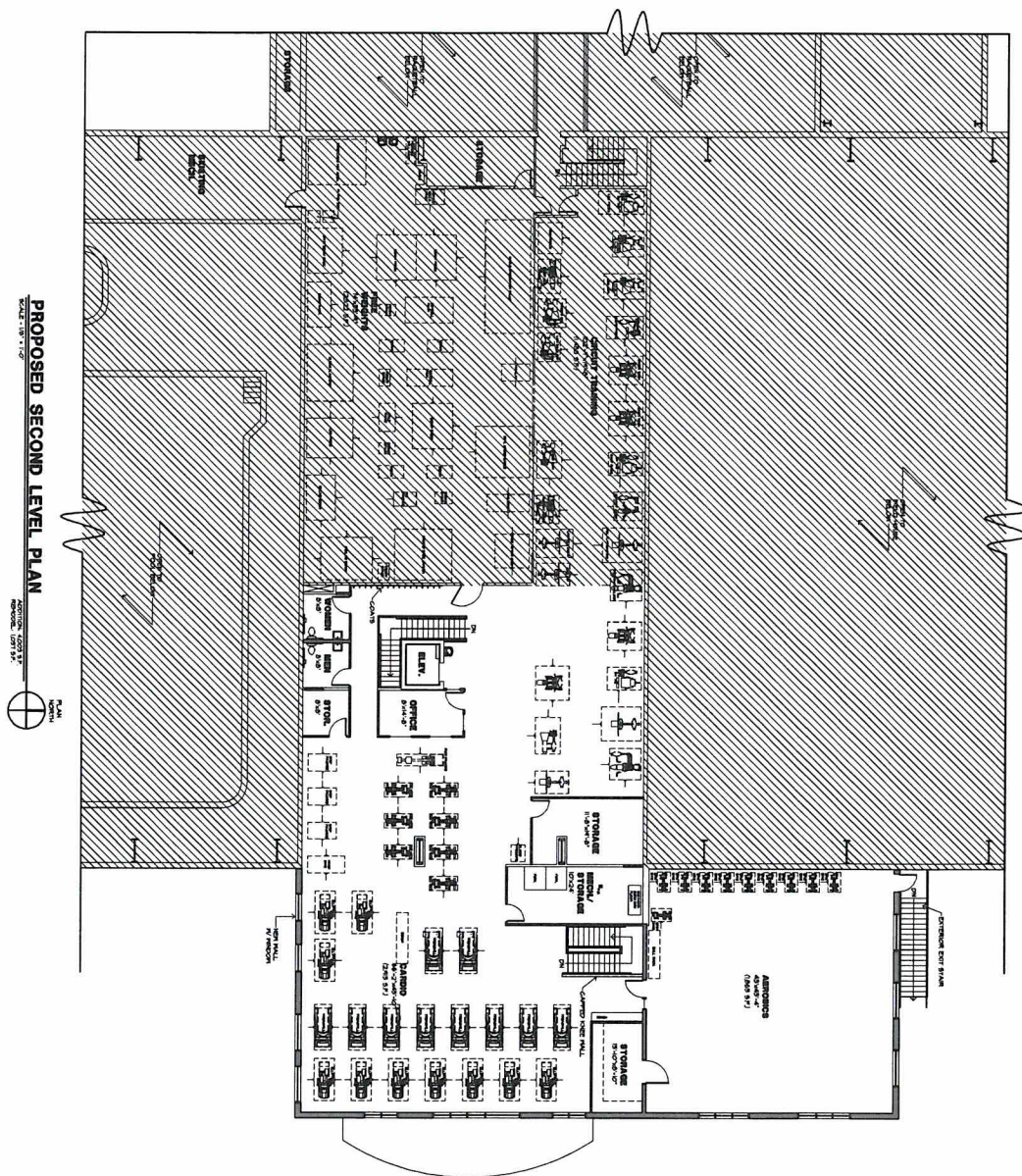
P.O. BOX 185, 650 3RD AVE SE, SUITE #10, PERHAM, MN 56573 (218) 346-6505

PRELIMINARY  
NOT FOR  
CONSTRUCTION

FILE NAME:	024_A2.09
JOB NO.:	4394
DATE:	01/09/18
DRAWN BY:	A.B. COK, B.L.C.
CHECKED BY:	A.B.
REVISIONS:	
© 2013	

A-2

SHEET NUMBER



PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**bhh**  
PLANNERS / ARCHITECTS

**PACC ADDITION**  
PERHAM, MINNESOTA

P.O. BOX 185, 650 3RD AVE SE, SUITE #10, PERHAM, MN 56773 (218) 346-6505

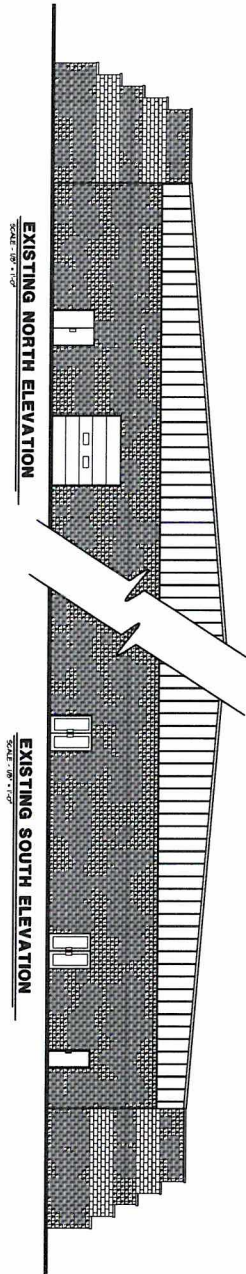
**PRELIMINARY  
NOT FOR  
CONSTRUCTION**

FILE NAME: 024\_A\_0206  
JOB NO: 4084  
DATE: 01/04/18  
DRAWN BY: A.B. COK, R.E.  
CHECKED BY: A.B.  
REVISIONS:  
© 2013

A-4

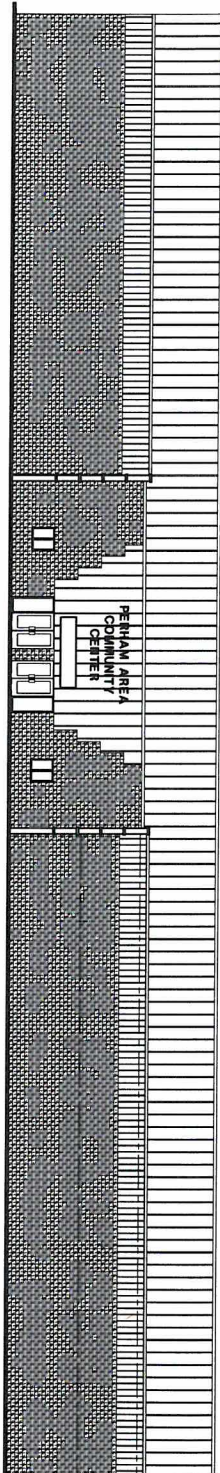
SHEET NUMBER



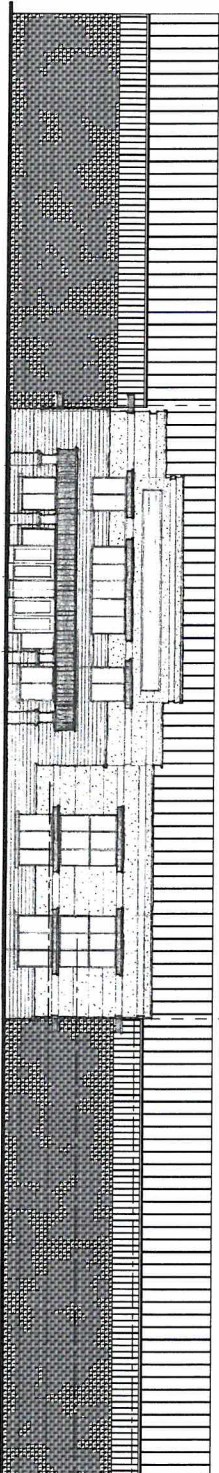


EXISTING NORTH ELEVATION

EXISTING SOUTH ELEVATION



EXISTING EAST ELEVATION



PROPOSED EAST ELEVATION

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



PACC ADDITION  
PERHAM, MINNESOTA

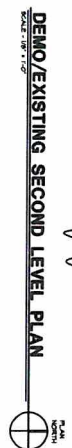
P.O. BOX 185, 650 3RD AVE SE, SUITE #10, PERHAM, MN 56573 (218) 346-6105

PRELIMINARY  
NOT FOR  
CONSTRUCTION

FILE NAME: 2744\_A8\_0209  
JOB NO: 4244  
DATE: 01/09/18  
DRAWN BY: S.R.  
CHECKED BY: A.S.  
REVISIONS:  
© 2013

A-5

SHEET NUMBER



**bhh** *Partners*  
PLANNERS / ARCHITECTS

P.O. BOX 185, 650 3RD AVE SE, SUITE #10, PERHAM, MN 56573 (218) 346-4505

FILE NAME: 1294\_AS.DWG  
JOB NO: 4126  
DATE: 01/09/11  
DRAWN BY: AL  
CHECKED BY: AL  
REVISIONS:

2011 THIS DRAWING IS COPYRIGHTED AND



June 17, 2013

Minnesota Management & Budget  
400 Centennial Office Building  
658 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55155

This letter is in support of the funding request by the Perham Area Community Center (PACC).

As a major employer in the community, the PACC plays a vital role in the health of our work force. Currently 24% of our 1200 employees participate at the PACC thru our employee sponsored program and numerous other employees enjoy the PACC thru school and community events. KLN Family Brands is committed to ensuring our team stays healthy as we have recently added a wellness director and we currently offer individualized training for our employees in cooperation with the PACC.

KLN Family Brands strongly supports the PACC and their funding request. As our companies continue to grow, the need for a healthy lifestyle of our employees continues to grow. We hope the Minnesota Management and Budget Committee recognize the importance of funding capital projects at the PACC.

Sincerely,

Kenny Nelson  
President/CEO  
KLN Family Brands







# Dean's Country Market

211 Market Drive • PO Box 146 • Perham, MN 56573 • 218-346-6750  
113 Miller Street • New York Mills, MN 56567 • 218-385-2765

Dean and Kathy Simpson • Email: [dean@deanscountrymarket.com](mailto:dean@deanscountrymarket.com)

To whom it may concern,

On behalf of the Perham Area Community Center I would like to encourage funding for the remodeling and expansion planned to improve the current facility.

Having a facility like the PACC in our community is a real draw to bring new people into our area. For our employees' health benefits we pay for a portion of their dues, and by doing so it helps encourage them to a healthier lifestyle. In closing, our community is better for the PACC and making these improvements will continue the commitment to making Perham a better place for people to live.

Respectfully,

Dean Simpson



June 12, 2013

To Whom It May Concern:

I am Chuck Hofius, CEO of Perham Health, a rural healthcare continuum with a 25-bed critical access hospital, 96-bed nursing home, three rural clinics, and senior housing. I would like to give my full support to the grant application for the Perham Area Community Center.

The Perham Area Community Center (PACC) is integral to the health of our community. The percent of the population that uses the center amazes me. With obesity on the rise and all of the associated diseases, it is more important than ever that we can maintain a vibrant community center. It has also been a safe place for kids to be after school.

To support the continued health of our patients, Perham Health provides anyone who graduates from our cardiac rehab, physical therapy, and occupational therapy programs a 30-day membership to the PACC. Our goal is to get them used to ongoing exercise with the hope for them to develop a lifelong habit.

The PACC is also a very important part of our physician and staff recruitment program. Physician recruitment in rural areas is extremely difficult. Anything we can do to show candidates that we have a great quality of life can help. The PACC has been a great feature in our recruitment efforts, especially candidates with children. It has also been helpful in competitive staff recruitment positions. We have a large number of employees who are members.

The PACC is an integral part of our community, helping maintain good health. I whole heartedly support this grant application.

Sincerely,



Chuck Hofius  
CEO

## CITY OF PERHAM

---

125 Second Avenue NE \* PO Box 130 \* Perham, Minnesota 56573 \* Phone (218) 346-4455 \* Fax (218) 346-9364

---

Capital Investment Committee  
St. Paul, Mn

June 11, 2013

To whom this may concern,

I became a Perham resident in 1994, and have always admired the Perham Area Community Center (PACC), and its importance to the citizens of the area. That impression is even stronger today, after being elected to the Perham City Council in 2007, and serving as Mayor since 2010.

Perham prides itself on having a strong array of amenities that serves not only city residents, but those from a rather large circle around town. PACC is one of the strongest of these amenities, helping Perham stand out as a hub of job creation and activities for residents and non-residents.

The City of Perham has been directly involved in PACC since day-one. The city donated to Phase I and Phase II of construction, and contributes operating funds yearly. The reason the city has taken this stance is that it knows how important PACC is to citizens of the area. This includes the many members of PACC, school students who use it for phy ed and extracurriculars, and the numerous kids who take part in summer rec, which PACC runs for the City of Perham.

Part of Perham's commitment to PACC includes capital investment funds, so I am fully aware of the challenges this 66,000 sf facility regularly faces. Their staff and board of directors has done a marvelous job keeping the facility looking good. But their capital outlay list of needs is larger than their budget can support.

Membership growth has created a need for additional space and services, and Perham's request helps PACC address this, so its services will continue to be relevant to its thousands of members.

Local people donated funds to construct this facility, and they have paid its operating costs for a whole generation. DEED can help PACC do the same for another generation of users by funding Perham's application.

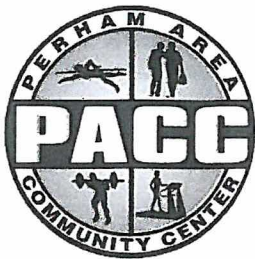
Thank you for considering this request.

Sincerely yours,



Tim Meehl.  
Mayor, City of Perham





# Perham Area Community Center

620 Third Avenue Southeast, Perham, Minnesota 56573

Phone (218) 346-PACC(7222) • Fax (218) 346-FAXS(3297)

June 12, 2013

This letter is in support of MN State bonding to fund improvements at the Perham Area Community Center in Perham, MN.

The Perham Area Community Center (PACC) opened its doors in 1989 after a collaborative planning and fundraising effort of area individuals, organizations, and businesses. In 1995, the same grassroots efforts resulted in an expansion of facilities (another gym, elevated walking track, and wrestling space) based upon need and demand. Perham School District has since 1989 leased space for 9<sup>th</sup>-12<sup>th</sup> grade PE classes, many 7<sup>th</sup>-12<sup>th</sup> grade school sports activities, and 9<sup>th</sup>-12<sup>th</sup> grade student athlete weight room usage.

PACC is an integral part of the day of many individuals, both children and adults. With two gyms, a batting cage, two racquetball courts, a main pool, wading pool, two waterslides, pool deck climbing wall, an aerobic room, fitness/work-out areas, and elevated walking track, the PACC has been able to cater to many individuals over the past two-plus decades. The City of Perham is home to roughly 2,985 people. Via memberships, the PACC is home to over 3,000 individuals. When including student athletes and physical education classes, PACC has over 3,500 regular users (many Perham School students already have access via family memberships). Also adding to usage in recent years, incentives offered by area businesses and/or health insurance companies have provided for a huge push for individuals to enhance their level of fitness.

As great an asset has PACC has been, the facility is quickly growing in need of remodeling, improvements, and even expansion. New pool ceiling insulation and ceiling grid/tiles for the same space are among the short list of many big-ticket projects that need addressing. The PACC's work-out facilities are also sorely in need of expansion and revamping, as equipment is still limited and is spread between four adjoining work-out spaces.

State funding has not been accessed in the past for the PACC building or operating expenses. State funding at this time would help to ensure the viability of the PACC structure to continue to meet the needs of the current generations of users and hopefully more to come.

Thank you for your consideration of this funding request.

Please feel free to call or e-mail if you have any further questions.

Sincerely,

Kevin Nelson, Director

Perham Area Community Center

E-mail: [pacc@eot.com](mailto:pacc@eot.com)

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: **Polk County**
- 2) **Project title:** **Polk County Solid Waste Facilities Expansion**
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **1**
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **Fosston and Gentilly, Polk County**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: Polk County  
Who will operate the facility: Polk County  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **none**
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address): **Jon Steiner, Polk County Environmental Services Administrator. (218) 435-6501  
jon.steiner@co.polk.mn.us**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
"This request is for \$ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new facility located in (city) and (county) (purpose)."

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

This request is for \$7,500,000 in state bond funding to expand the Polk County Solid Waste facilities, including expanding and equipping the tip floor area and adding a natural gas-fired auxiliary boiler unit to the Waste to Energy (WTE) facility in Fosston, supplementing the attached Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) with additional recyclable material removal equipment, and modifying the Polk County Solid Waste Complex, including the Complex's Source Separated Organic Material (SSOM) Compost site, in Gentilly. Polk County needs to expand its solid waste facilities to continue to provide northwestern Minnesota residents with environmentally responsible, reliable, sustainable, convenient, and cost effective solid waste management services. Though the project is heavily reliant on automation, the project is expected to result in the creation of 8-14 new jobs in these small communities.

Polk County manages its solid waste in an integrated solid waste management system and has relationships with its Partner Counties of Beltrami, Clearwater, Mahnomon, and Norman to make solid waste programs and services available to residents of northwestern Minnesota. The MRF removes certain objectionable and recyclable materials prior to waste disposal and has begun processing single-stream recyclable materials from Polk County and some Partner Counties.

The Polk County Solid Waste Facilities Expansion Project would include expanding and equipping the tipping floor at the WTE facility to provide more storage and working space which is necessary to expand its services and add another shift, and to more efficiently process and load those additional solid waste and recyclables received. The proposed project also includes adding a natural gas-fired auxiliary boiler to enable Polk County to continue to meet the increased steam demands of its three steam customers in the adjacent industrial park. The WTE facility consistently operates at maximum capacity; however, there is not enough waste available at this time to add another waste combustor. The additional auxiliary boiler would allow us to bridge that gap for our steam customers until tonnage and economics warrant the installation of a third waste combustion unit. The WTE facility expansion also includes improved infrastructure such as relocating utilities and the scale, redesigning the water system and moving the condenser.

The Polk County Solid Waste Complex in Gentilly, Polk County, MN, includes a source-separated organics and yard waste collection area, an incinerator ash landfill, a demolition landfill, and a municipal solid waste landfill. Having these disposal options available at the same facility ensures waste is handled and disposed of properly and provides reuse options. Improvements required at the Polk County Solid Waste Complex include constructing a larger durable pad for source-separated organics composting; equipping the facility with a shredder for wood waste processing for composting, a compost turner, and a large trommel screen to extract and recycle metals from material reused for daily cover, remove metals from the combustor ash, prepare combustor ash for reuse in local road construction projections, and screen compost to generate a finished usable product; and constructing a machine shed for maintenance and waste transfer activities.

Polk County has received significant interest from local public and private entities to expand its waste processing and recycling services at the MRF, but the ability to expand these services and form new partnerships and contractual relationships is limited by the current infrastructure at the MRF and WTE facility. Due to the current interest and the need for strategic solid waste planning, including signing contractual agreements with public and private entities, it is imperative that this project is funded in 2014 and construction begun as soon as possible.

This project would allow a larger area of northwestern Minnesota to manage waste in more preferential ways by increasing recycling, making recycling easier for residents and businesses, providing an opportunity for communities to offer composting of SSOM, maximizing existing resource recovery capacity (Minn. Stat. 115A.02), voluntarily processing waste prior to disposal in the way mandated by Minnesota Statutes for the seven-county metropolitan area (Minn. Stat. 473.848), reducing the total volume of waste going to landfills, preserving landfill capacity, and optimizing its entire system through increased efficiency and thereby assuring its sustainability.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

**Square footage to be renovated: 34,860 square feet of existing WTE facility, add 11,600 square feet of new building to the east at MRF in Fosston.**

**Square footage planned to add to Gentilly Solid Waste Complex: 20,000 square feet for compost pad, 10,000 square feet machine shed building for equipment and maintenance.**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	0	\$7,500	0	0	\$7,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		\$7,500	0	0	\$7,500
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	0	\$15,000	0	0	\$15,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>	0				
<b>Pre-design</b> (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	0	\$75	0	0	\$75
<b>Design</b> (including construction administration)	0	\$1,500	0	0	\$1,500

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Project Management		\$425	0	0	\$425
Construction		\$5,200	0	0	\$5,200
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$7,800	0	0	\$7,800
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL*</b>	0	\$15,000	0	0	\$15,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: September 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: December 2015

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? X Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes X No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **None**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**The Polk County Solid Waste Facilities Expansion Projects follow the Sustainable Building Guidelines. The buildings will achieve the lowest possible lifetime costs by utilizing the existing infrastructure. The tipping floor expansion for the MRF at the WTE facility utilizes the existing property boundary limits and makes minimal modifications to existing wall lines. Increased storage and space capacity is achieved by reconfiguring existing equipment to optimize the space available. The project is based on future waste acceptance projections that manage more waste within the integrated solid waste management system, which assures that the Expansion Project is a long-term solution. The equipment added will meet air quality and lighting standards (LED lighting) that create and maintain a healthy environment and facilitate productivity improvements and energy efficiency. The improvements are designed to increase productivity and allow more materials to be processed per hour than is currently possible; solid waste would be processed using less electricity and reduce wear and tear on equipment. Upon approval, the project will be set up in the B3-MSBG Tracking Tool to track compliance with the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines.**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**The tipping floor expansion for the MRF at the WTE facility includes a minimally heated tip floor area and an addition for the installation of an auxiliary boiler. The facility will include LED lighting. Existing equipment would be upgraded to PLCs and VFDs, increasing the efficiency of the auxiliary boiler. The design of the silo systems for the baler would allow for a reduced building footprint. Shared conveyor and baling to process multiple material types reduces the necessary processing equipment and reduces the fuel necessary for loading, baling, and moving materials around. The**

building, including any additions, would be heated by steam produced by the WTE facility. An electrical turbine generator is also operational onsite, which is powered by the WTE. Both the steam and electricity are produced from renewable energy.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes        No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013





# Solid Waste Facilities

## Incinerator

708 8<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
PO Box 179  
Fosston, Minnesota 56542  
(218) 435-6501 Telephone  
(218) 435-6619 Fax  
ESA: [jon.steiner@co.polk.mn.us](mailto:jon.steiner@co.polk.mn.us)  
Facility Mgr: [ron.larson@co.polk.mn.us](mailto:ron.larson@co.polk.mn.us)

## Landfill

Located: Gentilly, Minnesota  
PO Box 179  
Fosston, Minnesota 56542  
(218) 281-5419  
Accountant: [julie.mathison@co.polk.mn.us](mailto:julie.mathison@co.polk.mn.us)  
Secretary: [debbie.kappedal@co.polk.mn.us](mailto:debbie.kappedal@co.polk.mn.us)

June 20, 2013

Minnesota Management & Budget  
Attn: Capital Budget Coordinator  
658 Cedar St - 400 Centennial Bldg  
St. Paul, MN 55155

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency  
Attn: Financial Asst & Budget Coordinator  
520 Lafayette Rd N.  
St. Paul, MN 55155

RE: 2014 Capital Budget Process – Bond Funding for Municipal (County) Project  
Capital Assistance Program – Polk County Solid Waste Facilities Expansion

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed, please find Polk County's completed 'MMB Application for Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation' worksheet and addenda. The submittal from Polk will be via electronic format (for MMB: the resolution required will NOT be in Word format as required), but will be followed with a hard copy delivered via standard U.S. Mail.

Thank you in advance for your consideration of our Project. We look forward to working with each of your offices going forward.

Please feel free to reach me with any questions related to this project. I can be reached at (218) 435-6501 (Fosston Office), or at (218) 281-6445 (Crookston Office) or at the following e-mail address: [jon.steiner@co.polk.mn.us](mailto:jon.steiner@co.polk.mn.us). Thank you.

Sincerely,

Jon D. Steiner  
Env. Svs. Admin.  
Polk County, MN

Encl: MMB Application for LGU 2014 Capital Appropriation ✓

CC: Charles Whiting – Polk County Administrator ✓

RESOLUTION OF THE POLK COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

**MN Capital Assistance Program (CAP) Grant Request to Secure Funding for the  
Modification and/or Expansion of Polk County Solid Waste Facilities Project**

**RESOLUTION (2013-039)**

The following resolution (2013-039) was offered by Commissioner Strandell:

WHEREAS, Polk County is the owner and operator of a Waste to Energy (WTE) and Material Recovery Facility (MRF) located in Fosston, MN and Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (Landfill) in Gentilly, MN ; and

WHEREAS, Polk County has owned and operated a Landfill in Gentilly, MN since 1974 from Polk County and its neighboring communities; and

WHEREAS, Polk County has owned and operated a WTE in Fosston, MN since 1988, processing waste through a longstanding contractual partnership with the counties of Beltrami, Clearwater, Mahnommen and Norman; and

WHEREAS, Polk County has owned and operated a MRF in Fosston, MN since 1996, process incoming waste to extract certain objectionable and recyclable materials prior to deposit at the WTE; and

WHEREAS, Polk County began processing recyclable materials from it partner counties and various local public and private entities on a limited basis beginning in 2012; and

WHEREAS, Polk County has received significant interest from multiple local public and private entities to expand its waste processing and recycling services at the MRF and WTE; and

WHEREAS, Polk County's ability to expand its services to additional entities is limited based upon the current infrastructure available at the MRF; and

WHEREAS, Polk County has undertaken significant evaluation and preliminary design of necessary improvements to the existing solid waste infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, Polk County has determined that said improvements would make more efficient use of that existing infrastructure which would allow for the expansion of recycling services and removal of recyclable materials from the waste prior to use at the WTE or disposal at the Landfill.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, Polk County supports the Polk County Solid Waste Facility Expansion Project; and



Attachment A

For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) Name of the local government of political subdivision that is submitting the request:

**City of Proctor**

- 2) Project Title: **Salt/Sand Storage Facility**

- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **1**

- 4) Project Location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **City of Proctor**

- 5) Ownership and Operation:

Who will own the facility: **City of Proctor**

Who will operate the facility: **City of Proctor**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **None**

Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):

**Jim Rohweder, 218-628-6261, [jrohw@ci.proctor.mn.us](mailto:jrohw@ci.proctor.mn.us)**

**II. Project Description**

- 6) **Description and Rationale:** Project a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum)

**This request is for \$150,000 in state bond funding to design and construct a new salt/sand storage facility located in the City of Proctor and St. Louis County. Currently the City's salt/sand piles are uncovered and in close proximity to Kingsbury Creek, which is a designated trout stream feeding into the St. Louis River and eventually Lake Superior. Several years ago, the MPCA asked the city to take steps to eliminate the migration of salt and sand from these piles into the creek. It is not feasible for the city to relocate the salt/sand piles so the city needs to construct this storage facility. Once completed, the storage facility would eliminate the pollution problem and save the city money by reducing the amount of sand and sand lost due to rain.**

- 7) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

**The salt/sand storage facility will be 5,200 square feet (65' X 80').**

**III. Project Financing**

- 8) The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.
- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100)
  - Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested"
  - Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
  - **Source of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
  - In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_Yes **X**No

Sources of Funds	Prior	For	For	For
------------------	-------	-----	-----	-----

Dollars in Thousands	Years	2014	2016	2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		<b>150</b>			<b>150</b>
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		<b>150</b>			<b>150</b>
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>300</b>			<b>300</b>

Uses of Funds	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
Dollars in Thousands					
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		<b>10</b>			<b>10</b>
Project Management		<b>40</b>			<b>40</b>
Construction		<b>250</b>			<b>250</b>
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>300</b>			<b>300</b>

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 9) **Project Schedule.** Identify the data (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: 7/1/2014

Anticipated occupancy date: 10/1/2014

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation costs, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.)

- 10) **Predesign. For project with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:**

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ No



If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No

11) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable.) **This project will not require any operating subsidies.**

12) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. **This facility will be constructed of materials that will insure the lowest lifetime costs and it will greatly enhance the productivity of the City's street department crews.**

13) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. **This facility is being designed to protect the environment from salt/sand contamination.**

14) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?  
☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 2013

# City of Proctor

David M. Brenna  
Mayor

James A. Rohweder  
Administrator

COUNCILORS  
Jake P. Benson  
Shawn A. McGovern  
James R. Schwarzbauer  
Travis J. White

---

*You Have A Place In Proctor*

---

100 Pionk Drive • Proctor, Minnesota 55810-1700 • (218) 624-3641 • Fax (218) 624-9459 • email: cityhall@ci.proctor.mn.us

Resolution 12-13  
2014 CAPITAL APPROPRIATION REQUEST  
FOR A SALT AND SAND STORAGE FACILITY

WHEREAS, The City of Proctor has the responsibility to salt and sand all streets in winter for the purposes preserving public safety; and

WHEREAS, the present location of the salt and sand facility is adjacent to a designated trout stream; and

WHEREAS, the construction of a salt and sand containment facility would eliminate the future pollution of the nearby stream;

NOWTHEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the city council of The City of Proctor hereby approves of an application for 2014 Capital Appropriation for development of a salt and sand storage facility and does hereby authorize the request for state bonding proceeds to assist in financing the facility.

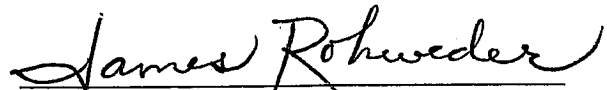
Adopted by the City of Proctor on this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 2013.

CITY OF PROCTOR

ATTEST:



By: David Brenna, Mayor



By: James Rohweder,  
City Administrator



Attachment A

For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) Name of the local government of political subdivision that is submitting the request:

**City of Proctor**

- 2) Project Title: **Proctor Multi-Use Arena**

- 3) Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **2**

- 4) Project Location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **City of Proctor**

- 5) Ownership and Operation:

Who will own the facility: **City of Proctor**

Who will operate the facility: **Arena Management Board representing Arena partnership**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **None**

Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):

**Jim Rohweder, 218-628-6261, [jrohw@ci.proctor.mn.us](mailto:jrohw@ci.proctor.mn.us)**

**II. Project Description**

- 6) **Description and Rationale:** Project a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum)

This request is for \$5,000,000 in state bond funding to achieve construction of the Proctor Multi-Use Arena, which will feature a conference center, walking track, ice arena and event center. The Arena section, encompassing 24,000 sq. ft. will accommodate hockey games, practice, exhibitions and winter recreation events. In the off season months, the arena can transform into space for exhibits, showcases, trade shows, and conventions. The event center, at a proposed 5,111 sq. ft., will host business and industry trainings, seminars, conferences, large class reunions, upscale banquets, fundraisers and dramatic performances. Pre-function space, a loading dock and drive-in doors will make drive-on access extremely convenient. The construction of Proctor's Multi-Use Arena will meet the public purposes of hosting athletic, educational, arts and industry events, as well as social and recreational gatherings.

The nearest facilities of a similar nature are the Duluth Entertainment and Convention Center, and the Heritage Sports Center, both located in Duluth, and consequently catering first to the needs of Duluth citizens. Other similar facilities located on two Duluth area college campuses are likewise dedicated to serve their home populations first.

Proctor's current and only arena is over 40 years old and faces terminal health and safety concerns. The expected life span when built was 30 years. The ability for Proctor to host and successfully fill tournaments or other large events is greatly inhibited due to the lack of a suitable, safe indoor arena facility. This situation also has a negative economic impact on Proctor and surrounding business communities as it greatly limits our ability to draw in out of town teams and events whose participants and audiences would eat in our restaurants and stay in our hotels. It is our hope that state bonding funds will help Proctor realize the mission of our Arena effort, which is *"A collaborative venture designed to commemorate our past, celebrate our present and anticipate our future!"*

The impact of Proctor Multi-Use Arena development on the local economy will be extremely positive. It is anticipated that its development will result in annual revenues exceeding \$2,000,000. It is estimated that 300 events per year will draw 50,000+ spectators, visitors and participants to Proctor who would not otherwise have made the trip. The Arena's proximity to the major trunk Highway 35 makes it highly convenient for travelers. A significant portion of the market for Proctor Multi-Use Arena space utilization already exists among project partners, which include Proctor Public Schools, Proctor Area Hockey Association, and the City of Proctor.

- 7) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

**The Multi-Use Arena is a new construction project totaling 24,000 square feet**

#### Project Financing

- 8) The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.
- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100)
  - Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested"
  - Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
  - **Source of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
  - In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_Yes **X**No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		5,000			5,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		5,000			5,000
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$10,000</b>

Uses of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					

Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		\$850			\$850
Project Management		\$800			\$800
Construction		\$7,150			\$7,150
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$1,200			\$1,200
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$10,000</b>			<b>\$10,000</b>

### III. Other Project Information

- 9) **Project Schedule.** Identify the data (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy).

Anticipated Start Date: 8/1/2014

Anticipated occupancy date: 1/1/2016

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation costs, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.)

- 10) **Predesign. For project with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:**

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_X\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_ Yes \_\_X\_\_ No

- 11) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable.) **NA**

- 12) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. **LEED Standards will be pursued in construction documents with a target of a 50 % improvement over base standards energy code guidelines.**

- 13) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. Please see above

- 14) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?

\_\_X\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_ 2013

# City of Proctor

David M. Brenna  
Mayor

James A. Rohweder  
Administrator

COUNCILORS  
Jake P. Benson  
Shawn A. McGovern  
James R. Schwarzbauer  
Travis J. White

---

*You Have A Place In Proctor*

---

100 Pionk Drive • Proctor, Minnesota 55810-1700 • (218) 624-3641 • Fax (218) 624-9459 • email: cityhall@ci.proctor.mn.us

**Resolution 11-13**  
**2014 CAPITAL APPROPRIATION REQUEST**  
**FOR A MULTI PURPOSE CENTER AT THE**  
**SO. ST. LOUIS COUNTY REGIONAL FAIRGROUNDS**

WHEREAS, The City of Proctor has previously supported the concept of a multi-use center; and

WHEREAS, The City of Proctor has identified a multi-use facility within the So. St. Louis County Fairgrounds; and

WHEREAS, the property for the multi-use facility is owned by The City of Proctor; and

WHEREAS, electrical, water, sewer police and fire services will be provided by The City of Proctor; and

WHEREAS, The City of Proctor has a regional recreation center; and

WHEREAS, The City of Proctor has become a significant recreation destination; and

WHEREAS, the current multi-use center is over 40 years old, is one of the oldest in the region and is insufficient to meet demands; and

WHEREAS, local funding to develop the facility is insufficient to cover development costs;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the city council of The City of Proctor hereby approve of an application for 2014 Capital Appropriation for development of a multi-use center at the So. St Louis County Fairgrounds and does hereby authorize the request for state bonding proceeds to assist in financing the center.

Adopted by the City Proctor on this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June 2013.

CITY OF PROCTOR

ATTEST:

  
By: David Brenna, Mayor

  
By: James Rohweder, City Administrator

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

**Ramsey County**

- 2) **Project title:**

**TCAAP Redevelopment Transportation Funding**

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

**Arden Hills, MN/Ramsey County**

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: **MnDOT/State of MN and Ramsey County**

Who will operate the facility: **MnDOT and Ramsey County**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

**Heather Worthington, Deputy County Manager**  
**651-266-8010 (office)**  
**651-262-9896 (mobile)**  
**heather.worthington@co.ramsey.mn.us**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for approximately \$35 million in state bond funding to provide for pre-design, design, and construction of improvements to the following MnDOT and Ramsey County-owned rights of way:

I-35W/CSAH 96 Interchange Area	\$13,408,629
I-35W/Highway Avenue (Co. Rd. H) Interchange Area	\$13,081,580
CSAH 96—New Intersection and “Phase 1”	\$2,150,000
CSAH 96—New Interior Roadway	\$6,550,000
Total	\$35,190,209

All roadways are adjacent to the Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant (TCAAP) Redevelopment Project. Ramsey County purchased 427 acres of surplus land on the site in April 2013, and is currently being cleared of the existing buildings and remediated for ground pollution. The County’s investment in this project already exceeds \$28.5 million. The improvement of the roadways and intersections in the immediate area will generate significant economic development on the site, as well as new tax base, job creation and environmental clean-up of the State’s largest Superfund site.

Ramsey County and the City of Arden Hills signed a joint powers agreement to establish a Joint Development Authority (JDA) to implement a future land-use plan, and invite developers to propose projects and uses for the land. This novel approach to governance will ensure long-term success for the redevelopment of the site through a straightforward, clear process for requests for proposal and submission of site plans that are consistent with the goals of both the County and City of Arden Hills in adding high-quality tax base, good paying jobs and transportation improvements that will benefit the broader business and residential communities

The County conservatively expects an annual revenue increase of over \$8 million in property tax collections due to this redevelopment. Neither the City of Arden Hills, nor Ramsey County anticipate any plan to utilize any write-down such as TIF to offset cost of development. The State of Minnesota will also benefit (in the form of state property taxes) since this property is anticipated to have substantial business development as part of the mixed-use development plan.

In addition, these roadway improvements will address long-standing capacity and flow issues in the 35W corridor that will benefit several large employers in the immediate area, including Medtronic, Land O’Lakes, Cummins Diesel, St. Jude Medical, and PAR Systems. This request has the support of the St. Paul Area Chamber of Commerce, City of Arden Hills, and the North Suburban Chamber of Commerce.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$15,558,629	\$13,081,580	\$6,550,000	\$35,190,209
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		\$9,500,000	\$9,500,000	\$9,500,000	\$28,500,000
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					<b>\$63,690,209</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition		\$9,500,000	\$9,500,000	\$9,500,000	\$28,500,000
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$1,555,863	\$1,308,158	\$655,000	\$3,519,021
Design (including construction administration)		\$1,340,863	\$1,308,158	\$1,445,383	\$4,094,404
Project Management					
Construction		\$11,871,520	\$10,465,264	\$5,240,000	\$27,576,784
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					<b>\$63,690,209</b>

\* Totals must be the same.



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: Remediation started 4/15/13; anticipated completion by 10/31/15

Anticipated Occupancy date: Spring 2016

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

N/A

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

N/A

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**Project will follow all applicable state rules and MnDOT regulations.**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):

**August 31, 2013**

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** Ramsey County Department of Public Works
- 2) **Project title:** I-694- Rice Street to Lexington Avenue Capacity Improvements- Design Study, Final Design, and Environmental Assessment Update
- 3) **Project priority number:**
- 4) **Project location :** The project is located on Interstate Highway 694, between Rice Street and Lexington Avenue, in the Cities of Little Canada, Shoreview, and Vadnais Heights.
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: The Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) and Ramsey County will each own portions of the completed project.

Who will operate the facility: MnDOT and Ramsey County

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: N/A
- 6) **Project contact person:**

James E. tolaas, P.E.  
Director, Ramsey County Public Works/County Engineer  
651-266-7116  
james.tolaas@co.ramsey.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Project Description:** \$5,000,000 to complete a design study, update the Environmental Assessment, and complete the final design of the I-694/Rice Street interchange and a third travel lane in each direction on I-694 between Lexington Avenue and the western terminus of the recently completed "Unweave the Weave" project which upgraded the I-694/I-35E system interchange and terminated just east of the Rice Street interchange.

**Project Rationale:** The segment of I-694 between Lexington Avenue and Rice Street experiences over five hours of congestion daily. During planning for expansion of this segment of I-694, in the late 1990s, a concept was developed for a partial cloverleaf interchange at Rice Street to accommodate an additional lane to the west and to interface with the "Unweave the Weave" project at the I-694/I-35E interchange. In light of more recent traffic projections, this proposal would explore "smaller and "smarter" interchange designs and finalize the design of a third lane between the "Unweave the Weave" project and MnDOT's current project that is adding capacity to the I-694/TH 10/TH 51 interchange. When completed, this design would complete the only segment of the I-694/I-494 beltway that is served by only two lanes in each direction.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

This request is for design and environmental initiatives only. When completed, the project will total approximately 400,000 square feet.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		5,000			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		5,000			

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
<b>Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)</b>		750			

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Design (including construction administration)		4,250			
Project Management					
Construction					
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		5,000			5,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: This request is for a preliminary design study, final design and an update of a previously completed Environmental Assessment. A timetable for construction will be developed as part of the final design process.

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_\_

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?    ☒ Yes    ☐ No

Note: During planning for expansion of this segment of I-694, in the late 1990s, a concept was developed for a partial cloverleaf interchange at Rice Street to accommodate an additional lane to the west and to interface with the "Unweave the Weave" project at the I-694/I-35E interchange. The previous work is now out of date. The funds requested here would review the previous work in light of current traffic projections and explore "smaller and smarter" alternatives

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes    ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. None.
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The requested funds are for design and an update of the previously done Environmental Assessment. Design work will be performed in accordance with all applicable standards for sustainability.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

The funds requested are for highway design and will incorporate all applicable standards for sustainable highway design.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?     X     Yes          No

The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners approved the construction of this project as a 2017 project in the County's 2013-2017 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). As part of the TIP approval, the Director of Public Works was authorized to solicit funding for projects included in the TIP. This resolution was approved on May 28, 2013 and a copy will be included in the submittal.

# Resolution

Board of

## *Ramsey County Commissioners*

Presented By: Commissioner Carter Date: May 28, 2013 No. 2013-159

Attention: Public Works

Page 1 of 3

=====

WHEREAS, Federal, state, and local funds have been made available to the counties for the improvement of county roads and bridge facilities; and

WHEREAS, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners is desirous of establishing a program which utilizes these funds to the best interest of its residents; Now, Therefore, Be It

RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners hereby authorizes the modifications to the Public Works Cost Participation Policy contained in the 2013-2017 TIP; and Be It Further

RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners adopts the 2013-2017 Public Works Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), including revisions to the Public Works Department Cost Participation Policy; and Be It Further

RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners authorizes the County Engineer to prepare plans and agreements for projects identified in the TIP, and to issue Requests for Proposals (RFP) for professional services using the County's established process and the Minnesota Department of Transportation's (MnDOT) list of "Pre-Qualified Vendors by Work Type"; and Be It Further

RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners authorizes the County Manager to approve and execute construction contracts utilizing County State Aid, Federal and participating funding associated with the construction projects in the 2013-2017 Public Works Transportation Improvement Program or previously approved TIP subject to County Attorney and Budgeting & Accounting approval; and Be It Further

Ramsey County Board of Commissioners

	YEA	NAY	OTHER
Toni Carter	X		
Blake Huffman	X		
Jim McDonough	X		
Mary Jo McGuire	X		
Victoria Reinhardt	X		
Janice Rettman	X		
Rafael Ortega	X		

Rafael Ortega, Chair

By: 

Bonnie C. Jackelen  
Chief Clerk – County Board



# Resolution

Board of

## *Ramsey County Commissioners*

Presented By: Commissioner Carter Date: May 28, 2013 No. 2013-159

Attention: Public Works

Page 2 of 3

=====

RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners authorizes the County Manager to approve all professional service contracts, including supplemental agreements, amendments, and/or change orders, up to \$100,000, as long as funds are available within the budget; subject to approval by Finance and the County Attorney; and Be It Further

RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners authorizes the County Engineer and County Attorney to acquire temporary easements, permanent easements, and fee title by negotiation or condemnation; and Be It Further

RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners authorizes the County Engineer to approve negotiated settlements for up to \$15,000 over the appraised value per parcel for temporary and permanent easements and fee title; and Be It Further

RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners authorizes the Chair and Chief Clerk to execute acquisition documents for right of way acquisition; and Be It Further


RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners authorizes the County Manager to approve cooperative agreements and maintenance agreements with cities, counties, the State, and other governmental agencies for their participation in projects listed in the 2013-2017 Public Works Transportation Improvement Program or previously approved TIP; and Be It Further

RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners authorizes the County Manager to make all necessary budget adjustments including increasing estimated revenues and appropriations; and Be It Further

Ramsey County Board of Commissioners

	YEA	NAY	OTHER
Toni Carter	X		
Blake Huffman	X		
Jim McDonough	X		
Mary Jo McGuire	X		
Victoria Reinhardt	X		
Janice Rettman	X		
Rafael Ortega	X		

Rafael Ortega, Chair

By:   
Bonnie C. Jackelen  
Chief Clerk – County Board

# Resolution

Board of

## *Ramsey County Commissioners*

Presented By: Commissioner Carter Date: May 28, 2013 No. 2013-159

Attention: Public Works

Page 3 of 3

=====

RESOLVED, The Ramsey County Board of Commissioners authorizes temporary cash loans from the County General Fund to the Road and Bridge CIP fund for project costs of projects listed in the 2013-2017 Public Works Transportation Improvement Program or previously approved TIP pending receipt of Federal, County State Aid Highway Construction funds and participating funds and for maintenance project expenditures occurring before bond proceeds are received.

Ramsey County Board of Commissioners

	YEA	NAY	OTHER
Toni Carter	X		
Blake Huffman	X		
Jim McDonough	X		
Mary Jo McGuire	X		
Victoria Reinhardt	X		
Janice Rettman	X		
Rafael Ortega	X		

Rafael Ortega, Chair

By: 

Bonnie C. Jackelen  
Chief Clerk – County Board

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Ramsey County**
- 2) **Project title:** **Battle Creek Winter Recreation Area**
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): **Ramsey County Parks and Recreation Department priority #1**
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): **City of St. Paul, Ramsey County**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: **Ramsey County**
  - Who will operate the facility: **Ramsey County Parks and Recreation Department**
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
**Volunteer snow grooming crew will assist in maintaining the cross country ski trail**
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address): **Gregory A. Mack, Director, Ramsey County Parks and Recreation; (651) 748-2500; greg.mack@co.ramsey.mn.us**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested.  
Example: *"This request is for \$\_\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in (city) \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ (county) \_\_\_\_\_ (purpose) \_\_\_\_\_."*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

**This request is for \$2,000,000 in State bond funding to design, construct and equip the Battle Creek Winter Recreation Area located in the City of St. Paul, Ramsey County, with a permanent snow-making system for cross-country skiing, downhill skiing, snowboarding and sledding.**

In 2005, the Minnesota Nordic Ski Association and the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources hosted a meeting of cross-country ski facility operators and advocates to discuss the status of Nordic skiing in the State in light of unpredictable snow conditions. Participants agreed that the future of Nordic skiing in the State depends on predictable snow (i.e., cross-country ski snowmaking). Moreover, the presence of skiable cross-country ski snow in the Metropolitan Area is essential to maintain participation at greater Minnesota cross-country ski areas and events such as cross-country ski races.

Battle Creek Regional Park was identified as a priority site for snowmaking. The area is a well-established regional cross-country ski area, has excellent highway access, is located within minutes of downtown St. Paul and is currently the venue of choice for sectional and regional high school cross-country ski competitions. Battle Creek was the host site for the American Cross-Country Skiers National Masters Ski Race in 2000. Since that time numerous other regional, state and local events have been planned, but subsequently cancelled due to lack of snow.

Battle Creek Regional Park is a 1440 acre park located in the cities of St. Paul and Maplewood. The park is owned and operated by Ramsey County. There are currently 14 kilometers of cross-country ski trails within the park, 3.8 kilometers of which are lighted. The project will install a permanent snowmaking system on 2.5 kilometers of the lighted ski trail, a teaching/training area for downhill skiing and snowboarding and a recreational sledding area. The snowmaking system will be designed with sufficient capacity to establish a cross-country ski trail with an 18-inch base of snow over a period of 7 to 10 days at temperatures of 27 degrees F or less. Key elements of the system will include construction of a reservoir to cool the water for efficient snowmaking; pumping station and high pressure welded steel pipe and hydrants to distribute water; electrical connections and fixtures for snowmaking; portable snowmaking guns and grooming equipment to grade the snow (mobile equipment items will be provided by Ramsey County as part of the local match); a handle-style rope tow for downhill skiing and snowboarding and a seasonal building to house the pumping station and storage of snowmaking and grooming equipment.

The project has broad support from recreational cross-country skiers, area school districts, local and national ski race directors, the St. Paul Convention Bureau and potential corporate sponsors.

The Battle Creek Winter Recreation Area with predictable snow will provide an outstanding, world class venue for National, State, Regional and local cross-country ski events. These events will draw thousands of athletes and spectators to the region, contribute substantially to Minnesota's tourism income, and position Minnesota to be America's #1 Nordic Skiing Destination.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

**Seasonal 1,200 square foot building (garage) to house the pumping station and provide space for equipment storage.**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes  
     No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		2,000			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		1,000*			
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I		1,000			
<b>TOTAL*</b>		4,000			4,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		completed			
Design (including construction administration)		600			
Project Management		100			
Construction		2,700			

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		600			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		4,000			4,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.  
 Anticipated Start Date: May 2015  
 Anticipated Occupancy date: December 2015  
*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*
- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:  
 Has a project predesign been completed? X Yes        No  
 If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of  
 Administration?        Yes X No
- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
**None**
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.  
**The small pump house/garage will comply with sustainable building guidelines for a seasonal structure.**
- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.
- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?        Yes X No  
 If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): **August, 2013**

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority
- 2) **Project title:** Rush Line Corridor
- 3) **Project priority number:** 1
- 4) **Project location :**  
City of St. Paul, City of Maplewood, City of Little Canada, City of Vadnais Heights, City of White Bear Lake, White Bear Township, City of Hugo, City of Centerville, City of Forest Lake, City of Columbus, Ramsey County, Washington County, Anoka County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: Metropolitan Council and/or Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority  
Who will operate the facility: Metropolitan Council  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:
- 6) **Project contact person:**  
Tim Mayasich  
Director, Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority  
651.266.2762  
timothy.mayasich@co.ramsey.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

##### 7) Project Description:

\$2,000,000 for the predesign and design phases of the Rush Line Corridor. This predesign and design work includes preliminary engineering and environmental studies required for application to the federal New Starts Program.

##### Project Rationale:

This project will link growing communities along the corridor that range from urban to suburban to rural cities and townships. The total corridor population is forecasted to increase by 43 percent by 2030. This project aims to increase mobility, stimulate economic development, and preserve community and environmental resources in the area.



- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

Not Applicable at this stage of the project.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		2,000			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	700				
City Funds					
County Funds	900				
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds	4,700				
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	6,300				

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition	6,300	2,000			
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		1,000			
Design (including construction administration)		1,000			
Project Management					

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Construction					
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL *</b>	6,300	2,000			

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: \_\_\_\_ N/A, construction is dependent upon completion of engineering and environmental analysis as well as construction funding. \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_\_

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

Upon construction, this transit project will require an operating subsidy from the state via the Metropolitan Council.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Not applicable at this stage of project development.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Not applicable at this stage of project development.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 20113

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority
- 2) **Project title:** East Metro Rail Capacity Improvements
- 3) **Project priority number:** 2
- 4) **Project location :**  
City of St. Paul, City of St. Paul Park, City of Newport, City of Cottage Grove, City of Hastings,  
City of Inver Grove Heights, Ramsey County, Dakota County, Washington County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: BNSF Railway, Canadian Pacific Railway, Union Pacific  
Railroad, and/or Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority  
Who will operate the facility: BNSF Railway, Canadian Pacific Railway, Union Pacific  
Railroad, and/or Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
Rail capacity improvements will not involve the construction of buildings.
- 6) **Project contact person:**  
Tim Mayasich  
Director, Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority  
651.266.2762  
timothy.mayasich@co.ramsey.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

##### 7) Project Description:

\$10,000,000 for the design and construction of improvements identified in phases 1 and 2 of the East Metro Rail Capacity and Engineering Improvements Study (East Metro Study). The design and construction work will implement solutions identified in the East Metro Study to increase rail capacity and removed bottlenecks to accommodate forecast increases in freight and passenger rail traffic between Hastings and the Union Depot in St. Paul.

##### Project Rationale:

After the design and construction of the improvements are complete, the freight rail system will be able to accommodate a forecast growth of 36% in rail traffic along with the additional of high-speed and commuter rail. These improvements will benefit regional mobility and are

critical to the region and state's economy as 5% of the nation's freight rail volume travels through the rail network near the Union Depot.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added. Not Applicable.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		10,000			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	1,400				
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds	1,700				
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	2,100	10,000			

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
<b>Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)</b>					
<b>Design (including construction administration)</b>	2,100	5,000			

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Project Management					
Construction		5,000			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	2,100	10,000			

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: 2016-2017

Anticipated Occupancy date: 2017-2018

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?        Yes   x   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes   x   No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

No state operating subsidies are anticipated at this time as these improvement will benefit existing passenger and freight rail. As additional passenger trains are added by MnDOT or Metropolitan Council, a state subsidy may be requested.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Not applicable.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Not Applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?        Yes        No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):                                 , 20113



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

2) **Project title:** Red Wing River Town Renaissance

3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 1

4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

City of Red Wing, Goodhue County

5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: City of Red Wing

Who will operate the facility: City of Red Wing

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Marshall Hallock

651.385.3602

marshall.hallock@ci.red-wing.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The City is requesting \$4,290,500 in state funding to leverage \$4,290,500 in local and federal funding for the design and construction of the Red Wing River Town Renaissance Project. The project combines six inter-related construction projects that will help the City meet its vision to be Minnesota's premier historic river town. The project includes: 1) the reconstruction of Levee Road (including utilities) from Broad to Jackson Streets; 2) the construction of a connecting segment of the Riverwalk Trail that will connect the historic downtown to Bay Point Park; 3) the reconstruction of the harbor wall and parking area near the small boat harbor; 4) the construction of an extension of the levee wall at Levee Park in order to facilitate safer and more efficient barge fleeting; 5) the construction of transient boat docking facilities at Levee Park; and 6) renovation of the historic Sheldon Performing Arts Theatre.

Red Wing is a regional trade center. Tourism is a major economic engine for the community and this investment in connecting the City's historic downtown to the riverfront is a significant part of Red Wing's strategy for attracting visitors to the region. The investment in the Sheldon Theatre will help to enhance the theatre as an arts attraction in the heart of the Red Wing River Town Renaissance. Red Wing is also a major grain shipping center and so these

riverfront investments are being made so that the commercial grain shipping industry can thrive along with the tourism oriented projects. These projects will have the following benefits:

**Safer and Flood Proofed Commercial Access for the Commercial Grain Shipping**

**Businesses:** Levee Road is a very narrow (28 foot wide) roadway that connects the historic downtown to Bay Point Park. Along this route, Red Wing Grain serves over 25,000 grain trucks per year. The mix of trucks, vehicles, bicycles, pedestrian, and joggers is a significant safety concern. There are no sidewalks in this segment. There are also sections of the road that are seasonally flooded. The reconstruction of Levee Road will raise the road in these sections and improve access during high water season. In addition, Red Wing Grain has agreed to provide a permanent trail easement on the river side of the facility thus providing an off-road trail connection to Bay Point Park. East of Levee Park, the extension of the Levee Wall to the Archer Midland Daniels Milling plant site will provide more efficient barge loading facilities and improve employee safety along the working shoreline.

**Regional Recreation Trail:** The construction of the Riverwalk trail between Levee Park and Bay Point Park is a missing link in the regional trail system. The completion of this segment will connect downtown Red Wing to two regional multi-use trails: the Cannon Valley Trail; and the Goodhue Pioneer Trail.

**Recreational and Riverboat Dockage:** The project will construct new dockage that will serve to better accommodate large riverboat visits to Red Wing's Levee Park and also add needed transient boat docking slips to create improved access for visitors to the downtown.

**Regional Performing Arts Center:** The Sheldon Theatre is on the National Register of Historic Places and is a regional arts attraction. It was constructed in 1904 and is considered the first municipally owned and operated playhouse west of the Mississippi River. Although the City has completed routine building maintenance over the years, it is now in need of major investments in order to meet twenty-first century requirements as a performing arts center. Renovations and upgrades that are need included: HVAC upgrade/replacements, tuckpointing, flooring replacement, and ADA compliant public restrooms and miscellaneous theatrical equipment replacements and upgrades. This City will use project funds for final design and renovation of the Theater. The Sheldon Theater is a vital cultural, economic, and educational partner in the southeast Minnesota region.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The total square footage for the Sheldon Theater (facility renovation project component) is 23,346 square feet. The estimated square footage of renovation is 12,500 square feet.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).

- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line “State GO Bonds Requested”.
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		4290.5			4290.5
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		1482.5			1482.5
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds		867.5			867.5
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		1883.5			1883.5
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds		57			57
<b>TOTAL*</b>		8581			8581

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		733.5			733.5
Design (including construction administration)		577			577
Project Management					
Construction		7213.5			7213.5
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		57			57
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		8581			8581

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: 9/14

Anticipated Occupancy date: 8/15

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes        X   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of  
Administration? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes      \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

No state operating subsidies will be required.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The City has a standing Sustainability Commission that is composed of nine to fifteen citizen members. The commission is purposed with providing advice to the City Council concerning environmental issues and initiatives confronting the City in the effort to protect and preserve the ecological resources of the community so that they are in balance with the cultural, historic, recreational, and economic resources. The commission will have advisory role in the project.

The City will procure a design firm that is well versed in the requirements of B3 for the Sheldon Theater project component. This overall project will follow the goals of the City's Comprehensive Plan and Sustainability Plan. Low impact, sustainable development, storm water practices and energy efficient construction will be incorporated throughout all of the projects proposed components through final construction design plans.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

The Sheldon Theatre project component is at the preliminary, conceptual design stage. Design elements that incorporate low impact, energy efficient, sustainable construction and storm water practices that will be incorporated throughout the project's final construction design plan. This project will follow the goals of the City's Comprehensive and Sustainability Plans and 16B.325.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes      X   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):

The next scheduled City Council meeting is Monday June 24, 2013. A signed resolution will be forwarded by the end of the week, June 28, 2013.

**RESOLUTION NO. 6574**

***AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF REQUESTS FOR 2014  
STATE APPROPRIATIONS FUNDED FROM STATE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS FOR  
THE (1) RIVER TOWN RENAISSANCE PROJECT AND (2) THE RED WING WEST FIRE  
STATION AND FIRE TRAINING FACILITY***

**WHEREAS**, Minnesota Statutes section 16.A86 establishes the process by which local governments and political subdivisions may request state appropriations for capital improvement projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the Minnesota Management and Budget Office is, through June 21, 2013, accepting local government requests for state appropriations for capital improvement projects that the State legislature will consider during the 2014 Legislative Session; and

**WHEREAS**, all requests for appropriations funded from state general obligation bonds must be accompanied by a resolution of the governing body of the applicant with the project priority number if submitting multiple requests; and

**WHEREAS**, local governments are encouraged to be selective in their requests and propose only the most important projects with clear regional or statewide significance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Red Wing has deemed the design and construction of (1) the Red Wing River Town Renaissance Project and (2) the Red Wing West Fire Station and Fire Training Facility as high priority projects of regional and state significance; and

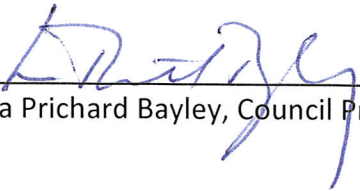
**WHEREAS**, the City of Red Wing requires State bonding appropriations to provide gap financing to supplement City and other funding to effectuate the design and construction of the aforementioned projects of regional and state significance.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Red Wing City Council assigns the project priority and project priority numbers as follows:

1. Red Wing River Town Renaissance Project.
2. Red Wing West Fire Station and Training Facility.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Red Wing City Council authorizes the submission of requests for 2014 state appropriations funded from state general obligation bonds to assist in financing the following projects of regional and state significance – (1) the Red Wing River Town Renaissance Project and (2) the Red Wing West Fire Station and Fire Training Facility

Adopted by the City Council of the City of Red Wing, this 24<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 2013.

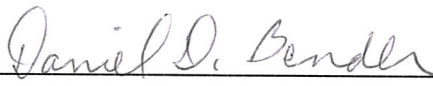
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa Prichard Bayley, Council President

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathy Seymour Johnson, City Clerk

(Seal)

Presented to the Mayor at 9:31 pm on this 24<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.  
Approved this 24<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Daniel D. Bender, Honorable Mayor



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

City of Red Wing

- 2) **Project title:** Red Wing West Fire Station and Training Facility

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 2

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

City of Red Wing, Goodhue County

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: City of Red Wing

Who will operate the facility: City of Red Wing

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

none

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Marshall Hallock

651.385.3602

marshall.hallock@ci.red-wing.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The City of Red Wing is requesting \$2,638,500 in state funding to supplement local funding for pre-design, final design and construction of the Red Wing West Fire Station and Operational Training Facility within the City of Red Wing on land owned by the City in Goodhue County.

The City's main, and only, Fire Station is located in the 'downtown' business district. This location requires an approximate 20 minute one way response time for Fire and Emergency Medical Service (EMS) calls to the western boundaries of the Fire Department's regional service area.

Based on our 2008 Fire and EMS Master Plan study it was determined that a demonstrated need existed for a new facility to serve the western region of the Fire Department's service area. With one station the Fire Department has a lower than

median allocation of stations. Similar communities of Red Wing's population and service area typically have, at a minimum, two stations. The study's demand analysis of current and projected Fire and EMS service dictate that a new station with ancillary training facilities are now necessary on the western region. The new station would enhance response for the west side of the City and the adjoining regional service areas for fire protection and EMS response. On September 8, 2008 the City Council adopted the EMS Master Plan and in 2010 acquired 2.66 acres of land for the future west region facility.

Within the Fire Department's western service region are commercial, industrial and residential areas of the City including: the Anderson Center for the Performing Arts, the Prairie Island Tribal Community, Xcel Energy's Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Station, USACE Mississippi River Lock and Dam Number 3 and two adjoining Townships.

The commercial, industrial and residential development located in the Fire Department's western service region is outside of the 5 mile limit for ISO standards for emergency services.

While the permanent population of the Prairie Island Community and surrounding areas of the western service region do not meet urban population parameters; the daily transient population of the Tribal Community's Resort and Casino alone warrant an urban level of service delivery. The Resort and Casino draws thousands of patrons from a wide geographical area and is currently Goodhue County's largest employer.

The Fire Department also has responsibility for fire and EMS response to the Prairie Island nuclear generating station. Xcel's facility is located at the furthest terminus of response time from the current Fire Station. The new project would cut Fire and EMS response time to the nuclear facility by at least 50%. Failure to respond to an emergency at the nuclear facility in a timely manner could have significant local, regional or national consequences.

In addition, the City and surrounding area firefighting organizations and departments have inadequate operational training facilities to properly train. On a regional basis the project will provide a training facility to surrounding area Fire Departments. The training facility will provide a cost savings for those local departments resulting from reduced travel costs and time commitments needed to meet training requirements

The Red Wing West Fire Station and Training Facility is in a preliminary, conceptual design stage. Design elements that incorporate sustainable practices (building and lands) and LEED (Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design) practices will be incorporated into the final building and site design. This project is consistent with the City's Comprehensive Plan, Strategic Plan and the Red Wing Fire Department's Fire and EMS Master Plan.

Low impact, energy efficient and sustainable development, construction and storm water practices will be incorporated throughout the project's final construction design plan.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The square footage for the project is estimated at 13,761 net, 17,266 gross.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		2638.5			2638.5
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds	357				357
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		2638.5			2638.5
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL *</b>	357	5277			5634

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>	357				357

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		80			80
Design (including construction administration)		413			413
Project Management					
Construction		4130			4130
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		654			654
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	357	5277			<b>5634</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.  
 Anticipated Start Date: 10/14  
 Anticipated Occupancy date: 5/16  
*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*
- 11) **Pre-design.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:  
 Has a project pre-design been completed?        Yes   X   No  
 If so, has the pre-design been submitted to the Commissioner of  
 Administration?        Yes        No
- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
 No state operational subsidies will be required.
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The City has a standing Sustainability Commission that is composed of nine to fifteen citizen members. The commission is purposed with providing advice to the City Council concerning environmental issues and initiatives confronting the City in the effort to protect and preserve the ecological resources of the community so that they are in balance with the cultural, historic, recreational, and economic resources. The commission will have advisory role in the project.

The City will procure a design firm that is well versed in the requirements of B3. Design elements that incorporate sustainable practices (building and lands) and LEED (Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design) practices will be incorporated into the final building and site design. The City anticipates acquiring LEED certification for the project

This project will follow the goals of the City's Comprehensive Plan and Sustainability Plan. Low impact, sustainable development, storm water practices and energy efficient construction will be incorporated throughout the project's final construction design plan.

- 14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

The project is at the preliminary, conceptual design stage. Design elements that incorporate sustainable practices (building and lands) and LEED (Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design) practices will be incorporated into the final building and site design. This project will follow the goals of the City's Comp Plan. Low impact, energy efficient, sustainable development, construction and storm water practices will be incorporated throughout the project's final construction design plan. LEED Building Certification is anticipated for the project

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes      X   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):

The next scheduled City Council meeting is Monday June 24, 2013. A signed resolution will be forwarded by the end of the week, June 28, 2013.

**RESOLUTION NO. 6574**

***AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF REQUESTS FOR 2014  
STATE APPROPRIATIONS FUNDED FROM STATE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS FOR  
THE (1) RIVER TOWN RENAISSANCE PROJECT AND (2) THE RED WING WEST FIRE  
STATION AND FIRE TRAINING FACILITY***

**WHEREAS**, Minnesota Statutes section 16.A86 establishes the process by which local governments and political subdivisions may request state appropriations for capital improvement projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the Minnesota Management and Budget Office is, through June 21, 2013, accepting local government requests for state appropriations for capital improvement projects that the State legislature will consider during the 2014 Legislative Session; and

**WHEREAS**, all requests for appropriations funded from state general obligation bonds must be accompanied by a resolution of the governing body of the applicant with the project priority number if submitting multiple requests; and

**WHEREAS**, local governments are encouraged to be selective in their requests and propose only the most important projects with clear regional or statewide significance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Red Wing has deemed the design and construction of (1) the Red Wing River Town Renaissance Project and (2) the Red Wing West Fire Station and Fire Training Facility as high priority projects of regional and state significance; and

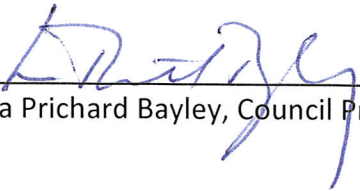
**WHEREAS**, the City of Red Wing requires State bonding appropriations to provide gap financing to supplement City and other funding to effectuate the design and construction of the aforementioned projects of regional and state significance.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Red Wing City Council assigns the project priority and project priority numbers as follows:

1. Red Wing River Town Renaissance Project.
2. Red Wing West Fire Station and Training Facility.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Red Wing City Council authorizes the submission of requests for 2014 state appropriations funded from state general obligation bonds to assist in financing the following projects of regional and state significance – (1) the Red Wing River Town Renaissance Project and (2) the Red Wing West Fire Station and Fire Training Facility

Adopted by the City Council of the City of Red Wing, this 24<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 2013.

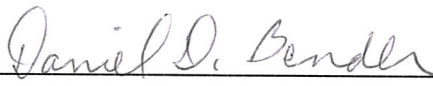
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa Prichard Bayley, Council President

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathy Seymour Johnson, City Clerk

(Seal)

Presented to the Mayor at 9:31 pm on this 24<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.  
Approved this 24<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Daniel D. Bender, Honorable Mayor

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** Town of Rice Lake
- 2) **Project title:** East Calvary Water Main Replacement
- 3) **Project priority number:** 1690049-1
- 4) **Project location:** Town of Rice Lake in St. Louis County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: Town of Rice Lake
  - Who will operate the facility: Town of Rice Lake
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
n/a
- 6) **Project contact person:** Joan Jauss, 218-721-3778, clerk1@ricelaketownshipmn.org

#### II. Project Description

##### 7) **Description and Rationale:**

This request is for \$1,167,512 (50%) in state bonding funding to design, and construct a replacement water main on East Calvary road, Kolstad, Austin, Milwaukee, Mather and Chicago Avenues located in Rice Lake Township, St. Louis County.

This is a criteria project for the Town of Rice Lake due to repair costs of \$56,000 in 2012 and historically high water loss, approximately 29,277,939 gallons in 2012. The project will replace an estimated 5677 feet of deteriorated water main with new ten inch HDPE piping; it will also enhance our fire district with new fire hydrants to serve our residents.

The current cost estimates for this project is \$2,335,024. It is our hope this project will be completed in 2014 pending financial assistance, no bids dates have been set as of yet.

- 8) **Square Footage:** 5677 linear feet



### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes  
☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		1,168			1,168
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds	132				132
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds		1,167			1,167
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		2,335			2,467

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	132				132
Design (including construction administration)		445			445
Project Management					
Construction		1,890			1,890
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					2,467

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: May 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: Nov. 2014

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? ☐ n/a Yes ☐ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

- 15) **Motion of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): See attached motions from our meeting minutes

**RICE LAKE TOWNSHIP  
ST. LOUIS COUNTY  
STATE OF MINNESOTA**

**RESOLUTION 13-06-14 OF SUPPORT AND PRIORITY DESIGNATION**

**WHEREAS**, Rice Lake Township has a watermain serving residents on East Calvary, Kolstad, Austin, Milwaukee, Mather, and Chicago Avenues that is undersized and insufficient to properly serve the area with water service; and

**WHEREAS**, the watermain does not have fire hydrants on avenues and because of its restricted size cannot be fitted with fire hydrants that would provide increased fire protection to the residents served by the watermain; and

**WHEREAS**, the watermain is substandard and has suffered many watermain breaks recently which have interrupted service and has resulted in significantly higher maintenance costs; and

**WHEREAS**, the watermain is 3,677 lineal feet in length and will cost approximately \$2,335,024 to replace; and

**WHEREAS**, the Town of Rice Lake cannot replace the watermain without grant funding from the State of Minnesota to reduce the overall cost of the new watermain; and


**WHEREAS**, the Town of Rice Lake has already placed the watermain on the State's Project Priority List as PPL# 1690049-1 East Calvary Water Main Replacement.

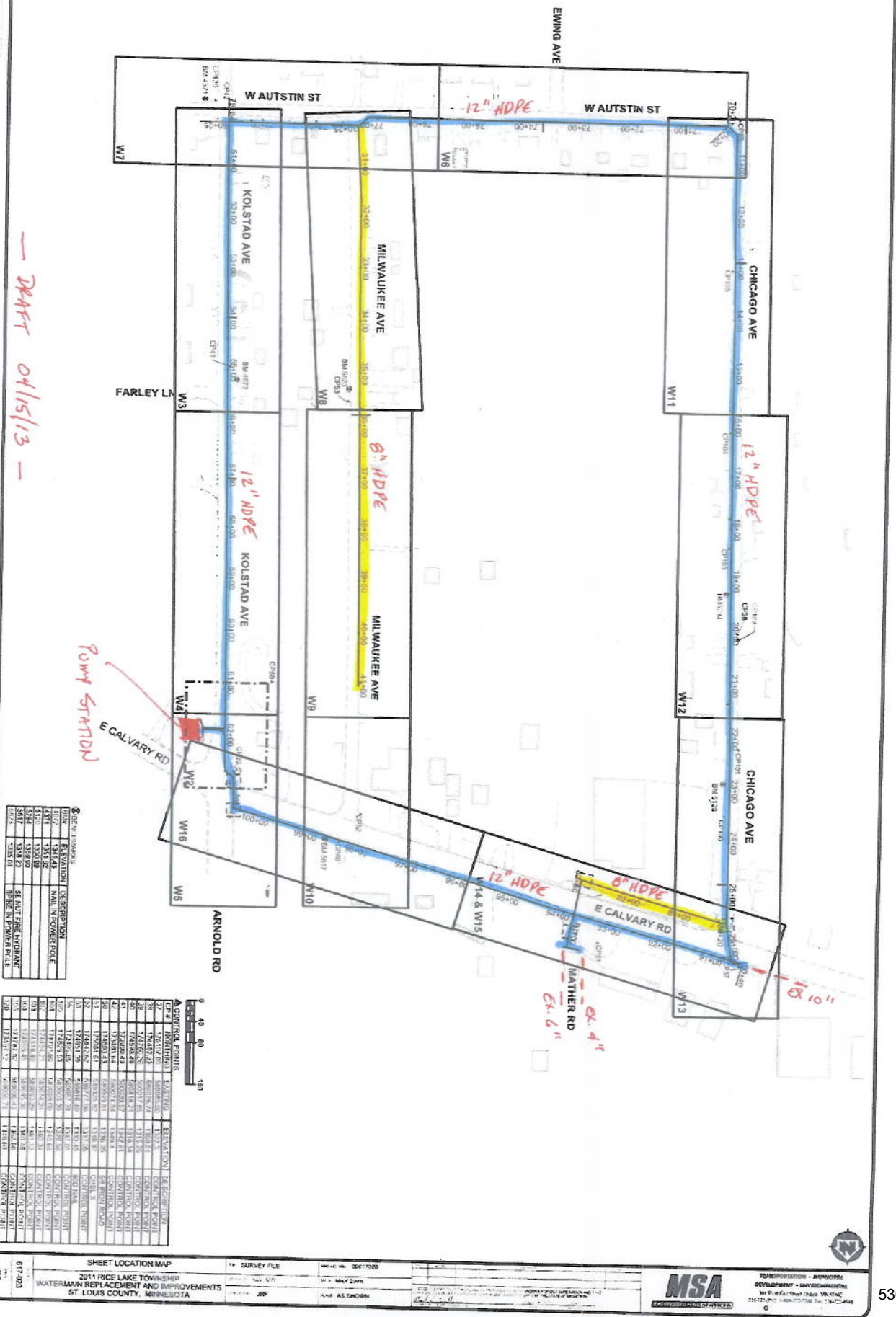
**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Town Board of the Town of Rice Lake resolves as follows:

1. The Town of Rice Lake designates the PPL# 1690049-1 East Calvary Water Main Replacement as a priority project and supports such project.
2. The East Calvary Water Main Replacement project cannot be undertaken by the Township without assistance in the form of grant funding from the State of Minnesota.
3. The Town of Rice Lake hereby requests the appropriation of grant funding for such project by the State of Minnesota and its various agencies.

Approved by the Rice Lake Town Board this 20 date of June, 2013.

  
Town Board Chairman

  
Town Clerk



8' OF UTILITY MARKS

DATE	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
6/07	1341.45	NAIL IN POWER POLE
6/07	1351.02	NAIL IN POWER POLE
6/07	1350.00	NAIL IN POWER POLE
6/07	1348.21	SEE NAIL IN POWER POLE
6/07	1348.21	SEE NAIL IN POWER POLE
6/07	1348.21	SEE NAIL IN POWER POLE

STATION	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
2+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
3+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
4+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
5+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
6+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
7+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
8+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
9+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
10+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
11+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
12+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
13+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
14+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
15+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
16+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
17+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
18+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
19+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
20+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
21+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
22+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
23+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
24+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
25+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
26+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
27+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
28+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
29+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
30+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
31+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
32+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
33+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
34+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
35+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
36+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
37+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
38+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
39+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
40+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
41+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
42+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
43+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
44+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
45+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
46+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
47+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
48+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
49+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
50+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
51+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
52+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
53+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
54+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
55+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
56+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
57+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
58+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
59+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
60+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
61+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
62+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
63+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
64+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
65+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
66+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
67+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
68+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
69+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
70+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
71+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
72+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
73+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
74+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
75+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
76+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
77+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
78+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
79+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
80+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
81+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
82+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
83+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
84+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
85+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
86+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
87+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
88+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
89+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
90+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
91+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
92+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
93+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
94+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
95+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
96+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
97+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
98+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
99+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT
100+00	1/16/2011	START OF PROJECT



## Engineers Estimate

PROJECT: 2014 Phase 1 Water Main Improvements  
OWNER: Rice Lake Township

Project # 00617020  
Date: 06/14/13

				Engineers Estimate Duluth MN			
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
<b>General Requirement</b>							
1	Mobilization, Bonds and Insurance	1	LS	\$98,000.00	\$98,000.00	\$	-
2	Administration	1	LS	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00	\$	-
3	Erosion Control, Certification	1	LS	\$9,400.00	\$9,400.00	\$	-
4	Traffic Control	1	LS	\$10,700.00	\$10,700.00	\$	-
5	Materials and Construction Testing	1	LS	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00	\$	-
6	Staking	1	LS	\$11,800.00	\$11,800.00	\$	-
7	Geotechnical Engineering Services	1	LS	\$12,400.00	\$12,400.00	\$	-
<b>Water Main</b>							
8	12" RS Gate Valve and Box	16	EA	\$3,700.00	\$59,200.00	\$	-
9	10" RS Gate Valve and Box	5	EA	\$6,600.00	\$33,000.00	\$	-
10	8" RS Gate Valve and Box	3	EA	\$2,900.00	\$8,700.00	\$	-
11	6" RS Gate Valve and Box	1	EA	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00	\$	-
12	12" by 12" Tee	5	EA	\$2,500.00	\$12,500.00	\$	-
13	10" by 10" Tee	2	EA	\$1,900.00	\$3,800.00	\$	-
14	8" by 6" Tee	1	EA	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$	-
15	12" by 10" Reducer	2	EA	\$980.00	\$1,960.00	\$	-
16	12" by 8" Reducer	1	EA	\$1,390.00	\$1,390.00	\$	-
17	12" by 6" Reducer	3	EA	\$1,240.00	\$3,720.00	\$	-
18	12" by 4" Reducer	3	EA	\$1,190.00	\$3,570.00	\$	-
19	12" by 3" Transition Fitting	1	EA	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$	-
20	Connect to Existing 3" Water Main	1	EA	\$1,580.00	\$1,580.00	\$	-
21	Connect to Existing 4" Water Main	3	EA	\$1,750.00	\$5,250.00	\$	-
22	Connect to Existing 6" Water Main	2	EA	\$1,900.00	\$3,800.00	\$	-
23	Connect to Existing 10" Water Main	3	EA	\$1,950.00	\$5,850.00	\$	-
24	Plug and Reaction Proposed 10" Water Main	1	EA	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00	\$	-
25	Plug and Abandon Existing 10" Water Main	1	EA	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	\$	-
26	Plug and Abandon Existing 6" Water Main	1	EA	\$860.00	\$860.00	\$	-
27	Plug and Reaction Proposed 6" Water Main	1	EA	\$890.00	\$890.00	\$	-
28	Plug and Abandon Existing 4" Water Main	2	EA	\$950.00	\$1,900.00	\$	-
29	Plug and Abandon Existing 3" Water Main	3	EA	\$960.00	\$2,880.00	\$	-
30	Water Main - 12-Inch HDPE Directional Drill	5,012	LF	\$67.00	\$335,804.00	\$	-
31	Water Main - 12-Inch HDPE	90	LF	\$78.00	\$7,020.00	\$	-
32	Water Main - 10-Inch HDPE	445	LF	\$130.00	\$57,850.00	\$	-
33	Water Main - 8-Inch HDPE	1,371	LF	\$47.50	\$65,122.50	\$	-
34	Water Main - 6-Inch HDPE	29	LF	\$102.00	\$2,958.00	\$	-
35	Water Main - 4-Inch HDPE	35	LF	\$58.00	\$2,030.00	\$	-
36	Water Main - 3-Inch HDPE	5	LF	\$119.00	\$595.00	\$	-
37	Water Main - 6-Inch HDPE Typical Hydrant Lead	208	LF	\$93.00	\$19,344.00	\$	-
38	12-Inch Diameter HDPE Water Main Within Casing	232	LF	\$320.00	\$74,240.00	\$	-
39	6" Hydrant Assembly (12"x6" Tee, Valve and Box, Hydrant)	14	EA	\$6,750.00	\$94,500.00	\$	-
40	Water Service Connection (1 1/2")	59	EA	\$2,140.00	\$126,260.00	\$	-
41	1 1/2" HDPE Water Service Line	1,616	LF	\$33.50	\$54,136.00	\$	-
42	1 1/2" HDPE Water Service Line, Directional Drilled	4,061	LF	\$22.00	\$89,342.00	\$	-
43	Valve Vault #1, Existing Valve Vault, Complete	1	LS	\$318,600.00	\$318,600.00	\$	-
44	Valve Vault #2, Complete	1	LS	\$31,200.00	\$31,200.00	\$	-
45	Valve Vault #3, Complete	1	LS	\$34,700.00	\$34,700.00	\$	-
	Tracer Wire Terminal Station	3	EA	\$150.00	\$450.00		
	Abandonment of Existing Water Meter Vault	1	LS	\$500.00	\$500.00		
	Water Main Pile	21	EA	\$2,000.00	\$42,000.00		
<b>Restoration and Miscellaneous</b>							
46	Surface Restoration	1	LS	\$109,600.00	\$109,600.00	\$	-
47	Remove and Reinstall Sign	1	EA	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$	-
48	Remove and Replace 18-Inch CMP Storm Culvert	80	LF	\$37.40	\$2,992.00	\$	-
49	Remove and Replace 24-Inch CMP Storm Culvert	40	LF	\$46.80	\$1,872.00	\$	-
50	Remove Hydrant Assembly	1	EA	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$	-
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST: Items #1-#50</b>					<b>\$1,779,065.50</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>ENGINEERING, LEGAL, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS (25%)</b>					<b>\$444,766.00</b>		
<b>CONTINGENCIES (5%)</b>					<b>\$111,192.00</b>		
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>					<b>\$2,335,024.00</b>		

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**City of Richfield**
- 2) **Project title:**  
**77<sup>th</sup> Street Underpass**
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):  
**1**
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
**City of Richfield, Hennepin County**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: \_\_\_\_MN/DOT\_\_\_\_\_  
Who will operate the facility: \_\_\_\_City of Richfield\_\_\_\_\_  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
  
6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
**Steve Devich, Richfield City Manager**  
**6700 Portland Avenue S, Richfield, MN 55423**  
**612.861.9702**  
**sdevich@cityofrichfield.org**

#### II. Project Description

##### 7) Description and Rationale:

This request is for \$12,500,000 in state bond funding to predesign, design, and construct a new 77<sup>th</sup> Street underpass of T.H. 77 located in Richfield and Hennepin County. This underpass is needed to complete the final piece of the 77<sup>th</sup> Street corridor, designed as an arterial reliever to I-494 in order to reduce congestion.

Additional benefit from the underpass includes:

- Improved access to and from the Metro Transit South Garage facility
- Direct access for bicyclists, pedestrians, and transit users from Richfield to MSP International Airport and the Mall of America.
- Improved redevelopment potential through enhanced access to south east Richfield.
- Improved access to/from MSP Airport Cargo facilities.

##### 8) Square Footage: N/A.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>					
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds		12500			
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		12500			
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		25000			25000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		9000			
<b>Pre-design</b> (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		1400			
<b>Design</b> (including construction administration)		1600			
<b>Project Management</b>					
<b>Construction</b>		12000			
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b>					
<b>Relocation</b> (not bond-eligible)		1000			
<b>TOTAL*</b>		25000			25000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

10) **Project schedule.**

Anticipated Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_ 06 / 2016 \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_\_ 11 / 2018 \_\_\_\_\_

11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ X No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

12) **State operating subsidies.** N/A.

13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Not a building project but will meet Stormwater and Construction Waste Reduction guidelines.

14) **Sustainable building designs.** Sustainable vegetation/landscaping and low energy lighting proposed.

15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ X Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

**Note: A copy of the signed resolution will be sent as soon as possible. Technical issues are prevented retrieval of the electronically archived document at this time.**



**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:**  
**City of Rochester**
- 2) **Project title:** **Mayo Civic Center Expansion**
- 3) **Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):** **No. 1**
- 4) **Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):** **Project is located in the City of Rochester in the County of Olmsted**
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: **City of Rochester**  
Who will operate the facility: **City of Rochester**  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **None**
- 6) **Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):**  
**Gary Neumann, Assistant City Administrator**  
**City of Rochester**  
**507-328-2000**  
[gneumann@rochestermn.gov](mailto:gneumann@rochestermn.gov)

**II. Project Description**

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** This appropriation request is for \$37 million for the construction of a convention center expansion and remodeling of portions of the Mayo Civic Center in Rochester. In 2008, a \$3.5 million State grant for the design and engineering of the proposed Civic Center Expansion was approved. The design process and construction documents are complete, and the project is ready for advertisement for bids. Expanded convention facilities will allow the Mayo Civic Center to improve the quality of its meeting spaces, and capture a greater share of the upper Midwest's convention business as well as additional national conventions. As the home of the Mayo Clinic, expanded convention facilities in Rochester would be an ideal fit for increased regional, national and international medical and biotechnology conventions. If approved, the expansion will add \$372 million in economic impact over 10 years, create 713 jobs during the building construction (443 direct construction jobs, and 270 induced jobs), and an estimated 300 permanent jobs in the hospitality sector of the area

economy. Plus, annual State sales and income tax collections will increase by \$3 million.

The expectation of today's meeting and event planners include the latest in "plug-and-play" technology in spacious facilities with hotel-like levels of quality and finish. As these facilities begin to age, the demands of meetings and events surpasses the ability of the venue to meet expectations, especially in the target market areas of conventions and entertainment.

Today the Mayo Civic Center sits at a crossroads. It has the potential to attract new business in the medical and high-technology markets, but only if the facility is expanded and significantly upgraded in quality. A lack of available dates, a lack of a large high-finish ballroom, and a shortage in the number of breakout meeting rooms, technology capabilities, and undersized venues prevent the Civic Center from adequately accommodating a contemporary convention and/or meeting. In addition, the Center's existing Presentation Hall needs renovation to accommodate conventions, lectures and other activities.

Many opportunities exist for new meeting and event business. Rochester is in an excellent position to attract regional and national conventions/events of 1,000 people to the State, and has the hotel, parking, restaurant and transportation infrastructure to support these activities. There are 5,400 hotel rooms in Rochester to accommodate convention delegates. In order to meet the demand for event dates, the expansion will provide opportunities for Rochester to simultaneously host two conventions/events of 1,000 people each.

The presence of the Mayo Clinic and its ever-growing need for high technology medical meetings could be a large source of potential bookings. Other events supporting the medical, bioscience, hotel, restaurant and retail sectors have indicated an interest in holding their meetings at the Civic Center.

The new University of Minnesota-Rochester and its biomedical science, medical and education-related courses will create demand for off-campus meeting and seminar facilities beyond their regular campus as well as being another source to attract potential regional conventions.

Expanded meeting facilities will also open up dates for additional culture, sporting and entertainment events in the existing spaces. In addition, strong bookings today confirm the need for expansion of the current facilities.

- 8) **Square Footage:** The current facility encompasses approximately 125,000 square feet. The planned expansion will add approximately 188,000 square feet of new space, and renovate approximately 31,000 square feet of existing space. The main and by far the largest component of this project is 188,000 square foot convention and meeting room facility.

### III. Project Financing

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$37,000			\$37,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	\$3,500				\$3,500
City Funds	114				114
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		\$40,500			\$40,500
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					\$81,114

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	114				\$114
Design (including construction administration)	3,500	861			861
Project Management		1,862			1,862
Construction		72,293			72,292
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		5,985			5,985
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					81,114

\* Totals must be the same.



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: **October 2014**

Anticipated Occupancy date: **New construction-October 2016,**

**Renovation-April 2017**

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?   **X**   Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

  **X** (approved by Commissioner)   Yes        No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** **None**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Sustainable design and preservation of existing natural resources should be an important element to any proposed facility renovation and expansion. It is the desire of the Mayo Civic Center and the City of Rochester to implement as many professionally designed and designed sustainable elements as permissible within the scope of the project budget. Some of these elements will take advantage of current sustainable practices already implemented by the City of Rochester and Olmsted County. The City of Rochester has undertaken over \$1 million in energy saving improvements at the Civic Center within the last five years and intends to continue that trend with this project. The City has also made a strong commitment to the use of renewable energy resources by agreeing to use the County Waste-to-Energy Facility as a winter heating energy source for Rochester City Hall, Rochester/Olmsted Public Library, and the Mayo Civic Center. The Civic Center is currently the largest winter customer of the Olmsted County Waste-to-Energy Facility.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** This project will closely follow and implement as much as feasibly permissible the design initiatives of the State of MN Sustainable Building Guidelines. The following is a listing of sustainable building design initiatives planned for implementation for the project:

- Optimize energy efficient design through the appropriate building system materials, configurations, and amenities to promote low energy use
- Drive energy efficient performance by exceeding the State code minimum requirement of 30%
- Maximize renewable energy resources by utilizing high pressure steam from the Olmsted County Waste-to-Energy Facility
- Ensure fundamental building elements and systems are designed, installed and calibrated to operate at optimal performance
- Select and incorporate building materials that promote extended life

- Create indoor environmental quality through controllability of building systems, natural day-lighting, and views into the regularly occupied areas
- 

15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes        No





Mayor Ardell F. Brede  
201 4th Street SE – Room 281  
Rochester, MN 55904-3782  
Phone: (507) 328-2700 Fax: (507) 328-2727



June 18, 2013

Honorable Jim Schowalter  
Commissioner  
Minnesota Management and Budget  
400 Centennial Office Building  
658 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55155

Re: 2014 Bonding Request from Rochester for the Mayo Civic Center Expansion

Dear Commissioner Schowalter:

The City of Rochester is hereby submitting a State Bonding request for the 2014 bonding process for the Mayo Civic Center Expansion Project. This project would have major long-term beneficial economic impacts for the region and the State of Minnesota. In addition, it would create significant construction jobs and long-term permanent jobs for this area.

Plans and specifications for the Mayo Civic Center have already been completed as a result of the approval of State bonding funds of \$3.5 million in 2009 to get the project ready to go. The plans and specifications were completed at the end of 2010 and are only awaiting the bonding funds for construction to be commenced. There is no more construction ready project in the State than this project. It would be ready for construction in the fall of 2014.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this project of regional and statewide significance. A partnership between the State and the City for this project would have lasting benefits for Minnesota. Attached to this letter is the resolution adopted unanimously on June 17, 2013, by the Rochester City Council for this bonding request. It is our top priority and only bonding request for 2014.

Sincerely,

Ardell F. Brede, Mayor  
City of Rochester

STATE OF MINNESOTA)  
 )  
COUNTY OF OLMSTED )

I, VALORI LANGSETH, DEPUTY CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ROCHESTER,  
MINNESOTA, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE COMPARED THE ATTACHED  
COPY OF A RESOLUTION WITH THE ORIGINAL RESOLUTION ON FILE IN MY  
OFFICE AND THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE  
ORIGINAL RESOLUTION.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS 18th DAY OF June, 20 13.

Valori Langseth  
Deputy City Clerk  
City of Rochester, Minnesota

(Seal of the City of  
Rochester, Minnesota)

## RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF THE EXPANSION OF THE MAYO CIVIC CENTER AND  
CONVENTION CENTER ADDITION PROJECT

WHEREAS, the process for submitting requests for State of Minnesota Capital Bonding Funds requires communities to provide a resolution of support from the governing body of the applicant;

WHEREAS, the expansion of the Mayo Civic Center could have a major positive impact on the economy of Southeastern Minnesota; and,

WHEREAS, a delay in expanding the Mayo Civic Center will be detrimental to the state and regional economy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Rochester Common Council that the City hereby states its strong support for the 2014 Capital Bonding Request for the Mayo Civic Center Expansion Project as Project One of one for the City of Rochester.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA, THIS 17th DAY OF June, 2013.

Randy Thayer  
PRESIDENT OF SAID COMMON COUNCIL

ATTEST:

Valori Langseth  
~~DEPUTY~~ CITY CLERK

APPROVED THIS 18th DAY OF June, 2013.

Arden F. Bueck  
MAYOR OF SAID CITY

(Seal of the City of  
Rochester, Minnesota)



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

**City of Rogers**

- 2) **Project title:**

**Rogers Public Safety Building and Emergency Operations Center**

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

**N/A**

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

**Rogers, MN**

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: **City of Rogers**

Who will operate the facility: **City of Rogers; Rogers Police, Fire, Emergency Management.**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

**Hennepin County Emergency Management to use as backup Emergency Operations Center (public, not private)**

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

**Steve Stahmer, City Administrator**

**Phone: (763) 428-2253**

**Email: sstahmer@ci.rogers.mn.us**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
"This request is for \$\_\_\_\_\_ in state bond funding to *acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply)* a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_\_\_ (city) and \_\_\_\_\_ (county) \_\_\_\_\_ (purpose) \_\_\_\_\_."

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

**This request is for \$2,568,000 in state bond funding to construct and equip the Rogers Public Safety Building and Emergency Operations Center (EOC) in the City of Rogers, Hennepin County, for the purposes of providing an important regional public safety and emergency operations/response center in the northwest metro and into greater Minnesota.**

The City of Rogers intends to construct a fully-operational Public Safety Building/Emergency Operations center by relocating the current Rogers Police Station (from its currently deficient building) to be on-site with Rogers Fire, along with full build-out of the operation. If designed as stand-alone projects, the total cost would be expected to reach \$8,000,000. As proposed, the combined facility project creates efficiencies due to co-location and economies of scale which will allow for a cost reduction in the range of \$3,000,000, for an estimated cost of \$5,136,000 (in addition to funds already expended by the City to purchase land and construct the current Fire Station onto which this project will be added). For the regionally-significant impacts outlined below, the City of Rogers is requesting \$2,568,000 in state bond funding (50% of project costs) with the balance of costs to be borne by the City and/or other local public safety agencies/partners.

The City of Rogers is a critical provider of regional emergency response in addition to providing police and fire service for the greatly expanded City following the 2012 annexation/merger of the entire Township of Hassan.

The Rogers Police and Fire Departments play a vital role in the Radiological Emergency Preparedness (REP) program as it relates to the Monticello Nuclear Plant. The REP serves to ensure that plans, personnel, facilities and equipment are in place to respond in the event of an emergency at the Monticello Nuclear Generating Plant. In the event of such an emergency, Rogers Public Safety personnel are to activate the Rogers EOC and to implement the prescribed plans for emergency response in Rogers and the surrounding community. Rogers Fire specific responsibilities include setting up necessary monitoring and decontamination stations at the Rogers High School along with additional duties as may be assigned during an emergency, and to staff the Rogers Emergency Operations Center (EOC)/Incident Command Center.

As part of REP planning, the Rogers Fire Chief and Police Chief are both assigned roles in the EOC as incident commanders. The Rogers Police Department is responsible for coordinating 140 law enforcement officers who will respond to direct traffic control at the traffic control points of primary roadways and will set-up and man those traffic control points while providing security staffing for the radiological check points. In such an emergency, the Governor would sign an executive order activating the National Guard (120 strong) who then manage all side intersections along the evacuation route. In the event of a full activation/response, Rogers PD would be responsible for managing upwards of 300 law enforcement and military members for the duration of the event. Rogers PD is also responsible for security and safety at all six points starting from just outside the high school, to the interior locker room areas, traffic control in the school lots, traffic control for “hot” vehicles that are transported to a decontamination site, and response to disruptions or unruly individuals. They expect that as families get separated dependent on their radiation levels, that children and adults will get upset-not to mention those who will be demanding immediate attention due to panic and general misunderstanding of the dangers from the radiation.

In 2013, Hennepin County Emergency Management restructured its Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) to include Rogers as an alternate EOC in the case of damage to the Hennepin County EOC. In the letter requesting this designation, Hennepin County Deputy Director Dan Bovitz stated, “HCEM and the City of Rogers have planned together for years under the Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program, and with future plans to integrate the County EOC with the City of Rogers EOC through planning, we think that both parties would benefit greatly through this collaboration.”

In addition to the REP/nuclear response and County functions noted above, the Rogers EOC is also critical to other major emergencies such as tornados, high winds, railway incidents, tanker rollovers, etc., and is particularly crucial to emergency response to incidents occurring in the Interstate 94 corridor. As an important regional responder, Rogers Fire also

operates one of seven Life Safety/LSU Trailers in Hennepin County which are used for hazmat incidents (decontamination) and regional response to other emergencies to include firefighter rehabilitation required per NFPA 1584.

The training room/EOC is designed to be large enough to host regional training sessions. The room will be designed with the appropriate video and electronic access for state of the art electronic presentations. Area agencies will be encouraged to use this training location.

All of these duties must be managed from a local, fully-functional Emergency Operations Center contained in the Rogers Public Safety Building. The current EOC for the City of Rogers has not had meaningful improvements for more than 10 years and contains no emergency backup generator. In addition, the EOC contains limited IT equipment along with a limited physical area in which to set up the EOC for a major emergency. As noted above, the proposed project will construct a fully-operational Public Safety Facility by relocating the Rogers Police Department from the currently deficient Police Station to a location on-site with Rogers Fire. A major element of the Police Station/Public Safety build-out will be the Emergency Operations Center and supporting facilities which are critical to regional public safety and emergency response.

Beyond the EOC, The Rogers Public Safety Building will include satellite offices for the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office and the Minnesota State Patrol. Workspace will be provided for both agencies to use as Rogers is the furthest jurisdiction out from both of their central offices and they often seek to use our facility for daily work or investigative work on cases they are working in the NW portion of Hennepin County.

The booking area and breath test section will be open for any law enforcement agencies to use. Rogers currently is the host site for breath testing using the State supplied Datamaster breath test instrument. It is often used by the State Patrol, Dayton PD, and the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office. A BCA eCharging workstation has also been made available for any agency to use to process DWI forms.

"Hard" and "soft" interview rooms will also be available for agencies to use for custodial interviews where Scales compliant video and audio recordings can be obtained and evidentiary copies provided to the investigating agency.

Prior to 2012, the former Township had no local policing facilities and had been served by the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office. The 2012 annexation/merger resulted in the City of Rogers immediately growing by nearly 300% in terms of land area, with a 30% increase in population. In addition to the regional duties of the Rogers Police and Fire Departments, the City of Rogers has taken on the increased Police patrol and call responsibilities of this territory. While such consolidation of government is generally championed with the goal of creating efficiencies and reducing duplication, in doing so the City greatly expanded the local jurisdiction along with the demands on the department in terms of personnel, equipment and facilities, without inheriting additional physical resources through which to provide public safety services.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

Existing building, No Work	= 12,850 SF
Existing Building, Remodel	= 6,125 SF
<u>New Addition</u>	<u>= 23,800 SF</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>= 42,775 SF</b>

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**

- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$2,568			\$2,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds	\$15				\$15
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		\$2,568			\$2,568
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$15	\$5,136			\$5,151**

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition	City Owned**				
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	\$15				\$15
Design (including construction administration)		\$280			
Project Management		\$222			
Construction		\$4,221			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$413			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$15	\$5136			\$5,151**

\* Totals must be the same.

**\*\*Note, the total costs listed above to not include the current city land or existing building amounts, which constitute additional city contributions to the project. In addition to prior Land Acquisition, the City of Rogers previously constructed the existing Fire Station and adjacent space which will partially serve as the building envelope for this project (remodel portion).**

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: April 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: October 2014

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:  
Has a project predesign been completed? X Yes        No  
If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?  
       Yes X No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

**N/A**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**The building will be designed to meet and/or exceed 16B.325 standards. The new structure will be designed to reduce energy costs and building life cycle costs thru the use of concrete and masonry materials. The building will be designed to increase the well being and productivity of the occupants thru the use of daylighting. By adding on to the existing building we preserve the natural environment. Building systems will be designed to conserve energy and exceed code requirements by over 30%.**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**See #13 above.**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?        Yes X No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): **June 25, 2013**

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

Roseau County

- 2) **Project title:**

Roseau County Transportation Center(s)

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

Cities of Roseau & Warroad - Roseau County

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: Roseau County

Who will operate the facility: Roseau County

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

No private entities; however, additional public entities include the City of Roseau, Independent School District #682, Far North Public Transit, and the Warroad River Watershed District.

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Jeff Pelowski - (218-463-3750) - pelowski@co.roseau.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The request is for \$125,000 in State bond funding to predesign and design two new multi-purpose Transportation Centers to be located in the Cities of Roseau and Warroad. They will be multi-use facilities (multiple jurisdictions), create energy efficiencies, and improve our overall delivery of services to our constituents.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

To be determined in the predesign phase of the project.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$ 125			\$125
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		\$125			\$125
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$250			\$250

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$75			\$75
Design (including construction administration)		\$175			\$175
Project Management					
Construction					
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$250			\$250

\* Totals must be the same

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date:

Anticipated Occupancy date:

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☐ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **None**
- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. **To be determined in the pre-design phase of the project, (this is a high priority for the County).**
- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. **To be determined in the pre-design phase of the Project.**
- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): **July 9, 2013.**



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

**Shell Rock River Watershed District (SRRWD)**

- 2) **Project title:**

**Fountain Lake Restoration Project**

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

**N/A – This is the SRRWD's only request.**

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

**City of Albert Lea, Freeborn County**

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: **N/A – No facility is proposed**

Who will operate the facility: **N/A – No facility is proposed**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

**N/A – No facility is proposed**

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

**Brett Behnke, Shell Rock River Watershed District Administrator**

**Work: 507-377-4499**

**Cell: 507-402-4806**

**Email: brett.behnke@co.freeborn.mn.us**

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

**See Attached Project Description.**

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

**N/A – No facility will be constructed or renovated.**

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		7,500			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds	350				
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		250			
County Funds		250			
Other Local Government Funds		6,400			
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I		250			
<b>TOTAL*</b>	350	14,650			15,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		1,000			
<b>Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)</b>	350				
<b>Design (including construction administration)</b>		800			
<b>Project Management</b>		100			
<b>Construction</b>		12,750			
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b>					
<b>Relocation (not bond-eligible)</b>					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	350	14,650			15,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date:

**Sediment dewatering site construction will begin July 2015.**

**Sediment removal will begin June 2016**

Anticipated Occupancy date: **N/A – There will be no occupied facilities resulting from this project.**

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ X No

**Project pre-design is currently underway with participation from an interagency review panel, to be completed by December 2013**

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

**N/A**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**N/A**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**N/A**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ X Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 20113

**See attached.**

## **Fountain Lake Restoration -- Project Description**

This request is for \$7,500,000 in state bond funding for restoration and dredging of Fountain Lake in the City of Albert Lea, Freeborn County. The estimated project cost is \$15 million; the Shell Rock River Watershed District (SRRWD), through Albert Lea's local option sales tax, will contribute provide up to 50% of the project costs. Costs include project engineering and design, construction (dredging and sediment disposal), construction administration, and acquisition of land for sediment dewatering and/or disposal. This project will improve Fountain Lake's water quality, fishery and recreational opportunities.

Fountain Lake is critical to the City of Albert Lea's economic future, tourism industry and identity. The 555-acre lake, with its adjacent parks, is a popular summertime destination for boating, swimming, water skiing, fishing, canoeing, and kayaking.

Fountain Lake has a tributary watershed of approximately 63,000 acres, which consists primarily of agricultural land. Runoff from the upstream watershed includes sediment and pollutants such as phosphorous, which are conveyed to the lake through streams, ditches, and storm sewer pipes. Historically, large deposits of sediment and phosphorus in the lake have hampered the lake's water quality and adjacent fish and wildlife habitat.

The SRRWD and its partners have been proactive in their efforts to improve water quality in Fountain Lake. In addition to stabilizing upstream creeks, repairing failing septic systems, and managing rough fish populations, the partners have actively promoted agricultural practices that support conservation efforts. Nevertheless, overall phosphorous levels remain high in Fountain Lake. The current TMDL project on Fountain Lake has determined that about 40% of the phosphorous is internal loading.

This project is a top priority for the City of Albert Lea, Freeborn County, The Albert Lea Convention and Visitor's Bureau, the Freeborn-Albert Lea Chamber of Commerce, the Lakes Area Foundation and many other community organizations.

The project will be completed in four phases. Phase 1 is currently underway and will be completed by the end of 2013. Phase 1 is being entirely funded by the SRRWD. Phases 2 through 4 will be funded by SRRWD and bonding funds, with some contributions from other local governmental and nongovernmental partners.

### **Phase 1 – Preliminary Engineering**

The purpose of the preliminary engineering phase is to collect and evaluate data that will be used to develop a preliminary dredging design plan and aid with the permitting and environmental review and for developing the path forward for the subsequent project phases.

### **Phase 2 – Design, Environmental Review, and Permitting**

Phase 2 includes conducting the necessary environmental review(s), project permitting, and further defining the project design based on outcomes of the environmental review and permitting processes.

### **Phase 3 – Construction Planning and Contracting**

This phase will include acquiring or leasing property for a sediment dewatering and storage area, preparing contract documents and obtaining bids from contractors, and selecting a contractor(s) for project implementation.

### **Phase 4 – Project Implementation**

Project implementation will begin with construction of the sediment dewatering area(s), where sediment extracted from the lake will be dewatered before final storage or beneficial reuse. Dredging will occur once the sediment dewatering area is in operation and as allowed by the permits.

## Resolution 2013-16

### Bonding fund Application

WHEREAS, The Shell Rock River Watershed District Board of Managers ("Board of Managers") pursues the mission of improving water quality within its boundaries;

WHEREAS, The Shell Rock River Watershed District (the "District") is charged with implementing the Shell Rock River Watershed District Watershed Management Plan (the "Plan");

BE IT RESOLVED that the Shell Rock River Watershed District, hereinafter referred to as "Authorized Official" (Authorized Agent) acts as legal sponsor for the project contained in the

2014 Bonding Request application for Fountain Lake Sediment Dredging to be submitted on June 20, 2013 and that

Authorized Official is hereby authorized to apply to the State of Minnesota, hereinafter referred to a "State," for funding of this project on behalf of the applicant.

BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED that the Applicant has the legal authority to apply for financial assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability to ensure adequate acquisition, maintenance and protection of the proposed project.


BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Applicant has not violated any Federal, State, or local laws pertaining to fraud bribery, graft, kickbacks, collusion, conflict of interest or other unlawful or corrupt practice.

BE IT FURHTER RESOLVED that upon approval of the application by the State, the Authorized Official may enter into an agreement with the State for the above --referenced project, and that the applicant certifies that it will comply with all applicable laws and regulations as stated in the contract agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that Brett Behnke, Administrator for the Shell Rock River Watershed District, is hereby authorized to execute such Agreements as are necessary to implement the project on behalf of the Applicant.

I CERTIFY THAT the above was adopted by the Board of Managers of the Shell Rock River Watershed District on June 11, 2013.

  
Clayton Petersen, SRRWD Chair

  
Arthur Ludtke, SRRWD Secretary

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>ATTACHMENT A</b> <b>For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation</b></p>
---

**I. Project Basics**

1. **Name:** *The City of Silver Bay*
2. **Project Title:** *Public Utilities Project – Hwy 61 high pressure water main, booster station building, generator, and communications.*
3. **Project Priority Number:** *1*
4. **Project location:**  
*City of Silver Bay*
5. **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: *The City of Silver Bay*  
Who will operate the facility: *The City of Silver Bay*  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: *n/a*
6. **Project contact person:**  
*Lana Fralich, City Administrator, 7 Davis Drive, Silver Bay, MN 55614*  
*218-226-4408*  
[\*lanaf@silverbay.com\*](mailto:lanaf@silverbay.com)

**II. Project Description**

7. **Describe Rationale:** This request is for \$375,000 in state bond funding to replace the high pressure water main located under MN T.H. 61, replacement of the water booster station building with standby power, replacement of current standby provisions at the water plant, and the installation of a communication line between the wastewater facility and water plant for use of the SCADA system at those facilities. This request is for 50% of the total project cost of \$750,000, as estimated by Mike Miller, Professional Engineer.

The high pressure water main is critical for supplying drinking water and fire protection to the entire City. The line is the sole connection between the City Water Plant and the most developed areas of the City and crosses underneath MN T.H. 61 along the north shore of Lake Superior. The replacement is considered critical as there have been numerous joint failures recently and should there be full failure of this main, the entire City would be without drinking water or fire protection until repaired. The concern is further compounded due to the high pressure being 200 psi at the highway 61 crossing and if failure happened to the original pipe, significant damage to MN T.H. 61 would be incurred, immediate disruption of traffic, and the potential for life – safety issues.

The existing water booster station is original (@ 1960) and was constructed in conjunction with a 750,000 gallon standpipe and was intended to pump water from the 500,000 gallon standpipe (built in 1954) to the 750,000 gallon standpipe at a higher elevation. This was required in order to provide water to the highest developed are in the city and its use assists in providing good water circulation on the system. Although the 500,000 gallon tank is no longer in service it does draw the water from the 12 inch main near this tank to pump to the 750,000 gallon standpipe. The booster station is in need of replacement as the building has deteriorated, the electrical equipment is obsolete, and malfunction issues with the relief valve and piping discharge. In addition, there is no standby power so if there is any electrical outages, there is no method to deliver water to the 750,000 gallon standpipe that services our community.

The existing emergency power equipment at the water plant were installed in 1976 and was intended to provide emergency power to only limited portions of the facility. To facilitate pumping at the low lift building during power outages, the facility water plant relied on an engine pump that was installed in 1954 and another engine pump installed in the same year was used for the high service pumping. The

generator and engines are currently not operational and are in need of replacement due to the inability to obtain parts for these old pumps. It is imperative this equipment is replaced in order for the water plant to update the equipment required to do proper maintenance and provide one source for emergency power at the facility, eliminating the need to maintain multiple units.

The existing communications cable between the wastewater treatment facility and the water plant for use with the SCADA system at those facilities. The existing communications cable is buried, subject to damage, and often in need of repair. The system used between the facilities must be secured, as unauthorized access to the system would jeopardize the operations of both the water plant and wastewater treatment facility. It also needs to be in constant operation and reliable.

8. The 200 sq. ft booster station is the only planned new construction building in this proposal. We estimate approximately 300 ft. of high pressure water main pipe needed to be replaced, and approximately 1 mile in communications fiber to be installed.

### **III. PROJECT FINANCING**

Do the project cost estimates include inflation? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes          X     No



Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	N/A	\$ 375			\$ 375
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					\$ -
City Funds					\$ -
County Funds					\$ -
Other Local Government Funds					\$ -
Federal Funds					\$ -
Non-Governmental Funds					\$ -
<b>Pending Contribution</b>					
City Funds		\$ 100			\$ 100
County Funds					\$ -
Other Local Government Funds					\$ -
Federal Funds					\$ -
Non-Governmental Funds		\$ 250			\$ 250
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$ -	\$ 725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 725

Uses of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
Land Acquisition					\$ -
Predesign					\$ -
Design		\$ 50			\$ 50
Project Management		\$ 20			\$ 20
Construction		\$ 655			\$ 655
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					\$ -
Relocation					\$ -
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$ -	\$ 725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 725

#### IV. Other Project Information

##### 10. Project schedule

Anticipated Start Date: *May 1, 2014*

Anticipated Occupancy Date: *December 31, 2014*

##### 11. Predesign

N/A – not over \$1.5 million

##### 12. State operating subsidies

N/A – no additional state operating dollars are anticipated for this project

##### 13. Sustainable building guidelines

N/A – only a 200 sqft booster station will be constructed

##### 14. Sustainable building designs

N/A – only a 200 sqft booster station will be constructed

**15. Resolution of support and priority designation**

On Monday, June 17<sup>th</sup>, 2013, the City Council of the City of Silver Bay set three projects as priority and authorized the submission of the projects to the state of MN. This was done by motion, not resolution. A resolution will be passed July 1, 2013 and forwarded to MMB on July 2, 2013.

**CITY OF SILVER BAY, MINNESOTA**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2013-#28**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF SILVER BAY TO SUBMIT CAPITAL BUDGET REQUESTS TO MINNESOTA MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET OUTLINING OUR PRIORITY PROJECTS IN AN EFFORT TO OBTAIN STATE BOND FUNDS**

**BE IT RESOLVED** that Minnesota Statutes section 16A.86 sets out the process by which local governments and political subdivisions may request state bonds appropriations for capital improvement projects;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Governor and Legislature of Minnesota will consider these bonding requests in the 2014 session;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the City of Silver Bay has set priority for the following projects:

- Priority #1     Public Utilities Project – Hwy 61 high pressure water main, booster station building, generator, and communications line
- Priority #2     Mary MacDonald Rehabilitation Project – 2014
- Priority #3     Silver Bay Municipal Campground

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that City Administrator has been authorized to submit capital budgeting requests to the MN Management and Budget for the priority projects outlined.

The foregoing Resolution was offered by Council Member Marolt and, upon the motion, supported by Council Member Gustafson. Upon vote taken thereon, the following voted:

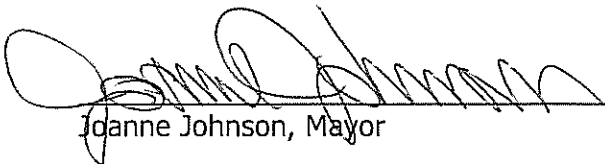
Ayes: Member Gustafson, Member Goutermont, Member Perfetto, Member Marolt,  
Mayor Johnson

Nayes:

Abstain:

Absent:

Whereupon said Resolution No. 2013-#28 was declared duly passed and adopted this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2013, retroactive to June 17<sup>th</sup>, 2013.

  
Joanne Johnson, Mayor

Attest:   
Laria R. Fralich, City Administrator

**CITY COUNCIL – draft copy**

7:00 P.M.

June 17, 2013

Present: Joanne Johnson  
 Dustin Goutermont  
 Carlene Perfetto  
 Steven Marolt

David Gustafson – excused

Lana Fralich, City Administrator  
 Pete Morris, City Attorney  
 Kitty Mayo, Northshore Journal

Mayor Johnson called the meeting to order at 7:00p.m.

**Agenda** – Bay Days Parade was added to communications, and Golf Course Bridge was added to old business. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve the agenda as amended. MOTION CARRIED.

**Consent Agenda** – Motion by Perfetto, second Goutermont to approve the minutes of the June 3, 2013 Council meeting and the May 2013 Treasurer's Report. MOTION CARRIED.

**Petitions, Requests and Communications**

**DEED Grant** – It was noted that the City has received a grant in the amount of \$425,250 for owner occupied rehabilitation funding for a designated area of the City, and that AEOA would be administering these funds. The Council reviewed this program and it was noted that a single purpose audit would be required for these funds.

**MN Power, Northshore Mining Transmission Line Scoping Meeting** – It was noted that the scoping meeting for this project will take place at the Reunion Hall on July 11 at 5:00p.m. for the public to voice comments and questions about this project. It will be posted that a quorum of the Council will attend this event.

**Bay Days Parade** – Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve to use the City float in the July 14 Bay Days parade and to authorize funds for the maintenance and operation of the float, and up to \$150 for candy for this event. MOTION CARRIED.

**City Administrator**

**Mary MacDonald Management Contract** – The Council reviewed a one year contract with Juel Salveson, and it was noted that there were no changes to the contract and that the Mary MacDonald Building Committee recommends its approval. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to approve the Mary MacDonald Management Contract with Juel Salveson, beginning July 1, 2013. MOTION CARRIED.

**Advanced Marina Management Course** – It was noted that \$5,000 for this training is included in the DNR Marina agreement, and that the Parks and Recreation Board recommends its approval. There was discussion about travel options. Motion by Perfetto,

second Marolt to approve for the Marina manager to attend the Advanced Marina Management Course in Dana Point California on September 22-27, and for the City to pay for any expenses over the \$5,000 budgeted funds, up to \$500. MOTION CARRIED.

**Marina Rate Change** – The Council reviewed a Marina update. It was noted that the Parks and Recreation Board recommends \$.25/foot reduced slip rate for groups of five or more, free use of the gazebo for groups of 10 or more, and for the use of coupons for prizes or marketing at the boat shows. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve a \$0.25 per foot slip discount for not more than 14 days for groups of 5 or more boats, to approve one free night use of the gazebo for groups of 10 boats or more, and to allow the use of coupons for prizes or marketing at the boat shows. MOTION CARRIED. There was discussion about North Shore Scenic Cruises.

**Amendment to Contract with CedarTree Enterprises** – The Council reviewed the contract with CedarTree Enterprises. The EDA recommends an amendment to this contract for the City to make two payments of \$2,500, instead of one payment of \$5,000 at the end of the contract. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to amend the contract with CedarTree Enterprises Inc. for the City to pay \$2,500 at this time and \$2,500 at the end of the contract. MOTION CARRIED.

**OSHA Grant, Trench Box** – The Council reviewed a quote for a new trench box and information about an OSHA grant for this project. It was noted that the current trench box does not meet the required specifications for many digs and requires immediate replacement. It was further noted that the grant is for up to \$10,000 and that the remaining costs be paid from the Water Dept., the Wastewater Dept. and the Street Dept., each paying 1/3 of the cost. The Safety Committee recommends approval of this purchase and grant submission. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to approve to purchase a new trench box from Efficiency Production Inc. for \$23,154.80 and apply for an OSHA grant in the amount of \$10,000, for this project. MOTION CARRIED.

**Airport Harvesting Agreement** – It was noted that Don Warner has died, and that the City has advertised for a harvesting agreement. The board reviewed an addendum to the agreement and a proposal to transfer the remaining term of the agreement to Bonnie Warner. Motion by Marolt, second Perfetto to approve the Airport Crop Harvesting Agreement Addendum and to transfer the remaining term of the agreement to Bonnie Warner. MOTION CARRIED.

**Resolution 2013-27 – Amendment to Contract with Magney Construction** – The Council reviewed change order #4 to the wastewater primary clarifier project in the amount of \$2,750.30 for the recoating of the weirs and baffles, and it was noted that this project has already been completed. There was discussion that it was in the best interest of the City for the contractor to do the work because of the warranty and insurance. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to adopt Resolution 2013-27, amend contract to Magney Construction in the amount of \$2,750.30 for the construction of the wastewater treatment facility primary clarifier rehabilitation project.

Member Perfetto – aye

Member Marolt – aye

Member Goutermont – aye

Mayor Johnson – aye

Member Gustafson – absent

RESOLUTION 2013-27 WAS ADOPTED. 4 aye, 0 nay, 1 absent

**Hail Damage Insurance Claims** – It was noted that a hailstorm on April 30, 2013 caused roof and window damage to several City buildings. There was discussion about public procurement requirements, the insurance deductible and the decision making process for such issues. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to authorize the Administrator to move forward with and take whatever action needed for all insurance claims.

MOTION CARRIED.

**City Attorney** – No other business was presented by the attorney.

## OLD BUSINESS

**Resolution 2013-25 – Amend City Code Chapter 5, Section 540** – The Council reviewed City Code 540. The Safety Committee recommends amending City Code 540 to better define and control recreational and open burns within the City. It was noted that all burns would require a permit issued by the Fire Chief and there would be a \$5 annual recreation fire fee and a \$5 per occurrence open burning fee. There was discussion about whether or not the City needed to regulate this issue, enforcement issues, informing City residents of safe and legal burning practices, and the use of burning barrels and outdoor wood stoves. Motion by Marolt, second Perfetto to adopt Resolution 2013-25, amending City Code Chapter 5, Section 540.

Member Perfetto – aye

Member Marolt – aye

Member Goutermont – aye

Mayor Johnson – aye

Member Gustafson – absent

RESOLUTION 2013-25 WAS ADOPTED. 4 aye, 0 nay, 1 absent

**Golf Course Bridge** – Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to authorize the Administrator to send out requests for proposal and obtain quotes for installation of a bridge at the golf course. MOTION CARRIED.

## NEW BUSINESS

**Resolution 2013-26 – Real Property Purchase Agreement with Northshore Mining** – It was noted that some of the land used by the City at the City shop is currently owned by Northshore Mining, and that the City and Northshore Mining have come to an agreement for the City to purchase this land. There was discussion about costs for surveying, recording fees, deed tax, title examination, a variance for subdivision of the land, and the purchase price. It was noted that a quote for a title review has not been received and that the closing date cannot be set at this time. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to table Resolution 2013-26. MOTION CARRIED.

**City Code Section 1300, Electrical Franchise** – The Council reviewed a draft copy of the franchise agreement with Minnesota Power. There was discussion about the franchise agreement with Minnesota Energy for Natural Gas services. It was noted that both of these agreements will soon be up for renewal. The Council reviewed franchise fees from other Minnesota Cities and there was discussion about franchise fees. It was noted that the City currently has a provision for franchise fees, but has taken no action and collected no fees. There was discussion about restricting any franchise fees to a specific project or City department, funding for street replacement, capital improvement funding and strategic planning. The Council will review this issue, which was tabled to the July 1 meeting.

**2014 Capital Bonding Request** – The Council reviewed information about the 2014 Capital Bonding request procedures and timeline. It was noted that bonding funds require one-to-one matching funds, and there was discussion about matching funds sources. There was a consensus for the first priority to be needs within the public utilities department, including a high pressure water main, booster station building, generator and fiber optic communication project, for the second priority to be the Mary MacDonald Center roof and siding project, and the third priority to be the campground project. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to approve for the Administrator to submit bonding funds requests to the Minnesota Dept. of Management and Budget. MOTION CARRIED.

**Claims** – Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve payment of \$82,170.51 in paid claims and \$44,202.43 in unpaid claims. MOTION CARRIED.

Motion by Marolt, second Perfetto to adjourn at 8:19p.m. MOTION CARRIED.

Minutes taken by Lance K Beachem

---

Joanne Johnson, Mayor

---

Lana Fralich, City Administrator



<p style="text-align: center;"><b>ATTACHMENT A</b> <b>For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation</b></p>
---

**I. Project Basics**

1. **Name:** *The City of Silver Bay*
2. **Project Title:** *Mary MacDonald Rehabilitation Project - 2014*
3. **Project Priority Number:** 2
4. **Project location:**  
*City of Silver Bay*
5. **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: *The City of Silver Bay*  
Who will operate the facility: *The City of Silver Bay*  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
*Wilderness Family Naturals – Organic Food Company*  
*Lake County Human Services w/ Northshore Area Partners and Golden Agers*  
*Superior (Essentia) Health Pharmacy*  
*Heavy Duty Designs – Fabric Design Mfg.*  
*Dilly Dally Shop – Thrift Store*  
*Bay Area Vineyard Church*
6. **Project contact person:**  
*Lana Fralich, City Administrator, 7 Davis Drive, Silver Bay, MN 55614*  
*218-226-4408*  
[lanaf@silverbay.com](mailto:lanaf@silverbay.com)

**II. Project Description**

7. **Describe Rationale:** This request is for \$650,000 in state bond funding to renovate the exterior envelope of the Mary MacDonald Business Center. The City of Silver Bay obtained the old Mary MacDonald School from the Lake Superior School District and turned it into a business center. Currently, there are six different businesses that occupy the entire facility and who employ over 50 citizens in our area. The largest tenant and employer in the facility is a certified organic food company that meets FDA requirements. The 57,000 square foot facility that was built in the 1960's is in immediate need of repair primarily to the roof and exterior walls leaking.

The City of Silver Bay has invested countless hours into operating and maintaining this facility. In addition, a large renovation project was completed in 2009 to bring the facility up to code for ADA compliance, a fire suppression system, some energy efficiencies, and expansion of a loading dock and commercial doors in order to make commercial operations more efficient. Although these changes have made significant strides to improving the building, the threat of businesses leaving due to constant water leak problems is a reality.

The City of Silver Bay has received a general estimate from S.E.H. engineering that the replacement of the roof (no longer repairable) will be approximately \$850,000 and the exterior renovation would be approximately \$350,000, which would include repair of brick, insulation, and new siding. The renovations are imperative due to the constant water leaking into the building which is starting to cause health and safety issues especially for the organic food company. If these repairs are not completed soon, the potential for the building to close is becoming more likely. This will result in the loss of good paying jobs and services to our community since we do not have other facilities for these businesses to move into.

Further concern is the unknown liability that the City may face for not repairing the facility and damage that can happen to the tenant's property. The cost for damages may be higher than the cost for replacement. Currently, the tenants of the Mary MacDonald Business Center have signed a two year

contract as they want to show commitment to the facility and the important need for this facility within our community; however, if the water leak repairs do not happen then it is likely for them to leave.

8. The facility is 57,000 square feet that is expected to be renovated.

### III. PROJECT FINANCING

Do the project cost estimates include inflation? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ **X** No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	N/A	\$ 650			\$ 650
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					\$ -
City Funds					\$ -
County Funds					\$ -
Other Local Government Funds					\$ -
Federal Funds					\$ -
Non-Governmental Funds					\$ -
<b>Pending Contribution</b>					
City Funds		\$ 50			\$ 50
County Funds					\$ -
Other Local Government Funds					\$ -
Federal Funds		\$ 300			\$ 300
Non-Governmental Funds		\$ 250			\$ 250
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$ -	\$1250	\$ -	\$ -	\$1250

Uses of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
Land Acquisition					\$ -
Predesign					\$ -
Design		\$ 100			\$ 100
Project Management		\$ 50			\$ 50
Construction		\$ 1100			\$ 1100
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					\$ -
Relocation					\$ -
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$ -	\$1250	\$ -	\$ -	\$1250

### IV. Other Project Information

#### 10. Project schedule

Anticipated Start Date: *July 1, 2014*  
Anticipated Occupancy Date: *June 30, 2015*

**11. Predesign**

N/A – not over \$1.5 million

**12. State operating subsidies**

N/A – no additional state operating dollars are anticipated for this project

**13. Sustainable building guidelines**

The Mary MacDonald Business Center is currently being monitored through the MN B3 program. The renovations proposed will meet the new Version 2.2 requirements based upon Federal historical requirements and state bonding requirements. We expect that the renovations will exceed the state energy code by at least 30%, will focus on achieving the lowest possible costs, will improve energy costs by making the facility more energy efficient, and will improve the health and safety of the building for the businesses occupying the space and the employees working in the facility.

**14. Sustainable building designs**

Since the design work has not started, the project is expected to meet all required building designs relating to sustainability. Primarily, materials used will be environmentally friendly and since the exterior envelope is being renovated, an assessment of lifetime sustainability will be completed. The project is expected to considerably improve the energy efficiencies of the building in addition to improving the health and safety of the facility. Every effort will be made to reduce waste and improve the sustainability of the facility and its surrounding environment.

**15. Resolution of support and priority designation**

On Monday, June 17<sup>th</sup>, 2013, the City Council of the City of Silver Bay set three projects as priority and authorized the submission of the projects to the state of MN. This was done by motion, not resolution. A resolution will be passed July 1, 2013 and forwarded to MMB on July 2, 2013.

**CITY OF SILVER BAY, MINNESOTA**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2013-#28**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF SILVER BAY TO SUBMIT CAPITAL BUDGET REQUESTS TO MINNESOTA MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET OUTLINING OUR PRIORITY PROJECTS IN AN EFFORT TO OBTAIN STATE BOND FUNDS**

**BE IT RESOLVED** that Minnesota Statutes section 16A.86 sets out the process by which local governments and political subdivisions may request state bonds appropriations for capital improvement projects;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Governor and Legislature of Minnesota will consider these bonding requests in the 2014 session;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the City of Silver Bay has set priority for the following projects:

- Priority #1     Public Utilities Project – Hwy 61 high pressure water main, booster station building, generator, and communications line
- Priority #2     Mary MacDonald Rehabilitation Project – 2014
- Priority #3     Silver Bay Municipal Campground

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that City Administrator has been authorized to submit capital budgeting requests to the MN Management and Budget for the priority projects outlined.

The foregoing Resolution was offered by Council Member Marolt and, upon the motion, supported by Council Member Gustafson. Upon vote taken thereon, the following voted:

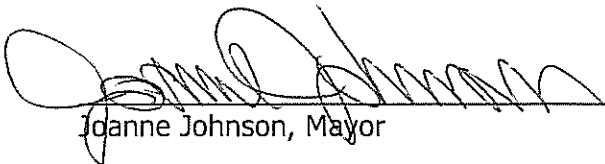
Ayes: Member Gustafson, Member Goutermont, Member Perfetto, Member Marolt,  
Mayor Johnson

Nayes:

Abstain:

Absent:

Whereupon said Resolution No. 2013-#28 was declared duly passed and adopted this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2013, retroactive to June 17<sup>th</sup>, 2013.

  
Joanne Johnson, Mayor

Attest:   
Laria R. Fralich, City Administrator

**CITY COUNCIL – draft copy**

7:00 P.M.

June 17, 2013

Present: Joanne Johnson  
 Dustin Goutermont  
 Carlene Perfetto  
 Steven Marolt

David Gustafson – excused

Lana Fralich, City Administrator  
 Pete Morris, City Attorney  
 Kitty Mayo, Northshore Journal

Mayor Johnson called the meeting to order at 7:00p.m.

**Agenda** – Bay Days Parade was added to communications, and Golf Course Bridge was added to old business. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve the agenda as amended. MOTION CARRIED.

**Consent Agenda** – Motion by Perfetto, second Goutermont to approve the minutes of the June 3, 2013 Council meeting and the May 2013 Treasurer's Report. MOTION CARRIED.

**Petitions, Requests and Communications**

**DEED Grant** – It was noted that the City has received a grant in the amount of \$425,250 for owner occupied rehabilitation funding for a designated area of the City, and that AEOA would be administering these funds. The Council reviewed this program and it was noted that a single purpose audit would be required for these funds.

**MN Power, Northshore Mining Transmission Line Scoping Meeting** – It was noted that the scoping meeting for this project will take place at the Reunion Hall on July 11 at 5:00p.m. for the public to voice comments and questions about this project. It will be posted that a quorum of the Council will attend this event.

**Bay Days Parade** – Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve to use the City float in the July 14 Bay Days parade and to authorize funds for the maintenance and operation of the float, and up to \$150 for candy for this event. MOTION CARRIED.

**City Administrator**

**Mary MacDonald Management Contract** – The Council reviewed a one year contract with Juel Salveson, and it was noted that there were no changes to the contract and that the Mary MacDonald Building Committee recommends its approval. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to approve the Mary MacDonald Management Contract with Juel Salveson, beginning July 1, 2013. MOTION CARRIED.

**Advanced Marina Management Course** – It was noted that \$5,000 for this training is included in the DNR Marina agreement, and that the Parks and Recreation Board recommends its approval. There was discussion about travel options. Motion by Perfetto,

second Marolt to approve for the Marina manager to attend the Advanced Marina Management Course in Dana Point California on September 22-27, and for the City to pay for any expenses over the \$5,000 budgeted funds, up to \$500. MOTION CARRIED.

**Marina Rate Change** – The Council reviewed a Marina update. It was noted that the Parks and Recreation Board recommends \$.25/foot reduced slip rate for groups of five or more, free use of the gazebo for groups of 10 or more, and for the use of coupons for prizes or marketing at the boat shows. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve a \$0.25 per foot slip discount for not more than 14 days for groups of 5 or more boats, to approve one free night use of the gazebo for groups of 10 boats or more, and to allow the use of coupons for prizes or marketing at the boat shows. MOTION CARRIED. There was discussion about North Shore Scenic Cruises.

**Amendment to Contract with CedarTree Enterprises** – The Council reviewed the contract with CedarTree Enterprises. The EDA recommends an amendment to this contract for the City to make two payments of \$2,500, instead of one payment of \$5,000 at the end of the contract. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to amend the contract with CedarTree Enterprises Inc. for the City to pay \$2,500 at this time and \$2,500 at the end of the contract. MOTION CARRIED.

**OSHA Grant, Trench Box** – The Council reviewed a quote for a new trench box and information about an OSHA grant for this project. It was noted that the current trench box does not meet the required specifications for many digs and requires immediate replacement. It was further noted that the grant is for up to \$10,000 and that the remaining costs be paid from the Water Dept., the Wastewater Dept. and the Street Dept., each paying 1/3 of the cost. The Safety Committee recommends approval of this purchase and grant submission. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to approve to purchase a new trench box from Efficiency Production Inc. for \$23,154.80 and apply for an OSHA grant in the amount of \$10,000, for this project. MOTION CARRIED.

**Airport Harvesting Agreement** – It was noted that Don Warner has died, and that the City has advertised for a harvesting agreement. The board reviewed an addendum to the agreement and a proposal to transfer the remaining term of the agreement to Bonnie Warner. Motion by Marolt, second Perfetto to approve the Airport Crop Harvesting Agreement Addendum and to transfer the remaining term of the agreement to Bonnie Warner. MOTION CARRIED.

**Resolution 2013-27 – Amendment to Contract with Magney Construction** – The Council reviewed change order #4 to the wastewater primary clarifier project in the amount of \$2,750.30 for the recoating of the weirs and baffles, and it was noted that this project has already been completed. There was discussion that it was in the best interest of the City for the contractor to do the work because of the warranty and insurance. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to adopt Resolution 2013-27, amend contract to Magney Construction in the amount of \$2,750.30 for the construction of the wastewater treatment facility primary clarifier rehabilitation project.

Member Perfetto – aye

Member Marolt – aye

Member Goutermont – aye

Mayor Johnson – aye

Member Gustafson – absent

RESOLUTION 2013-27 WAS ADOPTED. 4 aye, 0 nay, 1 absent

**Hail Damage Insurance Claims** – It was noted that a hailstorm on April 30, 2013 caused roof and window damage to several City buildings. There was discussion about public procurement requirements, the insurance deductible and the decision making process for such issues. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to authorize the Administrator to move forward with and take whatever action needed for all insurance claims.

MOTION CARRIED.

**City Attorney** – No other business was presented by the attorney.

## OLD BUSINESS

**Resolution 2013-25 – Amend City Code Chapter 5, Section 540** – The Council reviewed City Code 540. The Safety Committee recommends amending City Code 540 to better define and control recreational and open burns within the City. It was noted that all burns would require a permit issued by the Fire Chief and there would be a \$5 annual recreation fire fee and a \$5 per occurrence open burning fee. There was discussion about whether or not the City needed to regulate this issue, enforcement issues, informing City residents of safe and legal burning practices, and the use of burning barrels and outdoor wood stoves. Motion by Marolt, second Perfetto to adopt Resolution 2013-25, amending City Code Chapter 5, Section 540.

Member Perfetto – aye

Member Marolt – aye

Member Goutermont – aye

Mayor Johnson – aye

Member Gustafson – absent

RESOLUTION 2013-25 WAS ADOPTED. 4 aye, 0 nay, 1 absent

**Golf Course Bridge** – Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to authorize the Administrator to send out requests for proposal and obtain quotes for installation of a bridge at the golf course. MOTION CARRIED.

## NEW BUSINESS

**Resolution 2013-26 – Real Property Purchase Agreement with Northshore Mining** –

It was noted that some of the land used by the City at the City shop is currently owned by Northshore Mining, and that the City and Northshore Mining have come to an agreement for the City to purchase this land. There was discussion about costs for surveying, recording fees, deed tax, title examination, a variance for subdivision of the land, and the purchase price. It was noted that a quote for a title review has not been received and that the closing date cannot be set at this time. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to table Resolution 2013-26. MOTION CARRIED.

**City Code Section 1300, Electrical Franchise** – The Council reviewed a draft copy of the franchise agreement with Minnesota Power. There was discussion about the franchise agreement with Minnesota Energy for Natural Gas services. It was noted that both of these agreements will soon be up for renewal. The Council reviewed franchise fees from other Minnesota Cities and there was discussion about franchise fees. It was noted that the City currently has a provision for franchise fees, but has taken no action and collected no fees. There was discussion about restricting any franchise fees to a specific project or City department, funding for street replacement, capital improvement funding and strategic planning. The Council will review this issue, which was tabled to the July 1 meeting.



**2014 Capital Bonding Request** – The Council reviewed information about the 2014 Capital Bonding request procedures and timeline. It was noted that bonding funds require one-to-one matching funds, and there was discussion about matching funds sources. There was a consensus for the first priority to be needs within the public utilities department, including a high pressure water main, booster station building, generator and fiber optic communication project, for the second priority to be the Mary MacDonald Center roof and siding project, and the third priority to be the campground project. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to approve for the Administrator to submit bonding funds requests to the Minnesota Dept. of Management and Budget. MOTION CARRIED.

**Claims** – Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve payment of \$82,170.51 in paid claims and \$44,202.43 in unpaid claims. MOTION CARRIED.

Motion by Marolt, second Perfetto to adjourn at 8:19p.m. MOTION CARRIED.

Minutes taken by Lance K Beachem

---

Joanne Johnson, Mayor

---

Lana Fralich, City Administrator

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>ATTACHMENT A</b> <b>For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation</b></p>
---

**I. Project Basics**

1. **Name:** *The City of Silver Bay*
2. **Project Title:** *Silver Bay Municipal Campground*
3. **Project Priority Number:** *3*
4. **Project location:**  
*City of Silver Bay*
5. **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: *The City of Silver Bay*  
Who will operate the facility: *The City of Silver Bay*  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:
6. **Project contact person:**  
*Lana Fralich, City Administrator, 7 Davis Drive, Silver Bay, MN 55614*  
*218-226-4408*  
[lanaf@silverbay.com](mailto:lanaf@silverbay.com)

**II. Project Description**

7. **Describe Rationale:** This request is for \$975,000 in state bond funding for the development of a new municipal campground on a site that is owned by the City of Silver Bay that has water, sewer, and electricity currently available.

The new facility will boast 42 Recreational Vehicle sites including four pass through sites. There are additional tent area sites that are expected to serve the public who are using the new state Gitchi-Gami bike trail, the Superior National Forest Hiking trails, and the ATV and Snowmobile trails that are all accessible from the proposed site. Additional amenities of the proposed site include access Silver Bay's recreational facilities (arena, tennis courts, baseball and softball fields, public playgrounds), public Lake Superior Overview sites, churches, restaurants, grocery store, public library, miscellaneous businesses, tourist overlooks, and a public golf course are all located with walking distance of the campground. The MN DNR Marina, Split Rock State Park, Tettegouche State Park, and beautiful Lake Superior access is all within a few minutes of the proposed site.

Silver Bay is located an hour north of Duluth, an hour east of the Iron Range, and an hour south of Grand Marais, making it a prime camping area for tourists who want to be in close driving distance to those three areas while enjoying the outdoor recreational facilities that our community has to offer. Silver Bay is the only municipality along the shores of Lake Superior who do not operate a public campground facility. With an estimated 9,000 cars daily passing through Silver Bay, it only makes economic sense to attract those tourism dollars to our community.

The City has been working on ways to generate new revenues (other than by increasing the levy or eliminating services to the taxpayers) to offset the loss of Local Government Aids, Taconite Production Tax revenues, and the negative impact from changes to the market value homestead credits. Events like the Rocky Taconite Tournament, Bay Days, Lake Superior Salmon Classic, ATV parade, and other similar events in Silver Bay have either been eliminated or have lessened because tourists coming to those events cannot find enough lodging space, especially campground sites. During the summer months, city staff receive multiple calls daily from tourists who are looking for open campsites.

8. The site area to be developed for the campground is approximately five (5) acres with a 3200 sqft new construction shower and office building for the proposed campground.

### III. PROJECT FINANCING

Do the project cost estimates include inflation? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes        X   No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	N/A	\$ 975			\$ 975
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		\$210			\$210
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contribution</b>					
City Funds		\$ 50			\$ 50
County Funds		\$ 50			\$ 50
Other Local Government Funds		\$500			\$500
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds		\$ 350			\$ 350
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$ -	\$2135	\$ -	\$ -	\$2135

Uses of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
Land Acquisition	\$200				\$200
Predesign	\$10				\$ 10
Design		\$ 140			\$ 140
Project Management		\$ 50			\$ 50
Construction		\$1735			\$ 1735
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					\$ -
Relocation					\$ -
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$ -	\$2135	\$ -	\$ -	\$2135

#### **IV. Other Project Information**

##### **10. Project schedule**

Anticipated Start Date: *July 1, 2014*

Anticipated Occupancy Date: *April 30, 2015*

##### **11. Predesign**

Predesign work has been completed by S.E.H. Inc. Engineering firm; however, it has not been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration.

##### **12. State operating subsidies**

N/A – no additional state operating dollars are anticipated for this project

##### **13. Sustainable building guidelines**

Only a 3200 sqft building will be constructed. The predesign was developed prior to the new version. The campground includes solar panels, geothermal ground source heat pump, high efficiency LED lighting, and energy efficient construction.

##### **14. Sustainable building designs**

Only a 3200 sqft building will be constructed. The predesign was developed prior to the new version. The campground includes solar panels, geothermal ground source heat pump, high efficiency LED lighting, energy efficient construction using environmentally friendly materials. Every effort will be made to reduce waste and improve the sustainability of the facility and its surrounding environment.

##### **15. Resolution of support and priority designation**

On Monday, June 17<sup>th</sup>, 2013, the City Council of the City of Silver Bay set three projects as priority and authorized the submission of the projects to the state of MN. This was done by motion, not resolution. A resolution will be passed July 1, 2013 and forwarded to MMB on July 2, 2013.

**CITY OF SILVER BAY, MINNESOTA**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2013-#28**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF SILVER BAY TO SUBMIT CAPITAL BUDGET REQUESTS TO MINNESOTA MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET OUTLINING OUR PRIORITY PROJECTS IN AN EFFORT TO OBTAIN STATE BOND FUNDS**

**BE IT RESOLVED** that Minnesota Statutes section 16A.86 sets out the process by which local governments and political subdivisions may request state bonds appropriations for capital improvement projects;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Governor and Legislature of Minnesota will consider these bonding requests in the 2014 session;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the City of Silver Bay has set priority for the following projects:

- Priority #1     Public Utilities Project – Hwy 61 high pressure water main, booster station building, generator, and communications line
- Priority #2     Mary MacDonald Rehabilitation Project – 2014
- Priority #3     Silver Bay Municipal Campground

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that City Administrator has been authorized to submit capital budgeting requests to the MN Management and Budget for the priority projects outlined.

The foregoing Resolution was offered by Council Member Marolt and, upon the motion, supported by Council Member Gustafson. Upon vote taken thereon, the following voted:

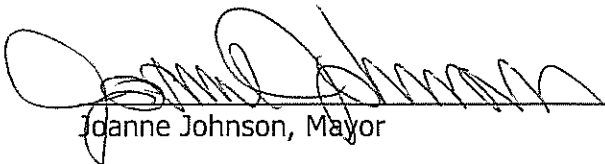
Ayes: Member Gustafson, Member Goutermont, Member Perfetto, Member Marolt,  
Mayor Johnson

Nayes:

Abstain:

Absent:

Whereupon said Resolution No. 2013-#28 was declared duly passed and adopted this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2013, retroactive to June 17<sup>th</sup>, 2013.

  
Joanne Johnson, Mayor

Attest:   
Laria R. Fralich, City Administrator

**CITY COUNCIL – draft copy**

7:00 P.M.

June 17, 2013

Present: Joanne Johnson  
 Dustin Goutermont  
 Carlene Perfetto  
 Steven Marolt

David Gustafson – excused

Lana Fralich, City Administrator  
 Pete Morris, City Attorney  
 Kitty Mayo, Northshore Journal

Mayor Johnson called the meeting to order at 7:00p.m.

**Agenda** – Bay Days Parade was added to communications, and Golf Course Bridge was added to old business. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve the agenda as amended. MOTION CARRIED.

**Consent Agenda** – Motion by Perfetto, second Goutermont to approve the minutes of the June 3, 2013 Council meeting and the May 2013 Treasurer's Report. MOTION CARRIED.

**Petitions, Requests and Communications**

**DEED Grant** – It was noted that the City has received a grant in the amount of \$425,250 for owner occupied rehabilitation funding for a designated area of the City, and that AEOA would be administering these funds. The Council reviewed this program and it was noted that a single purpose audit would be required for these funds.

**MN Power, Northshore Mining Transmission Line Scoping Meeting** – It was noted that the scoping meeting for this project will take place at the Reunion Hall on July 11 at 5:00p.m. for the public to voice comments and questions about this project. It will be posted that a quorum of the Council will attend this event.

**Bay Days Parade** – Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve to use the City float in the July 14 Bay Days parade and to authorize funds for the maintenance and operation of the float, and up to \$150 for candy for this event. MOTION CARRIED.

**City Administrator**

**Mary MacDonald Management Contract** – The Council reviewed a one year contract with Juel Salveson, and it was noted that there were no changes to the contract and that the Mary MacDonald Building Committee recommends its approval. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to approve the Mary MacDonald Management Contract with Juel Salveson, beginning July 1, 2013. MOTION CARRIED.

**Advanced Marina Management Course** – It was noted that \$5,000 for this training is included in the DNR Marina agreement, and that the Parks and Recreation Board recommends its approval. There was discussion about travel options. Motion by Perfetto,

second Marolt to approve for the Marina manager to attend the Advanced Marina Management Course in Dana Point California on September 22-27, and for the City to pay for any expenses over the \$5,000 budgeted funds, up to \$500. MOTION CARRIED.

**Marina Rate Change** – The Council reviewed a Marina update. It was noted that the Parks and Recreation Board recommends \$.25/foot reduced slip rate for groups of five or more, free use of the gazebo for groups of 10 or more, and for the use of coupons for prizes or marketing at the boat shows. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve a \$0.25 per foot slip discount for not more than 14 days for groups of 5 or more boats, to approve one free night use of the gazebo for groups of 10 boats or more, and to allow the use of coupons for prizes or marketing at the boat shows. MOTION CARRIED. There was discussion about North Shore Scenic Cruises.

**Amendment to Contract with CedarTree Enterprises** – The Council reviewed the contract with CedarTree Enterprises. The EDA recommends an amendment to this contract for the City to make two payments of \$2,500, instead of one payment of \$5,000 at the end of the contract. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to amend the contract with CedarTree Enterprises Inc. for the City to pay \$2,500 at this time and \$2,500 at the end of the contract. MOTION CARRIED.

**OSHA Grant, Trench Box** – The Council reviewed a quote for a new trench box and information about an OSHA grant for this project. It was noted that the current trench box does not meet the required specifications for many digs and requires immediate replacement. It was further noted that the grant is for up to \$10,000 and that the remaining costs be paid from the Water Dept., the Wastewater Dept. and the Street Dept., each paying 1/3 of the cost. The Safety Committee recommends approval of this purchase and grant submission. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to approve to purchase a new trench box from Efficiency Production Inc. for \$23,154.80 and apply for an OSHA grant in the amount of \$10,000, for this project. MOTION CARRIED.

**Airport Harvesting Agreement** – It was noted that Don Warner has died, and that the City has advertised for a harvesting agreement. The board reviewed an addendum to the agreement and a proposal to transfer the remaining term of the agreement to Bonnie Warner. Motion by Marolt, second Perfetto to approve the Airport Crop Harvesting Agreement Addendum and to transfer the remaining term of the agreement to Bonnie Warner. MOTION CARRIED.

**Resolution 2013-27 – Amendment to Contract with Magney Construction** – The Council reviewed change order #4 to the wastewater primary clarifier project in the amount of \$2,750.30 for the recoating of the weirs and baffles, and it was noted that this project has already been completed. There was discussion that it was in the best interest of the City for the contractor to do the work because of the warranty and insurance. Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to adopt Resolution 2013-27, amend contract to Magney Construction in the amount of \$2,750.30 for the construction of the wastewater treatment facility primary clarifier rehabilitation project.

Member Perfetto – aye

Member Marolt – aye

Member Goutermont – aye

Mayor Johnson – aye

Member Gustafson – absent

RESOLUTION 2013-27 WAS ADOPTED. 4 aye, 0 nay, 1 absent



**Hail Damage Insurance Claims** – It was noted that a hailstorm on April 30, 2013 caused roof and window damage to several City buildings. There was discussion about public procurement requirements, the insurance deductible and the decision making process for such issues. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to authorize the Administrator to move forward with and take whatever action needed for all insurance claims.

MOTION CARRIED.

**City Attorney** – No other business was presented by the attorney.

## OLD BUSINESS

**Resolution 2013-25 – Amend City Code Chapter 5, Section 540** – The Council reviewed City Code 540. The Safety Committee recommends amending City Code 540 to better define and control recreational and open burns within the City. It was noted that all burns would require a permit issued by the Fire Chief and there would be a \$5 annual recreation fire fee and a \$5 per occurrence open burning fee. There was discussion about whether or not the City needed to regulate this issue, enforcement issues, informing City residents of safe and legal burning practices, and the use of burning barrels and outdoor wood stoves. Motion by Marolt, second Perfetto to adopt Resolution 2013-25, amending City Code Chapter 5, Section 540.

Member Perfetto – aye

Member Marolt – aye

Member Goutermont – aye

Mayor Johnson – aye

Member Gustafson – absent

RESOLUTION 2013-25 WAS ADOPTED. 4 aye, 0 nay, 1 absent

**Golf Course Bridge** – Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to authorize the Administrator to send out requests for proposal and obtain quotes for installation of a bridge at the golf course. MOTION CARRIED.

## NEW BUSINESS

**Resolution 2013-26 – Real Property Purchase Agreement with Northshore Mining** – It was noted that some of the land used by the City at the City shop is currently owned by Northshore Mining, and that the City and Northshore Mining have come to an agreement for the City to purchase this land. There was discussion about costs for surveying, recording fees, deed tax, title examination, a variance for subdivision of the land, and the purchase price. It was noted that a quote for a title review has not been received and that the closing date cannot be set at this time. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to table Resolution 2013-26. MOTION CARRIED.

**City Code Section 1300, Electrical Franchise** – The Council reviewed a draft copy of the franchise agreement with Minnesota Power. There was discussion about the franchise agreement with Minnesota Energy for Natural Gas services. It was noted that both of these agreements will soon be up for renewal. The Council reviewed franchise fees from other Minnesota Cities and there was discussion about franchise fees. It was noted that the City currently has a provision for franchise fees, but has taken no action and collected no fees. There was discussion about restricting any franchise fees to a specific project or City department, funding for street replacement, capital improvement funding and strategic planning. The Council will review this issue, which was tabled to the July 1 meeting.

**2014 Capital Bonding Request** – The Council reviewed information about the 2014 Capital Bonding request procedures and timeline. It was noted that bonding funds require one-to-one matching funds, and there was discussion about matching funds sources. There was a consensus for the first priority to be needs within the public utilities department, including a high pressure water main, booster station building, generator and fiber optic communication project, for the second priority to be the Mary MacDonald Center roof and siding project, and the third priority to be the campground project. Motion by Perfetto, second Marolt to approve for the Administrator to submit bonding funds requests to the Minnesota Dept. of Management and Budget. MOTION CARRIED.

**Claims** – Motion by Marolt, second Goutermont to approve payment of \$82,170.51 in paid claims and \$44,202.43 in unpaid claims. MOTION CARRIED.

Motion by Marolt, second Perfetto to adjourn at 8:19p.m. MOTION CARRIED.

Minutes taken by Lance K Beachem

---

Joanne Johnson, Mayor

---

Lana Fralich, City Administrator

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

**Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.**

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: *Spirit Mountain Recreation Area Authority (Laws of Minnesota 1973, Chapter 327)*
- 2) **Project title:** *Spirit Mountain Water System Project*
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 1 of 1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): *City of Duluth, St. Louis County*
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: *Spirit Mountain Recreation Area Authority*
  - Who will operate the facility: *Spirit Mountain Recreation Area Authority*
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: *N/A*
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

*Renee Mattson  
Executive Director  
Phone: 218-628-2891  
Email: [renee@spiritmt.com](mailto:renee@spiritmt.com)*

**II. Project Description**

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

*This request is for \$3,400,000 in state bond funding is to be used to acquire land rights, design, construct and equip a water system which will deliver water to the Spirit Mountain ski facilities for snow making purposes. The facility will also provide appropriate drainage to return the water to the St. Louis River in an environmentally sensitive manner.*

*This water system will allow for more efficient and cost effective snow making at the ski hill. It will allow the Spirit Mountain Authority to extend its season -- generating more revenue for the City and State and providing extended employment opportunities to workers at the ski facility.*

*This alternative water system will also free up capacity on the Duluth municipal water system which is currently providing treated water to Spirit Mountain for their snow making activity. The availability of additional water on the Duluth municipal system will facilitate residential and commercial development which will broaden the tax base and create additional employment opportunities.*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

- 8) Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		3,400			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		1,100			
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		4,500			

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition		20			
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		340			
Project Management		140			
Construction		2,500			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		1,500			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		4,500			

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: *August, 2013*

Anticipated Occupancy date: *October, 2014*

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.)*

- 11) **Pre-design.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project pre-design been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, has the pre-design been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_X\_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

*There will be no request for state operating support.*

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

*The project itself provides a much more appropriate and sustainable water source for snow making. Water will be drawn from and returned to the St. Louis River rather than relying on treated water from the City's municipal system.*

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

*The Spirit Mountain Recreation Area Authority will be considering a formal resolution of approval for this request later in the fall/winter of 2013.*

*Legislation was introduced during the 2013 Session – H.F. 822 (Simonson)/S.F. 709 (Reinert) – seeking state general obligation bond proceeds for this project. The funding requested in this submission to MMB is consistent with the legislation introduced during this past Legislative Session.*

**CITY OF ST. CLOUD**  
**2014 Capital Budget Request**  
**St. Cloud River's Edge Convention Center Expansion**

1. **Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:**  
City of St. Cloud, Minnesota
2. **Project title:** St. Cloud River's Edge Convention Center Expansion Project
3. **Project priority number:** One of one (1 of 1)
4. **Project location:** St. Cloud River's Edge Convention Center  
10 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue South  
St. Cloud, MN 56301  
Stearns County
5. **Identify who will own the facility:** City of St. Cloud  
**Identify who will operate the facility:** City of St. Cloud
6. **Project contact information:** Michael Williams  
City Administrator  
City of St. Cloud  
400 2<sup>nd</sup> Street South  
St. Cloud, MN 56301  
(320) 255-7201 - phone  
(320) 255-7293 – fax  
[michael.williams@ci.stcloud.mn.us](mailto:michael.williams@ci.stcloud.mn.us)
7. **Project description and rationale (one page maximum):** This request is for \$11.56 million in state funding to assist in the completion of the expansion of the St. Cloud River's Edge Convention Center. The 2008 State Bonding bill provided \$2 million toward the expansion project. The City of St. Cloud matched that with \$2 million in 2008 for site preparation. Phase I of the expansion project – planning, site acquisition and preparation - was completed in 2010 with that \$4 million. The expansion project was included in the 2010 Bonding Bill for \$15 million, but the entire bill was vetoed. The City of St. Cloud determined to move ahead with the second phase of the expansion, for a number of reasons including the historically-low construction costs and borrowing costs that reduced the total project costs by more than \$2 million. The City expended \$22,000,000 in 2010 and 2011 for Phase IIa of the project, in part completing the construction of the expansion space. The expanded River's Edge Convention Center opened for business in January, 2012, without the necessary parking facility, riverfront features, and other permanent fixtures. The total state contribution would be \$13.56 million if this request is approved.

**Background:** The St. Cloud River's Edge Convention Center, owned and operated by the City of St. Cloud, is Central Minnesota's primary large meeting space for conventions and civic gatherings. The facility, which opened in 1989, is located in downtown St. Cloud along the Mississippi River. The original facility contained 103,000 sq. ft. of space including two large rooms (combined area of 42,000 sq.ft.), four meeting room suites (combined area of 12,600 sq. ft.), as well as commensurate common space. The original facility also includes two levels of underground parking with a total of 365 parking spaces.

The St. Cloud River's Edge Convention Center hosts a variety of convention center activities, averaging 375 events per year pre-expansion, including:

- 234 small meetings and small conferences

- 40 conventions, major conferences, and trade shows
- 21 consumer shows (car shows, home shows, outdoor sports show, etc.
- 80 social and entertainment events (banquets, weddings, parties, concerts, etc)

In the year 2000, total daily attendance for all Civic Center events was 285,873 people. Using industry standards, the River's Edge had an estimated economic impact of \$24.5 million to the St. Cloud area's economy, before expansion. Once the expansion is completed, total daily attendance is expected to increase to 431,200 visitors, resulting in an estimated \$20 million additional impact annually to the St. Cloud area's economy.

**Additional Space Needed:** The Convention Center suffered from a shortage of space during the fourteen years prior to the Phase IIa expansion in January 2012. The shortage was particularly acute during the prime convention seasons of mid-February through mid-April and August through mid-November, and resulted in the loss of operating revenue and diminished economic impact. A consultant study in 2007 documented that the facility was at or above the practical limits of its capacity and was losing the ability to compete for the larger events that drive economic impact.

Many large conventions, particularly those with an accompanying trade show, need more square footage than was available. Thirteen major Convention Center clients expressed concern that the Convention Center lacked adequate space for their events, which might result in the loss of their business. In addition, there was not sufficient space in the Convention Center to host more than one moderately sized event simultaneously. Without completion of the expansion project, the facility will be unable to meet its full potential.

The expansion increased the Convention Center's meeting space and enhanced the downtown commercial district. The Convention Center serves as an anchor for St. Cloud's downtown commercial, government, and entertainment district. Already, the expansion is generating new eating and entertainment establishments. If fully expanded, the increased Convention center activity may result in the construction of an additional downtown hotel property.

For the past 22 years, the facility has operated without taxpayer subsidy from either state or local government sources. However, we are concerned that a failure to expand in order to serve the needs of the community will cause the building to be underutilized. Without expansion, revenue from facility operations may not be sufficient to cover operating costs.

**Funding Request:** The City of St. Cloud requests partial project cost of \$11.56 million in state funding. A local contribution of \$22 million was made towards the project using proceeds from an existing 1% Food and Beverage tax to retire a Debt Service Bond.

If state funding is approved as requested, the Regional-to-State funding ratio for this project will be 65 percent to 35 percent, a much higher rate of local funding than for other comparable projects the state has funded in other regions.

The proposed project is of regional and statewide significance. The existing Convention Center serves the meeting and convention needs of the immediate St. Cloud area and central Minnesota region. As a regional facility, the St. Cloud Civic Center provides facilities not otherwise available in the state-funded facilities (Duluth, Rochester, Minneapolis and St. Paul, among others) are located a reasonable distance from St. Cloud, the proposed project is not expected to compete with other facilities in such a manner that they lose a significant number of users to the expanded Convention Center. Similarly, state funding will not create significant inequities among local jurisdictions.

No operating funds are requested for the proposed project.



8. **For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned:** This is an expansion project.

9. **For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities and new square footage planned;**

ST. CLOUD RIVER'S EDGE CONVENTION CENTER:

Existing Facility:	103,000 sq. ft.
Expansion:	80,000 sq. ft.
Parking ramp	Approximately 300 stalls

## Local Project Financing

Project name: **St. Cloud River's Edge Convention Center Expansion Project**

Local Government Submitting request: **City of St. Cloud, Minnesota**

Do the project cost estimates below already include inflation? **Yes**

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$11,560			\$11,560
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	\$2,000				\$2,000
City Funds	\$24,000	\$1000			\$25,000
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Local Funds(private)					
Federal					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Local Funds (private)					
Federal					
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$26,000	\$12,560			<b>\$38,560</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition/Demo/Site Prep	\$2,685				\$2,685
Predesign	\$20				\$20
Design (including construction ad-min)	\$1,782	\$375			\$2,157
Project Management	\$368	\$275			\$643
Construction	\$19,165	\$11,910			\$31,075
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	\$1,980				\$1,980
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$26,000	\$12,560			<b>\$38,560</b>

10. **Project schedule. Identify the dates for following:**
- a. **Date construction crews are expected to first arrive on site:**  
Phase I – July, 2010  
Phase IIa – July, 2011  
Phase IIb – April, 2015
  - b. **Date construction will be complete with a certificate of occupancy obtained:**  
Phase I – Completed July, 2010 (*Certificate of Occupancy not required.*)  
Phase II a – December, 2011  
Phase II – June, 2016
11. **Has a project pre-design been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?** Yes
12. **Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for operation of the project (cite the amount and year, if applicable):** None
13. **Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the sustainable building guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325:**  
The design of this project intends to meet the requirements of the Department of Administration and the Department of Commerce initiatives for sustainable building design. Our objective by following the guidelines will be to ensure that the building exceeds the existing energy code, as established in Minnesota Rules, chapter 7676, by at least 30 percent.
- The design will focus on achieving the lowest possible lifetime cost and encourage continual energy conservation improvements in the buildings. The design initiatives will include many the following:
- Air quality and lighting standards that create and maintain a healthy environment and facilitate productivity improvements;
  - material cost reductions;
  - consideration for the long-term operating costs of the building, including the use of renewable energy sources and distributed electric energy generation that uses a renewable source or natural gas or a fuel that is as clean or cleaner than natural gas.
- The design team will incorporate an open process, including providing the opportunity for public comment.
14. **Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs:**  
The design and ultimate construction of the St. Cloud Civic Center addition will meet or exceed the State of Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines (MSBG) in a number of categories. Although the design is in the preliminary stages, a number of opportunities exist in this area. The following list is an outline of the areas where we intend to incorporate MSBG and/or the United States Green Building Councils (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) design standards.
- Planning and Design:**  
An integrated design team lead by certified LEED consultants will be involved in the project planning. MSBG and LEED categories will be examined and prioritized for consideration.
- Conservation:**  
The building site utilized an existing downtown site where vacant buildings and/or sites in need of revitalization were razed. The parking facility will be located on an existing city parking site. Building areas were reduced by adding on to the existing facility vs. constructing a new facility on an undeveloped parcel on the edge of the city. The entire site will be fully served by utilities and

close to a mass transit hub. The design will use appropriate development patterns to fit in with the urban context of the site.

**Site and Building Design:**

The site will manage storm run-off during and after construction. Vegetation will be incorporated to enhance air quality and water control. Vegetation along the river bank will be analyzed and maintained to promote bio-diversity. The building will be designed to take advantage of life cycle costs in both materials and operating systems. These will be enhanced through the use of commissioning.

Material choices will consider “Green” materials that respond to sustainability while fitting into the context of the downtown character and the existing facility. Indoor air quality will be addressed by mandating a no-smoking policy in the building and specifying low VOC materials. Ventilation will meet or exceed ASHRAE 62.1 and thermal comfort will meet ASHRAE 55-2004. Natural day-lighting will be incorporated as appropriate. Roofing materials that reduce heat island effects will be considered.

The design and construction will consider options for material and waste reduction for both the demolition and construction phases. Equipment and appliances chosen for the facility will meet Energy Star compliance. Other opportunities for sustainable design techniques will be considered as the design progresses.

**15. Attach a resolution of support from the governing body of the applicant, if applicable:**

The St. Cloud City Council has taken affirmative action several times over the past 14 years supporting the St. Cloud River’s Edge Convention Center Expansion Project. Most recently, on September 26, 2011 the City approved a state application for \$10.1 million in support of the expansion project. The Council will be asked to adopt another resolution of support at its regular meeting on June 24, 2013.

In addition, the cities of Sartell, Waite Park, Sauk Rapids, St. Joseph and St. Augusta adopted resolutions supporting the application for state funding of the St. Cloud River’s Edge Convention Center Expansion Project, most recently in 2013.

RESOLUTION 2013-6-77

**RESOLUTION SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION  
FOR STATE BONDING DOLLARS FOR THE  
ST. CLOUD RIVER'S EDGE CONVENTION CENTER EXPANSION**

WHEREAS, the City of St. Cloud initiated a phased approach to the expansion of the St. Cloud Civic Center; and

WHEREAS, the expansion cannot be completed without State bonding dollars; and

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota partnered with the City by granting \$2 million for the planning, design, land acquisition, and site preparation with the intention of funding 50% of the total project; and

WHEREAS, the current request reduces the state funding request to only 35% of the total project.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City of St. Cloud encourages the Legislature and the Governor to appropriate \$11,560,000 in state bonding dollars to complete the expansion project.

Adopted by the St. Cloud City Council on June 24, 2013.

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
St. Louis County
- 2) **Project title:** St. Louis County Sheriff's Volunteer Rescue Squad Storage & Meeting Space
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 1/1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Virginia and Canosia Township, St. Louis County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: St. Louis County  
Who will operate the facility: St. Louis County  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
N/A
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address): Dave Phillips, Undersheriff, 218-726-2340, [phillipsd@stlouiscountymn.gov](mailto:phillipsd@stlouiscountymn.gov)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$837,500.00 in State bond funding for predesign, design, re-model and re-use of an existing building owned by St. Louis County to be utilized by the St. Louis County Sheriff's Volunteer Rescue Squad for equipment storage and meeting space; and new construction of a cold storage building to meet the storage needs of the rescue squad in the southern part of St. Louis County. St. Louis County is committing \$837,500.00 of local levy dollars to this project. The project is for two locations as follows:

1. St. Louis County Sheriff's Rescue Squad: Virginia, MN  
The proposed investment would be to remodel and reuse an existing St. Louis County public works building for the Rescue Squad "north" headquarters for operations and storage.  
**Total Project Cost: \$1,300,000.00**

2. St. Louis County Sheriff's Rescue Squad: Canosia Township, MN

This portion of the investment would be to add the needed cold storage building to serve the Sheriff's Emergency Operations Center/Rescue Squad "south" headquarters located in Canosia Township.

**Total Project Cost: \$375,000.00**

The St. Louis County Sheriff's Office is responsible for providing law enforcement services to approximately 7200 square miles; the largest county east of the Mississippi River. The St. Louis County Sheriff's Volunteer Rescue Squad is comprised of 65 members who provide service to the County by helping the Sheriff fulfill the statutory obligation land and water related emergency response, search and recovery. Rescue Squad members volunteer, on average, approximately 23,000 hours including searches for missing persons, drowning recovery operations, motor vehicle extrication, as well as public demonstrations and education. The Rescue Squad is known regionally and nationally for its expertise in canine search technique, underwater technology for recovery operations, technical woods search/rescue technique, and search management for incident command.

The St. Louis County Sheriff's Office has mutual aid agreements with all Region II Sheriff's and City agencies within Region II, and the Rescue Squad serves the entire region when requested by agencies needing support. In the past year, Rescue Squad members have assisted Stearns County, Lake County, Cook County, Carlton County, Burnett County (WI), Bayfield County (WI), Douglas County (WI), Duluth Police, Virginia Police, Eden Prairie Police, and Superior Police (WI). These assists have ranged from missing children to cold case searches as well as drowning searches.

The vast geography of St. Louis County requires the placement of resources to best serve the citizens and the region. Currently, the Sheriff's Office has main offices located in Duluth, Virginia, and Hibbing. The Rescue Squad had previously headquartered their north membership in Cook, MN, but the building was in poor condition and the location was not conducive to centralized emergency response for the Iron Range and north.

The proposed investment would reuse/remodel an existing St. Louis County building, previously used by the Public Works Division, for operations and storage. The proposed location in Virginia, MN allows for faster response of consolidated resources to all Range cities, as well as Ely and recreational areas such as the BWCA, Lake Vermillion, and Voyageurs National Park. This is possible due to the site's location on Highway 53, which "feeds" numerous other highway junctions from Virginia.

The second location is the existing Emergency Operations Center/Rescue Squad "south" headquarters located in Canosia Township, just north of the City of Duluth. The location is very conducive to emergency response for the region, but storage space is at a premium. This portion of the investment would allow for additional indoor storage of emergency equipment such as boats, snowmobiles, command vehicle, all terrain vehicles, and room for general storage and supplies. Currently, many pieces of emergency equipment are stored outside and are subject to the elements such as snow, ice, and rain. With time, the exposure of elements takes a toll on equipment and causes them to degrade faster than if stored securely indoors.

The investment for Rescue Squad facility improvements is an investment for the region, as the Rescue Squad serves and assists many cities and Counties. Area law enforcement and fire departments would strongly support this submission.

**8) Square Footage:**

**NORTH RESCUE SQUAD FACILITY**

This project includes the renovation of an existing metal framed structure, 10,000 sq/ft in size in Virginia MN, which formerly served as a motor pool facility. This project will include the remodeling of the former vehicle shop area into an operational headquarters; also included is the renovation of the cold storage portion of the building to house Rescue Squad vehicles and equipment. As part of this project the existing building needs a new roof and some exterior repairs.

**SOUTH RESCUE SQUAD FACILITY**

The St. Louis County Emergency Operations Center in Canosia Township presently has an operational headquarters and minimal storage space. This project request is for the new construction of a 5,000 square foot vehicle and equipment storage building detached from the existing building, but on the same site approximately 75 feet from the existing building.



### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes  
☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$837.5			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		\$837.5			
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$1,675			\$1,675

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	N/A	\$25			
Design (including construction administration)	N/A	\$100			
Project Management		\$25			
Construction		\$1,500			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$25			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		N/A			
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$1,675			\$1,675

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: August, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: March 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
N/A

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

St. Louis County Property Management requires the development, design, and implementation of facility projects to utilize an integrated design process and LEED Platinum criteria/guidelines as the baseline for project design and facility operation and maintenance. Although we do not seek LEED accreditation for any of our facilities, these criteria/guidelines drive our decision-making process and feed into our cost-benefit analysis of each project element. For every design element decision, we consider the ROI and weigh the benefit of “green” and/or LEED Platinum versus conventional solutions.

Some of the sustainable building practices that will be utilized in the projects identified in this document include:

LED lighting (only) throughout both facilities, R50 roof, occupancy sensors for lighting and ventilation, R32 walls, low flow domestic water fixtures, long life-cycle materials and methods, low maintenance materials, premium efficiency motors and equipment, variable frequency drive HVAC equipment, high performance windows, and heat recovery units for ventilation.

Both the remodel and new construction will exceed Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines.

- 14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

When bidding any project, Property Management insists that architects design each project with sustainability, energy efficiency and cost-effectiveness (over the long term) in mind. Property Management tracks the performance of all of the buildings it manages and is motivated to ensure appropriate sustainable building design elements have been considered and implemented where possible on each project it manages. This project will follow this same practice.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes      X   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):    July 9, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
St. Louis County
- 2) **Project title:** New Office Building Construction
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):2
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Virginia, St. Louis County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: St. Louis County
  - Who will operate the facility: Arrowhead Economic Opportunity Agency/Range Mental Health Center
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
Arrowhead Economic Opportunity Agency and Range Mental Health Center
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Jack Larson, 218-750-1316, jack.larson@aeoa.org

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$10,000,000 in state bond funding to design and construct a new office facility located in the City of Virginia in St. Louis County to house the Arrowhead Economic Opportunity Agency (AEOA) and Range Mental Health Center (RMHC). Both agencies are well-established and long-term nonprofit businesses serving thousands of economically and socially challenged residents across northeastern Minnesota. People helped include children, families, adults, elders, veterans, and nursing home residents. Services provided run the gamut from employment training, Head Start, youth and adult education, homeless services and basic needs, housing development, rural transit, senior nutrition and treatment for mental health and chemical use. Both AEOA and RMHC have been in business for over 50 years and combined, the two agencies employ over 600 people.

AEOA is currently operating in an old school building in Virginia that was built in 1920. The building is deteriorating rapidly and is not structurally sound enough to consider renovating as an option. The building is also too small for AEOA to provide services economically and efficiently. RMHC is currently operating in a facility in Virginia that is too small to serve its

existing clients. The property where the office is located is not large enough to allow for any type of expansion.

This proposed building not only allows each agency to operate to the best of its ability, it also provides better opportunities for collaboration. Many of the people served by one agency are also served by the other. A common location will help with one-stop service provision. Sharing space and services also provides opportunity for innovation. Ultimately, the building ensures that jobs are maintained and necessary services for vulnerable citizens in northeastern Minnesota remain available.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

This new building will be 100,000 square feet.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes  
☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		10,000			10,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds		10,000			10,000
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					<b>20,000</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		2,000			2,000
Project Management					
Construction		18,000			18,000
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					<b>20,000</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: August, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: September 2015

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of

Administration? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
No state operating dollars will be requested.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. The county and its engineers/architects/contractors will design and build this facility to exceed all of the state's sustainable building guidelines. The architects/engineers will monitor construction closely to insure sustainable standards are met and a commissioning agent will also be employed to be sure that all necessary standards are met.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.  
This building will be built and designed to exceed all current state sustainability guidelines.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

1) **Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:**  
City of Saint Paul

2) **Project title:** Minnesota Children's Museum expansion and renovation

3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 1

4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
City of Saint Paul, Ramsey County

5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: City of Saint Paul

Who will operate the facility: Minnesota Children's Museum

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

Retail and food service vendors as of yet unidentified

6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Dianne Krizan, President – Minnesota Children's Museum  
651-225-6008 (office)  
651-323-8929 (cell)  
[dkrizan@mcm.org](mailto:dkrizan@mcm.org)

J.D. Burton, Government Relations  
Office of Saint Paul Mayor Christopher B. Coleman  
651-266-6545  
[j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
*"This request is for \$\_\_\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_\_\_ (city) and \_\_\_\_\_ (county) (purpose)\_\_\_\_\_."*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.



This request is for \$14 million in state bond funding to pre-design, design, construct, furnish and equip an expansion and renovation of Minnesota Children's Museum, located in Saint Paul and Ramsey County, for the purpose of incorporating the latest research on early learning, allow for new state-of-the-art education facilities, and increase the capacity of visitors to galleries and programming areas.

Since 1996, the Museum has successfully attracted more than 6 million visitors to its downtown St. Paul location, offering countless hours of guided play to spark children's learning. The Museum is one of Minnesota's treasured arts and cultural institutions, and serves people from every county in the state. The Museum has recently received the following recognition:

- Named one of the ten best children's museums in 2011 by Parents Magazine
- Named one of the twelve best children's museums in 2012 by Forbes Magazine
- Voted the best Children's Museum three years in a row by Nickelodeon Parents Connect

The planned \$28 million expansion and renovation of Minnesota Children's Museum will transform the visitor experience, adding 50% more public space and renovating all permanent galleries. As part of the expansion, Minnesota Children's Museum also has the opportunity to create a better interface with the community, including making the activity inside the building more visible from the street and creating additional indoor/outdoor experiences for visitors.

Expansion features include ten new galleries with content incorporating the latest research on early learning. Preliminary concepts include an expanded early childhood gallery offering a safe space for infants and toddlers to explore; an open-ended, do-it-yourself space focused on creative expression and collaborative innovation; an area for children to try on adult roles through imaginative play; a 4-story climber and surrounding gallery encouraging physical activity; and a gallery focused on engaging children in exploring STEM concepts.

This expansion will build upon Minnesota Children's Museum's efforts to serve children throughout the state. The Museum recently opened a satellite location in Rochester, which served 35,000 in its first year. Smaller exhibits, called *Smart Play Spots*, are installed at 17 libraries around the state, offering opportunities for children to playfully build early literacy skills. The traveling *Storyland* exhibit, created by Minnesota Children's Museum, has also reached families from Duluth to Detroit Lakes to Worthington and beyond. Through all of these activities, as well as education programs that partner with schools throughout the state, the Museum's goal is to serve as a resource for families and communities in the development of our state's children.

The expanded Museum will attract visitors from across the state to downtown Saint Paul. Anticipated growth in annual attendance to 550,000 visitors will encourage nearby development of amenities, while the expanded museum itself will generate more than \$8 million annually in the local economy through wages and procurement of services and supplies. The expanded museum will require a 20% increase in staff, including helping those new to the workforce, while also providing at least 400 jobs for construction trades, architects, designers, engineers and other services during the building phase.

More than \$4 million has been raised to date for the non-state matching funds, including major support from 3M and Best Buy.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

Expansion and infill will add 13,000 square feet to Minnesota Children's Museum existing 65,000 square foot building. In addition, this project will also include 48,000 square feet of renovated and remodeled space.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$14,000			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					\$0
City Funds	\$85				\$85
County Funds					\$0
Other Local Government Funds					\$0
Federal Funds					\$0
Non-Governmental Funds	\$4,448				\$4,448
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		\$915			\$915
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds		\$8,552			\$8,552
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$4,533	\$23,467			<b>\$28,000</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)	29				29
Design (including construction administration)	532	3,480			4,012
Project Management		670			670
Construction		19,589			19,589
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		1,050			1,050
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		150			150
Other (includes fundraising and financing, not bond-eligible)		2,500			2,500
<b>TOTAL*</b>	561	27,439			28,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: May 2015

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2016

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?   X   Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes   X   No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

This project will request no additional state operating dollars.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Minnesota Children's Museum meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines by addressing the following:

- Establishing and maintaining a B3-MSBG Tracking Tool record with the Center for Sustainable Building Research
- Performing calculations and simulations to predict energy use by fuel and energy type (KFI Engineers)
- Based on the Minnesota B3 Online Tracking Energy Standard Tool, establishing the SB 2030 target energy consumption of 196 k/BTU per sf for Minnesota Children's Museum Major Renovation
- Schematic design proposal which exceeds the target energy consumption
- Focusing on long-term operating and lifecycle costs
- Considering creative ways to reduce material costs by reusing existing building features
- Designing healthy environments through access to natural daylighting and views

These sustainable issues have not been considered in isolation by the design team, but rather are essential components of the project's Design objectives and principles. An Integrated Design approach is essential to achieving the measureable outcomes of the project's sustainable goals.

- 14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

The primary sustainable design strategy is the re-use and expansion of the existing Museum within the existing site, through infill and modest addition. The project design principles include:

- **Community Centered:** a uniquely Minnesota place contributing to a vibrant downtown;
- **Compelling Visitor Experiences:** interactive, layered, memorable, joyful experiences;
- **Strong Inside/Outside Relationships:** children's activity visible from the street;
- **Symbiotic Architecture and Exhibits:** clear and mutually beneficial relationship between the building and the experience;
- **Sustainable and Responsible:** sustainable approaches to materials, design and operating practices; using natural light, natural materials and natural processes.

Many of these project design principles address sustainability, either directly through the use of natural materials and a more efficient structure, or indirectly through the emphasis on the downtown site, which is accessible through numerous means of public transportation.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
City of Saint Paul

2) **Project title:**  
Como Regional Park Access & Circulation Improvements

3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 2

4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
City of Saint Paul – Ramsey County

5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: City of Saint Paul

Who will operate the facility: Saint Paul Parks and Recreation

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Michelle Furrer, Como Campus Manager  
Saint Paul Department of Parks and Recreation  
651-207-0333 (o)  
[Michelle.furrer@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:Michelle.furrer@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

J.D. Burton, Government Relations  
Office of the Mayor  
651-266-6545 (o)  
[j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
“This request is for \$       in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new            facility located in        (city)        and        (county)        (purpose)       .”

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

This request is for \$8,900,000 in state funding is to predesign, design, and construct transportation and access improvements to Como Regional Park. Como Regional Park, home to Como Park Zoo and Conservatory, welcomes more than 4,000,000 visitors annually and transportation and accessibility are major issues.

This project represents a series of improvements to manage parking, integrate transit systems, and implement programs to improve the transportation and parking needs within and around Como Park, along with addressing the accessibility in and around Como Park Zoo and Conservatory. This includes bus/vehicle loading zones, pedestrian crossing improvements, bike/pedestrian paths, improvements to entrances, wayfinding signage, intersection improvements, parking locations, landscaping to direct pedestrians, and circulation updates.

Como Zoo has significant statewide significance. Como Park Zoo and Conservatory is one of the state's top family destinations. With 16% of visitors to Como residing in Saint Paul, 47% coming from the rest of the Metro area, 22% of visitors arrive at Como from outside of the metropolitan area and another 15% coming outside Minnesota, the Zoo's reach is dramatic. Como is a free, interactive, welcoming, and accessible attraction for all Minnesota families. Como Park Zoo and Conservatory celebrates diversity in many forms, across cultures, ethnicity, economics and generations.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

Not applicable to project.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?  X  Yes   No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$8,900			\$8,900
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>					<b>\$8,900</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$395			\$395
Design (including construction administration)		\$1,602			\$1,602
Project Management		\$134			\$134
Construction		\$6,769			\$6,769
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$8,900			<b>\$8,900</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: September/2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: May/2017

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?        Yes   X   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes        No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The B3-MSBG guidelines will be followed with areas of particular interest in soil and storm water management.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

The introduction of pervious surface for roadway and parking improvements and solar powered signage are considerations to this project.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes        No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):                                 , 2013



## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: City of Saint Paul
- 2) **Project title:** Historic Palace Theater Renovation
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 3
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): Saint Paul, Ramsey County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: City of Saint Paul  
Who will operate the facility: The City with management partners  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: TBD
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Joe Spencer  
Office of the Mayor  
651-266-8524  
joe.spencer@ci.stpaul.mn.us

J.D. Burton  
Office of the Mayor  
651-266-6545  
j.d.burton@ct.stpaul.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
"This request is for \$\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_(city)\_\_\_ and \_\_\_(county)\_\_\_ (purpose)\_\_\_\_\_."

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

This request is for \$6,000,000 in state bond funding to predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip the renovation of the historic Palace Theater in Saint Paul, Ramsey County. This project will preserve an important historic asset in the heart of the Capital City, and continue

Minnesota's long tradition supporting contemporary music and arts for the Metro Region and the state of Minnesota as a whole.

Built in 1916 as a 1,800 seat Vaudeville Theater, the Palace Theater hosted such performers as the Marx Brothers, Jack Benny, George Burns, Milton Berle, Babe Ruth, Gracie Allen, and many more. Downtown Saint Paul was once home to thirty similar such theater spaces, but now only two remain: the Palace and the Fitzgerald (formerly the World Theater). The Palace focused on the performing artists who had broad popular appeal to Minnesotans seeking out the popular music of their time, comedy shows, and similar performances.

Renamed the Palace-Orpheum, the theater hosted a combination of "talkies" and live performances until the 1940's, when it focused exclusively on film. The theater closed in the late 1970's and reopened briefly in 1986 to host a season of Prairie Home Companion while the Fitzgerald (World) Theater was undergoing renovations. In 2001, the Brave New Workshop opened the lobby as a theater space for a short run.

The public purpose of renovating this historic vaudeville theater mirrors that of other important arts venues throughout the state. Just as the orchestral venues, major theater projects, or museums provide an important civic space for Minnesotans to gather and celebrate the uniquely rich culture of our state, so too will the Palace Theater create a unique and important gathering place for Minnesotans to gather and celebrate the music of our time. Similar to when the Palace opened its doors in 1916, the renovated Palace Theater in Downtown Saint Paul will once again showcase the popular performing artists of our time.

The renovation of the historic Palace Theater will provide a significant economic benefit for the City and the region overall. The City projects the Palace Theater will draw more than 100 events a year, bringing more than 200,000 people annually to the downtown core, an economic development priority. Our market research concludes this project will introduce a segment of the population to the area that will complement attendance at the City's existing sporting events, restaurants and other fine arts venues.

Minnesota has many arts treasures celebrated the world over, including Orchestra Hall and the Ordway for classical music, the Guthrie for Theater, the Cowles Center (Shubert) for dance, and a host of terrific museums across the state. These assets position Minnesota as the envy of the nation and stimulate a robust economy powered increasingly by the businesses and talent that frequent these venues, and demand a high quality of life. Consequently, the State has seen fit to consistently support these venues with state resources.

Equally important to Minnesota's cultural reputation is the contemporary popular music community that has emerged in the past 50 years. In the worlds of rock, jazz, folk, hip hop, country, and blues, Minnesota is known and celebrated for developing the country's greatest talents. The renovation of the historic Palace Theater project will provide a new home for these artists, and continue Minnesota's strong commitment to a robust and thriving cultural community.

- 8) **Square Footage:** The Palace Theater is a 48,000 square foot building, all of which will be redeveloped with only a small space to be added to accommodate added restroom capacity.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		6,000			6,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		4,200			4,200
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds		800			800
Non-Governmental Funds I		1,000			1,000
<b>TOTAL*</b>		12,000			12,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		30			30
Design (including construction administration)		870			870
Project Management					
Construction		9,900			9,900
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		1,200			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		12,000			12,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: September 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: April 2016

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☐ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota

The City of Saint Paul has an official commitment and policy to meet and exceed sustainability guidelines. Adaptive re-use is the heart of sustainability. Recognition and renovation of underutilized assets and properties preserves the fabric and character of the city while reducing the energy and materials required to provide those services and amenities in a new location.

Although this project is not yet designed, a major component of the planned renovation is the complete replacement of the existing 1920's era mechanical and electrical systems with modern equipment and design methods. The planned replacement will exceed the state's 2030 requirement for energy use and CO2 emissions through the use of HVAC building controls, high efficiency lighting and sensors, and energy efficient fans, motors, and equipment. Other categories that will be designed for sustainability include but are not limited to: human health and comfort, a high quality environment, pollution minimization, and recycling and reuse.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Sustainable building design will be used to the greatest extent possible. The building will meet or exceed the state's B3 requirements with the goal of achieving LEED certification equivalency. All aspects of a building will be considered, documented, and tracked using

MSBC tracking software with the intent of minimizing the building and site's energy, materials, and pollution footprint. Major components will be designed to maximize human comfort and health, and to minimize adverse environmental impacts.

The city will also work with local utilities through their design assistance energy analysis programs to minimize energy usage through the careful implementation of sustainable design strategies. Both first and lifetime costs will be considered in the decision making process in an attempt to provide a balance between initial investment and long term impact.

Major building components will be sourced locally and vetted for recycled content and non-toxic chemicals. Installation methods will be specified and monitored for potential impacts to indoor air quality and a construction waste management plan will be delineated at the beginning of the project.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes        No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** City of Saint Paul
- 2) **Project title:** MN Public Media Commons
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):4
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
Saint Paul, Ramsey County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: City of Saint Paul  
Who will operate the facility: Twin Cities Public Television  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
Twin Cities Public Television
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Jennifer Schmidt, CFO  
Twin Cities Public Television  
(651) 229-1480  
[jschmidt@tpt.org](mailto:jschmidt@tpt.org)  
  
J.D. Burton, Government Relations  
City of Saint Paul  
651-266-6545  
[j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$9 million in state bond funding to renovate the station's existing 82,000 square foot facility, to streamline production of digital, multiplatform media and to create a new public space for community engagement within the current footprint at the Twin Cities Public Television (*tpt*) building. Twin Cities Public Television is located in Saint Paul, Ramsey County and is bounded by 4th Street, Jackson Street, Kellogg Blvd. and Sibley Street.

For more than 50 years, **tpt** has been serving the state of Minnesota with the highest quality television programming, reaching over 1.3 million viewers each month. As **tpt's** programs and services have changed, so have the demands on the facility. Twin Cities Public Television's facility has been located in the Lowertown area of downtown Saint Paul for nearly 25 years. Designed over two decades ago for traditional television, it no longer meets the needs of its productions or—more importantly—of its audiences and constituencies. Twin Cities Public Television must update and expand its facility to better serve its viewers, its community partners and the people of Minnesota.

There are four significant components of this renovation project:

1) Public Media Commons

The most visible component will be the transformation of the existing street level space, currently used for storage, which will create an obvious entry to the public skyway system and an inviting entryway for visitors, just steps from the new light rail line. This public area of approximately 4,500 square feet, tentatively named the Public Media Commons, will serve as the main public entrance and gathering space. This space will be flexible enough to accommodate free lunchtime or evening concerts, host groups of Minnesotans gathered to discuss important topics and serve as the public area where **tpt** will share its programs with children, youths, families, seniors, scholars, and the general public.

Although **tpt** does not currently have a dedicated public gathering space, it is already an important destination location. As a long-time community convener, **tpt** brings people together for conversations on important topics and informative performances. Examples are screenings of shows like *Honoring Choices Minnesota*, a collaborative project bringing advance care planning to Minnesotans, and programs such as the weekly public affairs shows *Almanac* and *Almanac at the Capitol*, watched by viewers across the state. Twin Cities Public Television also hosts a wide variety of events each year. Twin Cities Public Television typically hosts 20-40 events a year, ranging from 20 to 250 people in attendance. With expanded public space in its Lowertown St. Paul facility, **tpt** aims to increase its outreach and create a destination for people from all over Minnesota to attend lectures, film screening and kids events, often in coordination with local and greater Minnesota partnering organizations. Our renovation and additional visitor traffic will further energize the area's revitalization created by the Union Depot renovation, the new light rail that will connect Minneapolis and St Paul, and the new ballpark being built.

2) Skyway Level Renovations

The second part of this project is to renovate **tpt's** skyway level. This second floor space will be a gathering space for guests before and after productions. There will be a new video wall of monitors broadcasting **tpt** channels as well as archived **tpt** programs. In this area, **tpt** also intends to open up its Studio B, home of *Almanac* and live pledge productions, allowing travelers from Union Depot an opportunity to see and experience public media in the making. These project objectives will enhance the station's ability to engage its viewers and visitors to St. Paul by breaking down the walls between public media and the public.

3) Office/Production Renovations and Updates

The third component of **tpt's** remodel and expansion is to increase the capacity of its office space. Twin Cities Public Television has been fortunate to have been adding new jobs. Over the past five years, **tpt** staff has increased by 21% from 173 to 210 employees. This

project will transform *tpt*'s existing office and production facility to support the creation of programs in the new digital, multiplatform space. Office and administrative areas on the skyway level will be opened up, to expand access and allow for the close collaboration that must occur as content creators produce materials for television, for the internet, for mobile devices, and for live events. Technical and production areas will be upgraded to meet the demands of high-definition television. Lighting and audio editing equipment will be updated, and outdated editing hardware and software will be replaced, adding multiplatform transcoding capabilities. Interactive media facilities will grow, and archival storage facilities will expand. Renovations will reconfigure office space, edit suites, and studios to house a larger staff and give them workspaces designed to help them continue *tpt*'s history of excellence in production in a multiplatform digital age.

4) **Necessary Maintenance**

There is much needed maintenance that the station will have to do to protect the public's original investment. Twin Cities Public Television needs new and more energy efficient HVAC systems and a new roof among other required maintenance. The station also needs to complete the final phases of converting its facility to being fully digital, which entails upgrading its technical plant.

Twin Cities Public Television serves all of Minnesota – its viewership is not dominated by any age group, income level, education level, race or other demographic measure. Twin Cities Public Television is the technical center from which the *Minnesota Channel*—a statewide service of locally produced programs for and about Minnesota—originates and is shared through a fiber network to the other five Minnesota public television stations. In addition to the gavel-to-gavel House & Senate legislative coverage allowing viewers from across the State to tune in and see firsthand what is going on in St. Paul during the legislative session, *tpt* has produced and broadcast programs highlighting all aspects of Minnesota including *Iron Range: Minnesota Building America*, *Iraq and Back: Minnesotan's Stories*, and *Journey to Bethlehem: Christmas at Concordia*. Twin Cities Public Television is also an award winning producer of nationally broadcast programs such as *Constitution USA*, *Christmas At St. Olaf: Where Peace and Love and Hope Abide* and *The Forgetting: A Portrait of Alzheimer's*.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

No new square footage is planned. The building renovations outlined above will be built out and redesigned within the existing building's footprint and current square footage of 82,000.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.



Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		9,000			9,000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds	8,000				8,000
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I		1,000			1,000
<b>TOTAL*</b>	8,000	10,000			18,000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)	500	250			750
Project Management		800			800
Construction		15,250			15,250
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		1,200			1,200
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	500	17,500			18,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: \_Summer/Fall 2014\_

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_Fall 2015\_

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?   X   Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes   X   No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

This project will request no funding for operations.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Leadership at **tpt** has been clear and consistent in the pre-design process - when design decisions were made concerning the remodeling project, the architecture and engineering team have and will continue to make every effort to overlay sustainable guidelines to make the new facility a 21st century model of energy efficiency and sustainable innovation. The Cuningham Group is a leader in environmental resources since 1994, helping to write the B3 guidelines for the state of Minnesota, and the design team used the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines (MSBG) multiple times to channel our process. Indoor air quality, lighting design and control, water management and reduction, material selection and low VOC emissions, day lighting and light harvesting, waste water management, and mechanical systems controls and commissioning are but a few examples of how we may shape solutions once the design phase is complete. Saving energy, water, and enriching work place environment quality are fundamental aspects of the design principles laid out in our efforts. Each of these elements aligns with specific directives articulated in the MSBG and we will strive to conform to all version 2.0 required guidelines. Having the office connected to the St Paul District Energy central plant is another way to take advantage of sharing of energy for the betterment of all.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

The architectural team, John Cuningham, Brian Tempas, and Sara Weiner of Cuningham Group Architects, is part of a nationally recognized sustainable design firm practicing and implementing sustainable ideas; they outlined a project design to be energy efficient and to use sustainable solutions wherever possible and practical. The fundamental essence of the project aligns with sustainable practices, reusing/remodeling the existing building. In addition to that foundational concept, many more initiatives that further sustainable cause shall be instituted at each level of detail including - water usage and reduction, lighting zoning and efficiency, energy saving building mechanical systems, and renewable finishes. Sustainable ideas flow beyond mere environmental thoughts, as *tpt* plans to use the facility as a center for arts and cultural dialogue, engagement with children and families and convening public discourse, these are inspirational and social sustainable issues. This attitude represents a 360 degree sustainability that *tpt* believes is vital for Minnesota.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

City of Saint Paul

- 2) **Project title:** Multipurpose Regional Training and Public Safety Facility

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 5

- 4) **Project location):** City of Saint Paul, Ramsey County

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: City of Saint Paul

Who will operate the facility: City of Saint Paul

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Kathy Wuorinen  
Saint Paul Police Department  
651-266-5571  
[kathy.wuorinen@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:kathy.wuorinen@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

J.D. Burton, Government Relations  
Office of Saint Paul Mayor Christopher B. Coleman  
651-266-6545  
[j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$6,500,000 in state bond funding to be matched with \$6,500,000 in funding from the City of Saint Paul to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip a new Multipurpose Regional Training and Public Safety Facility located in Saint Paul, Ramsey County. The funding would help provide Saint Paul and our partners with the resources needed to construct a training facility that not only meets the needs of Saint Paul's officers and personnel,

but the more than 250 other agencies across the state that use the facility on a yearly basis. It would replace an aging and deficient building in favor of a facility that meets the demands of our force and partners for the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

The existing Saint Paul Police Department Annex building is currently home to training and communication maintenance facilities for dozens of public safety agencies across the region and the state. The current building houses:

- A regional communication serve and maintenance center servicing 22 agencies/organizations including the Ramsey County Sheriff Department, Saint Paul Fire, Saint Paul Public Schools, Hennepin County Technical College and Ramsey County Corrections. The center processed 474 work orders from outside of the Saint Paul Police Department in 2011 alone. The center provides installation and repairs services on all radio equipment, and other technology utilized by police, fire, EMS and other public safety entities to include responsibility for the area Emergency Warning System.
- A training facility serving 222 agencies from across Minnesota through the Saint Paul Police Professional Development Institute. This includes an indoor police shooting range, training classroom and conference room and a defensive tactics training area. Users of this training facility also include the DEA and the Secret Service – both of whom support this project. This is in addition to the over 750 employees – both sworn and civilian – that utilize the annex facilities yearly.
- Officer Space for 30-plus Special Investigative Unit employees from Saint Paul, Ramsey County Sheriffs and other police departments within Ramsey County.
- And on site storage space for maintenance equipment, tools and parking for maintenance and utility vehicles from all agencies within Ramsey County

Our current facility is aging and deficient, and inadequate for the needs of a 21<sup>st</sup> century police force and their many partners. The needs of a growing police force and its many partners have outpaced the facilities available in the region.

The proposed facility would provide a new training facility designed to meet the demands of public safety. The proposal also provides for development of an indoor firing range that meets the rigorous demands of policing, along with space to train for active shooting and other scenarios officers face every day.

It will also provide adequate room for communication equipment installation and maintenance services and maintenance space to continue and enhance the great service provided to our regional partners. It will help enhance the safety of the public in our region.

The public purpose of this proposal is to provide adequate space for the unit that provides installation and maintenance of equipment needed by those in public safety to do their job of providing safety and security to the public. The training facility would provide a space that will be utilized to provide quality training for officers that will not only address officer safety concerns, but training to provide the best public service.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The regional public safety facility proposed is a renovation and expansion of a current building located at 215 Eva Street in Saint Paul, on a 3 acre lot. The proposed project would maintain

most of the existing shell of the building which is 52,765 square feet and add an additional 7,500 feet.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_ Yes   x   No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		6,500			6,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		6,500			6,500
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		13,000			13,000

Uses of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
Land Acquisition		1,000			1,000
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		1,000			1,000
Design (including construction administration)		1,700			1,700
Project Management		1,700			1,700
Construction		6,600			6,600
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		500			500

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Relocation (not bond-eligible)		500			500
<b>TOTAL*</b>		13,000			13,000

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: October 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: March 2016

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes      x   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes    \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

In 2009 the City of Saint Paul passed a resolution that implemented the Saint Paul Sustainable Building Policy. This resolution/policy requires all new and renovation construction projects completed by the City to meet or exceed either the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines, or the USGBC - LEED Silver Certification guidelines. The City's last two public safety projects: Western District Police Station (LEED GOLD) and the New Fire & Safety Services HQ/Fire Station 1 – LEED SILVER utilized the USGBC LEED certification process. We will follow the same project philosophy and practices for the proposed Public Safety Regional Facility.

The final design for the project (not completed at this time) will produce an efficient and effective facility. The reuse of the existing facility structure will be applied to reuse/recycle requirements. Pervious pavements, green space, plantings, and new white roofing will be part of the site improvements design to reduce heat island effect, provide storm water management for water quality and flow control, and water use reduction related to irrigation. New insulation and finish materials will be installed on the existing walls and roof exceeding minimum requirements. Best practice passive solar/day-lighting design will be used to manage solar gain and daylight opportunities to reduce energy use in the facility. The facility lighting and mechanical systems will be designed to follow best practices for reduce energy consumption and will be controlled by a mix of building automation controls and local control options. Interior finished will be selected to meet requirements for air quality, recycled/sustainable material content, local manufacture, etc. A waste management plan will be created for the construction and operation of the facility. The City of Saint Paul is committed to continue to produce efficient, high performance, facilities that meet or exceeding current sustainable building guidelines.



- 14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Many of the items listed above (#14) are also applicable to this question. We propose to reuse the existing structure for most of the facility space with an addition meeting the special needs of a twenty five yard, 12 lane indoor gun range. The facility will have an entirely new high efficiency mechanical and electrical system, controlled by a building automation system for lighting, heat and cooling to provide a state of the art interior environment. Daylight will be brought into the interior spaces by a mix of skylights, solar tubes and new high efficiency windows. We will evaluate the integration of alternative energy production systems like solar panels for hot water or electrical system applications. Electric car charging stations will be provided in the parking lot as part of the site design. The indoor range addition due to the special needs of the mechanical system for air exhaust and filtering will be an opportunity/challenge for the design team to be innovative to meet the sustainable guidelines. In general the interior finishes and materials will be evaluated and selected based on the general sustainable building/facility philosophy to insure the facility will exceed the minimum requirements. The City has or will develop the required policy and procedure documentation for the facility operation and commissioning requirements of the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes            No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):                                 , 2013

## 2014 Saint Paul Capital Budget Request

### Project Basics

- 1) **Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:**

City of Saint Paul

- 2) **Project title:**

Great River Passage – River Recreation and Environmental Education Center

- 3) **Project priority number (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):** 6

- 4) **Project location (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):**

City of Saint Paul, Ramsey County

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

**Who will own the facility:** City of Saint Paul

**Who will operate the facility:** City of Saint Paul Department of Parks and Recreation

**Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:**

There will be numerous private concessionaire opportunities for the project, including, but not limited to: restaurant, outfitter, sport shop, river recreation, boating services and related businesses. Actual operators have not been determined.

- 6) **Project contact person (name, phone number and email address):**

Ms. Jody Martinez, Design and Construction Manager  
Parks and Recreation Dept.  
651-266-6424

[Jody.Martinez@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:Jody.Martinez@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

J. D. Burton  
Office of the Mayor  
651-266-6545  
[j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale: Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).**

This 2014 request is for \$1,560,000 in state bond funding for predesign, design, and project management for **Phase I** of the future construction and furnishing of a new *River*

*Recreation and Environmental Education Center* located in the City of Saint Paul, Ramsey County. The intent of the center is to provide the general public greater access to the Mississippi River and new opportunities for river-related recreational experience, environmental education and stewardship currently unavailable to Saint Paul's inner city youth, residents and visitors alike. Total estimated cost of the project is \$19,783,000.

This project is one of several projects now under various stages of planning, funding and development along the City of Saint Paul's 17 mile stretch of the Mississippi River, recently renamed the **Great River Passage**. [www.greatriverpassage.org](http://www.greatriverpassage.org) Over the past 30 years, millions of dollars in local, state and federal funding have been invested in the 3,500 acres of Regional Parks along Saint Paul's 17 mile Mississippi River waterfront. These have included Upper Landing Park, Chestnut Plaza, Harriet Island, Raspberry Island, Indian Mounds Regional Park, Lilydale Regional Park, Bruce Vento Nature Sanctuary, and the Bruce Vento and Sam Morgan Regional Trail system. These park projects enhance the value of adjacent residential property, help stimulate the local and state economy through new job creation, protect our environment, and promote health and wellness.

The current Watergate Marina, located within the Valley Reach of the Great River Passage, will be rebuilt as a new *River Recreation and Environmental Education Center*, to accommodate more river-oriented uses and activities. It will become a hub for nature-based recreational activity; a place where you can rent a canoe or kayak, fishing equipment, bicycles, cross country skis and snowshoes, or have lunch along the river's edge at the new café; making this destination a year round activity center promoting a healthy, nature-based, active lifestyle.

- 7) *Square Footage: For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.***

The current overall Watergate site is approximately 23.5 acres. The majority of this area is located between the existing upper and lower harbors. This former building site consists of major areas of old concrete fill and invasive tree species which will be restored to a more natural state, that would support picnicking, trails and access to a new fishing pier and kayak/canoe landing in the upper lagoon. Within the overall site are two marina-related structures consisting of approximately 13,500 sq. ft. and an additional fenced yard area between the structures that is approximately 8,400 sq. ft. It is anticipated that these two structures will be removed and rebuilt as one new structure that will support existing and proposed river recreational and environmental related uses.

### **III. Project Financing**

***The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.***

- ***Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).***

***Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".***

- *Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.*
- *Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.*
- *In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.*

*Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?*   ☒ Yes   ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		1,560	8,320	9,903	19,782
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1,560	8,320	9,903	19,783

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		266			266
Design (including construction administration)		1,125	560	566	2,250
Project Management		169	401	405	975
Construction			7,359	7,896	15,255
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment				1,036	1,036
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1,560	8,320	9,903	19,783

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule. Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.**

**Anticipated Start Date:** 05/01/2016

**Anticipated Occupancy date:** 10/01/2018

- 11) **Predesign. For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:**

**Has a project predesign been completed?** \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ X

**No**

- 12) **State operating subsidies. Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).**

None are anticipated, as this project will involve operation by private concessionaires that will generate a profit, with lease fees paid to the City of Saint Paul.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines. Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.**

This project is not yet designed, however, the City of Saint Paul has an official commitment and policy to meet and exceed sustainability guidelines, and we will have the project designed accordingly as established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325. Categories that will be designed for sustainability include but are not limited to: human health and comfort, a high quality environment, pollution minimization, recycling and reuse, and energy efficiency.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs. Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.**

Sustainable building designs will be used to the greatest extent possible, in compliance with the state's B3 requirements, as well as to achieve LEED certification equivalency. All aspects of a building will be considered with the intent of minimizing the building and site's energy, materials, and pollution footprint. All components will be designed to maximize human comfort and health, and to minimize adverse environmental impacts.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation. Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?**

  X   Yes      See Attached

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

City of Saint Paul

- 2) **Project title:**

Como Zoo Habitat Preservation Exhibit Renovation

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 7

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

City of Saint Paul – Ramsey County

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: City of Saint Paul

Who will operate the facility: Saint Paul Parks and Recreation

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Michelle Furrer, Como Campus Manager  
Saint Paul Department of Parks and Recreation  
651-207-0333 (o)  
[Michelle.furrer@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:Michelle.furrer@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

J.D. Burton, Government Relations  
Office of the Mayor  
651-266-6545 (o)  
[j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:

*"This request is for \$\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_(city)\_\_\_ and \_\_\_(county)\_\_\_ (purpose)\_\_\_\_\_."*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

This request is for \$13,830,000 in state funding is to predesign, design, and construct the Como Zoo Habitat Preservation Exhibit Renovation for the seals and sea lions.

Seals and Sea Lions have been apart of Como's history for over 50 years. While many associate the "Sparky Show" with a seal, it's actually been a sea lion that has been the star of the educational performances at Como Zoo since 1956 when Archie Brand brought his traveling sea lion show permanently to Como Zoo. Due to changing federal regulatory requirements for marine mammals, the next phase of asset preservation of exhibit renewal at Como Zoo is seals and sea lions.

Currently animals are displayed in a variety of locations. Seal Island was modified in the early 80s and was originally Monkey Island built during the WPA, during the winter months animals are moved inside. The show pool and indoor viewing in the Aquatics Building was another early 80s project. Both facilities lack adequate collection management requirements. A new habitat will provide year round use that meet or exceed all regulatory requirements, and will continue to educate and inspire the public.

Como Zoo has significant statewide significance. Como Park Zoo and Conservatory is one of the state's top family destinations. Como is a free, interactive, welcoming, and accessible-for-families attraction for the State of Minnesota. Como Park Zoo and Conservatory celebrates diversity in many forms, across cultures, ethnicity, economics and generations.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The total site is 64,500 square feet that would be renovated, no new square footage will be added.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes         
No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$13,830			\$13,830
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I		\$1,050			\$1,050
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$14,880			\$14,880

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		\$149			\$149
Design (including construction administration)		\$2,797			\$2,797
Project Management		\$208			\$208
Construction		\$11,428			\$11,428
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		\$298			\$298
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$14,880			\$14,880

\* Totals must be the same.



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: July/2015

Anticipated Occupancy date: April/2017

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?        Yes   X   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes        No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

The guidelines will be followed.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes        No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):                     , 2013



# City of Saint Paul

## Signature Copy

Resolution: RES 13-904

City Hall and Court  
House  
15 West Kellogg  
Boulevard  
Phone: 651-266-8560

---

**File Number: RES 13-904**

Approving the preliminary 2014 capital investment bonding priorities.

WHEREAS, the City of Saint Paul supports the following capital investment items as part of its 2014 Legislative Agenda; and

WHEREAS, this list communicates the City of Saint Paul's priorities prior to the June 21, 2013 deadline for submission to the Minnesota Office of Management and Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Children's Museum educates hundreds of thousands of Minnesota youth with their programs and facilities and has the ability to expand its size and reach; and

WHEREAS, recent investments in the Como Park Zoo and Conservatory have significantly increased regional and statewide attendance, resulting in the need for improved access and circulation options; and

WHEREAS, a renovated Palace Theater will bring more than 100 event nights to Saint Paul annually, drawing 200,000 statewide visitors each year and redeveloping an underutilized and historic building in the heart of downtown Saint Paul; and

WHEREAS, the home of Twin Cities Public Television in downtown Saint Paul will serve as a gateway to the new Green Line and renovated Union Depot and will increase its public awareness through access and media arts; and

WHEREAS, the growing demands of the Saint Paul Police Department and hundreds of regional partners, coupled with the deteriorating and insufficient training facilities afforded at the current police annex building, necessitate design and construction of a new regional public safety facility in Saint Paul; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing redevelopment of the Mississippi Riverfront and establishment of Great River Passage requires planning and pre-design; and

WHEREAS, the Seals and Sea Lions exhibit has been a fixture at Como Zoo for more than 50 years; yet due to changing federal regulatory requirements for marine mammals, habitat preservation of the exhibit is needed; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Saint Paul lists its preliminary 2014 capital investment priorities as follows:

- |    |   |               |
|----|---|---------------|
| 1. | Minnesota Children's Museum                   | \$14 million  |
| 2. | Como Park Access and Circulation Improvements | \$8.9 million |
| 3. | The Historic Palace Theater Renovations       | \$6 million   |
| 4. | Twin Cities Public Television Renovations     | \$9 million   |
| 5. | Regional Public Safety Facility in Saint Paul | \$6.5 million |

6. Great River Passage River Recreation & Environmental Education Center \$1.56 million
7. Como Seals and Sea Lions Exhibit Renewal \$13.83 million

And BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the following projects are supported by the City of Saint Paul and should be made a priority of Minnesota state agencies:

Metropolitan State

- Support the Metro State Science Center construction project.

Saint Paul College

- Support the Culinary Arts Lab and Machine Tool renovation projects;
- Support the Health and Science Alliance Center addition project.

MnDOT Bridge Funds

- Support replacement of the Dale Street Bridge over I-94;
- Support replacement of the Aldine pedestrian bridge over I-94;
- Support funds for betterments and facade improvements to I-94 bridges east of downtown.

Metropolitan Council - Parks and Trails

- Support 2014 bonding request for Metro Parks Implementing Agencies.

Saint Paul Port Authority


- Support harbor area dock wall and road infrastructure improvements;
- Support UEL site improvements;
- Support 3M site infrastructure.

At a meeting of the City Council on 6/19/2013, this Resolution was Passed.

**Yea:** 6 Councilmember Bostrom, Councilmember Brendmoen, Councilmember Carter III, Councilmember Stark, Councilmember Thune, and Councilmember Tolbert

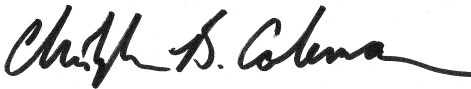
**Nay:** 1 City Council President Lantry

**Vote Attested by**  
**Council Secretary**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Trudy Moloney

**Date** 6/19/2013

**Approved by the Mayor**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Coleman

**Date** 6/20/2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name:** St. Paul Port Authority
- 2) **Project title:** UEL Life Sciences Phase 2 Facility Expansion
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): N/A
- 4) **Project location:** Port Authority Westgate Business Center; St. Paul; Ramsey County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: Saint Paul Port Authority

Who will operate the facility: UEL Real Estate Holdings, LLC

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

- The non-profit University Enterprise Laboratories (UEL) Real Estate Holdings, LLC will be the tenant of the St. Paul Port Authority.
- UEL Real Estate Holdings, LLC will provide leased space to small high-tech companies in the biotechnology/life sciences field, which require specialized wet laboratory space.

- 6) **Project contact person:** Lorrie Louder; 651-204-6236; ljl@sppa.com

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$14.5 million in state bond funding to acquire land, complete pre-design, complete design, and construct, furnish, and equip a Phase 2 new life sciences incubator expansion facility for the purposes of growing new and young life science businesses, to be attached to the existing phase 1 UEL facility in the Saint Paul Port Authority's Westgate Business Center in St. Paul, Ramsey County.

The public purposes of this project include developing additional taxable business space that will retain and generate new jobs on a redeveloped brownfield site; generate approximately 200 construction jobs and 75 new life science jobs; develop additional life sciences wet lab space; grow additional life science research and commercialization; and develop Minnesota's competitiveness in the high-tech / life science sector. It should be noted that the biotech / life science industry uses a jobs multiplier from 3 to 6 support jobs created for every bio-tech job; using the conservative multiplier of 3, the job creation component of this Phase 2 project (in addition to job retention) is very strong and significant for the State of Minnesota. Significant outcomes of life science research in this facility will include medical discoveries and new and spin-off companies; this relates to one of the Governor's Job Summit 2011 priorities, which is to increase exports of state products.

The Saint Paul Port Authority is seeking bond funds for this Phase 2 (final phase) life science incubator space at this site. There is vital importance in moving forward with the additional 31,312 square feet at this time. The existing Phase 1 facility has been at 100% occupancy for the last 2 years. Demand for space has been strong, and interested prospective tenants have had to be turned away. Just since November 2012 through May 2013, demand has included the following: over 19,000 square feet demand from prospective new tenants; 8,000 square feet demand from existing tenants that need additional space; and 14,000 square feet of referrals from industry brokers for both Clean Room and Lab/Growth Chambers space. This totals over 41,000 square feet.

The Phase 1 UEL facility was developed in 2005. It should be noted that this facility is not formally part of the University of Minnesota; the Phase 2 will not be part of the U of M either. Currently, 289 people work at the Phase 1 UEL facility. Further, 115 people are employed by companies that have graduated out of the UEL Phase 1 incubator space. It is estimated that these life science businesses support an additional 1,400 jobs in Minnesota. The average life science job pays \$85,697 (Battelle, 2010).

This project has statewide significance. As noted above, spinoff jobs have been created through the Phase 1 business activities throughout Minnesota. Tenants for the Phase 2 space will be generated from expansion needs of existing tenants; interested parties in the marketplace, as noted above; and leads from existing corporations and institutions, such as the Mayo Clinic, Medtronic, U of M, and other similar organizations. The impact of these research efforts on the state will be significant, and it is possible, as history has shown, research at UEL could lead to the next Fortune 500 Company in Minnesota.

For space of this type, there is little to no competition in the marketplace. Life science research which is undertaken in other type facilities, such as converted office-warehouse space, is typically unable to achieve Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval for facility, equipment, and processes. This also is true for the well-known efforts over the past decades of entrepreneurs “working out of their garage”. UEL provides certified lab space and ancillary office space for its tenants.

The following are some key reasons regarding the excellent Return on Investment that will accrue to Minnesota’s economy by investing state bond proceeds in this Phase 2 construction project:

- State bond funds are the “last dollars in” to complete the Phase 2 (final phase) of this UEL life sciences incubator facility. This, therefore, is a safer investment than typical, since the State’s investment would be in a proven entity.
- This one-time State investment (which is matched by local funds with a significant ratio of 1.7 private dollars to 1 state dollar) permanently expands UEL’s capacity to grow businesses and jobs.
- Private sector job retention and creation is significant.
- In addition to the 75 fulltime jobs and 200 construction jobs, it is estimated that approximately 700 support jobs will be created.
- Given the research efforts of UEL tenants, it is possible that someday the results may be a cure for a disease or a significant scientific breakthrough that will change our world.

8) **Square Footage:** This Phase 2 new construction facility will be 31,312 square feet.

### III. Project Financing

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		14,500			14,500
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds	24,000				
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	24,000	14,500			38,500

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition		1,600			
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		500			
Design (including construction administration)		1,250			
Project Management		350			
Construction		7,770			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment		3,030			
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	24,000	14,500			38,500

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: October, 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: September, 2015

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies**

None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.**

The Saint Paul Port Authority and the UEL Real Estate Holdings, LLC believe in and practice sustainable building methods. We will rely on LEED and B3 requirements in the design and construction of this new facility, and will strive to achieve all levels in the construction areas to the greatest extent possible, given the required, specialized wet lab space air systems.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.**

This project will include sustainability equipment, including sensors and monitors, which will be particularly important in the wet laboratory spaces.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

**RESOLUTION  
OF THE  
PORT AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF SAINT PAUL**

WHEREAS, the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul is a public body corporate and politic organized pursuant to Chapter 469 of Minnesota Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority's Board of Commissioners are appointed by the Mayor of the City of Saint Paul subject to the approval of the Council of the City of Saint Paul; and

WHEREAS, two of the Port Authority Commissioners must be members of the Council of the City of Saint Paul; and

WHEREAS, said members of the Council of the City of Saint Paul serve on the Port Authority Board so long as they continue to be members of the Council of the City of Saint Paul; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul has undertaken numerous redevelopment projects of industrial sites in the City of Saint Paul; and

WHEREAS, the University Enterprise Laboratories (UEL) has obtained in the 2013 legislative Session authors for bills requesting state bond appropriation of \$14.1 million for the expansion of the UEL Laboratory building in the Westgate Business Center; and

WHEREAS, the results of this project will be the construction of an approximate 31,300 square feet of expansion to the existing facility for additional production space; and

WHEREAS, State of Minnesota general obligation bond funding is limited to projects that are publically owned and provide a public purpose, and, further, the State encourages proposals of important capital projects with regional or statewide significance, and this proposed project complies with these requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul was created in 1932 by the State of Minnesota for the following public purposes: to promote commerce; to promote and provide for the efficient, safe, and economical handling of the commerce; to provide or promote adequate docks, railroad and terminal facilities open to all on reasonable equal terms for the handling, storage, care, and shipment of freight and passengers to, from, and through the City of Saint Paul ports; and to promote and provide sound development for the economic security for the people of the City of Saint Paul in all of its industrial development districts; and

WHEREAS, the University Enterprise Laboratories (UEL) existing facility and proposed expansion is located in the Port Authority's Westgate Business Center, which was created in part to ensure proper and desirable industrial economic developments; and



WHEREAS, said projects further industrial development and job creation in the City of Saint Paul;  
and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority finds that the required projects would not occur through private or other public investment within the reasonably foreseeable future without this grant funding; and

WHEREAS, this capital project is consistent with the Port Authority's ability to receive state bond proceeds to construct, furnish, and equip an addition to the existing UEL facility;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE PORT AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF SAINT PAUL:

That the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul act as the legal sponsor for the project described above, which is contained the 2013 legislative Session bills for state bonding appropriation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul has the legal authority and the institutional and managerial capability to ensure adequate project administration.

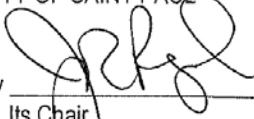
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul has not violated any Federal, State or local laws pertaining to fraud, bribery, graft, kickbacks, collusion, conflict of interest or other unlawful or corrupt practice.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul may enter into an agreement with the State of Minnesota for the above-referenced project(s), and that the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul certifies that it will comply with all applicable laws and regulations as stated in all contract agreements.

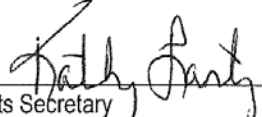
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the President of the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul is hereby authorized to negotiate with University Enterprise Laboratories (UEL) all transaction components and to execute such agreements as are necessary to implement the project on behalf of the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul.

I CERTIFY THAT the above resolution was adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the Port Authority of the City of Saint Paul on March 26, 2013.

PORT AUTHORITY OF THE  
CITY OF SAINT PAUL

By   
Its Chair

ATTEST:

By   
Its Secretary

**Lorrie J. Louder**

---

**From:** Lorrie J. Louder  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 20, 2013 11:37 AM  
**To:** Lorrie J. Louder  
**Subject:** City of Saint Paul Support of Phase 2 Facility Expansion

From: **Homans, Nancy (CI-StPaul)** <[nancy.homans@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:nancy.homans@ci.stpaul.mn.us)>  
Date: Fri, Mar 15, 2013 at 12:43 PM  
Subject: HF 1131  
To: Jeremy Lenz <[lenzjeremy@gmail.com](mailto:lenzjeremy@gmail.com)>  
Cc: "Burton, J D (CI-StPaul)" <[j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:j.d.burton@ci.stpaul.mn.us)>, "[ljl@sppa.com](mailto:ljl@sppa.com)" <[ljl@sppa.com](mailto:ljl@sppa.com)>

Dear Jeremy,

The City of Saint Paul supports funding for operations and capital investment of the University Enterprise Laboratories (UEL) campus.

As you know, the City was one of UEL's founding partners in 2003 and we continue to support its mission of providing high quality lab space for promising bioscience start-ups. In the past couple of years, UEL has secured its position in the marketplace, maintaining virtually 100 percent occupancy. The 2014 opening of the Green Line, just two blocks from UEL's front door, and the emergence of the West Midway as a significant employment center make this an attractive project.

Sincerely,

Nancy Homans

Policy Director



**Nancy Homans**

Office of Mayor Christopher B. Coleman  
390 City Hall  
Saint Paul, MN 55102

[Nancy.Homans@ci.stpaul.mn.us](mailto:Nancy.Homans@ci.stpaul.mn.us)



## City of Saint Paul

### Signature Copy

Resolution: RES 13-904

City Hall and Court  
House  
15 West Kellogg  
Boulevard  
Phone: 651-266-8560

**File Number: RES 13-904**

Approving the preliminary 2014 capital investment bonding priorities.

WHEREAS, the City of Saint Paul supports the following capital investment items as part of its 2014 Legislative Agenda; and

WHEREAS, this list communicates the City of Saint Paul's priorities prior to the June 21, 2013 deadline for submission to the Minnesota Office of Management and Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Children's Museum educates hundreds of thousands of Minnesota youth with their programs and facilities and has the ability to expand its size and reach; and

WHEREAS, recent investments in the Como Park Zoo and Conservatory have significantly increased regional and statewide attendance, resulting in the need for improved access and circulation options; and

WHEREAS, a renovated Palace Theater will bring more than 100 event nights to Saint Paul annually, drawing 200,000 statewide visitors each year and redeveloping an underutilized and historic building in the heart of downtown Saint Paul; and

WHEREAS, the home of Twin Cities Public Television in downtown Saint Paul will serve as a gateway to the new Green Line and renovated Union Depot and will increase its public awareness through access and media arts; and

WHEREAS, the growing demands of the Saint Paul Police Department and hundreds of regional partners, coupled with the deteriorating and insufficient training facilities afforded at the current police annex building, necessitate design and construction of a new regional public safety facility in Saint Paul; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing redevelopment of the Mississippi Riverfront and establishment of Great River Passage requires planning and pre-design; and

WHEREAS, the Seals and Sea Lions exhibit has been a fixture at Como Zoo for more than 50 years; yet due to changing federal regulatory requirements for marine mammals, habitat preservation of the exhibit is needed; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Saint Paul lists its preliminary 2014 capital investment priorities as follows:

- |    |   |               |
|----|---|---------------|
| 1. | Minnesota Children's Museum                   | \$14 million  |
| 2. | Como Park Access and Circulation Improvements | \$8.9 million |
| 3. | The Historic Palace Theater Renovations       | \$6 million   |
| 4. | Twin Cities Public Television Renovations     | \$9 million   |
| 5. | Regional Public Safety Facility in Saint Paul | \$6.5 million |

6. Great River Passage River Recreation & Environmental Education Center \$1.56 million
7. Como Seals and Sea Lions Exhibit Renewal \$13.83 million

And BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the following projects are supported by the City of Saint Paul and should be made a priority of Minnesota state agencies:

Metropolitan State

- Support the Metro State Science Center construction project.

Saint Paul College

- Support the Culinary Arts Lab and Machine Tool renovation projects;
- Support the Health and Science Alliance Center addition project.

MnDOT Bridge Funds

- Support replacement of the Dale Street Bridge over I-94;
- Support replacement of the Aldine pedestrian bridge over I-94;
- Support funds for betterments and facade improvements to I-94 bridges east of downtown.

Metropolitan Council - Parks and Trails

- Support 2014 bonding request for Metro Parks Implementing Agencies.

Saint Paul Port Authority


- Support harbor area dock wall and road infrastructure improvements;
- Support UEL site improvements; ← \*
- Support 3M site infrastructure.

At a meeting of the City Council on 6/19/2013, this Resolution was Passed.

**Yea:** 6 Councilmember Bostrom, Councilmember Brendmoen, Councilmember Carter III, Councilmember Stark, Councilmember Thune, and Councilmember Tolbert

**Nay:** 1 City Council President Lantry

**Vote Attested by**  
**Council Secretary**

  
Trudy Moloney

**Date** 6/19/2013

**Approved by the Mayor**

  
Chris Coleman

**Date** 6/20/2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
County of Stearns
- 2) **Project title:**  
Saintly Seven
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):  
#1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
County of Stearns, including the cities of St. Joseph and Waite Park
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: County of Stearns  
Who will operate the facility: County of Stearns  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:  
N/A
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Peter Theismann, 320-654-4726, [pete.theismann@co.stearns.mn.us](mailto:pete.theismann@co.stearns.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).  
This request is for \$1,612,000 in state bond funds to acquire a 3.5 mile portion of rail corridor, for design and engineering, a bridge over the Sauk River and the construction of the trail, including 900' in Rivers Edge Park. Currently the Lake Wobegon Trail ends in St. Joseph. This project will extend the trail from St. Joseph to the Rivers Edge Park in Waite Park. From Rivers Edge Park, this trail will connect to existing pedestrian/biking trails. The goal is to extend the trail to the Mississippi River, taking advantage of this nationally and internationally recognized natural feature that runs through Stearns County. The extension of the Lake Wobegon Trail from St. Joseph to Waite Park is the next step in realizing this goal.

The extension of the Lake Wobegon Trail is a top priority of the Stearns County Parks Department 5 Year Comprehensive Plan that was approved by the County Board on April 24, 2012. The extension brings the Wobegon Trail into both the City of Waite Park and St. Cloud, increasing access for a combined population of over 72,000 people. The extension also increases easy access to the trail for visitors staying in the many hotels and motels in the St. Cloud area.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

Trail to be built is 3.7 miles x 10 ft., Bridge over Sauk River 14' wide x 260' long

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		887	725		1,612
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds		888	725		1,613
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1,775	1,450		3,225

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		570			570
<b>Pre-design</b> (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		60			60
<b>Design</b> (including construction administration)		80	40		120
<b>Project Management</b>		60	60		120
<b>Construction</b>		500	1,350		1,850
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b> (Bridge)		505			505
<b>Relocation</b> (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		1,775	1,450		3,225

\* Totals must be the same.



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: April 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: November 2016

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? x Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes x No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).  
\$0 operational dollars

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.  
No buildings will be built. This project will increase pedestrian/bike transportation.

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.  
This project will increase pedestrian/bike transportation.

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?        Yes X No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): September, 2013



# City of Thief River Falls

CITY ADMINISTRATOR

405 Third Street East • PO Box 528  
Thief River Falls MN 56701-0528

PHONE: 218-681-2943  
FAX: 218-681-6223  
email: [lkruise@citytrf.net](mailto:lkruise@citytrf.net)  
[www.citytrf.net](http://www.citytrf.net)

June 20, 2013

Margaret Kelly  
State Budget Director  
Minnesota Management & Budget  
Attn: Capital Budget Coordinator  
400 Centennial Office Building  
658 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55155

Re: Thief River Falls Application of 2014 State Bonding

Dear Ms. Kelly,

Below, please find the City of Thief River Falls request for \$806,000 of 2014 State Bonding. We are excited about our Sanford-Southwest Side Infrastructure Project and the significant impact it will have on our area of the State. We sincerely appreciate your consideration of our request.

Best Regards,

Mayor Jim Dagg



**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

**Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.**

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name** City of Thief River Falls
- 2) **Project title:** Southwest Side Infrastructure Project
- 3) **Project priority number:** One (1)
- 4) **Project location:** Thief River Falls, Pennington County, Minnesota
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: **City of Thief River Falls**

Who will operate the facility: **City of Thief River Falls**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: **No private occupants**

- 6) **Project contact person** Larry R. Kruse, City Administrator,  
P.O. Box 528, 405 Third Street East  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701  
(218) 681-2943 lkruse@citytrf.net

**II. Project Description**

**7) Description and Rationale:**

This request is for \$806,000 in state bond funding to complete the sanitary sewer, electric service, public street and highway lighting, and public street construction - basic infrastructure, to the new 'Sanford Medical Center - Thief River Falls' and provide those same utilities to the proposed new commercial area west of the Medical Center. Sanford Medical Center is constructing a new \$60 Million state of the art healthcare facility, including both a hospital and clinic south of Thief River Falls along State Highway 32 on a 246 acre tract of land.

The Sanford Medical Center is a 25 bed critical access hospital plus a 10 - 25 bed psychiatric hospital that serves an area from Thief River Falls to the Canadian border east and west a radius of 65 miles. The new facility will also house the new Healthcare Clinic. The Medical Center currently employs over 550 health care providers and support staff. The existing facility is of regional importance - the new facility will be even more so given the added services. The population within that service area is

approximately 58,000 people, much of it elderly. Given that population and given the shrinking number of healthcare facilities in northwestern Minnesota the opportunity to support a facility of this magnitude is worthwhile.

Upon completion the Sanford Medical Center is proposing to add approximately 150 new jobs over time, as a result of added space, new equipment and additional patient offerings. A new 50 room hotel is currently under construction north of the Sanford site along the Highway 32 corridor and more development is anticipated in the area. Please review the attached flyer entitled "Grow. Together." Sanford Health proudly states that, "Families will experience larger exam and hospital rooms as well as a broad range of services in one place."

The City of Thief River Falls is working to meet the infrastructure needs for development to continue that results in jobs creation. The City's cost for public infrastructure to meet these needs is challenging and could be reinforced with the help of the State of Minnesota.

8) **Square Footage:** No building construction or renovation.

### III. Project Financing

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes      No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	\$1,999 Denied	\$806			\$806
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds	\$1,537				\$1,537
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds	\$497	\$44			\$541
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$2,034	\$850			\$2,884

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)	\$63				\$63
Project Management					
Construction	\$1,971	850			\$2,821
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$2034	850			\$2,884

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

10) **Project schedule.**

Anticipated Start Date: August 2014

Anticipated Occupancy date: August 2014

11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ X No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No - **Not applicable**

12) **State operating subsidies.** NA

13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** NA

14) **Sustainable building designs.** NA

15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ X Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013



Larry R Kruse

## CITY OF THIEF RIVER FALLS RESOLUTION

### **RESOLUTION NO. 6-140-13: RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF THE SOUTHWEST SIDE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT IN THE CITY OF THIEF RIVER FALLS AND REQUEST FOR STATE BONDING FUNDS**

The City Council reviewed the Sanford – Southwest Side Infrastructure Project. Following discussion, Councilmember Haj introduced Resolution No. 6-40-13, being seconded by Councilmember Cullen, that:

WHEREAS, Sanford-Southwest Side Infrastructure Project provides essential infrastructure to the new Sanford Medical Hospital in the City of Thief River Falls; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for transportation improvements including street lighting to improve the safety of the Highway 32 corridor; and

WHEREAS, Mark Boulevard provides essential employee and support access to the hospital, and

WHEREAS, the new Sanford Medical Center will host a 25 bed critical access hospital plus a 10-25 bed psychiatric hospital that serves an area from Thief River Falls to the Canadian border east and west a radius of 65 miles; and

WHEREAS, the Sanford Medical Center is proposing to add 150 new jobs over time;

WHEREAS, the proposed development includes opportunities for future multi-family housing which is dearly needed by Digi-Key, Artic Cat and others; and

WHEREAS, the Sanford- Southwest Side Infrastructure Project is Thief River Falls number one State bonding priority, and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of Thief River Falls, County of Pennington, State of Minnesota, adopts this resolution expressing its support for the Sanford-Southwest Side Infrastructure Project and an allocation of State Bonding Funds.

#### CERTIFICATION

I, Larry Kruse, City Administrator, do hereby certify that the attached Resolution No. 6-140-13 is a true and exact copy as approved by the City Council on June 18, 2013. This Resolution will be approved as part of the Proceedings at the July 9, 2013 Council Meeting.

6-20-2013  
Date

  
Larry Kruse, City Administrator

**CITY OF THIEF RIVER FALLS  
PROPOSED 2014 SANFORD HOSPITAL AREA STREET & LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT  
PROJECT FINANCING SUMMARY  
PROJECT NO. 2892014.00**

Project Description	Project Cost	Financing Sources		
		Sanford	City	State Bonding
1 <i>Sewer Collection, Lift Station and Force Main</i>	\$1,600,000	\$280,000	\$1,320,000	\$0
2 Mark Boulevard Street Improvements	\$600,000	\$44,000	\$0	\$556,000
3 <i>Electric Infrastructure</i>	\$430,000	\$217,000	\$217,000	\$0
4 Mark Boulevard and Highway 32 Street Lighting	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$250,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$2,880,000</b>	<b>\$541,000</b>	<b>\$1,537,000</b>	<b>\$806,000</b>
		19%	53%	28%

Note: Item Nos. 1 and 3 are being funded locally in 2013

**Attachment A**

**For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation**

Please provide answers to all of the following questions (one for each project request) and submit them electronically in Microsoft Word to [capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us](mailto:capitalbudget.mmb@state.mn.us) by June 21, 2013.

**I. Project Basics**

- 1) **Name of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:** City of Truman
- 2) **Project title:** Truman Storm Water Project
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): city of Truman
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: City of Truman  
Who will operate the facility: City of Truman  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: None
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Monte Rohman, City Clerk-Treasurer 507-776-7951 monte@trumanmn.us

**II. Project Description**

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum). See Exhibit #1  
  
The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
"This request is for \$ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new facility located in (city) and (county) (purpose)."  
  
As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.
- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.  
Project involves 10 blocks of city infrastructure on 131,760 square feet of city streets.



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: April 1, 2015 for construction; June 1, 2014 for design

Anticipated Occupancy date: June 30, 2016

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?        Yes   X   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes   X   No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). None

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. N/A - infrastructure project

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. N/A - infrastructure project

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?   X   Yes        No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available):                     , 20113

See attached Resolution #2013-3



### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		1,426			1,426
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds		1,426			1,426
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		2,852			2,852

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		21			21
Design (including construction administration)		415			415
Project Management					
Construction		2,416			2,416
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		2,852			2,852

\* Totals must be the same.

## **EXHIBIT #1**

### **Truman Storm Water Project**

This request is for \$1.426 million in state bond funding to predesign, design and construct ten (10) blocks of city streets with 42-inch diameter storm water trunk lines to two areas of the city that experience flooding with heavy rain in Truman, Minnesota, Martin County.

These new storm water lines will replace 12-inch and 15-inch severely undersized storm water trunk lines that can't handle larger rain falls in the community. This project will also eliminate infiltration and inflow (I & I) issues with the sanitary sewer system that is also a cause of basement flooding during large rain falls.

Truman was at "Ground Zero" during a 13.5 inch rain in September, 2010 that caused massive damage to homes. FEMA and the State of Minnesota paid for \$160,000 in public safety and public clean up costs from the flooding event. The residents were left to pay for their individual home clean up costs and replacement of furnaces, water heaters and many lost valuables in their basements.

The City of Truman has invested over \$800,000 in Phase I and Phase II of its three phase project to eliminate flooding in our city. In 2009 with the cooperation of Martin County we were assessed \$400,000 to construct a one-mile large open ditch as our storm water outlet. The ditch replaced one mile of 18-inch pipe that was our only outlet for storm water/flood water. Then in 2010 after the flood the city received a \$400,000 PFA loan to construct Phase II of the project which was about 2,000 feet of 60-inch storm water pipe connecting the open ditch to the junction where our two main storm water trunk lines connect in.

The final phase (Phase III) is what we are asking funding for. It is to replace those two main storm water trunk lines described above. Those two undersized trunk lines have several 10-inch and 12-inch lines tied into them so they just can't take the rain water. The \$2.852 million price tag for this phase is not economically feasible for our town of 1,100 residents to afford on its own.

Currently the storm water and sanitary sewer lines are on the same plane below the streets so wherever they intersect in several locations in town we have a lot of infiltration and inflow (I & I) issues too. This project would separate those two lines and put the sanitary sewer line on a separate plane (lower depth) to eliminate the I & I issues that flood many basements and effect wastewater treatment which can be a health and safety issue too.

This proposed project was denied by Minnesota PFA and the FEMA flood mitigation funding program through Minnesota Homeland Security & Emergency Management so we have exhausted the state and federal agencies that provide funding sources.

This project was recommended by Governor Mark Dayton and the House of Representatives on the 2013 proposed state bonding bill and we are requesting that it remain on the bill for 2014 state bonding bill as a holdover project from the 2013 bonding bill that failed to pass.



**RESOLUTION #2013-3**  
**RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF CAPITAL BONDING REQUEST**  
**CITY OF TRUMAN, MN**

WHEREAS, city wide flooding from many excess rains including the September, 2010 flood of 13.5 inches of rain in a 24 hour period and infiltration (I/I) caused by heavy rains are a serious problem that affects residential flooding, as well as the cost of wastewater treatment for current and future users, and

WHEREAS, one of the primary sources of residential flooding and I/I is undersized storm water trunk lines and storm water and sanitary sewer lines that intersect at various locations around the city, and

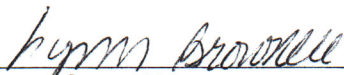
WHEREAS, the costs to private residents for frequent flood clean up and the excess costs to treat the I/I water at the wastewater plant, and

WHEREAS, the cost of corrective action exceeds \$2.8 million, and

WHEREAS, the city does not qualify for any state or federal programs for flood mitigation

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TRUMAN, MINNESOTA that the City Council authorizes the submission of a Capital Bonding Request on behalf of the city for state financial assistance for the Truman Storm Water Project to mitigate flooding and I/I issues in the community.

Adopted by the City Council of the City of Truman, Minnesota, on this 17th day of June, 2013.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lynn Brownlee, Mayor

Attest:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Monte Rohman, City Clerk-Treasurer

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request: The Virginia Public Utilities Commission (VPUC), City of Virginia, and the St. Louis and Lake Counties Regional Railroad Authority (RRA)
- 2) **Project title:** US Highway 53 Relocation of Utilities and Trails.
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): One
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): City of Virginia, St. Louis County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**
  - Who will own the facility: VPUC, City of Virginia, RRA
  - Who will operate the facility: VPUC, City of Virginia, RRA
  - Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: NA
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address): Gary Cerkenik, 7226 Sand Lake Road, Britt, MN 55710. 218-749-0520. gcerk@me.com

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$22,204,000 in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip relocated storm water, sanitary sewer, water, electrical, and gas utilities and trails to handle bikes, pedestrians, snowmobiles, and atvs along or near the relocated US Highway 53 in Virginia, Minnesota, St. Louis County.

The MN DOT is required to move at State expense US Highway 53 in Virginia due to the expansion of taconite mining at United Taconite due to the easement the State executed in the 1960s. Moving the four lane highway through a congested area of cities and old mines and new mining locations requires much planning. The MN DOT is considering several routes, each at various costs. Thus, the route picked by the MN DOT will determine the costs to relocate the utilities and trails in the same corridor. The estimate for relocating the Mesabi Trail, the snowmobile trail, and the ATV trail range from \$1,500,000 to \$5 million due to the fact that it would be expensive to add a 14' platform for the trails on a proposed bridge over mining in two of the proposed routes, or less to use a north route away from the proposed relocation. Thus, the request is for the highest estimate to conform to the highest cost MN DOT considered route. The request may be substantially less depending upon the route selected by MN DOT.

The local jurisdictions would be unable to afford to relocate these essential public facilities without state assistance. Millions of dollars of economic activity are at stake in the relocation. A large portion of the residents of Virginia would be cut off from water, sanitary and storm sewers, natural gas, and electricity without these utilities. Further, the investment of millions of dollars in state, federal, and local funds for the 132 mile Mesabi Trail would be jeopardized due to the splitting of the Mesabi Trail. Snowmobiles, ATVs, and pedestrians will not be able to access Virginia without these relocation funds.

The public purpose is to protect the public assets currently invested in the State's longest paved public bike trail, the major intersection of the core of the State's public snowmobile and atv trails, and the public need for utilities to serve residents and businesses of the City of Virginia as they are cut off from access to these services due to the disruption of the relocation of the highway.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added. NA

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? \_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>					
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds		\$22,204,000			
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>TOTAL*</b>		22,204,000			

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition		8,000			
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		2,357,000			
Design (including construction administration)		2,357,000			
Project Management		707,000			
Construction		16,783,000			
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		22,204,000			

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_ August, 1, 2014 \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Occupancy date: \_\_\_\_\_ August 1, 2016

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). NA

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. NA

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. NA

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_ July \_\_\_\_\_, 2013



## RESOLUTION

**Of the St. Louis & Lake Counties Regional Railroad Authority for a  
5.0 Million Dollar Grant from State of MN General Obligation Bond Proceeds for Relocation  
of the Mesabi Trail as Part of State Highway 53 Relocation, Virginia MN**

**WHEREAS**, the St. Louis & Lake Counties Regional Railroad Authority (hereafter known as the "Rail Authority") is a political subdivision and local government unit of Minnesota organized/operating under the laws of the State of Minnesota (M.S. 398A); and

**WHEREAS**, the Rail Authority understands that the MN Department of Transportation has been evaluating alternative routes for the relocation of State Highway 53 between Eveleth and Virginia MN due to a proposed iron mining expansion; and

**WHEREAS**, the Rail Authority owns and maintains the Mesabi Trail that is located adjacent to Highway 53 that will need to be relocated due to the proposed iron mining expansion; and

**WHEREAS**, the Rail Authority has evaluated Highway 53 alternative routes and continues to examine the most viable and cost effective relocation of the Mesabi Trail to avoid the proposed iron mine expansion; and

**WHEREAS**, the Rail Authority estimates relocation of the Mesabi Trail will cost up to 5.0 million dollars contingent upon location, viability, environmental, costs and other factors.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** the Rail Authority requests a grant from MN General Obligation Bond Proceeds in the amount of up to 5.0 million dollars for construction, engineering, environmental and other costs associated with relocating approximately 5.0 miles of the Mesabi Trail. (request would be reduced to 1.5M if preferred alternative route currently under consideration proves feasible)

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Rail Authority Chair, Steven Raukar is hereby authorized to submit and execute all documents, agreements and applications which may result from this grant located at St. Louis and Lake Counties Regional Railroad Authority, 111 Station 44 Road, Eveleth, MN 55734.

Commissioner Gutermont, supported by Commissioner Bergman, moved acceptance. This resolution was passed upon the following vote:

Yeas: Gutermont, Bergman, Raukar, Jewell  
Nays: Ø

Adopted this 5th day of June 2013

By: Steve Raukar  
Steve Raukar, Chair of the Rail Authority



**VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES  
REQUEST FOR COMMISSION ACTION  
MEETING DATE: Monday, June 24, 2013**

**SUBJECT:** State Bonding Request - US Highway 53 Relocation of Utilities and Trails

**SUBMITTING DEPT:** Finance

**STAFF CONTACT:** Greg French, General Manager

**INCLUDE IN:** Comments/Communications ☐ Consent Agenda ☐ Committee Reports ☐  
Unfinished Business ☐ New Business ☒ Manager's Report ☐

**ATTACHMENTS:** Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost and Minnesota Management & Budget Bonding Request Form.

**SUMMARY/BACKGROUND:**

This request is for \$22,212,378 in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip relocated storm water, sanitary sewer, water, electrical, and gas utilities and trails to handle bikes, pedestrians, snowmobiles, and atvs along or near the relocated US Highway 53 in Virginia, Minnesota, St. Louis County.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Approve as Submitted.

**IMPACT ON STAFFING, BUDGETS, FACILITIES, AND OTHER RESOURCES:**

The Department share of the \$22,212,378 project is projected to be approximately \$11,154,000, which would have a huge Impact on our Budget.

**IMPACT ON NON-PASSAGE:**

The Department would be unable to afford to relocate these essential public facilities without state assistance, thus a large portion of the residents of Virginia would be cut off from water, sanitary and storm sewers, natural gas, and electricity utilities.

**REVIEWED BY:** FINANCE DIR. ☒ DEPARTMENT HEAD ☐ GENERAL MANAGER ☒

**COMMISSION ACTION**

☒ Approved 6/24/13  
☐ Denied  
☐ Tabled/Deferred  
☐ Assigned to: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**DATE OF NEXT COMMISSION ACTION:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DISTRIBUTION AFTER MEETING**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Manager	<input type="checkbox"/> City Attorney
<input type="checkbox"/> Dir-Operations	<input type="checkbox"/> Mayor
<input type="checkbox"/> Dir-Plant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City Operations Director
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dir-Finance & Admin	<input type="checkbox"/> City Clerk/Fin. Dir.
<input type="checkbox"/> Dir-HR/Safety	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Supvr-_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Supvr-_____	

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

Washington County

- 2) **Project title:**

Gateway Corridor Transitway

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

1

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

Washington County, Ramsey County, Cities of Saint Paul, Maplewood, Landfall, Oakdale, Lake Elmo and Woodbury

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: Metropolitan Council

Who will operate the facility: Metro Transit

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Andy Gitzlaff, 651-430-4338, [andy.gitzlaff@co.washington.mn.us](mailto:andy.gitzlaff@co.washington.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:  
“This request is for \$           in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new            facility located in            (city) and            (county)            (purpose).”

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

This request is for \$5,000,000 in state bond funding for engineering, environmental analysis and preparation of an application to seek federal transit administration funds for the Gateway

Corridor transitway located within the Cities of St Paul and Maplewood within Ramsey County and the Cities of Landfall, Oakdale, Lake Elmo, and Woodbury in Washington County.

The Gateway Corridor transitway project would extend through these communities which are projected to grow by 30% (adding 90,000 more people) and 30,000 jobs to the corridor by 2030. An Alternatives Analysis (AA) study was completed in 2012 that identified a Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) dedicated transit line or Light Rail Transit (LRT) roughly parallel to Interstate 94 as the top transit option for the Gateway Corridor. Every day, more than 90,000 vehicles cross the St. Croix River Bridge. By the time a commuter reaches downtown St. Paul, the number of vehicles increases to 150,000. The Gateway Corridor will give residents and commuters new ways to reach their destination that does not involve sitting in traffic. This transit solution best meets the established public purpose of improving mobility, providing a cost-effective, economically viable solution that promotes economic development, protects the natural environment, and preserves community quality of life and overall safety. Highlights include new, consistent, all-day service within a fixed-guideway that will operate along with existing express service and will provide easier connections to key destinations within the corridor and throughout the region.

The preparation of the draft environmental impact statement (DEIS) began in June 2013. The DEIS will provide a more detailed evaluation of environmental impacts, ridership, capital and operating costs, economic development opportunities resulting in the determination of the locally preferred alternative (LPA).

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The project includes the construction of a Light Rail Transit (LRT) or Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) transitway within a fixed guideway along with station structures and other support facilities and infrastructure. The total square footage under public ownership will be determined during the engineering phase of the project

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes      No

Sources of Funds Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	Total
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		5000	4000	40400	

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds (Ramsey and Washington Counties)	\$1375				
Other Local Government Funds (CTIB)	\$2675				
Federal Funds	\$450				
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds (Ramsey and Washington Counties)		\$5000	\$4000	\$40400	
Other Local Government Funds (CTIB)		\$15000	\$12000	\$122000	
Federal Funds			\$20000	\$202000	
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$4500	\$25000	\$40000	\$404800	<b>\$474,300</b>

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Alternatives Analysis / Environmental Analysis					
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration) alternatives analysis and draft environmental impact statement)	\$4500	\$25000	\$40000		
Project Management					
Construction				408000	
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$4,500	\$25000	\$40000	\$404800	<b>\$474,300</b>

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: April, 2018

Anticipated Occupancy date: April, 2021 (start of revenue service)

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?        Yes   X   No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes   X   No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

The gateway corridor transitway will be incorporated into the metropolitan transit system operated by Metro Transit once completed. The operation Cost, estimated annually at \$9.6 million starting in 2021 would be split 50/50 between the Metropolitan Council and the Counties Transit Improvement Board. This is consistent with the regional model and statutory requirements for the other transitways in the region in operation.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Transportation Project. Not applicable

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Transportation Project. Not applicable

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?        Yes   X   No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 9, 2013

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:  
**Washington County**

2) **Project title:**  
**Hastings Bridge Trail**

3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):  
**2**

4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):  
**Hastings, Dakota County, Denmark Township, Washington County**

5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: **Minnesota Department of Transportation**

Who will operate the facility: **Washington County**

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
**Peter Mott, 651.430.4328, [peter.mott@co.washington.mn.us](mailto:peter.mott@co.washington.mn.us)**

#### II. Project Description

7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$2 million in state bond funding for predesign, design, and construction of a new trail bridge located in Hastings and Washington County.

An important ¼ mile gap exists between existing and planned trail systems in Washington and Dakota Counties at the location of the new Hasting Bridge replacement project. This ¼ mile gap crosses a set railroad tracks and contains other design and safety related challenges. If this project is not funded a serious safety problem will emerge as pedestrians using the new Hastings Bridge to cross into Washington County will be forced to either use the existing roadway or trespass on railroad-owned property.

The Minnesota Department of Transportation has made significant improvements to the pedestrian/bicycle infrastructure associated with the current Hastings Bridge replacement project. Once completed, the new Hastings Bridge will provide a separated trail for pedestrians who want to cross the bridge (the old bridge had no accommodation). On the Dakota County side of the bridge, the trail will connect seamlessly to the local and regional trails in the area of Hastings. On the Washington County side of the bridge, the trail terminates ¼ mile away from

a planned and funded regional trail; the Point Douglas Regional Trail (planned for development in 2015-16).

This proposal seeks the timely involvement of the Minnesota Legislature to assist in closing this important trail gap. The Hastings Bridge replacement project is expected to conclude in 2014. Washington County is preparing to design (2014) and construct the 2-mile Point Douglas Regional Trail corridor in 2015-16 using a \$1million Federal Transportation Enhancement grant and \$780,000 of constitutionally dedicated Park and Trail Fund grants.

If successful, Washington County will incorporate the predesign, design, and construction of the proposed new trail bridge with the Point Douglas Regional Trail development project. Additionally, Washington County intends to operate this new trail bridge, ensuring it won't be added to MnDOT operating costs.

The purpose of this new trail bridge project is to provide a safe pedestrian trail connection between the local and regional trails of Hastings/Dakota County and Washington County where none exists today. This will be accomplished by constructing a new trail bridge over a set of railroad tracks near the new Hastings Bridge replacement project and connecting the new bridge to the Point Douglas Regional Trail.

**Point Douglas Regional Trail Description:**

Washington County's Point Douglas Regional Trail provides pedestrian access to spectacular vistas along two nationally recognized rivers – the St. Croix National Scenic Riverway and the Mississippi National River and Recreation Area. The trail will also provide a pedestrian link between the historic downtown areas of Prescott, WI, and Hastings, MN. While these communities are well-served by the U.S. highways, there is no direct pedestrian or bicycle route connection. Additionally, this trail link is also the hub of a comprehensive existing and planned regional trail systems in Dakota County, MN, Pierce County, WI, and Washington County, MN.

**Hastings/Dakota County Trail Description:**

Local and regional trails emanate from the new pedestrian infrastructure on the new Hastings Bridge. A direct connection to the Vermillion River Trail brings bicyclists and walkers directly into the Historic District of Hastings, providing a multitude of interesting cultural experiences for trail users. Additionally, Dakota County's section of the Mississippi River Trail connects to the new bridge and offers 27 miles of off-road trail experiences (existing and planned/funded) including sections in Spring Lake Regional Park and Pine Bend Bluffs Scientific Natural Area. The new trail on the Hastings Bridge will also connect to a planned trail that will connect the City of Red Wing to the City of Hastings.

**8) Square Footage: NA**

**III. Project Financing**

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.

- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes      No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		2000			2000
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		2000			2000

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
Land Acquisition					
Pre-design (required for projects over \$1.5 M)		20			20
Design (including construction administration)		125			125
Project Management		125			125
Construction		1730			1730
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		2000			2000

\* Totals must be the same.



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: **August, 2014**

Anticipated Occupancy/Completion date: **September, 2015**

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes ☒ **No**

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

**None. Washington County intends to operate this facility through a cooperative agreement with the Minnesota Department of Transportation, ensuring no additional operating subsidies will be required of the state.**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

**NA, Transportation Project**

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

**NA, Transportation Project**

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes ☒ **No**

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): **July 9, 2013**

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:

Washington County

- 2) **Project title:**

Red Rock Corridor Transitway

- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests):

3

- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies):

Hennepin, Dakota, Washington and Ramsey Counties, Cities of Minneapolis, St Paul, Newport, Cottage Grove, St Paul Park, Hastings, and Denmark Township

- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**

Who will own the facility: Metropolitan Council

Who will operate the facility: Metro Transit

Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building:

- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):

Andy Gitzlaff, 651-430-4338, [andy.gitzlaff@co.washington.mn.us](mailto:andy.gitzlaff@co.washington.mn.us)

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

The very first sentence of this narrative should identify what is being requested. Example:

*"This request is for \$\_\_\_ in state bond funding to acquire land, predesign, design, construct, furnish and equip (all that apply) a new \_\_\_\_\_ facility located in \_\_\_(city)\_\_\_ and \_\_\_(county)\_\_\_ (purpose)\_\_\_\_\_."*

As part of the project rationale, be sure to explain what public purpose the project is meeting - and how.

This request is for \$1 million in state bond funding for engineering, environmental analysis and preparation of an application to seek federal transit administration funds for the Red Rock

Corridor transitway located within the Cities of Minneapolis, St Paul, Newport, St Paul Park, Cottage Grove and Hastings within Hennepin, Ramsey, Washington and Dakota Counties.

The Red Rock Corridor transitway would run within these communities for approximately 30 miles. The Corridor has regional, statewide, and national significance as a primary transportation route for automobile, truck, and rail travel. It also includes Trunk Highway (TH) 61, a principal arterial and part of the National Highway and National Scenic Byway systems. The Metropolitan Council projections for 2030 show the entire length of Highway 61 in the study area as a congested corridor. With the projected traffic growth and no planned improvements, all key locations on Highway 61, including ramps and intersections, are forecast to operate at Level of Service (LOS) F during both peak periods in year 2030.

The existing bus service is equally affected by congestion on Highway 61 and I-94. No transit alternative is currently available from Hastings to downtown St. Paul or downtown Minneapolis. As population and employment increase, demand for transportation also increases. Because of job growth in Minneapolis and St. Paul, increased mobility and greater access to employment is needed for both downtowns. The project would also provide system connectivity to increase transit destinations for persons using existing and planned transit systems in the Twin Cities area.

An Alternatives Analysis (AA) study was completed in 2007 that recommended expanding bus service, increasing bus frequency and providing additional park and ride facilities, are the first steps toward building a stronger transit base in the Corridor. A commuter rail line was identified as the long-term transit option. The study is now undergoing an update and a bus rapid transit (BRT) option is also being looked at as a viable alternative. The study will conclude by the end of 2013 providing a clearer picture of the transitway concept that best meets the established public purpose for the investment.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

The project includes the construction of a Commuter Rail or Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) transitway within a fixed guideway along with station structures and other support facilities and infrastructure. The total square footage under public ownership, or permanent easement in the case of commuter rail, will be determined during the engineering phase of the project.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes      No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$1000			
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds	\$500				
City Funds					
County Funds (Washington, Hennepin, Dakota, Ramsey)	\$320				
Other Local Government Funds (CTIB)	\$107				
Federal Funds	\$1770				
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds (CTIB)		\$1000			
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$2697	\$1000			\$3697

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>AA / Feasibility</b>	\$2697				
Land Acquisition					
Predesign (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
Design (including construction administration)		\$1000			
Project Management					
Construction					
Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment					
Relocation (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	\$2697	\$1000			\$3697

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: April 2019

Anticipated Occupancy date: April 2022 (start of revenue service)

(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed?        Yes     X     No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes     X     No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

The gateway corridor transitway will be incorporated into the metropolitan transit system operated by Metro Transit once completed. The operation costs would be split 50/50 between the Metropolitan Council and the Counties Transit Improvement Board. This is consistent with the regional model and statutory requirements for the other transitways in the region in operation. The anticipated first year of operating subsidy is 2022. The total costs of the subsidy have not been determined

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbq.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

Transportation Project, Not Applicable

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Transportation Project, Not Applicable

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?        Yes     X     No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): July 9, 2013

## 2014 State Bonding Request

1. Name: City of Windom
2. Project Title: Windom Arena
3. Project Priority Number: N\A – this is only request from the City of Windom
4. Project Location: City of Windom, Cottonwood County, Minnesota
5. Ownership and Operation: The City of Windom will be the owner of the facility. Operation of the facility will be responsibility of the City; however, operations may be performed by other parties under agreement or contract. These parties may include the Windom Area School District, Windom Youth Hockey Association or a joint powers board. The primary use of the facility will be the provision of ice (9-12 months per year) for the Windom hockey program, Windom figure skating club use by the Windom Area School district and for public skating. During any non-ice months the facility is anticipated to be used for public events, community festivals and/or school functions.
6. Project Contact Person: Steve Nasby, City Administrator  
(507) 831-6129  
[snasby@windom-mn.com](mailto:snasby@windom-mn.com)
7. Project Description and Rationale: This request is for \$4,000,000 in state bonding funding to design, construct, furnish and equip a new Arena located within the City of Windom, Cottonwood County, Minnesota. Purpose of the Arena is to provide the public, youth activities and Windom Area School District with an ice facility. The City of Windom currently operates a multi-purpose Arena that was constructed in 1974 between a partnership with the City of Windom and Cottonwood County. The current facility is a 50,000 square foot steel building that is used about half a year as an ice arena and half a year as a venue for horse and livestock shows including time for the County Fair activities. The mechanical systems for making ice in the facility are very inefficient as they are original to the building; the building has no insulation, high ceilings and has a dirt floor. These factors make operations very labor intensive, time consuming to change seasons and thus costly to operate. The City of Windom taxpayers currently subsidize the operations of the Arena for about \$185,000 annually, which does not include any debt service. In addition to the operational costs there are many upgrades that are needed to accommodate the user groups or address upcoming governmental mandates for air quality and coolant systems. Upgrades are estimated to cost over \$6 million for expanded locker rooms, concrete flooring, new coolant system, ADA compliance and other minor maintenance. Additional expenses of over \$1.25 million would be needed to help make the building more energy efficient. The costs to upgrade a 40 year old building that is near the end of its useful life as a multi-purpose facility are not sustainable for the community. A new facility that is targeted for use primarily for ice can be constructed up to the State's B3 building standards and codes. Such a facility will be much more cost effective to operate with savings in labor, energy and a longer facility life.
8. Square Footage: The preliminary plans call for a new facility to be constructed covering 60,000 square feet with one NHL size rink plus additional surface for up to a second ice sheet. The projected square foot requirements have been estimated for the facility based on the following preliminary program:
  - One NHL sized (85'x 200') refrigerated concrete floor rink with non refrigerated perimeter concrete slabs.

- One Studio sized (58'x 96') refrigerated concrete floor rink with non-refrigerated perimeter concrete slabs
- Basic steel framed hockey style dasher board system.
- Main Rink Permanent precast concert bleacher type seating for 750+ seats.
- Studio Ice area Room for 150 seats of aluminum bleachers.
- Upper level standing/rail viewing Area behind last row of arena seats.
- Upper level viewing of studio sheet off main arenas standing /rail viewing area
- Permanent locker room facilities below bleacher seating for High School Varsity Hockey Teams, Youth Hockey Teams and established Figure Skating Clubs.
- Lock –Out toilet shower facilities for locker rooms.
- Separate referee's locker room with toilet/shower room.
- Dry floor training room.
- Development of separate figure skating warm-up room off the studio sheet with restroom facilities.
- 2 regulation sized racket ball courts
- Refrigeration room.
- Ice Re-Surfacers room and maintenance office.
- Harness equipment from roof structure for Studio Ice.
- Programmed storage rooms.
- Main floor warm viewing area of arena ice.
- Large lobby with seating and vending machine areas.
- Concession room with room for freestanding tables and chairs.
- Check- In counter, arena office and conference room.
- YHA and figure skating office.
- Public restrooms with family assist restroom.
- Janitor closets, Mechanical/Electrical and elevator equipment room.
- Elevator.
- Skate sharpening room.
- Public meeting room(s).
- Party room.

**The Arena building** is projected to be an architecturally designed precast insulated concrete panel structure with all necessary mechanical, refrigeration, electrical, fire protection and plumbing systems included. The roofing system will be long span steel trusses, with metal decking, insulation and an EPDM single ply ballasted roof. The floors will be poured in place concrete, finished as noted. All interior walls will be concrete block.

**Site work** will include perimeter building sidewalks with curbs and gutters. Supplemental parking and site lighting will be provided as determined after site studies are completed. Storm water run off will be controlled. Landscaping will be provided to meet or exceed the local landscaping requirements.

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)?   X   Yes        No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>	0	4000			<b>4000</b>
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds	20	10			<b>30</b>
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		4000			<b>4000</b>
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	20	8010			<b>8030</b>

<b>Use of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>	0				<b>0</b>
<b>Pre-design</b> (required for projects over \$1.5M)	20	10			<b>30</b>
<b>Design</b> (including construction administration) 4.5%		305			<b>305</b>
<b>Project Management</b> 3%		204			<b>204</b>
<b>Construction</b>		6810			<b>6810</b>
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b> 10%		681			<b>681</b>
<b>Relocation</b> (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>	20	8010			<b>8030</b>

\*Totals must be the same.



#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: May 15, 2015

Anticipated Occupancy date: July 1, 2016

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the Minnesota Management and Budget website.*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? ☐ Yes ☒ No (Underway)

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

☐ Yes ☐ No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable). **None**

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding.

This project will be designed to meet or exceed the State Sustainable Guidelines (B3) utilizing the following strategies:

- Performance Management Guidelines

We have recommended to the owner to in-list the services of an independent commissioning agent as soon as possible. This member will become an integral member of the design team.

- Site and Water Guidelines

We will comply with all of the storm water, soil management, sustainable vegetation, light pollution reduction, erosion and sediment control during construction guidelines. We will also meet or exceed the appropriate location and development, heat island reduction, and transportation impact reduction guidelines.

- Energy and Atmosphere Guidelines

We will meet or exceed the Energy Use Guidelines by investigating systems to most efficiently provide air exchange with tempered air (considering both utilization of high efficiency boilers and chillers or ground coupled heat pump system). CO detection and CO2 demand control ventilation can also be considered to minimize operational costs. We will utilize energy efficient lighting fixtures, including LED fixtures, and controls such as motion sensing and daylighting sensors. We will also meet or exceed the Renewable Energy Efficient Equipment and Appliances and Atmosphere Guidelines.

- Indoor Environmental Quality Guidelines

We will meet or exceed all of the Indoor Environment Quality Guidelines using strategies that will include low emitting materials, moisture control, thermal comfort and quality lighting, daylighting and personal control of IEQ conditions and impacts.

- Materials and Waste Guidelines

We will meet or exceed all guidelines by selecting environmentally preferable materials and implementing waste reduction and management practices during and after construction.

- 14) ***Sustainable building designs.*** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable.

Throughout the design process, the principles of sustainable design will be a primary design consideration. A high level of sustainability will be achieved through thoughtful designs that reduce construction waste and employ efficient thermal, electrical, and water systems.

The project will incorporate using waste heat from the ice sheet refrigeration system that will be used in the ventilation and dehumidification system for the ice arena and potentially provide heat for other areas of the building. A ground coupled heat exchanger will also be considered for the ice sheet refrigeration system.

The HVAC and Ice refrigeration systems will be controlled by a direct digital control system (DDC) that will implement energy saving control strategies. The DDC system will also monitor energy consumption, so that control strategies can be optimized for the actual use and operation of the building.

Thermally efficient building envelopes and HVAC systems, alternative and user-controlled lighting methods, along with water saving plumbing fixtures can dramatically reduce overall energy costs. Site selection and design concepts such as community connectivity, water efficient landscaping, and alternative storm water management practices are other ways in which environmental impacts can be minimized.

We believe that through the successful integration of human needs and interaction with ecological stewardship of the natural environment, we can sustainably meet the needs of current and future generations.

- 15) ***Resolution of support and priority designation.*** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

**RESOLUTION #2013-45**

**INTRODUCED:** Jones

**SECONDED:** Cooley

**VOTED:** Aye: Ray, Jones, Cooley and Powers  
Nay: None  
Absent: Fossing

**A LOCAL GOVERNMENT RESOLUTION APPROVING SUBMISSION OF A  
CAPITAL BUDGET REQUEST TO THE MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF  
FINANCE FOR CONSIDERATION IN THE 2014 LEGISLATIVE SESSION**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance is accepting requests for state appropriations for capital improvement projects from local governments; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Windom has identified the Windom Arena project for submission to the Department of Finance for consideration in the 2014 Legislative Session. The project would include the construction of a new arena facility or renovation of the existing arena facility.

**WHEREAS**, bond proceeds may only be used for qualified capital expenditures including pre-design/design expenses, construction, furnish and equip; and

**WHEREAS**, the State bond funding for local projects is limited to no more than 50% of the total capital costs for the projects.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Windom, Cottonwood County, Minnesota, as follows:

1. The City Council of Windom supports the above described project; and further approves that a bonding request be submitted to the State of Minnesota Department of Finance.
2. That the City of Windom will act as legal sponsor for the project contained in the capital budget request to be submitted on June 21, 2013.
3. That if funding is provided by State bonding, the Windom City Council will provide a financial commitment up to 50% of the project costs.
4. That the City of Windom has the legal authority to apply for financial assistance, and the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure adequate construction, operation, maintenance and replacement of the proposed project for its design life.

5. That upon approval of its bonding application, the City of Windom may enter into an agreement for the above-referenced project, and that the City of Windom certifies that it will comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
6. That the City Administrator and/or Mayor are hereby authorized to execute such documents as are necessary for the submission of bond requests and the implementation of the project on behalf of the City of Windom.

Adopted by the Council this 17th day of June, 2013.

Attest:

  
Steve Nasby, City Administrator

  
Corey J. Maricle, Mayor

## Attachment A

### For Local Governments Requesting a 2014 Capital Appropriation

#### I. Project Basics

- 1) **Name** of the local government or political subdivision that is submitting the request:-  
City of Winona
- 2) **Project title:** Louisa Street Extension
- 3) **Project priority number** (if the applicant is submitting multiple requests): 1
- 4) **Project location** (please list town(s)/city(ies) and county(ies): City of Winona, Winona County
- 5) **Ownership and Operation:**  
Who will own the facility: Public Roadway  
Who will operate the facility: NA  
Names of any private entities that will occupy/use any portion of the building: NA
- 6) **Project contact person** (name, phone number and email address):  
Myron White, Development Coordinator  
City of Winona  
507-457-8242  
mwhite@ci.winona.mn.us

#### II. Project Description

- 7) **Description and Rationale:** Provide a brief project description and rationale (one page maximum).

This request is for \$4,234,087 in state bonding funding is to acquire right-of-way, design and construct an extension to Louisa Street to intersect with Highway 61. The project is located within the City of Winona and Winona County and involves the Port Authority of Winona, the City of Winona, and the Minnesota Department of Transportation. It is designed to provide much needed east access to retail and industrial land thus better serving commercial and industrial interests in the area as well as addressing congestion issues plaguing nearby Mankato Avenue. Preliminary plans and specifications are prepared for the project. The City of Winona has considered the extension in the past (as recently as 2012) and has passed a resolution in support of the project. We also have on file letters of support from several businesses in the area.

The area surrounding Mankato Avenue has witnessed (and will continue to witness) much of the growth in Winona in recent years. Traffic has increased on Mankato Avenue from 15,800 in 1999 to 21,200 in 2007. Currently, the only access to the east edge of the City of Winona is Mankato Avenue. Mankato Avenue currently handles traffic serving the Winona medical center, big box retailers such as Target, Wal-Mart, Menards, Fleet Farm (and dozens of smaller retailers and hotels/motels), Southeast Technical College, the Winona Middle School and several manufacturers with well over 1,000 employees. There are also over 20 acres available for commercial development or redevelopment and just over 20 acres of industrial zoned properties in the immediate area.

Because Mankato Avenue in Winona is the most congested and quite possibly the most dangerous intersection in Winona, the local community is concerned about growing congestion and compounding safety issues. Today, a traffic accident at the intersection

of Highway 61 and Mankato Avenue, could effectively block access to the medical center from Highway 61. Alternative routes to the medical center would take precious minutes.

A Louisa Street extension would become the preferred route for employees of local manufacturers and commercial vehicle traffic. It would also be a good alternative for patrons of Wal-Mart, Menards and Fleet Farm. Louisa Street would also provide secondary access to the medical center should an accident block Mankato Avenue.

- 8) **Square Footage:** For new construction projects, identify the new square footage planned. For remodeling, renovation or expansion projects, identify the total square footage of current facilities, the square footage to be renovated, and/or the new square footage to be added.

N/A

### III. Project Financing

The following table describing the total amount of financial resources needed and the proposed uses of funds must be submitted for each project.

- Enter amounts in thousands (\$100,000 should be entered as \$100).
- Enter the amount of state funding requested on the line "State GO Bonds Requested".
- Uses of Funds must show how all funding sources will be used, not just the state funding requested.
- **Sources of Funds total must equal Uses of Funds total.**
- In most cases, the state share should not exceed 50% of the total project cost.

Do the project cost estimates below include inflation (see question 10 below)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

<b>Sources of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>State GO Bonds Requested</b>		\$4,234			\$4,234
<b>Funds Already Committed</b>					
State Funds					
City Funds					
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds					
<b>Pending Contributions</b>					
City Funds		\$4,234			\$4,234
County Funds					
Other Local Government Funds					
Federal Funds					
Non-Governmental Funds I					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$8,468			\$8,468

<b>Uses of Funds</b> Dollars in Thousands	Prior Years	For 2014	For 2016	For 2018	<b>Total</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		\$1,000			\$1,000
<b>Pre-design</b> (required for projects over \$1.5 M)					
<b>Design</b> (including construction administration)		\$ 714			\$ 714
<b>Project Management</b>		\$ 714			\$ 714
<b>Construction</b>		\$6,040			\$6,040
<b>Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment</b>					
<b>Relocation</b> (not bond-eligible)					
<b>TOTAL*</b>		\$8,468			\$8,468

\* Totals must be the same.

#### IV. Other Project Information

- 10) **Project schedule.** Identify the date (month/year) when construction crews are expected to first arrive on site, and the date (month/year) when construction will be completed with a certificate of occupancy.

Anticipated Start Date: 9/14

Anticipated Occupancy date: 12/15

*(For facilities projects, this information will also be used to calculate an inflation cost, using the Building Projects Inflation Schedule posted on the [Minnesota Management and Budget website](#).*

- 11) **Predesign.** For projects with a total construction cost of \$1.5 million or more:

Has a project predesign been completed? X Yes        No

If so, has the predesign been submitted to the Commissioner of Administration?

       Yes X No

- 12) **State operating subsidies.** Identify any new or additional state operating dollars that will be requested for this project. (Specify the amount and year, if applicable).

NA – The City of Winona will be responsible for ongoing maintenance.

- 13) **Sustainable building guidelines.** Discuss how the project meets or exceeds the Minnesota Sustainable Building Guidelines established under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.325, which may be found at <http://www.msbg.umn.edu/>. These are now mandatory for all new buildings or major renovations receiving state bond funding. NA

- 14) **Sustainable building designs.** Explain the extent to which the project will use sustainable building designs, if applicable. NA

- 15) **Resolution of support and priority designation.** Has the governing body of the applicant passed a resolution of support (which indicates the project's priority number if the applicant is submitting multiple requests)?        Yes X No

If so, please attach the *signed* resolution. If not, please indicate when the resolution will be coming (and forward the resolution to MMB when available): Fall, 2013

We do have a resolution signifying the council's support of the project dated June 18, 2012.